WITH GA

MacWEEK

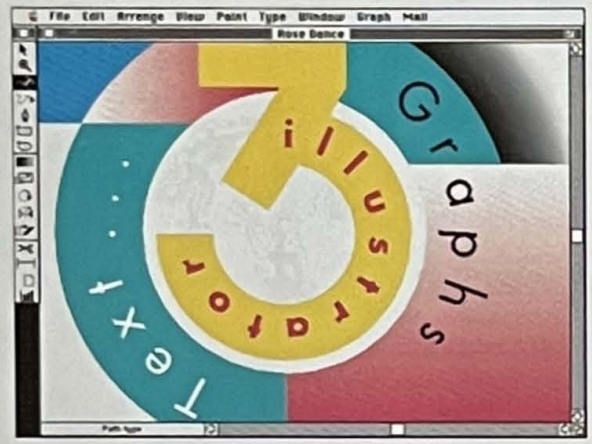
31 July 1990 Vol. 4 No. 26 WORKSTATION NEWS

How to buy Mac laser fonts

See ProductWatch, Page 77

Setting up an in-house repair shop

See The Organizational Mac, Page 48



Adobe Illustrator 3.0, due in September, offers complete text-handling features, allowing users to enter and edit text directly on-screen, instead of through a dialog box. Text can be created on a curve, moved along the path and automatically wrapped around an object.

Adobe Illustrator 3.0 gets handle on text and charts

By Connie Guglielmo

Mountain View, Calif. — Adobe Systems Inc. last week announced a new version of Illustrator that gives users of the PostScript-based drawing program the text-handling features they have been asking for since 1988.

Version 3.0, to ship in September for $595, contains a new graphing and charting tool; a streamlined interface; and an updated version of Adobe Separator, a four-color separation utility. The program also comes with Adobe Type Manager 2.0 (see related story, Page 9).

"We look at the program now as the only product you would need for single-page design," said Paul Towner, product marketing manager.

▸ **Text.** Seasoned Illustrator users should be happy to find that the text dialog box is a thing of the past, Towner said. The new version lets users type, edit and manipulate text directly on-screen.

The 256-character limit for text blocks has been removed, allowing users to enter and mix an unlimited number of characters, styles, sizes and colors within any block.

See Illustrator, Page 9

IIci groomed for mainstream

IIcx is odd Mac out in fall CPU lineup

By Pamela Pfiffner

Cupertino, Calif. — Moving to consolidate its product line before new models are released in October, Apple early this month cut dealer prices on the Macintosh IIci.

The reductions bring the IIci's price more in line with that of the IIcx, Apple's most popular modular Mac. Sources said the introduction of the low-cost color Macs will lead Apple to discontinue the IIcx.

Sales of the IIcx in the United States have outpaced those of the IIci by 3-to-1, sources said. At several dealerships, the ratio of IIcx machines to IIci machines sold is as high as 15-to-1.

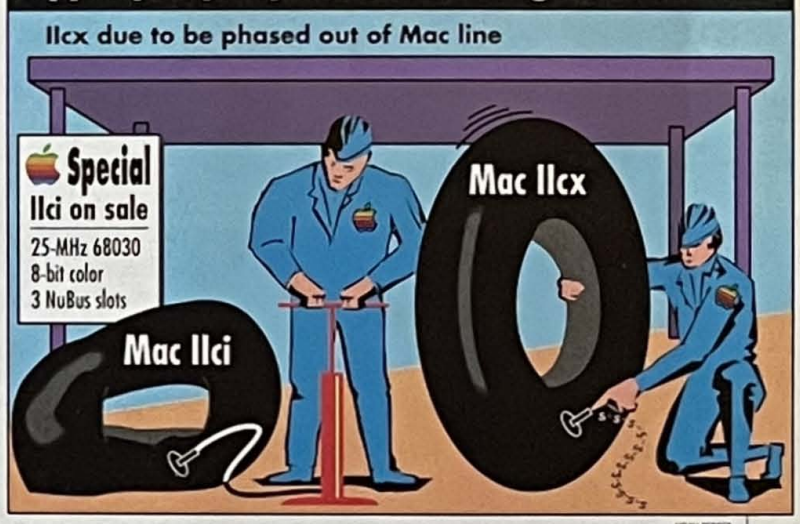
Despite its built-in video capabilities and faster processor, IIci sales have been sluggish, observers said, because of its early compatibility woes with some applications and peripherals. Those problems have since been fixed.

Nonetheless, many dealers said they have been reluctant to pro-

See Mac IIci, Page 10

Apple pumps up sales and image of IIci

IIcx due to be phased out of Mac line



KEVIN BERGER

New tools make backup transparent

By Henry Norr

Berkeley, Calif. — Macintosh managers who have long wrestled with the difficulty of maintaining backups of their servers and workstations may get some relief from several breakthrough products introduced this month.

The new offerings, which open backup options never previously available to Mac users and network administrators, are Retrospect Remote, a network version of Dantz Development Corp.'s

See Backup, Page 10

Group encounters on Mac screen

By Henry Norr

Arlington, Va. — A new "simultaneous collaborative computing" program that lets up to 16 users work together on the same text or graphics via modem or LAN will make its appearance at next week's Macworld Expo in Boston.

Aspects 1.0, developed by Group Technologies Inc., provides "real-time document conferencing" by displaying documents created or imported by any user on the screens of other participants in the session. In the interest of speed the

See Aspects, Page 9

Outbound technology Apple-bound

By Raines Cohen

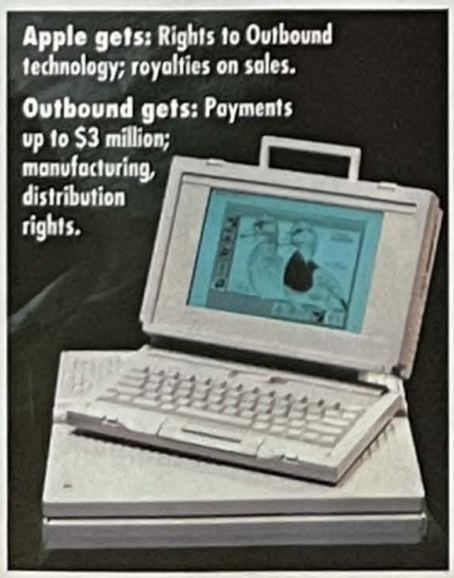
Boulder, Colo. — Outbound Systems Inc. and Apple are on the verge of signing a deal giving Apple the rights to the key technology underlying the Outbound Laptop System, according to sources.

With sales of the Macintosh Portable lagging, Apple is looking to gain an increased share in the portable computer market, which is growing faster than the desktop computer market. InfoCorp, a market research firm in San Jose, Calif., estimates that 1.2 million portables will ship in 1990, a 26 percent increase over 1989.

Despite the growth in total portable sales, the Macintosh Portable has sold far below Apple expectations, sources said. A year ago Apple predicted sales of 90,000 units in fiscal 1990. Actual sales for fiscal 1990, ending Sept. 30, are now expected to total no more than 30,000.

Many customers said they want a true laptop, not the luggable unit

See Outbound, Page 10


Apple gets: Rights to Outbound technology; royalties on sales.
Outbound gets: Payments up to $3 million; manufacturing, distribution rights.

LATE NEWS

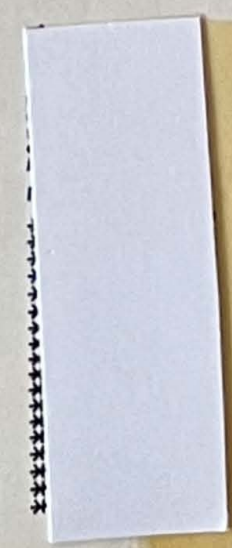
Problem-plagued AppleFax gets the ax

Cupertino, Calif. — As of July 31, Apple will end sales of its AppleFax fax/data modem. Dealers will continue to sell their inventories of the $699 peripheral. From its early days AppleFax was beset by bugs and incompatibilities. Even today, the Apple software shipped with it does not work in the background. Apple said it will honor extant warranties and should be able to handle component-level repairs in the "foreseeable future." □

Sun also rises over retail channels

San Jose, Calif. — Sun Microsystems Inc. last week announced and began shipping SPARCstation IPC, its first color workstation at less than $10,000. A diskless model is $8,995; a 207-Mbyte hard drive model is $9,995. The system will be sold in national dealerships Intelligent Electronics, MicroAge Inc. and NYNEX Business Information Systems Co. □

NEWSPAPER SECOND CLASS



SET YOUR CX FREE...

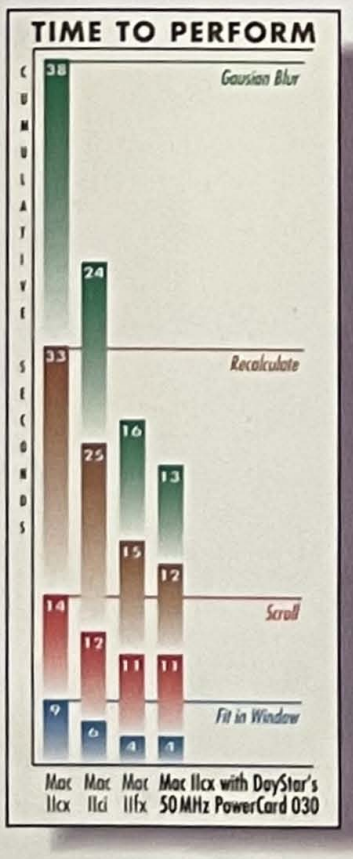
GIVE IT MAC IIfx PERFORMANCE!

Macworld Boston
#601
Bayside Expo
Center

DayStar holds the key to IIfx power: the 50 MHz PowerCard 030.

It is the only upgrade product that lets your Mac IIcx take off with the same speedy performance as the Mac IIfx. The PowerCard 030 makes tasks like image blurs or recalcs even faster than the IIfx. You are free to do better work in shorter periods of time.

And you have choices: the PowerCard 030 is available in 25, 33, 40, and 50 MHz versions. You choose the performance you need at a price you can afford.



Upgrade programs tailored for you.

DayStar offers a series of upgrade options tailored to meet your specific needs. Even if your IIcx has a soldered CPU, we can still upgrade it in a matter of minutes –*with little or no downtime.*

30 Days or Your Money Back.

DayStar backs all its products with a 30 day money back guarantee *through participating dealers*. We provide a one year warranty on the PowerCard 030 and a workmanship guarantee on the modified IIcx motherboard. For additional peace of mind, we offer our one year extended warranty called *StarCare* on the PowerCard 030 and motherboard.

Unshackle your productivity.

So don't be shackled; turn the key and set your Mac free. Unlock the chains around your Mac IIcx with the DayStar 50 MHz PowerCard 030.

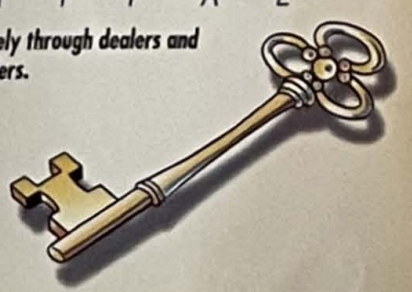
There's a dealer near you. Call today.

1-800-962-2077 Ext.731

Making Business More Productive

DAYSTAR
D I G I T A L

Available exclusively through dealers and value added resellers.



5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542, (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018 • This ad with prepress created on a Macintosh II and IIcx with DayStar's 50MHz PowerCard 030.

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1990 DayStar Digital, Inc.

FaxAction: check box 1075

Orange386 will bring OS/2, Windows to Mac screens

By Henry Norr

Anaheim, Calif. — OS/2, Windows 3.0, VGA graphics and AT expansion cards in a Mac II? If that's what you want, it soon will be possible, thanks to an 80386SX-based coprocessor card that Orange Micro Inc. will introduce at next week's Macworld Expo.

The Orange386, equipped with a 16-MHz version of the Intel chip and priced at $2,295, is scheduled to ship in September, although OS/2 drivers will not be ready until later in the fall. According to Orange Micro, the card is expected to deliver up to 10 times the performance of software emulators.

Another new-generation coprocessor due in September, the Orange286, will have a 12-MHz 80286 and a price tag of $1,859.

Targeted at Mac users who also need to run specialized MS-DOS or OS/2 applications and network managers supporting multiple platforms, the new Orange cards will bolster the Mac's position as a virtually universal platform. Together with Apple's recently released A/UX 2.0 and X Window system software, the Orange386 means that users can run programs under all of the principal microcomputer and workstation operating systems from a single desktop machine.

The '286 and '386 cards take only one NuBus slot. Both add two slots for IBM PC AT expansion cards, which are mounted parallel to the Mac logic board and extend over the Mac II's drive area. Half-size AT cards can be used in any Mac II model and three-quarter-size cards in six-slot machines.

According to Orange Micro, adapters for EGA and VGA graphics, Ethernet and token-ring networking, and most other standard functions are available in those formats.

Both cards will ship with 1 Mbyte of RAM and can be expanded to 4 or 16 Mbytes. Both have a 78-pin connector for an optional $199 peripherals cable that makes it possible to connect the card to PC floppy drives; IDE hard drives, a new PC hard disk interface; VGA monitors; and serial and parallel devices.

The Orange cards let users run PC applications in CGA color or monochrome in a window. EGA or VGA color will not be available on the Mac desktop, but the Orange peripherals kit will include a switch box that allows users to toggle between Mac and PC modes on multisynch monitors.

Orange Micro Inc. is located at 1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, Calif. 92807; (714) 779-2772. □

Pastel PIM: 'Just toss more info in'

By Carolyn Said

New York — Pastel Development Corp. has a new electronic solution for people whose desks are flooded with paper: Pastel Manager, a personal information manager (PIM) for the Mac, slated to ship in November for $295.

Although PIMs have become common in the IBM PC market, there are relatively few for the Mac, and most are HyperCard-based. Because its interface is tailored for PIM tasks, Pastel Manager is simpler to use than HyperCard products, according to Hank Williams, Pastel president. "It's a pile of stuff; you can just toss more in it," he said.

The program stores information as "items" within one file. Users can define and assign "tags" to categorize items, such as calendar entries or expenses, and then view the data by category. A layout editor lets users create custom forms for structured items, for example, formatting them for Filofax-style output.

Other features include alarms, a phone dialer, Gantt charts and "tickler" reminders. Pastel Manager will include predefined forms for address book formats, Rolodex, phone logs and expenses.

Pastel Development Corp. is at 81 Franklin St., Suite 3B, New York, N.Y. 10013; (212) 431-3421. □

PostScript virus on the loose

VIRUS ALERT

Newton, Mass. — A rogue PostScript file of some sort – perhaps a Trojan horse font or graphic – reportedly has reset passwords on Adobe PostScript printers at several sites around the country in recent weeks, preventing owners from using the output devices until an EEROM was replaced.

While the scope and exact nature of the problem are not known, several PostScript gurus have already written programs designed to prevent tampering with the password mechanism in Adobe controllers. Information and at least one of the protective programs are available on CompuServe's DTP Forum.

News

4 GCC grabs price lead in low-cost PostScript race

5 Iomega builds better Bernoullis for less

6 **Cool program for Mac graphics:** *Oasis from Time Arts promises a fresh approach.*

14 SuperMac color-matching program ready for expo

16 GCC opts for Ricoh mechanism in new removable

17 Full Impact 2.0 hits the street with lighter price tag

18 Colorizing star feature of Digital Darkroom 2.0

22 Portable RAM race: Contest of design, price

24 Technology Works branches out to Ethernet

26 Preferred starts summer season with slew of software

30 Sigma answers VDT scare with low-emission displays

32 Elefunt doesn't forget corporate shipping needs

33 Software Bridge format translator goes to Mac side

34 Programming libraries: Development by the book

35 New sights and sounds After Dark

36 E-Machines board lets ColorPage T16 show true color

40 PassProof protection package to seek break at expo

41 **New Media** Steve Rosenthal
The rights stuff: Will licensing problems limit multimedia's sources?

42 **StackWEEK** Steve Michel
Is there life after HyperCard 2.0? SuperCard 1.5 seeks its own turf.

Opinion

46 Editorial
It's no paradox: Lotus, Apple bolster the industry by helping hackers.

46 Letters

130 **Mac the Knife**

Organizational Mac

48 In-house repairs: Managers maintain budgets, control

52 **Tech Files** Joel West
Will System 7.0's sophistication put it out of reach of average users?

Graphic Arts Report

53 **Breaking out of black and white:** *The San Francisco Examiner struggles to master Mac color.*

53 Adobe gets high marks for Level 2 color model

59 Video: Input boards, options to deal with flood of data

74 **Boldface** Ezra Shapiro

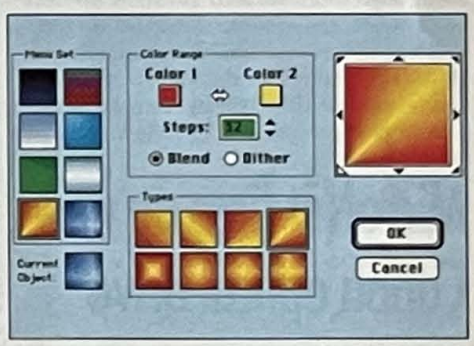
ProductWatch

77 Comparison: Macintosh PostScript fonts

78 **MacInTouch**

84 Review: FrameMaker 2.1 flexes DTP muscle

84 Reviews in Brief: PLP IIS, QMS-PS 820 Turbo



91 **Review:** *MORE graphical power from Version 3.0.*

91 Review: Tahiti warms up market for top-speed opticals

92 Review: Tempo II+ Tools means meatier macros

98 **Help Desk** David Ramsey

BusinessWatch

125 Windows 3 finds opening; Mac managers not rattled

125 dBASE Mac: New Era for database classic

128 **MarketWEEK**

102 Mail Order

107 Ad Showcase

110 Ad Index

111 Classified

123 Career Opportunities

MacWEEK (ISSN 0892-8118) is published weekly, with the exception of Jan. 2, May 29, July 3, July 17, July 24, Aug. 28, Sept. 4, Nov. 27, Dec. 18 and Dec. 25, by Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P., One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. Single copy price including postage: $5. One-year subscription rate: U.S. $75, Canada/Mexico U.S. $150, International: U.S. $300 (airmail). All orders must be prepaid. Direct subscription inquiries to Customer Service Department, MacWEEK, P.O. Box 5821, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034; (609) 428-5000. Changes of address require that a new application be filled out completely and include both new and old address. Allow 4-6 weeks for processing. Postmaster: Send address changes to MacWEEK, P.O. Box 5806, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034. Second-class postage paid at New York and additional mailing offices. MacWEEK is an independent journal, not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Entire contents copyright 1990 Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P. All rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Request for permission should be directed to Coastal Lovelanet, One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. MacWEEK is a registered trademark of Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P.

GCC takes lead with lowest-cost PS

By Pamela Pfiffner

Waltham, Mass. — GCC Technologies Inc. will surge to the head of the pack in the hotly contested race for the mantle of low-price leader in the PostScript laser-printing field.

GCC's new printers, slated to debut at the Macworld Expo in Boston next week, are the 4-page-per-minute Business LaserPrinter II, priced at $2,399, and the Business LaserPrinter IIS, an 8-ppm version priced at $2,899. Both replace GCC's earlier PostScript offering, the 6-ppm Business LaserPrinter.

The BLP II and the BLP IIS use Oki Electric LED-technology print engines with duty cycles of 180,000 and 300,000 pages, respectively. Both printers have 68000 processors running at 16.67 MHz and 2 Mbytes of RAM, expandable to 4 Mbytes.

The printers have 35 built-in fonts and use PostScript Version 51.8, which includes the new Adobe Type Manager font rasterizing technology. In addition to AppleTalk and RS-422 interfaces, they have a SCSI port that lets users connect a hard disk for font storage.

The BLP II models share many features with GCC's non-PostScript PLP II and IIS models, including an interactive LCD front panel and a sleep mode that saves power and cuts noise when the printer is not in use.

The paper cassette in both models holds 200 letter-size pages. Additional cassettes for legal, envelope, A4 and B5 sizes are $89 each. Replacement toner cartridges are $33.

Although positioned primarily as PostScript printers for the Mac, both models can be used on IBM PCs and compatibles.

A $149 PC accessories kit includes RS-232 serial and Centronics parallel interface cards, along with MS-DOS software. LaserJet II and Diablo 630 emulations also are available together in a second $149 package.

Scheduled to ship in volume in mid-August, both printers carry a one-year warranty.

GCC Technologies is at 580 Winter St., Waltham, Mass. 02154; (617) 890-0880. □

Hot competition over prices and features in 4-ppm PostScript printers

Model	Special features	Price
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT	Dual paper bin	$3,299
HP IIP	Configured with PostScript cartridge, AppleTalk and 1 Mbyte of RAM	$2,960
QMS-PS 410	Automatic emulation switching	$2,795
GCC Business LaserPrinter II	SCSI port	$2,399

MicroNet fires up new Canon optical drive

By Henry Norr

Irvine, Calif. — Announcing what it called "the world's fastest rewritable optical disc system for the Macintosh," MicroNet Technology Inc. next month will deliver a removable-media drive based on a new-generation, higher-performance Canon mechanism.

MicroNet's CMO-1 magneto-optical drive, the first of its kind in the Mac market, achieves sustained reads of 675 Kbytes per second, more than twice the rate, according to the company, of Sony-based drives MicroNet and many other storage vendors currently offer.

Average access time for the Canon drive is 65 milliseconds, compared with 95 for the Sony, but the CMO-1's improved performance is primarily the result of a faster spindle speed (3,000 rpm vs. 2,400 rpm), MicroNet said.

In exchange for better performance, however, the CMO-1 has lower capacity. Canon uses proprietary-format removable disks that hold 454 Mbytes, whereas the standard Sony-format disks hold about 600 Mbytes. Cartridges cannot be interchanged between the two mechanisms.

Canon also offers a unique air-flow and dust-filtration system, with a user-replaceable filter, to reduce the risk of contamination.

MicroNet's CMO-1, which will be unveiled at next week's Macworld Expo in Boston, will cost $4,495; a bundle with Dantz Development Corp.'s Retrospect archiving and backup software will be $4,595.

MicroNet Technology Inc. is at 20 Mason, Irvine, Calif. 92718; (714) 837-6033. □

The desktop Mac
with more tha

Iomega boosts Bernoulli reliability

By Henry Norr

Roy, Utah — Making a determined bid to expand its share of the Mac removable mass-storage market, Iomega Corp. last week announced new models, lower prices and dramatically improved reliability ratings on drives and media in its Bernoulli line.

The new drives, a brand-new compact model called the Transportable and an enhanced dual-drive unit called the Dual, join the battery-operable Portable introduced last year. Using both lab and field data, Iomega rates all three at 60,000 hours MTBF (mean time between failure), compared with 25,000 for its older models and 30,000 for competing removable-cartridge systems.

At the same time, Iomega said it will this week begin offering a 44-Mbyte Bernoulli "Gold Standard" cartridge, an improved design that carries a five-year warranty.

The Transportable, an AC-powered SCSI unit that fits under a compact Mac or stands on its side, is priced at $1,399, 19 percent below the previous entry-level model. At the same time, Iomega reduced the price of its Portable model by 16 percent to $1,799. The new Dual costs $2,599, compared with $2,799 for the earlier two-drive Bernoulli Box II it replaces.

All three, available now, also require a $49 Mac cable and software kit. "Gold Standard" cartridges list for $140, compared with $125 for the older design they replace, but are expected to be available at street prices of less than $100.

Iomega's patented Bernoulli technology makes the flexible media aerodynamically "flying" inside its cartridges immune from head crashes.

Iomega Corp. is located at 1821 West 4000 South, Roy, Utah 84067; (800) 456-5522. □

MapInfo links map, table and chart views of data

By Raines Cohen

Troy, N.Y. — Bringing data analysis to the Mac desktop-mapping market, MapInfo Corp. last week introduced MapInfo for Macintosh. The software links map, table and chart views of data with a relational database that supports SQL.

The application, a more advanced counterpart to MapInfo's highly regarded MS-DOS version, is due to ship this fall for $695.

The database engine of MapInfo for Macintosh instantly updates the different views of related data. Called Hot Views, the feature lets users see query results in mapping, graphing and text views at the same time.

Selecting an object or group of objects on a map, for instance, automatically creates a new database of those entries in a table or chart view; MapInfo calls this Domain Mapping.

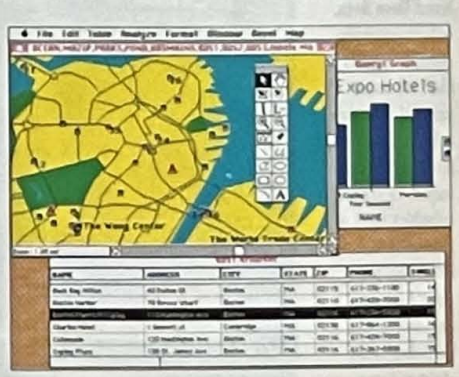
Conversely, entering a query or selecting lines in a table also highlights the corresponding objects in the map and chart views. In addition, Hot Views can display different but related information, such as a map of the United States, a chart of major customers and a table listing purchases.

MapInfo's relational database can run on a network; import ASCII text; and directly read files written in DBF (used in dBASE and FoxBASE), Microsoft Excel and Lotus formats. A graphical query builder lets users type SQL statements directly or construct sophisticated queries and perform relational joins without programming.

The mapper subprogram can shade objects by value and perform rapid searches by name, value or location. Users can create and edit maps using built-in drawing tools or import files in PICT and numeric form.

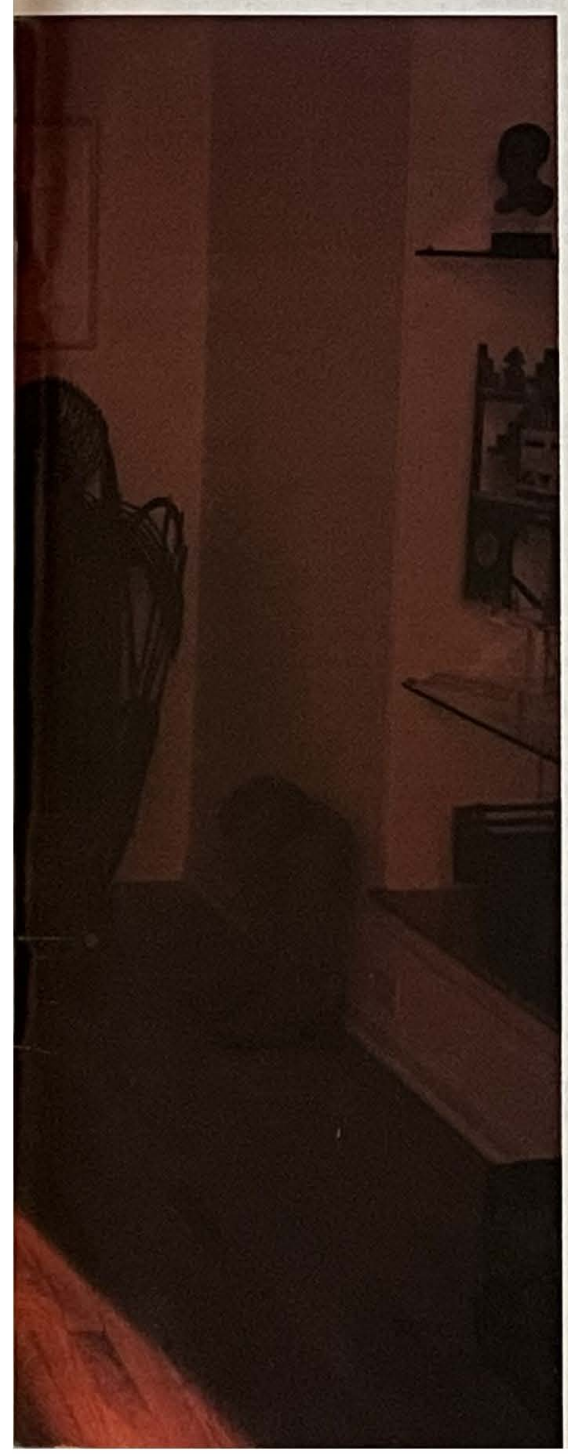
MapInfo for Macintosh includes maps of the United States, with state and ZIP code locations (but not boundaries). The company also offers optional modules of counties down to the street level, which the company said are accurate to within 60 feet. Modules are priced at $225 each; prices for other countries vary.

MapInfo Corp. is at 200 Broadway, Troy, N.Y. 12180; (518) 274-8673; (800) 327-8627. □

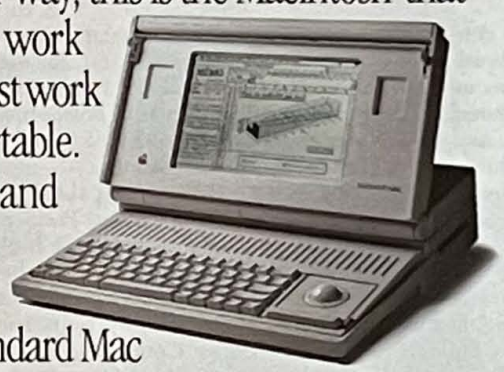


MapInfo for Macintosh can select map objects by complex relational criteria such as price and distance from a point.

intosh for people
n one desktop.



Think of it as the office Mac® you can take home with you. Or the Mac for the home that's capable enough to use at the office. Either way, this is the Macintosh® that gives you the freedom to work where you can get the most work done. The Macintosh Portable.



The Portable is, first and foremost, a full-fledged, completely compatible Macintosh. It's got the standard Mac keyboard, and comes with a page-width screen. It'll run all the same programs you're currently using, at twice the speed of our best-selling Macintosh SE. And, just as important, it plugs into any Mac peripheral.

There's also the added benefit that since you'll always be using the same computer, your desktop and programs will always be set up just the way you like them. Complete with the most current version of all your work.

For the name of the authorized Apple reseller nearest you, give us a call at 1-800-538-9696, ext. 725. And find out how to have the power to be your best.

No matter which desktop you happen to be at.

The power to be your best.™

© 1990 Apple Computer Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and "The power to be your best" is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Digital F/X rolls out desktop video

Video F/X system plays PostScript

By Connie Guglielmo

Mountain View, Calif. — Hoping its system will be for video what the LaserWriter was for desktop publishing, Digital F/X Inc. will roll out a desktop video production system for the Mac II at Macworld Expo in Boston next week.

Video F/X, to ship in October for $9,995, offers video, audio and graphics editing tools. It includes a video-frame buffer board and a control box that use proprietary analog and digital technology to convert signals between the Mac and NTSC (National Television System Committee) video sources.

The board can digitize 32-bit color video for capture and display on the Mac in real time and output Mac signals to videotape. The box contains switchers for mixing video sources and stereo sound as well as a machine control board that puts videotape recorders and other media devices under Mac control.

The main software for Video F/X, a $9,995 hardware and software video production system for the Mac, is the Organizer Window, where users plan their video by generating scripts, linking scripts to video footage and then logging the video clips.

Other system features include an alpha keyer with support for multiple layers of transparency that allows Mac graphics to be superimposed over video. A transition generator lets users create effects such as fades, wipes and dissolves.

Software includes the Organizer Window, where users generate scripts, link scripts to video footage and log video clips. The software automatically records time-code information and duration for each clip and displays the first frame.

After users arrange video clips, insert graphics and add transitions and audio, information is displayed in a time line on-screen as well as stored as an Edit Decision List. Video F/X then assembles the sequence and records it to tape.

Digital F/X also announced that it has licensed Adobe PostScript, allowing Video F/X to translate PostScript digital data, such as Mac graphics and text, for overlay onto analog video. PostScript fonts and Encapsulated PostScript graphics are anti-aliased for smooth display in video format.

"The coolest thing is that you can now take any PostScript graphic and turn it into high-quality video imagery," said beta-tester Russell Brown, senior art director for Adobe Systems Inc., based here. "Composing a piece is like putting together a page layout. You put each piece side by side and then decide how they transition."

Video F/X requires a color Mac II with 8 Mbytes of RAM, 40 Mbytes of storage, two videotape decks and a video monitor. A complete system will cost from $20,000 to $35,000.

The 4-year-old Digital F/X counts Apple, Time Warner, and industry notables such as ON Technology founder Mitch Kapor and Adobe Chairman John Warnock among its investors.

Digital F/X Inc. is located at 755 Ravendale Drive, Mountain View, Calif. 94043; (415) 961-2800. □

Time Arts provides graphic Oasis instead of Mac version of Lumena

By Connie Guglielmo

Santa Rosa, Calif. — Abandoning its plans to release a Mac version of Lumena, its best-selling paint and illustration program for IBM PCs and compatibles, Time Arts Inc. has instead written a new program from the ground up that the company says will change the way users think about graphics on the Mac.

Called Oasis, the program will be unveiled at the Macworld Expo in Boston next week. Now in early beta testing, it will ship in October for between $700 and $800.

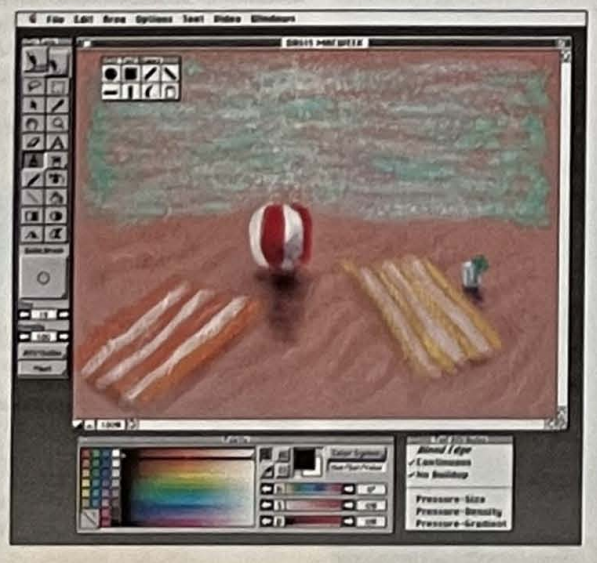
Oasis offers a combination of text, paint and illustration tools for creating imagery that can be output to print or video.

The main tool is the Artist brush, a pressure-sensitive tool designed for use with graphics tablets from Wacom Inc. of Paramus, N.J. By adjusting the density, size and gradient of the brush, users can simulate almost any medium on-screen, including watercolor, chalk, pastels and charcoal. As a result, users can create graphics with a fine-arts look, the company said.

Time Arts also hopes to break ground with Oasis' interface and color palette. Unlike other Mac graphics programs, in which double-clicking on a tool brings up its attributes dialog box, Oasis' tools are tear-off menus.

In the color palette, users can define and flip among up to eight palette "pages" at once. Oasis supports several color models, including a video palette that locks out colors that do not reproduce well on video.

Time Arts Inc. is at 1425 Corporate Center Parkway, Santa Rosa, Calif. 95407; (707) 576-7722. □



Oasis, a new paint and illustration program from Time Arts, offers pressure-sensitive tools that let users simulate watercolors, charcoals, inks and other media to create graphics with a fine-arts look. With the color palette, users can define and switch among eight palette "pages."

For the Record

The price listed for DiskDoubler in the July 10 review was incorrect. The price for Version 2.02 is $79.

The address listed for SoftView Inc. in the July 10 review was out of date. The company's current address is 1721 Pacific Ave., Suite 100, Oxnard, Calif. 03933.

Norton finally ships Utilities for the Mac

By Raines Cohen

New York — Peter Norton Computing Inc. last week shipped The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh, the much-anticipated disk-maintenance and data-recovery program it announced last April (see MacWEEK, Mar. 20).

The package includes integrated applications for damage recovery, retrieval of deleted files and disk optimization. The $129 program also includes several desk accessories to speed finding and manipulating files.

After it announced the program, Norton merged with Symantec Corp., the publisher of SUM II, which is the current Mac market leader in the same category. The combined company is now in the unusual position of shipping two closely matched utilities.

"Speed, in-place recovery [through the Control Panel] and simplicity are the features I appreciate the most," said Jay Weiss, president of The Beta Site of Meriden, Conn. "For the novice, it offers tremendous ease of use, while it also lets the knowledgeable user make advanced changes to disk structure.

Enthusiasm among testers was widespread but not universal. "It's faster and more visual than SUM, but it screws up repairs SUM can handle," said one tester.

Peter Norton Computing Inc. is at 100 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, Calif. 90401; (213) 319-2000. □

Video Explorer aimed at high end

By John Webster

Inverness, Ill. — Intelligent Resources, a start-up company just entering the computer video-processing field, will make its debut at Macworld Expo in Boston next week with a new board called the Video Explorer.

The board, to be priced less than $10,000, is expected to compete in the high-end video-production and post-production market with character generators, production switchers and digital-effects tools, Intelligent said.

Scheduled to ship early next year, Video Explorer will include two custom chips that handle 32-bit video input and output in real time.

A custom video bus will let users attach NuBus video cards, including other Video Explorers, directly to the board. Proprietary video-effects software also will ship with the product.

Indianapolis-based TrueVision this month also relaeased a new generation of full-motion video boards (see story, Page 62).

Intelligent Resources is located at 1626 Colonial Parkway, Inverness, Ill. 60067; (708) 705-9388. □

MacWEEK®

Founder & Publisher Michael Tchong

EDITORIAL
Editor Daniel Ruby
Executive Editor Daniel Farber
Managing Editor Brenda Benner

News Group
Group Editor Henry Norr
Senior Editors Rochelle Garner, Connie Guglielmo
Editor at Large Dale Coleman
Senior Writers Carolyn Said, Margie Wylie
Technical Analyst Raines Cohen
Staff Reporters Pamela Pfiffner, John Webster

Technology Group
Group Editor Anita Malnig
Senior Editor/Reviews Becky Waring
Senior Technical Editor Ric Ford (Boston)
Senior Writer Rick LePage (Boston)
Associate Editor Cliff Lehman
Assistant Editors Stephen Howard, Janice Maloney
Information Specialist Nathalie Welch
Copy Editors Cate Corcoran (Copy Chief), Anne Matera (DTP Chief), Mariann Hansen, Matthew Rothenberg
Contributing Editors Clay Andres, Don Crabb, Steve Hannaford, Vernon Keenan, Steve Michel, David Ramsey, Steve Rosenthal, Ezra Shapiro, Joel West

ART AND PRODUCTION
Associate Publisher Barri Klingaman
Art Director Eleanor Leishman
Associate Art Director Laura Stoll
Designer Gary Suen
Photo Editor Jonathan Hornstein
Infographic Specialist Nevin Berger
Production Manager Carolyn Beaham West
Technical Manager Henri Froissart
Graphics Technician Rick Valdez
Assistant Production Manager Tamara Gargus
Ad Supervisor Michelle Gargus
Ad Coordinator Christina Vyhnalek

MARKETING
Associate Publisher Ted Welch
Advertising Managers Nancy Carter, Jeff Cohen, Carla Daiss, Jane Fitzwilliam, Kathy Kottenbach, Michael Lamattina, Michele Lipstein
Account Executives Christina M. Dupre, Sam Faillace, Elizabeth Massengill, JoAnn Sturtridge, Deborah Tarantino
Sales Development Manager Cynthia Koral
Circulation Director Robert Smahl
Circulation Coordinator Chris Giarraputo
Promotion Director Cynthia Ahart
Research Director Griffin Dix
Business Manager Karen Brannan
Administrative Assistants Elizabeth Carney, Jennifer Ambrulevich

Group Vice President, Macintosh Publications J. Samuel Huey

COASTAL ASSOCIATES PUBLISHING
Executive Vice President Eric Hippeau
Senior Vice President J. Scott Briggs
Vice President Controller John Vlachos
Vice President Operations Baird Davis
Treasurer William Phillips
Secretary J. Malcolm Morris

Editorial and advertising offices: 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105; (415) 243-3500. Boston editorial office: 4 Cambridge Center, Third Floor, Cambridge, Mass. 02142; (617) 497-2600.

BPA

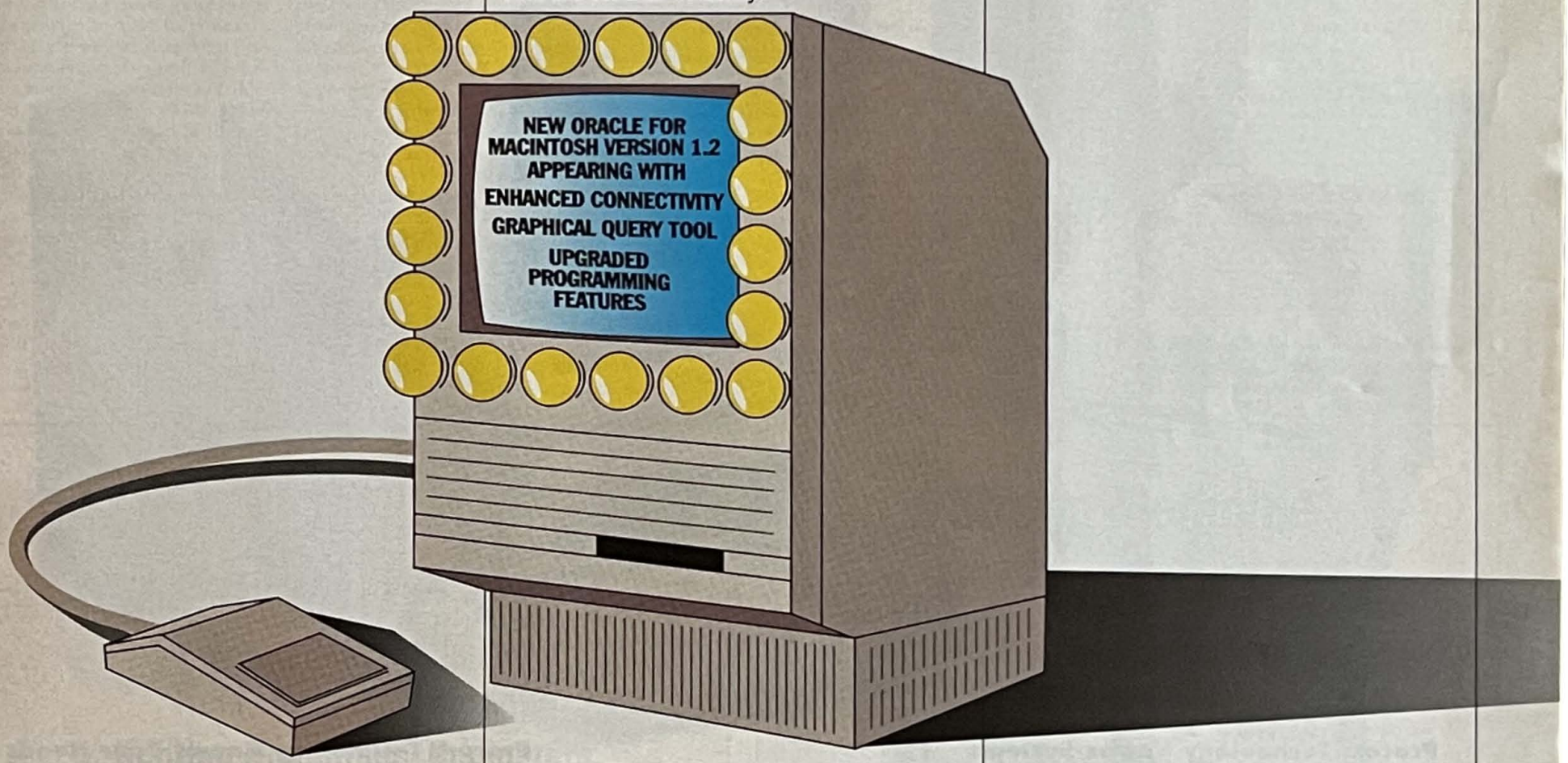
The Mac SQL Sequel

The first SQL database for Macintosh has enhanced connectivity and a new graphical Query Tool.

The first version of ORACLE for Macintosh was a big hit. Industry analysts gave it a thumbs up. Thousands of users gave it their support. And InfoWorld Magazine gave it Product of the Year.

Now Oracle announces ORACLE for Macintosh Version 1.2, with enhancements for both end users and developers.

Improved connectivity options make it even easier to access corporate data on servers, minis and mainframes. Version 1.2 supports virtually any network. Including Async, Apple's MacTCP, Novell's TCPort, Alisa's TSSnet, DCA's MacIRMA 3270 and Tri-Data's Netway.


NEW ORACLE FOR MACINTOSH VERSION 1.2 APPEARING WITH
ENHANCED CONNECTIVITY
GRAPHICAL QUERY TOOL
UPGRADED PROGRAMMING FEATURES

The new HyperCard-based Query Tool, with the enhanced Application Generator and System Stack, lets users point and click to query data and then automatically transfer it to their favorite programs such as Excel, Wingz or Word. All without knowing SQL or writing code.

The Database Version includes the ORACLE database, Query Tool, Application Generator, System Stack, Hyper*SQL and Pro*C for $699. The Networkstation Version comes with everything but the database for only $299. And the Networking Option for Macintosh is just $299.

ORACLE for Macintosh Version 1.2 is backed by the largest database consulting and support organization of any software company.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1 Ext. 7792 and order today. And see a sequel that's better than the original.

CALL 1-800-ORACLE1 EXT. 7792 FOR A FREE PREVIEW DISK.

ORACLE®

Compatibility · Portability · Connectability

©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

Procom Technology Knows Storage

Procom Technology Knows Systems

Our complete understanding of Macintosh computers and their operating systems assures that all Procom Technology storage products will "plug and play" in any SCSI Macintosh system and conform to a variety of operating system requirements.

Procom Technology Knows Performance

Our advanced storage solutions are fast and reliable, exceeding the most discriminating standards.

Procom Technology Knows Quality

Designed to compliment your Macintosh system, our durable storage products feature MTBF ratings of up to 100,000 hours. Features like automatic bad block reallocation, password protection, full SCSI partitioning, external termination switches and SCSI ID dials, and Mac/OS and A/UX support ensure satisfaction through every stage of use.

Procom Technology Knows Service

Realizing that service is important to you, we pre-qualify all our dealers to ensure they'll be there to provide assistance when you need it. We also offer a limited one year warranty on all our products to ensure that we'll be there for you too.

PROCOM TECHNOLOGY

We work hard to make things simple.™

Procom Technology Knows Your Needs

With over 200 different storage products, we're sure to have what you need. Our product line features:

- Erasable Optical Drives with 650MB of storage capacity.
- External and Internal Hard Drives from 20MB to 1.2GB with access times as fast as 10.7ms.
- CD-ROM Drives with the fastest access times and throughput in the industry.
- DAT Drives with an incredible 1.3GB capacity and a fast 6MB/min transfer rate.
- Removable Hard Drives with a 40MB capacity and a 19ms access time.
- Streaming Tape Drives with either 60 or 150MB of storage and transfer rates up to 5MB/min.

You Should Know Procom Technology

For more information and the name of an Authorized Procom Technology Dealer nearest you, call 714/549-9449. We'll help you find the right storage system today!

Procom Technology, Inc. 200 McCormick Avenue Costa Mesa, CA 92626 TEL 714/549-9449 FAX 714/549-0527

Procom Technology and Procom Technology's logo are trademarks of Procom Technology, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1990 Procom Technology, Inc.

See us at MacWorld, Booth #5812, World Trade Center

FaxAction: check box 1057

Illustrator

From Page 1

Adobe also is adding automatic kerning, leading, and word and letter spacing.

For special effects, text now can be created directly on a curve and moved freely along the path. All text, whether within a box or on a path, can be directly rotated, skewed and scaled in real time. Users also can now convert any PostScript font into an outline that can be edited.

For text layout, the program supports automatic text wrap around objects. Text also can be flowed from one column to another column or to any other shape.

▸ **Charting and graphing.** Users will be able to generate charts and import data from programs such as Microsoft Excel to automatically generate bar, line, area, scatter and pie charts. When information is changed in Illustrator's Graph Editor, graphs are automatically updated. Graphs, which are created as a grouped object, can be edited using a new direct-selection tool that lets users select and modify separate attributes within a grouped object.

Graphs can be customized and saved as templates, Towner said.

▸ **Interface.** In addition to streamlining dialog boxes, Adobe has altered some of the tools to make them more easily identifiable and has added an interactive feedback window that informs users which tool has been selected.

Other new features include the capability to import Adobe Photoshop images as backgrounds. The revamped Adobe Separator now provides file information and a preview of the image to be separated.

Registered users can upgrade to Version 3.0 for $99 until Dec. 31; after that, the upgrade is $149. Users who purchase Illustrator 88 between July 1 and the ship date will receive a free upgrade.

Adobe Systems Inc. can be reached at 1585 Charleston Road, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, Calif. 94039; (415) 961-4400. □

Adobe manages type faster

By Pamela Pfiffner

Mountain View, Calif. — Adobe Systems Inc. will release its latest version of Adobe Type Manager, the utility that brings the benefits of outline-font scaling to the Macintosh screen and non-PostScript printers, at next week's Macworld Expo in Boston.

ATM 2.0 is twice as fast as the preceding version, 1.2, running on a Mac Plus or SE, the company said. Screen type quality also is improved in the new release.

A key advance in ATM 2.0 is the Font Porter utility, which simplifies installing bit-mapped fonts. Rather than use Apple's Font/DA Mover, which can sometimes create confusion by changing font ID numbers, users drag Font Porter and desired fonts, represented in the Finder by suitcase icons, into the System folder and restart. The fonts are loaded automatically.

Registered ATM users can upgrade to 2.0 for $20, plus $7.50 postage and handling. For an additional $39, users can buy any Adobe Type Library typeface package with the upgrade.

Adobe also announced the availability of Adobe Type Set 3, a $198 package of 11 of Adobe's most popular typefaces. The set, which includes Adobe Garamond, Helvetica, Helvetica Compressed and Tekton typefaces in different weights, represents a savings of more than $400 compared with the cost of purchasing the same faces separately.

Adobe Systems Inc. is at 1585 Charleston Road, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, Calif. 94039-7900; (415) 961-4400; (800) 642-3623. □

Aspects

From Page 1

documents are loaded into memory on each machine when first opened; since only cursor activities and changes need be transmitted during editing, they appear on all screens almost simultaneously.

The program, priced at $299 per user and scheduled for release in late September, uses the conference as its central metaphor. The conference initiator serves as moderator and manages access privileges. Options range from a free-for-all brainstorming mode, in which all participants have editing cursors (32 cursor designs are built in) to a formal mode in which no user can edit until authorized by the moderator.

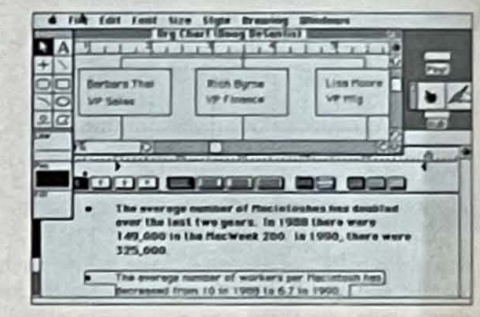
The program includes its own basic word processing, painting and drawing modules. The graphics modules function like the familiar meeting-room white board or the proverbial luncheon napkin, the company said.

Users also can open documents from their own disks at any time. Filters licensed from DataViz Inc., the Trumbull, Conn.-based developer of the MacLink Plus series, allow importing of documents from Microsoft Word versions 3 and 4, MacWrite II, and MacDraw, as well as PICT-format files.

An object- and paragraph-locking mechanism ensures that only one user at a time can modify the same part of a document at the same time.

Group Technologies said patents are pending on some of the program's technology. The 2-year-old company said the idea for Aspects grew out of the frustrations of two medical researchers attempting to collaborate on complex research reports, including charts and graphs as well as text, from sites thousands of miles apart.

Group Technologies Inc. is located at 800 N. Taylor St., Suite 204, Arlington, Va. 22203; (703) 528-1555. □



Aspects 1.0, a new "real-time document-conferencing" program from Group Technologies, includes painting, drawing and word processing capabilities.

GE Rents
Computers for Business

Introducing a Brilliant
New Business Strategy:

Renting Macintosh® Computers.

- Daily, Weekly, and Monthly Rentals.
- For All Types of Short-Term Projects.
- Solve Your Temporary Macintosh Equipment Needs.
- Rent for Trade Shows, Conferences, or Training.
- Avoid Initial Investment and Cost of Ownership.
- Wide Selection of Apple® Computers and Peripherals.
- Fast Nationwide Delivery. Maintenance Included.
- Installation Available In Many Areas.

Call 1-800-GE-RENTS

Authorized
Value Added Reseller

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Strong Medicine.

"Outstanding Product! Effectively disinfected my system of 19 viruses - no more print problems or bombs - Thanks!"
Costa Mesa, CA

Today's computer virus problems require strong medicine. They require Virex.® Virex is a comprehensive solution to the threat of Macintosh computer viruses. Virex both detects and repairs files infected by all known viruses, and continuously monitors your Macintosh to prevent infection. Its powerful Record/Scan feature enables you to detect previously unknown viruses. All this in an easy-to-use product that is backed by the industry's best support and service. Call us for the name of the dealer nearest you or for information about site licensing.

Microcom SOFTWARE DIVISION

Microcom Software Division
P.O. Box 51816
Durham, NC 27717
(919) 490-1277, ext. 615

FaxAction: check box 1070

"Virex and [Virex INIT] are excellent performers." MacUser 1/90

© 1990 Microcom Inc. Virex and Virex Help Hotline are trademarks of Microcom Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Mac IIci

From Page 1

mote the machine. "We haven't pushed the IIci because it is less compatible in certain instances than the IIcx or IIfx," said Paul Collette, president of Lake Shore Computers of Lake Forest, Ill.

"The IIci has been branded as incompatible," said one source. "People are scared of it, and dealers have been given extra dollars to push the IIci as a way of attracting customers." Apple is expected to readjust IIci prices when the low-cost Macs come out this fall, the source said. "Apple is using this situation to see how far they can go with pricing."

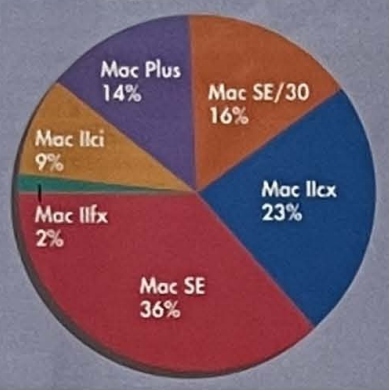
Prices of vanilla Mac IIci machines have been cut by about $1,100 to high-volume resellers, dealers said. List prices have not been changed; however, some dealers are passing on those price cuts to customers. Retail prices are expected to be cut by mid-October.

"If Apple settles on the IIci as the base corporate machine and keeps the price down, the fact that it doesn't need a video card is attractive," said Harold Mignola, senior purchasing agent with BP Exploration Inc. of Houston. "We bought the IIci before the price change because there was only a $600 difference when you factor in the video card. But with the price cut, the difference is only $10. I'm seeing dealer wars."

Mignola said he bought several 4-Mbyte Mac IIci machines with 80-Mbyte hard drives for $4,080 each.

Estimated Mac sales by model

For fiscal year 1990, Apple USA



The Mac IIci with 1 Mbyte of RAM — both with and without a 40-Mbyte hard disk — has been phased out by Apple; it is available to dealers while supplies last.

"The IIcx is my mainstay," said David Pincus, president of New York-based Microcomputer Publishing Center, which sells Macs primarily to the graphic arts market. "But now you'll see a product line anchored around the IIci. I expect brisk business with the IIci machines."

Although no time frame has been given for the discontinuation of the IIcx, the move would help Apple better differentiate its products.

The six-slot IIfx uses a 40-MHz 68030-based processor. The IIci and IIcx, both three-slotters, use a 68030 processor running at 25 MHz and 16 MHz, respectively. The new one-slot Mac IIsi, due in October, is expected to have a 20-MHz 68030 processor.

"My inclination is to see the IIci as the primary step up from the SE/30," said Scott Harris of Computer Edge in Mount Kisco, N.Y. "It's easier to justify the amount of difference in price because of all the stuff you're getting."

"You get a lot more performance pluses in the IIci at that price," said Dan Neesley, president of North Shore Computers in Milwaukee. "There's more of a difference between the IIci and the IIcx than between the IIci and the IIfx."

But while some dealers are disappointed at the prospect of yanking a hot-selling product, most could see the reasoning.

"By saying the IIci is now the main machine people will buy, Apple is telling its developers to make their software 32-bit clean," Neesley said. "The IIci represents Apple's architecture of today, not yesterday." □

Carolyn Said and Rochelle Garner contributed to this report.

Outbound

From Page 1

Apple offers. "Apple missed the opportunity to deliver what customers wanted in a portable Mac," said Peter Rogers, an analyst with Robertson, Stephens & Co. in San Francisco. "They are now responding with some urgency, but they won't have a true laptop until late 1991 at the earliest."

Sources said technology in the Outbound machine infringes on Apple patents or copyrights. Rather than take legal action against Outbound and eliminate an alternative to Apple's bulkier and more expensive portable, Apple reportedly will purchase rights to both the infringing technology and unique Outbound-developed technology.

Apple then will license the technology back to Outbound, so that it can continue to sell its laptop, sources said. However, Outbound will pay royalties on the technology, allowing Apple to recover its investment, reportedly $3 million, within three years. As owner of the technology, Apple will maintain control of the market and prevent others from duplicating Outbound's effort, sources said.

The Outbound Laptop System offers Mac compatibility in a smaller, lighter, less costly package than Apple's Macintosh Portable. By borrowing the ROMs from a host Macintosh Plus or SE, the Outbound can run Mac applications and use host resources such as keyboard, screen, floppy disk drive and SCSI ports when connected to the Macintosh.

Some analysts said Apple will provide Outbound with Mac ROMs. Outbound's market could balloon if users did not have to "lobotomize" a Mac Plus or SE to obtain the ROMs vital to the Outbound's Mac-compatible design. But sources maintain that Apple has no plans to release its crown jewels to Outbound.

"The deal makes sense long term if Apple uses Outbound's technology to build a portable of its own," Rogers said. "The only way Apple can fill the gap is with an Apple-logoed laptop because Outbound does not have the credibility or manufacturing clout to create a big market demand." □

Outbound makes SCSI connection

Outbound Systems Inc. announced this month several enhancements and upgrade options for its Mac-compatible laptop. An operating system upgrade, external floppy drive and SCSI adapter/emulator are scheduled for August release.

The Outbound, which retails for $3,000 to $4,000 depending on configuration, lacks its own external SCSI port and, when configured with an internal hard drive, does not include a floppy disk drive. To satisfy floppyless users, Outbound announced a 3.5-inch SuperDrive-compatible external floppy drive. The drive, which weighs just 1 pound, can read and write any Mac disk format, as well as the 720-Kbyte and 1.44-Mbyte MS-DOS formats. The drive will sell for $349.

Outbound also announced a $149 SCSI Adapter and Emulator for connecting the laptop to SCSI devices such as scanners, printers and storage devices. The emulation functions let the Outbound behave as a SCSI device itself, so that any Mac can tap the contents of the Outbound's internal hard disk and battery-backed RAM disk.

Outbound also announced new system software, which is available free to current users and is now included with all shipping CPUs. Release 1.1 improves power-management features and adds support for the new Outbound features as well as for System 6.0.5.

Outbound Systems Inc. is located at 4840 Pearl East Circle, Boulder, Colo. 80301; (303) 786-9200. — *By Raines Cohen*

Backup

From Page 1

respected archiving and backup software; Golden Triangle Computers Inc.'s DiskTwin, a hardware and software combination that supports disk duplexing; and a new disk-mirroring option in a new version of Storage Dimensions' MacinStor hard disk installer utility.

▶ **Retrospect Remote.** Retrospect Remote will make it possible to back up an entire network, including both servers and local workstations, to any storage device attached to any workstation on any AppleTalk-protocol network, including LocalTalk, PhoneNet and EtherTalk. Administrators can prepare automatic, unattended backups with the program's scripting language and built-in calendar.

Due in September, the new program will provide support for multiple zones, access to multiple hard disks on each remote workstation, automatic backup to multiple sets and file restores over the network. Security options include a password access system to archived files and to remote workstations, file-level encryption and even encryption of network traffic.

Priced at $449, the standard Retrospect Remote package will support 10 networked Macs and the administrator's machine. By purchasing a $249 Retrospect Remote 10-Pack, additional users can be added in increments of 10 up to a maximum of 130 users per host Mac. Owners of Retrospect, also $249, can upgrade to Retrospect Remote by purchasing the 10-Pack.

▶ **DiskTwin.** Golden Triangle's DiskTwin, available immediately at $999, brings disk duplexing, a technique widely used on mainframes and minicomputers, to the Mac. Using a NuBus card that provides a second, separate SCSI bus, the product automatically maintains an identical duplicate of the primary disk on any Mac II workstation or server.

Users simply attach a second disk of capacity equal to or larger than the primary disk and "synchronize" the two with DiskTwin's transfer facility, which works at up to 30 Mbytes per minute. Thereafter, the DiskTwin software transparently duplicates in real time every change made to the primary disk.

In the event that the primary disk fails, the network or individual user need only connect the backup disk and be up and running in moments.

▶ **MacinStor installer utility.** Version 3.0 of Storage Dimension's Installer Software, which starting this week will ship on all of the company's hard disk susbsystems, uses a related technique called disk mirroring to assure fault tolerance. Mirroring also creates an exact duplicate of a primary disk, but it makes the copy on a second disk on the same SCSI bus.

If one of the drives fails, Storage Dimensions said, the second comes on-line automatically — a feature not yet available in the DiskTwin software. And while duplexing has no effect on the primary drive's performance, Storage Dimensions said its technique delivers a modest overall improvement in performance: The driver reads from the disk where data is most readily accessible, a speedup that more than compensates, the company said, for a doubling of write times.

On the other hand, the MacinStor program is available only with mechanisms supported by Storage Dimensions, while DiskTwin works with SCSI drives from any vendor.

The new MacinStor software also provides disk spanning, a technique that makes several distinct drives into one logical volume. Upgrades are available to owners of Storage Dimensions systems for $50.

Dantz Development Corp. is at 1510 Walnut St., Berkeley, Calif. 94709; (415) 849-0293. Golden Triangle Computers is at 4849 Ronson Court, San Diego, Calif. 92111; (619) 279-2100. Storage Dimensions is at 2145 Hamilton Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95125; (408) 879-0300. □

Claris integrated program in works

Santa Clara, Calif. — Claris Corp. reportedly is readying an integrated software package to compete against Microsoft Works in the small-business and education markets.

While Claris officials declined to comment, sources said the company acquired rights to the Mac version of AppleWorks from programmers Scott Holdaway and Bob Hearn, who were responsible for Claris' AppleWorks GS Version 1.1.

That package for the Apple IIGS includes page-layout, graphics, communications, word processing, database and spreadsheet modules.

The Mac version is expected in the spring or summer of next year. □

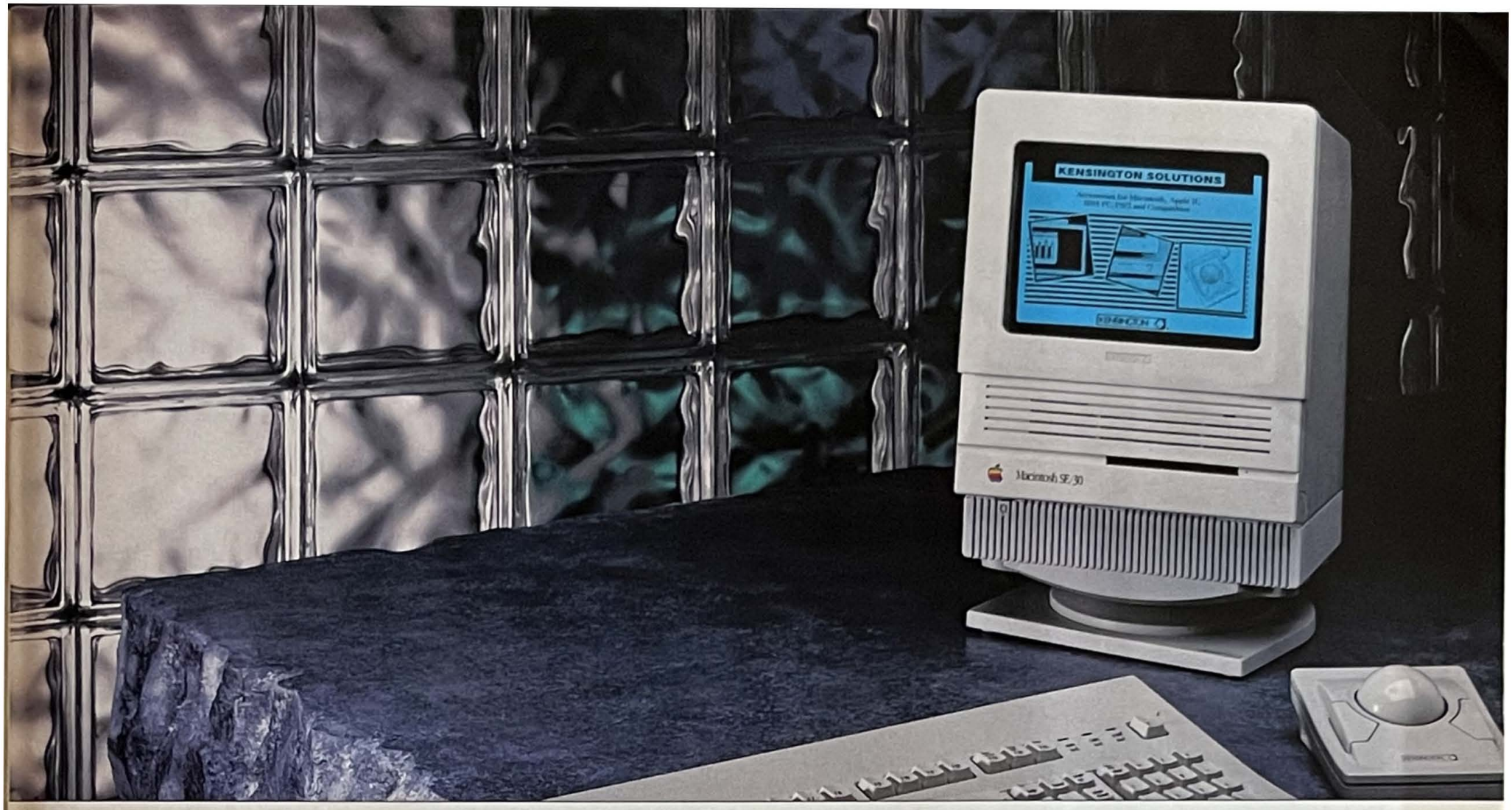
Shiva puts Mac on FastPath 4 for $999

Cambridge, Mass. — Owners of the Kinetics FastPath 1, 2, or 3, or the GatorBox from Cayman Systems Inc., can now trade in their current hardware and get the latest FastPath model, the FastPath 4, for $999, under a special promotion recently announced by Shiva Corp.

The FastPath 4, which Shiva licensed from Novell Inc. earlier this year, normally retails for $2,795. It features a 16-bit processor, a fuller implementation of TCP/IP, and DECnet support and works with both thick and thin Ethernet.

The offer is good for the month of August.

Shiva Corp. is located at 155 Second St., Cambridge, Mass. 02141; (617) 864-8500. □



EYESORE VS. EYE PROTECTION

As today's monitors get bigger and brighter, anti-glare filters become less of an option and more of a necessity.

The right filter can combat eye fatigue, help eliminate headaches, even reduce overall body stress.

Yet, the irony is that something so good for your eyes can be such an eyesore.

In fact, most filters look like they belong to someone else's system.

The fit is sloppy. The colors don't match. The materials are different.

Kensington has a different idea.

Instead of making a filter that will fit on any monitor, we make filters that will only fit a *specific* monitor.

An example is our Maccessories® SE Anti-Glare Filter.

It looks so much a part of the SE, you would think it was designed by the same people who designed the SE.

The styling is complementary. The color identical. Even the same material is used.

And unlike generic filters, the fit is perfect. So light passes through the filter, never around it.

Kensington uses only optical quality glass with a ceramic anti-reflection and scratch-resistant coating.

The result is a 96% reduction in glare. And an improvement in contrast and clarity of up to 20 times.

In short, the most advanced eye-protection system you can find today—it even filters out VLF and ELF radiation and dissipates static.

Kensington has custom designed screens for the Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, Apple IIGS, as well as for the entire Mac II family of large screen monitors.

For a free brochure, and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. In New York call 212-475-5200.

See us at Macworld Booth 5312

KENSINGTON®

FaxAction: check box 1051

Maccessories, Kensington and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1990 Kensington Microware Limited

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. MacSync is a trademark

Generation X Color 24gx60

Control Systems ARTIST Mac10

Truevision NuVista® 1M, 2M, 4M

Micron Tech Xceed NB8-48

RasterOps® ColorBoard 224

RasterOps® ColorBoard 264

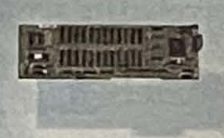
PCPC CGCII/32

Micron Tech Xceed SE/2010-78

Generation X VII

Truevision, HR 2M, 4M

Apple Macintosh II Video Card



PCPC CGCII/8

All major

Not an unusual claim for a 4-star restaurant. But for a monitor, it's quite a story. With NEC's multiple-frequency technology, our monitors can accept all kinds of video cards for applications ranging from standard desktop software to large-screen graphics design. And your NEC dealer has several different Macintosh-compatible MultiSync® monitors he'd be glad to show you. In fact, he might even take plastic.

MultiSync GS2A *Superior gray-scale monitor, 14" flat-surface screen. Supports the Macintosh II video card and compatibles. Ideal for desktop publishing.*

MacSync™ Series *Designed exclusively for Macintosh II video card and compatibles. Available in both non-glare and new high-contrast 14" screens.*

C&C Computers and Communications

of NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Other brand and product names pictured herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc.

E-Machines DoubleColor™

Micron Tech Xceed SE/604-LE

RasterOps® ColorBoard 104+

Relax Tech View II 8-bit 15"

Generation X V80 X

Relax Tech View II 8-bit 19"

SuperMac ColorCard/24

RasterOps® ColorCard 128

Micron Tech Xceed NB10-75

Generation X V80 A

SuperMac Spectrum/8 Series III

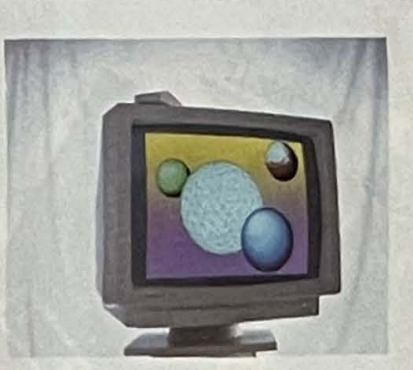
SuperMac Spectrum/24 Series III

cards accepted.

MultiSync 3D *Supports Macintosh II card and compatibles. Advanced microprocessor digital controls. 14" screen. Perfect for multimedia applications.*

MultiSync 4D *Resolution from standard Macintosh II card, 800 x 600, up to 1024 x 768. Choose your own dpi on a 16" screen. Microprocessor digital controls.*

MultiSync 5D *Resolution from Mac II card and compatibles up to 1280 x 1024 on a 20" screen for graphics design. Microprocessor digital controls.*



FaxAction: check box 1060

For literature call NEC at 1-800-826-2255. For details call 1-800-FONE-NEC. In Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

NEC

SuperMac offers color matching

By John Webster

Sunnyvale, Calif. — SuperMac Technology next week will introduce a program it claims solves the color-matching problems that have long plagued graphic artists and desktop publishers.

Tentatively called the Electronic Color Matching System, it will enable users to match continuous-tone and spot color between the screen and output devices, such as printers and scanners. SuperMac said it will announce co-marketing agreements with Mac peripherals manufacturers, who will bundle the software with their products.

Due out by year-end, the software has three components:

▶ A "color database," containing color values, that users move into the Mac's System folder for transparent color matching.

▶ A display calibration device.

▶ A color picker that lets users match colors on-screen with those produced by peripherals.

Consultants familiar with the technology said the process is vital for ensuring WYSIWYG color representation. "To make color into a process, you have to relate what the scanner sees, what the screen displays and what the printer prints, because they all have different color gamuts," said L. Mills Davis, president of Davis Inc., a color computer graphics consultant in Washington, D.C.

The software also will be bundled with SuperMac's Spectrum/24 PDQ board, a $4,999 32-bit QuickDraw accelerator.

Also on SuperMac's schedule for next week's Macworld Expo is a technology demonstration of software and hardware-based still-image and live video compression.

SuperMac is at 485 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086; (408) 245-2202. □

SUITCASE II:
A Matter of Being In the Right Face At the Right Time

Suitcase II is the award-winning software that gives you unlimited access to *all* your fonts and desk accessories, *all* the time. Without having to use Font/DA Mover to install and deinstall them. Without cluttering up your system file.

Suitcase II lets you view an unlimited number of fonts *in their own typefaces* at any moment, so you can pick the right face at the right time, without breaking stride. You'll never have to reboot your Macintosh to install a new font, or search through a cluttered System File to find what you need. Font ID conflicts are a thing of the past with Suitcase II.

And you'll never have to restart your system to install a Desk Accessory, because whatever you need will be right in your face, whenever you need it!

So why spend your time juggling fonts and DAs any longer? Now is the time to put Suitcase II on *your* Macintosh!

Bodoni
Eras Book
Brushscript
Souvenir Demi
Helvetica Condensed Oblique
Typewriter Folio Bold
STENCIL Trump Mediæval
Eurostile Arnold Bocklin
Italic
Bold Aster
Typewriter
Futura Condensed
Kaufmann Bold
Tiffany Demi
Gothic Heavy
Oblique Fette Fraktur
Bold Condensed Baskerville Italic Clearface

Fun DAs
Misc. DAs
Word Finder™ DA
Desk Accessories
Disktools Plus
DTP DAs
Alert Sounds

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS
10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

For a complete list of features and specifications, or the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-873-4384.

MacroMind's MediaMaker to make expo debut

By Connie Guglielmo

San Francisco — It made a guest appearance at last year's Macworld Expo under the direction of Apple CEO John Sculley, but next week MediaMaker 1.0 gets to play a starring role as the newest member of the MacroMind cast.

A joint development effort of MacroMind Inc. and The Multimedia Corp. of London, MediaMaker is a media-integration product for assembling multimedia presentations containing graphics, animations, video, and CD and digitized sound.

It will ship in October for $495.

Through MediaMaker's point-and-click editing system, users can:

▶ Control external devices, such as videodiscs, videotape players, CD-ROM drives and monitors. It also supports third-party peripherals, such as video digitizing boards.

With NTSC (National Television System Committee) conversion devices for moving video and graphics to and from the Mac, users can output presentations to tape using the Print to Tape command.

▶ Edit video, audio, animation and graphics and store the clips as picons (picture icons) in Collections, or media databases. There are separate editors for each data type. Each picon contains source, time-code and duration information.

▶ Assemble Sequences, or time-based presentations. Picons stored in Collections are simply dragged into a time line, allowing users to synchronize video to music, graphics, animation and user "events," such as mouse clicks.

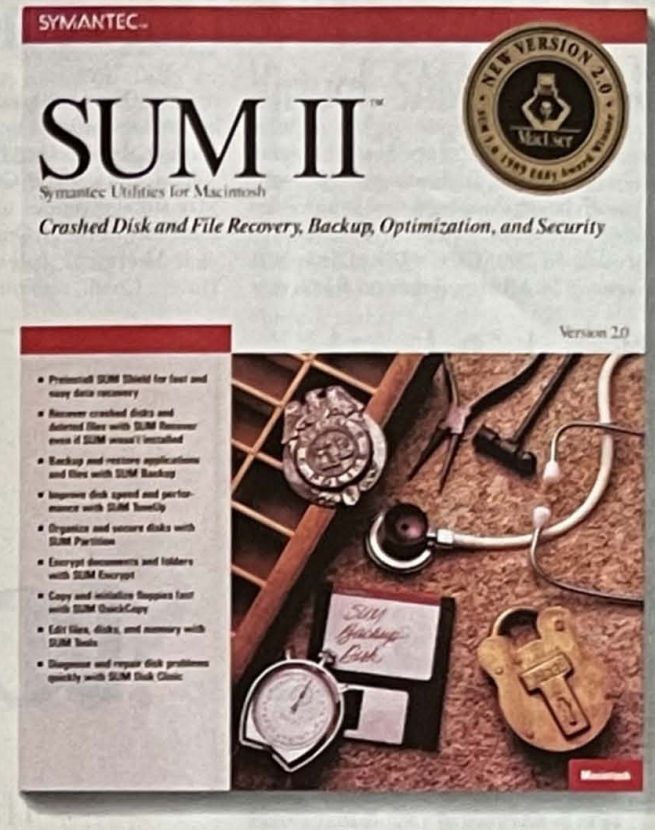
MacroMind also announced a $20 XObject Developer's Toolkit that lets programmers create XObjects, which are similar to HyperCard's external commands (XCMDs), for use in MacroMind Director 2.0 and the company's other products. XObjects can be used to add pop-up menus, windows, XCMDs and controls for external media devices.

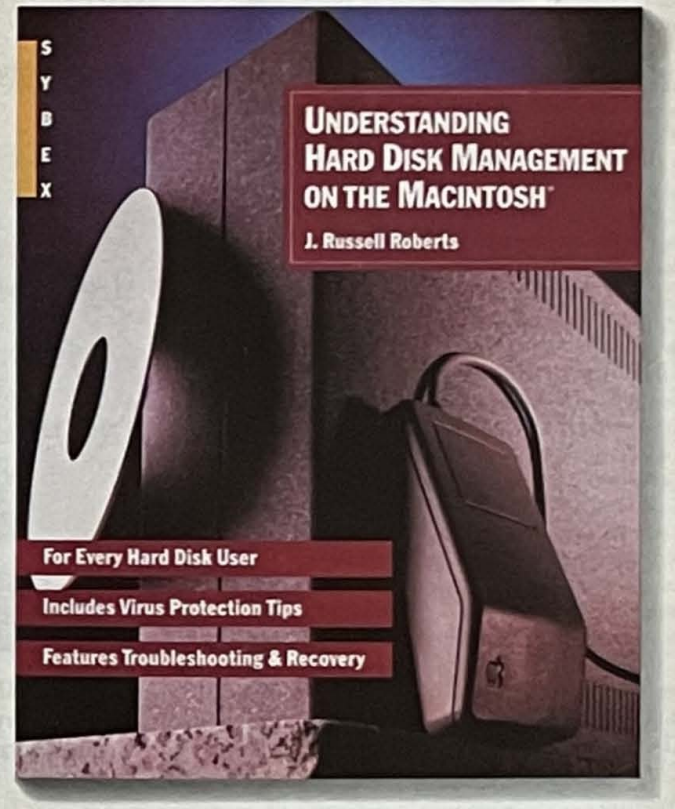
MacroMind Inc. is located at 410 Townsend St., Suite 408, San Francisco, Calif. 94107; (415) 442-0200. □

MediaMaker lets users save video clips, sounds, graphics and animations as picons. The picons can then be dragged into a time line to create a multimedia presentation.

UNTIL SEPTEMBER 15th

Buy #1 Get 1 Free.


SYMANTEC
SUM II
Symantec Utilities for Macintosh
Crashed Disk and File Recovery, Backup, Optimization, and Security
NEW VERSION 2.0
Version 2.0
• Preinstall SUM Shield for fast and easy data recovery
• Recover crashed disks and deleted files with SUM Recover even if SUM wasn't installed
• Backup and restore applications and files with SUM Backup
• Improve disk speed and performance with SUM TuneUp
• Organize and secure disks with SUM Partition
• Encrypt documents and folders with SUM Encrypt
• Copy and initialize floppies fast with SUM QuickCopy
• Edit files, disks, and memory with SUM Tools
• Diagnose and repair disk problems quickly with SUM Disk Clinic


SYBEX
UNDERSTANDING HARD DISK MANAGEMENT ON THE MACINTOSH
J. Russell Roberts
For Every Hard Disk User
Includes Virus Protection Tips
Features Troubleshooting & Recovery

A $22.95 Value!

For A Limited Time Only, Get Hundreds Of Hard Disk Management Secrets Free With SUM II.

There's never been a better time to buy SUM II. Because now the #1 rated, #1 best-selling* hard disk protection and recovery program comes with a free offer for *Understanding Hard Disk Management On The Macintosh***. This helpful book contains hundreds of inside tips and shortcuts that help you manage applications, and use your software faster and easier. It's the perfect SUM II companion, sent to you free from Symantec. But only if you purchase SUM II before September 15th. So see your dealer today, for this special SUM II twosome.

SYMANTEC.

***For your free book, send in your SUM II Registration Sticker (found inside your Customer Service Plan), your sales receipt (dated between July 30, 1990 and September 15, 1990), and your name, address and daytime phone to Symantec at the address below, Attention: SUM II Book. Offer expires September 15, 1990.*

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 253-9600.

**Awards: MacUser 1989 Editor's Choice, 5 Mice Rating, and Eddy Award for Best Utility. MacWorld's 1989 Reader's World Class Award. Best sellers through National Distributors: Ingram Micro D (6/90), Softsel (2/90), Kenfil (1/90). If you have any questions concerning this offer, call Customer Service at (800) 441-7234 inside the U.S.A. outside California, (800) 626-8847 in California, and (408) 252-3570 in Canada. SUM II is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. © 1990 Symantec Corporation*

GCC chooses Ricoh for removables

By Henry Norr

Waltham, Mass. — Spurning the popular SyQuest removable-storage technology as "unreliable," GCC Technologies Inc. will next month begin shipping a new removable-cartridge drive based on a Ricoh mechanism.

Priced at $1,299, GCC's UltraDrive 50R stores nearly 50 Mbytes of data on Ricoh cartridges. One of the cartridges, which cannot be used in SyQuest mechanisms, is included; additional ones cost $129 each.

The move made GCC the second major Mac storage vendor to question publicly the reliability of the SyQuest system. Earlier this year Microtech International Inc. of East Haven, Conn., also introduced a Ricoh drive after temporarily suspending shipments of its 44-Mbyte SyQuest model.

"We knew our customers wanted removable storage because it's so convenient," said Larry Concannon, GCC mass-storage product manager. "But we wanted something that would meet our standards for fixed drives. We tested 128 SyQuest drives over 18 months, but we couldn't qualify them."

Arnold Cooley, vice president of sales at Fremont, Calif.-based SyQuest Technology, said, however, that his company had had no official contact with GCC for more than 15 months. "We've sold more than 400,000 drives and 1.6 million cartridges, and our failure rate is normally no more than 1 percent on cartridges and 3 percent to 3.5 percent on drives."

The UltraDrive, which carries a two-year warranty, offers an average access time of 25 milliseconds, GCC said. Bundled software includes a variety of GCC utilities, shareware and Symantec Corp.'s SUM II.

GCC Technologies is at 580 Winter St., Waltham, Mass. 02154; (617) 890-0880. □

GCC packs Polaroid technologies in new ColorFast slide recorder

By Pamela Pfiffner

Waltham, Mass. — GCC Technolgies Inc. will next week enter the world of color with a color digital film recorder for the Mac based on technology from Polaroid Corp.

Called ColorFast, the $5,999 SCSI device will be announced at Macworld Expo in Boston for shipment in late August. It is based on a new Polaroid engine and comes with a 35mm camera back and a Pack Film adapter for generating proofing prints and transparencies with Polaroid instant films.

Accessible via a Chooser-selectable driver, ColorFast combines color QuickDraw and GCC's outline-font technology, with 22 Bitstream fonts built in. It also is compatible with Adobe Type Manager.

ColorFast records color data at 33 bits per pixel and offers four imaging resolutions, ranging from low-resolution screen preview and draft modes to a professional-quality mode with 4,096 vertical lines. Highest-quality imaging takes four minutes per slide on average, the company said; imaging with a resolution of 2,048 lines takes an average of two minutes per slide. The software allows batch processing of slides from different applications.

The average cost of producing a slide with ColorFast is 75 cents compared with $12 per slide at service bureaus, according to GCC.

ColorFast's software has basic color controls for adjusting RGB (red, green, blue) values, contrast and brightness. A Polaroid auto-calibration feature adjusts the unit at start-up, automatically compensating for misalignment.

The film recorder ships with a sampler of seven types of Polaroid film, each of which demonstrates ColorFast's output options. These include five 35mm films: Presentation Chrome for high-quality slides; PolaGraph for high-contrast black-and-white output, such as architectural drawings; PolaBlue blueprint film for white-on-blue output; PolaPan instant developing film for continuous-tone black-and-white images, such as X-rays; and PolaChrome instant slide film. PolaChrome can be developed on the spot; a hand-cranked auto-processor and an illuminated slide mounter are included.

ColorFast also ships with two peel-apart instant films — Polaroid's 669 Pack Print instant film and its Colorgraph 691 Overhead instant transparency film — for use with the Pack Film Camera Adapter. GCC is providing an overhead transparency enlarger as well.

Other camera-back options are due later in the year.

ColorFast carries a two-year limited warranty on parts and service.

GCC is at 580 Winter St., Waltham, Mass. 02154: (617) 890-0880; (800) 422-7777. □

Do you have to avoid embarr

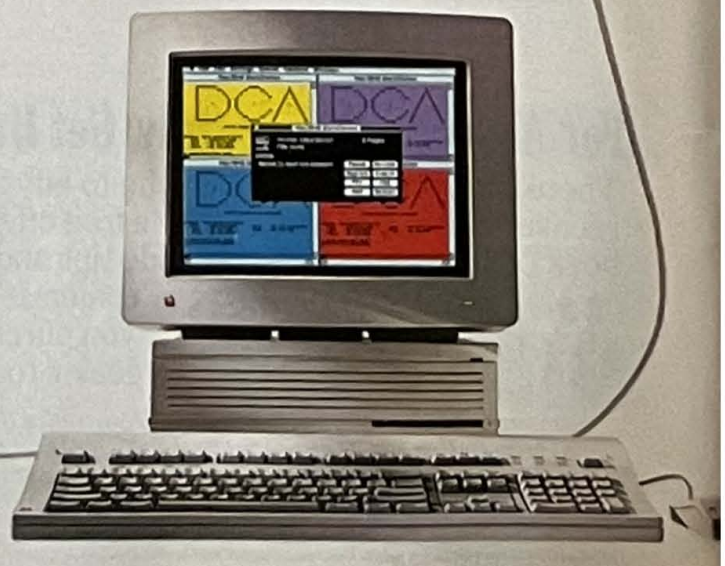
The great technology lottery. You play it every time you buy computer products. Will your investment today make you look brilliant or foolish when tomorrow comes?

MacIRMA WorkStation software and MacIRMA hardware provide DFT coax connections for the Macintosh™ SE, SE/30 and NuBus architectures.

Enter the new MacIRMA® family of connectivity products from DCA. This intelligently conceived product line provides an easy, risk-free migration path from standalone coax Mac to Mainframe connectivity to LAN gateway connectivity.

For starters the same MacIRMA WorkStation™ software that works on MacIRMA 3270 coax adapters works on MacIRMALAN™ Server Gateways, too. All you do is remove the coax board and add a LAN connection and a MacIRMALAN Gateway.

Now your Mac LANs can integrate with a mainframe, keeping your options open in terms of 802.2 or SDLC gateways for TokenTalk, EtherTalk



FaxAction: check box 1063

*Or call, 1-404-442-4500 ext. 61H © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and MacIRMA are registered

Full Impact 2.0 ships at reduced price

By Henry Norr

Torrance, Calif. — Ashton-Tate Corp. this month released Full Impact 2.0, a major upgrade to its Mac spreadsheet software, and cut the program's price from $395 to $295.

Key enhancements to the program, which lets users combine spreadsheet analysis, text and presentation graphics on one worksheet, include import and export of data in Excel 1.5 and 2.2 formats; 3-D graphs, which can be manipulated with the mouse; several new chart and border types; and intelligent recalculation, a technique for cutting recalculation times by recalculating only cells whose values have changed.

Full Impact offers a variety of ways for users to customize the program for their needs: a macro recorder; a user-configurable icon bar; a utility that can install additional specialized functions; and Full Talk, an extensive application-development language. In Version 2.0, any object on the worksheet can be a button that will activate a macro.

Upgrades for registered owners of Version 1.1 are $50.

Ashton-Tate Corp. is located at 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, Calif. 90509; (213) 329-8000. □

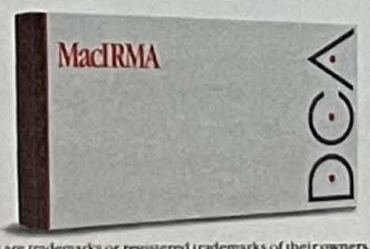
the foresight assing hindsight?

MacIRMA WorkStation software also talks to a MacIRMALAN 802.2 or SDLC Gateway Server for Token Ring, EtherTalk and LocalTalk LANs.

No matter what kind of environment you see in your future, you can feel very comfortable making a commitment to MacIRMA WorkStation today.

It'll give you complete confidence that you'll never have to second guess yourself

and neither will anyone else. For more information call 1-800-241-IRMA ext. 61H.*



DCA

trademarks and MacIRMA WorkStation and MacIRMALAN are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their owners.

MaraThon to include Virtual, SAM and SUM

Wilmington, N.C. — Dove Computer Corp. last week announced that Connectix Corp.'s Virtual software will join Symantec Corp.'s SAM 2.0 and SUM II on the list of utilities bundled with Dove's line of $699 MaraThon 030 upgrade boards for the Mac Plus, SE and II.

With the 68030-based boards installed, the Connectix software will give Plus and SE owners the equivalent of 16 Mbytes of system RAM by using hard disk space as virtual memory. For Mac II owners, the program increases available memory to as much as 14 Mbytes, depending on the number of NuBus cards installed.

The Plus and SE versions of the MaraThon 030 incorporate a 16-MHz processor, while the Mac II model uses a 68030 running at 32 MHz. Boards bundled with Virtual will begin shipping in mid-August.

Dove Computer Corp. is at 1200 N. 23rd St., Wilmington, N.C. 28405; (919) 763-7918; (800) 622-7627. □

Bigger Rodime Cobra for six-slot Mac

Boca Raton, Fla. — Rodime Systems Inc. this month introduced the Cobra 330i, a new 330-Mbyte internal drive for the Mac II, IIx and IIfx.

The 5.25-inch, half-height drive is rated at an average access time of 14.5 milliseconds with a transfer rate of 1.25 Mbytes per second. A 45-Kbyte buffer for look-ahead caching, or reading the next data that a user is expected to need even before it is requested, further boosts performance.

The $3,799 drive is A/UX-compatible, according to Rodime. It comes with a one-year warranty, a utility that provides SCSI partitioning and password protection, and a bundled copy of Fifth Generation Systems Inc.'s FastBack II backup software.

Rodime Systems Inc. is located at 901 Broken Sound Parkway N.W., Boca Raton, Fla. 33487; (407) 994-5585. □

QMConcierge forwards mail; Unix link added

Ithaca, N.Y. — Information Electronics recently shipped two new gateways that extend the functionality of CE Software Inc.'s QuickMail electronic-mail package.

▶ QMConcierge, which sells for $199 per server, adds unattended mail forwarding to QuickMail's capabilities. Although not technically a gateway, QMConcierge is installed on the QuickMail server like one. It can reroute mail addressed to any user on the network, send automatic replies saying a user is out of town and delete mail after it has been forwarded.

▶ UMCP\QM, which also sells for $199 per server, bridges to the Unix UUCP (Unix to Unix Copy) communications protocol. It lets QuickMail and Unix users exchange mail and binary files transparently.

Information Electronics is located at 15 Catherwood Road, No. 8, Suite 178, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850; (607) 257-5840. □

Digital Darkroom 2.0 brings Turnerizing to Mac

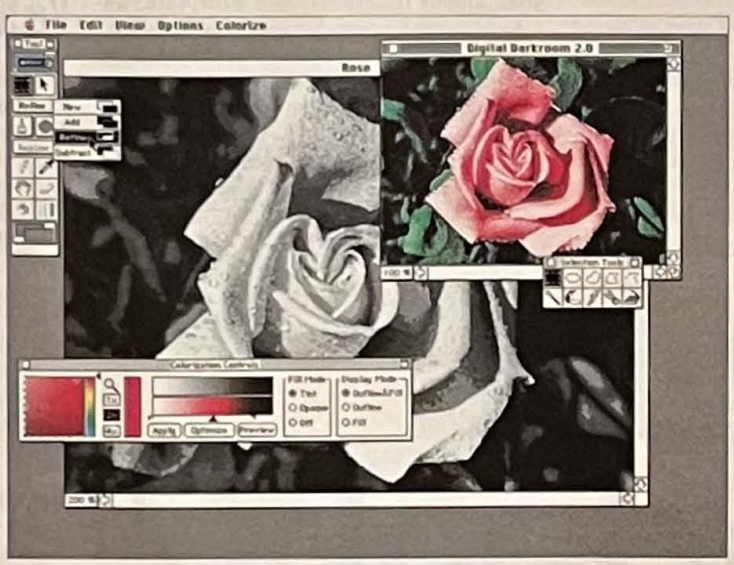
Color overlays highlight update

By Connie Guglielmo

San Diego — Silicon Beach Software last week announced a new version of its Digital Darkroom gray-scale image-processing program that adds six new features, including the capability to get rid of the gray.

With Version 2.0 of the $395 image-processing program, due later this quarter, users can:

- Colorize images using color overlays. The colorized images can be saved as 24- and 32-bit color TIFF and PICT files.
- Transform images interactively in real time. Users can change the perspective of all or part of an image, as well as scale, rotate, stretch, distort and slant.
- Paste, blend, feather and dissolve selections into an entire document or merge the selections within user-defined gray values.
- Modify images using custom one- and eight-bit brushes and masks.
- Lay out images precisely with rulers and full-document cross hairs. Version 2.0 gives numerical readouts for the cursor location, dimensions of a selection and the angle of rotation.
- Calibrate printers and scanners and save the calibration settings.



Version 2.0 of Digital Darkroom, Silicon Beach Software's gray-scale image-processing program, lets users get rid of the gray by applying full-color overlays. The colorized images can be saved as 24- and 32-bit color TIFF and PICT files. The new version is due this quarter.

Registered owners of Version 1.0 or 1.1 can upgrade for $75. Anyone who purchases Version 1.1 after Aug. 1 will receive a free upgrade after mailing in the registration card and dated proof of purchase.

Silicon Beach Software is located at 9770 Carroll Center Road, Suite J, San Diego, Calif. 92126; (619) 695-6956. □

Fifth Generation acquires rights to SuperMac spoolers, DiskTools DAs

By Henry Norr

Baton Rouge, La. — Fifth Generation Systems Inc. went on a utility shopping spree last month, acquiring publishing rights to two popular print spoolers, SuperSpool and SuperLaserSpool from SuperMac Technology, and to DiskTools, a desk accessory package developed by RainMaker Software.

DiskTools will be combined with Fifth Generation's PowerStation button-based file-launching application in a new $129 package called FileDirector, which is scheduled for release next month.

Written by Evan Gross and previously published as Disk Tools Plus by Electronic Arts of San Mateo, Calif., DiskTools consists of several DAs. The main module, the DiskTools DA, lets users locate, copy, move and delete files at any time without returning to the Finder. Version 3.0, a new release that will be incorporated into FileDirector, will offer a much enhanced Find function and a Mark command that lets users manipulate groups of files simultaneously even if they are located in different folders.

Enhanced versions of other DAs that were part of Disk Tools Plus, including the Phone Pad and Calendar accessories and scientific and reverse-Polish-notation calculators, also will be part of FileDirector.

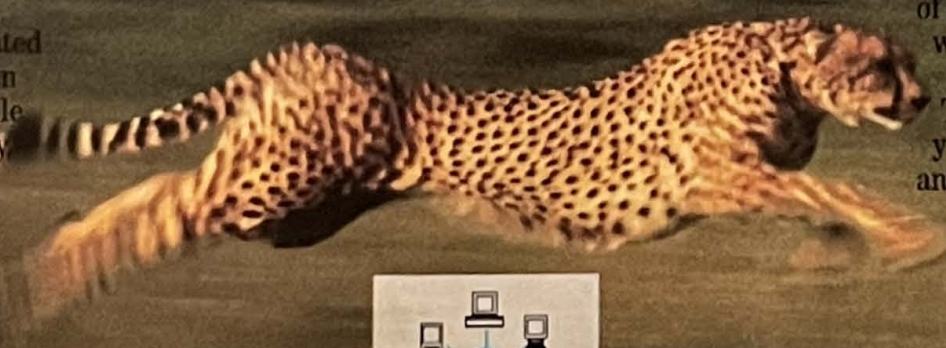
Registered owners of PowerStation or DiskTools may upgrade for $40. PowerStation was previously $59.95, while Disk Tools Plus was $49.95.

SuperSpool, designed for ImageWriters and priced at $99.95, and SuperLaserSpool, a $149.95 utility that works with all Apple printers and Hewlett-Packard Co.'s DeskWriter, will be supported by SuperMac until mid-September.

Mike McConnell, SuperMac's president and chief operating officer, said the sale of the spoolers "will help us focus our resources on our core business — color graphics." He said the company plans to acquire and publish additional software products in that category.

Fifth Generation Systems Inc. is located at 10049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge, La. 70809; (504) 291-7221; (800) 873-4384. □

IN NETWORKING TODAY IT'S SURVIVAL OF THE FASTEST.



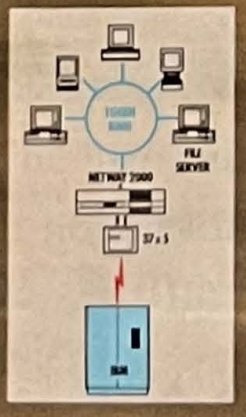
It's a jungle out there.

That's why Tri-Data created the fastest Macintosh Token Ring LAN adapters available. The LanWay TR 16/4 Family.

The Family consists of two adapters: one NuBus card that fits any Macintosh II family member and one for the SE/30. They are compatible with Apple's TokenTalk standard as well as all AppleTalk services, such as Apple's Internet Router, E-Mail, and File Sharing via AppleShare, Novell, TOPS, and 3COM.

Equipped with the new Texas Instruments TMS380C16 Token Ring processor, the LanWay adapters are capable of both 16 Mbps and 4 Mbps operations in a single adapter.

The adapters are *software* switchable between the two speeds, combining ease of installation with flexible options depending on network need.



For high-performance both the NuBus LanWay TR 16/4 and the LanWay TR 16/4 SE/30 have 128K of on-board RAM for supporting multiple transmit and receive operations. With the new TI processor and 128K of RAM dedicated to the LAN, we operate faster at any speed than other solutions.

The LanWay Family brings you Mac-to-Mac, Mac-to-PC and, combined with Tri-Data's Netway Family of 3270 gateway products, Mac-to-Mainframe connectivity all in *one* product.

If you have an instinct for survival, call Tri-Data now at 408-727-3270 and ask about our no-risk purchase plan.

TRI-DATA Systems Inc

© 1990 Tri-Data Systems, Inc. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of their respective companies: LanWay: Tri-Data Systems, Inc.; Macintosh, SE/30, AppleTalk, Token Talk, Internet, AppleShare: Apple Computer Inc.; Token Ring: International Business Machines Corporation; TOPS: Sun Microsystems Inc.; TMS380C16: Texas Instruments.

FaxAction: check box 1072

Writing unlimited.

The freedom to write and think is for all of us. Now, there is a new word processor that's just right for us, too. It's called MacWrite® II, and it's made by Claris. MacWrite II makes it possible to share your ideas and thoughts with other computers and word processors. You'll be free to open documents from over 50 word processors, on all kinds of computers, with all kinds of speech, and work on them without reformatting.

But there's more you can do. (The feature is called XTND.) You can import graphics, not only from Macs, but many computers, guaranteed. And you can scale and crop them, one and all, in your MacWrite II document. In short, MacWrite II with XTND is a powerful word processor that lets you freely exchange text and graphics. You'll find also that your MacWrite II lets you change fonts, styles, sizes and colors, as well as text with its find/change feature. And you can create custom styles and save them as stationery — with all formats preset. You'll share your reports and letters quickly.

But what good is freedom of expression if you find your editing to be a hassle? That's why the page layout and editing is fully WYSIWYG: the thoughts you see are the thoughts you get. This WYSIWYG feature, by the way, is found only with MacWriteII. It's another way Claris simplifies word processing for you, whether you're 52, 22, or 72.

Called upon daily MacWrite II smooths your writing assignments and other chores. There's MacWrite II spell checking, for example, and foreign dictionary programs that are optional, and a host of other features that come standard. (Like a thesaurus, and a mail merge feature you'll discover saves lots of time.)

What it adds up to, you'll find, is a simple and powerful tool designed for people. All the people. It is for writers, and it is for business people. And it is for those of us in between. The freedom to write is liberating. Now technology is, too.

CLARIS®

For more information about MacWrite II or XTND and a free demo diskette call 1-800-729-2292, ext. 100. ©1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris and MacWrite are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. Some XTND translators are optional. They are supported within MacWrite II 1.1 when you buy and install MacLinkPlus from Data Viz, Inc.

Chinon to unveil low-cost scanner

By Pamela Pfiffner

Torrance, Calif. — Chinon America Inc. will unveil a new color scanner priced at less than $1,000 at next week's Macworld Expo in Boston.

The new DS-3000 is a 12-bit color overhead scanner that can capture 4,096 colors or 256 gray levels. Final pricing has not been set yet, but the product is expected to ship in October.

The scan bed accepts letter-size images, but the overhead configuration also lets the unit scan in 3-D objects. The DS-3000 uses reflected ambient light; no additional light source beyond normal room lighting is required, the company said.

Scanner resolution is adjustable between 75 and 300 dpi. Files can be saved in MacPaint, TIFF, compressed TIFF, and plain and dithered PICT formats.

The DS-3000 will ship with a SCSI interface adapter and cable, as well as basic scanning software. It is compatible with all Macintoshes, according to the company.

Chinon America Inc.'s Information Equipment Division is located at 660 Maple Ave., Torrance, Calif. 90503; (213) 553-0274. □

HOW TO INSTALL A NETWORK FAX SYSTEM WITHOUT DECLARING A STATE OF EMERGENCY.

Introducing new FaxPro™ —the first network fax system built to serve your troops without causing chaos for you. FaxPro works as if everyone on your network had their own fax machine, but for a fraction of the cost. That's why PC Week awarded it the highest rating of any Mac fax modem.

FaxPro's interface and functionality were also rated #1. Its many features can be easily mastered by all your users. And FaxPro works *in the background.* So you don't have to dedicate a Mac to handle the fax function.

FaxPro goes far beyond single user fax modems which must be drastically modified to serve a network. It combines a high speed fax modem with fax server software specifically designed for high-volume network use. And it requires only one phone line.

FaxPro centralizes call accounting. It automatically queues, transmits and resends your faxes until they go through. And it provides instant feedback on status and error conditions to anyone on the network. So users can monitor their own faxes.

FaxPro serves your whole network for only $1099, site license included. Contact Add On America, 433 N. Mathilda Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94087, or call our toll-free number: (800) 292-7771

CYPRESS research

FaxPro™
Networkable fax system for the Macintosh

766 San Aleso Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

ADD ON AMERICA

FaxAction: check box 1066

Macreations tweaks Tycho Table Tools

Pacifica, Calif. — Macreations Publishing Corp. this month released Version 1.1 of Tycho Table Tools, its $149.95 application for creating, formatting and printing tabular data.

The new release, available free to registered owners, fixes a few bugs, makes improvements to the program's user interface and adds several new features, including:

- A new Page Preview mode that allows margins and page breaks to be adjusted on the preview screen.
- Improved printing speeds for large tables.
- Several new pagination options for large tables, including repeating headers and spreads.
- Centimeter measurements and 0.25- (hairline) and 0.5-point line widths.

According to sources close to Ashton-Tate Corp., that company will bundle Tycho with Version 1.5 of FullWrite Professional, a forthcoming upgrade to its word processing program.

Macreations Publishing Corp. is located at 329 Horizon Way, Pacifica, Calif. 94044; (415) 359-7649. □

La Cie adds ZFP Plus series to drive line

Tualatin, Ore. — La Cie Ltd. last month added a new series of high-capacity external models to its hard drive line.

Called the ZFP Plus, the drives incorporate Seagate Imprimis mechanisms packaged to fit under a compact Mac. The new group includes 300- and 400-Mbyte half-height models priced at $1,699 and $1,799, respectively, and 600-, 650- and 1,000-Mbyte full-height units at $2,199, $2,799 and $4,299, respectively. All carry a two-year warranty.

La Cie also incorporated its 650-Mbyte external, with a Hewlett-Packard mechanism, into the ZFP Plus line and cut its price to $2,699, including a five-year warranty. The drives are shipped with Silverlining, La Cie's popular disk-formatting and utility package, and 5 Mbytes of publicly distributed software.

La Cie Ltd. is located at 19552 S.W. 90th Court, Tualatin, Ore. 97062; (503) 691-0771; (800) 999-0143. □

Ceres offers Inspiration at a new, lower price

Portland, Ore. — Ceres Software Inc. is celebrating the upcoming first birthday of Inspiration 2.0, its "thought processor," by cutting the program's price from $249 to $199.

Designed for brainstorming, planning and organizing, Inspiration lets users enter and arrange ideas in either a free-form diagram view, offering a variety of on-screen symbols that can be linked and dragged, or a full-featured text outliner. Users can switch easily between the two views, and changes in one are automatically incorporated in the other.

Version 2.0.2, released in April, added support for kanji.

Ceres Software Inc. is located at 2520 S.W. Hamilton St., Portland, Ore. 97201; (503) 245-9011. □

FILE FORCE

THE FIRST RELATIONAL FILE MANAGER FOR THE MACINTOSH

For Each Macintosh
For Everyone

Your First File Manager
Fast, easy, intuitive and automatic!

Upgradable to 4th DIMENSION

From the makers
of the award winning database
4th DIMENSION

Patrick Chédal

FaxAction: check box 1065

10351 Bubb road,
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 252 4444

ACIUS

To order a demonstration kit, call (408) 253-DEMO

How Apple Turned the CD ROM Tide with Meridian.

When Apple® needed a development tool for CD ROM premastering, they weren't concerned that it did not match the existing company decor. Or whether it might be better suited for the laundry room. They had a job to do.

Apple needed a powerful in-house CD ROM development capability that supported the Macintosh® platform. One that would allow them to premaster hundreds of CDs every year, helping them to deliver 40,000 finished CDs every quarter to their developers; and thousands more to their field sales organization, consultants and resellers. At Apple, the ongoing communication of complex information required a powerful, yet accessible CD ROM premastering solution – one that might save a few thousand acres of forest along the way.

So Apple turned to – Meridian Data® – the clear leader when it comes to CD ROM publishing. In fact, 7 out of 10 CDs today are produced using one of Meridian's CD ROM development tools.

Apple chose Meridian's CD Professional,® a system that would allow them to prepare one-off discs prior to final mastering. HyperCard stacks. Multimedia presentations. Even Apple's own A/UX software that once required 20 floppies could now be distributed on a single CD ROM – more cost effectively than ever before.

And the cost of in-house CD ROM development continues to drop – dramatically. With Meridian's new desktop VR Publisher™ and VR Professional,™ you can simulate HyperCard stacks, database files or multimedia presentations in a CD ROM environment, record the data directly onto a one-off disc; or, output DAT or Exabyte tapes in preparation for final mastering.

To get your disc rolling call Meridian at 408/438-3100 or Fax 408/438-6816.

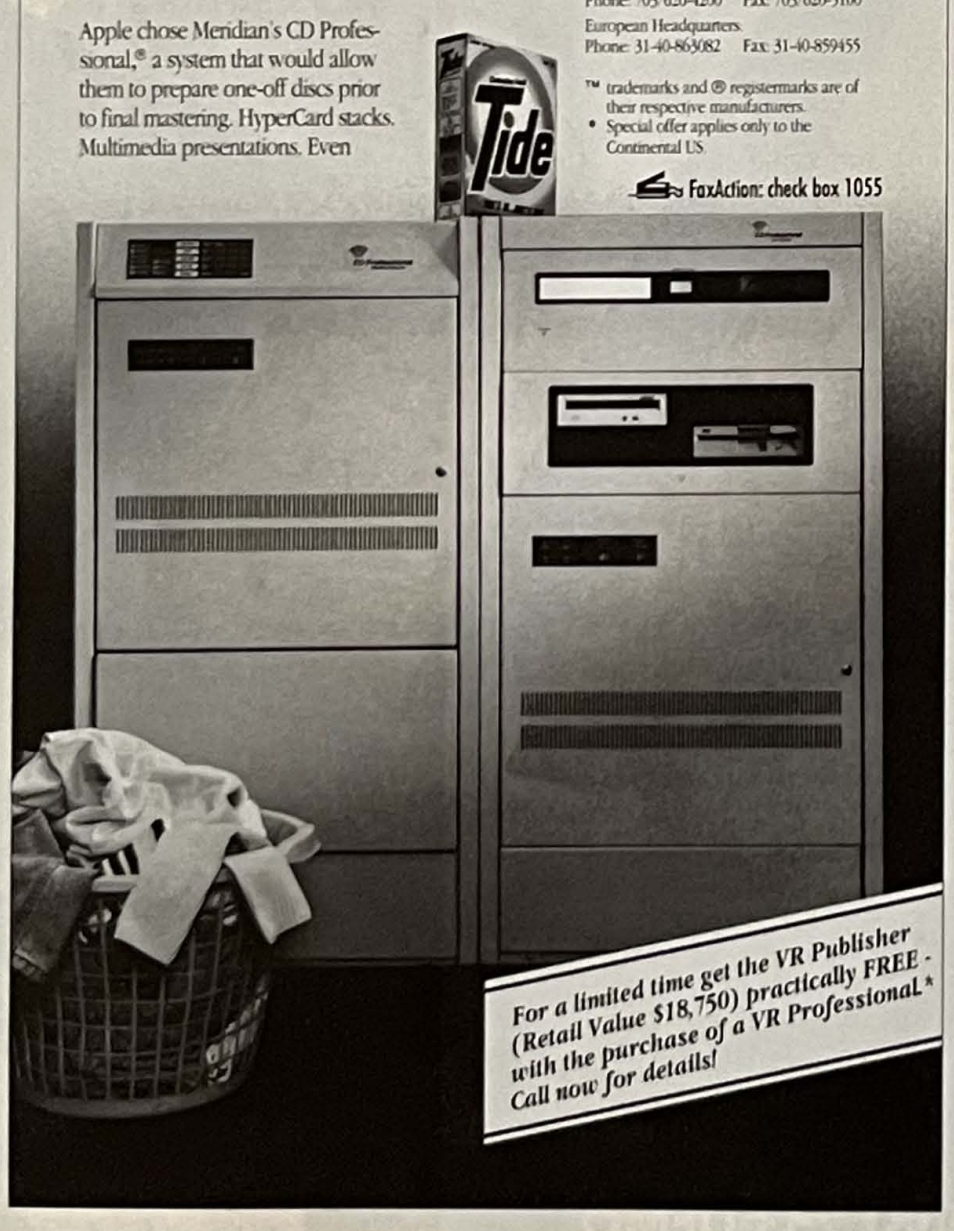
MERIDIAN DATA, INC.

Corporate Headquarters:
5615 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
Phone: 408/438-3100
Fax: 408/438-6816
Telex: 988330 CDROM

East Coast Office:
Phone: 703/620-4200 Fax: 703/620-5100
European Headquarters:
Phone: 31-40-863082 Fax: 31-40-859455

™ trademarks and ® registermarks are of their respective manufacturers.
• Special offer applies only to the Continental US.

FaxAction: check box 1055


Tide
For a limited time get the VR Publisher (Retail Value $18,750) practically FREE - with the purchase of a VR Professional.* Call now for details!

RAM-expansion options for Mac Portable

Company	Product	RAM amount	RAM type	Price range	Expansion	Slot	Trade-in Apple card?
DayStar	RAM Lite	2-4 MB	SRAM	$1,395-$2,495	Return to factory	RAM	No
Columbus	Lifetime	3 MB	SRAM	$1,495	No	RAM	$150
CDCE	MacPortaMem	2 MB/4 MB	p-SRAM	$949/$1,798	User	PDS	N/A
Pinnacle	LXPi	2-8 MB	p-SRAM	$695-$2,780	User	PDS	N/A
Newer	Mac Portable Card	2-8 MB	DRAM	$695-$2,075	User	RAM	No
Shadow	PortaRam	1-8 MB	p-SRAM	$695-$3,460	User	RAM	No
Benchmark	Travel'n MemChips	2-4 MB	p-SRAM	$849-$1,399	Return to factory	RAM	$250
Siclone	RAM-TO-GO	2-4 MB	p-SRAM	$1,199-$1,999	Return to factory	RAM	No
Tech Works	Super Static	1 MB/3 MB	SRAM	$349/$1,195	No	RAM	$250
Apple	static card	1 MB	SRAM	$499	No	RAM	N/A

Mac Portable RAM prices plummet ...

By Raines Cohen

San Francisco — Whether it's a trickle-down effect of Apple's Mac Portable price cuts this spring or an attempt to stimulate hitherto sluggish sales, prices are dropping on a wide variety of RAM-expansion options for Apple's only battery-powered machine.

▶ Technology Works Inc. this month lowered the price of its Super Static 1 card, which gives the Portable an additional megabyte of static RAM, from $395 to $349. The company also is offering a $250 rebate for trade-in of Apple's 1-Mbyte card for purchasers of its $1,195 Super Static 3 card.

▶ Columbus International last month announced a discount on its 3-Mbyte Lifetime Memory Products Portable RAM card, shipping since April. The SRAM-based add-on, previously $2,295, is now $1,495.

Technology Works and Columbus, like Apple, use real SRAM chips. Apple's 1-Mbyte expansion card is now priced at $499.

Most other third-party vendors, in contrast, use pseudo-static RAM. Prices for that technology also have been declining:

▶ Pinnacle Sales International Inc. this week lowered the price on its 2- to 8-Mbyte LXPi card for the Portable's Processor Direct Slot by up to 40 percent. The user-expandable card now costs $695 for every 2 Mbytes.

▶ Siclone Sales & Engineering Corp. last month slashed prices and reduced power drain on its RAM-TO-GO upgrades for the Portable (see MacWEEK, July 10). Prices now range from $1,199 for 2 Mbytes to $1,999 for 4 Mbytes.

▶ Benchmark Labs Inc. cut prices on its Travel'n MemChips card by up to 60 percent earlier this month. Prices now range from $849 for 2 Mbytes to $1,399 for 4 Mbytes.

Technology Works Inc. is at 4030 Braker Lane W., Suite 350, Austin, Texas 78759; (512) 794-8533; (800) 688-7466. Columbus International is at 305 17th St., Huntington Beach, Calif. 92648; (714) 969-2421; (800) 233-6233 outside California. Pinnacle Sales International Inc. is at 2005 Hamilton Ave., Suite 220, San Jose, Calif. 95125; (408) 559-8544; (800) 622-1722. Benchmark Labs Inc. is at 6278 N. Federal Highway, Suite 388, Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33308; (305) 771-9759; (800) 628-4726. Siclone Sales & Engineering Corp. is at 107 Bonaventura Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95134; (408) 456-5060; (800) 767-8207. □

... but vendors still flocking to the race

Wichita, Kan. — While several established Mac Portable memory vendors cut their prices, others have moved in to offer their own approaches to memory expansion.

▶ Newer Technology this month announced the user-configurable Mac Portable Card, which can accommodate 2 to 8 Mbytes of socketed 80-nanosecond dynamic RAM.

The Newer card apparently is unique in its use of DRAM in the Portable. Apple uses true static RAM chips both on the Portable's motherboard and on its 1-Mbyte expansion card. Most third-party cards use pseudo-static RAM. Representatives of companies offering Portable products said they have avoided DRAM, fearing it would reduce battery life.

But Roger Kasten, marketing manager for Newer Technology, said his company's low-power design avoids any excessive burden on operating battery life. He said, however, that sleep time is reduced to days, rather than the months or longer of sleep time possible with SRAM and pseudo-static RAM cards.

Newer's Mac Portable Card sells for $795 to $2,225. The 6- and 8-Mbyte configurations will include a coupon good for a free Mac Portable battery, the company said.

▶ Shadow Technologies last month began shipping PortaRAM, its pseudo-static RAM card that can be upgraded by users. The card accommodates up to four daughterboards, each containing 1 or 2 Mbytes of RAM, for 1 to 8 Mbytes in all. Configured with 1 Mbyte, the card sells for $695; each additional megabyte is $395.

▶ DayStar Digital Inc. last month began shipping RAM Lite, a configurable 2- to 4-Mbyte SRAM card. The card sells for $1,395 to $2,495, and the company offers trade-in upgrades between models.

▶ CDCE Inc. last month announced a user-expandable 2- or 4-Mbyte card, the MacPortaMem, at $949 and $1,798.

While most memory cards for the Mac Portable go into the machine's designated RAM expansion slot, CDCE's, like Pinnacle Sales International's LXPi, fits in the separate Processor Direct Slot and requires users to set a switch to indicate whether another RAM card is present in the RAM slot. MacPortaMem can coexist with up to 3 Mbytes in the RAM slot, while PSI's LXPi can only tolerate Apple's 1-Mbyte card there.

Newer Technology is at 7803 E. Osei St., Suite 105, Wichita, Kan. 67207; (316) 685-4904; (800) 678-3726. Shadow Technologies is at 1767 Morning Glory Road, Livermore, Calif. 94550; (415) 548-0130. DayStar Digital Inc. is at 5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, Ga. 30136; (404) 967-2077. CDCE Inc. is at 2992-D E. La Palma, Anaheim, Calif. 92806; (714) 630-4633. — *By Raines Cohen*

GET YOUR OWN FREE SUBSCRIPTION TO MacWEEK!

Take a minute to complete this form and drop it in the mail today. If you qualify, you will receive 42 issues of MacWEEK—FREE!

AAMA

Required: Company name and company street address must be written below or applications cannot be processed. *Please print.*

First Name | Last Name

Title | Business Telephone

Company Name

Division | MS

Street Address (Where you work) P.O. boxes not accepted on this line.

City | State | Zip

Optional: Enter home address below ONLY IF YOUR COMPANY WILL NOT ACCEPT DELIVERY. (Company information is still required.)

Post Office Box or Street Address

City | State | Zip

● **Please start my FREE subscription to MacWEEK.**
☐ 01. Yes ☐ 02. No

1 Your company's primary business activity at this location:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➡ ☐

Non-Computer Related
01. Aerospace
02. Architecture, Engineering
03. Research and Development
04. Graphic Arts
05. Communications: Publishing, Advertising, Public Relations, Promotion
06. Government: Federal
07. Government: Non-Federal
08. Manufacturing
09. Education
10. Finance: Banking, Accounting, Insurance, Real Estate
11. Health, Medical, Legal
12. Non-Computer Retailer, Wholesaler, Distributor
13. Agriculture, Mining, Construction, Oil, Transportation, Utilities

Computer Related
20. VAR/VAD
21. Retailer/Distributor
22. Systems House/Data Processing Service
23. Manufacturer (Computers, Software, Peripherals)
24. Computer Consultant
99. Other Businesses & Services (please specify) _____

2 Your Professional Title:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➡ ☐

A. Chairman/President/Owner/Partner
B. VP/Controller/Treasurer
C. General Manager/Director
D. Micro Manager/Specialist/Coordinator
E. Project Manager
F. Art Director/Graphic Designer/ Artist/Illustrator
G. Manager/Supervisor (not listed above)
H. Architect/Engineer
I. Systems Analyst/Programmer
J. Consultant/Advisor
K. Scientist
L. Educator
M. Editor/Writer
N. Professional (Doctor, Lawyer, etc.)
O. Accountant
P. Representative
Z. Other (please specify) _____

3 Your department/function at this location:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➡ ☐

A. Engineering/Systems Engineering
B. Research & Development
C. Communications/Publishing/Public Relations
D. Art/Creative Design
E. MIS/DP/Information Systems
F. Manufacturing/Operations/Production
G. Sales/Marketing
H. Administration/Management/Personnel
I. Accounting/Finance
J. Education/Training
K. Science
L. Consulting
Z. Other (please specify) _____

4 Are there Macintoshes or other PCs listed below owned and/or planned for purchase within 1 year at this location?

☐ Yes ☐ No (Write in accurate quantity for all that apply):

		Currently Owned (Quantity)	Plan to Buy (0-12 Months) (Quantity)
Macintosh IIfx	1		
Macintosh IIcx/Macintosh IIx	2		
Macintosh IIci	3		
Macintosh II	4		
Macintosh SE/30	5		
Macintosh SE	6		
Macintosh Portable	7		
Macintosh Plus	8		
Macintosh (Other)	9		
IBM/Compatible Micro	10		
Workstation (e.g. Apollo, Sun)	11		

Please remember to sign and date the form.
All questions must be answered completely, and be sure to provide specific numbers where requested.
The publisher reserves the right to limit the number of free subscriptions. Thank you.

FOR NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY. OFFER AVAILABLE IN U.S. AND CANADA ONLY.

5 If your firm's primary business at this location is retailing, reselling or consulting, how many Macintoshes are sold per year?

(Answer one only.)
A. Retailer: sold per year _____ (specify quantity)
B. Reseller: resold per year _____ (specify quantity)
C. Consultant: purchased by your clients through your firm's recommendations per year _____ (specify quantity)
☐ D. Not Applicable

6 Please check the Mainframe(s) or Minicomputer(s) at your location:

(Check all that apply.)
☐ 01. VAX ☐ 02. IBM ☐ 03. Other ☐ 09. None

7 Do you purchase, recommend, specify or approve any of the Macintosh/Compatible products listed below?

☐ Yes (If yes, please check all that apply): ☐ No

Computers
☐ 01. Macintoshes
☐ 02. Workstations
☐ 03. Minis, Mainframes

Connectivity
☐ 10. Local Area Networks
☐ 11. Modems
☐ 12. Micro/Mini/Mainframe Links
☐ 13. Communications Software

Peripheral Equipment
☐ 20. Laser Printers
☐ 21. Color Printers
☐ 22. Color Monitors
☐ 23. Hard Disks
☐ 24. Backup Systems
☐ 25. Plotter, Charting Devices
☐ 26. Scanners

Add-In Boards
☐ 40. Memory Boards
☐ 41. Graphic Boards
☐ 42. MS DOS Boards
☐ 43. Ethernet Boards

Software
☐ 50. CAD/CAM
☐ 51. Graphics
☐ 52. Desktop Publishing
☐ 53. Desktop Presentation
☐ 54. Database
☐ 55. Programming
☐ 56. Accounting, Payroll
☐ 57. Spreadsheets
☐ 58. Music
☐ 59. Project Management
☐ 60. Word Processing
☐ 61. Utilities

8 If you help purchase, specify, recommend or approve Macintosh Computers, software or peripherals, for how many MACs do you have this involvement over the course of one year?

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➡ ☐

01. 500+
02. 100-499
03. 50-99
04. 20-49
05. 10-19
06. 4-9
07. 1-3
09. None

9 Please indicate the communications capabilities that the Macintoshes at your location have:

(Check all that apply.)
☐ 01. Local Area Network
☐ 02. Communicate with corporate workstations, mini or mainframe computers
☐ 03. Communicate with remote mini or mainframe computers
☐ 04. Communicate via modem
☐ 05. Voice/Data
☐ 09. Other (please specify) _____

10 Indicate how many employees there are in your entire company:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➡ ☐

01. 1000 or more 02. 100-999 03. Under 100

11 Indicate an additional individual at this location who might qualify for a FREE subscription to MacWEEK:

Name _____

Title _____ Dept _____

● Your Signature _____

Title _____ Date ___/___/___

PLEASE BE SURE THAT ALL QUESTIONS ARE ANSWERED.

FOLD HERE FOR MAILING DO NOT STAPLE—TAPE HERE

Place stamp here. Post Office will not deliver without postage.

MacWEEK

P.O. Box 5806
Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034-9641

FOLD HERE FOR MAILING DO NOT STAPLE—TAPE HERE

Creating a Wide Area Network for Macs® can be a career in itself. Or even worse, the end of one.

But AT&T's DATAKIT® II Virtual Circuit Switch makes connecting Macs as easy as calling AT&T.

Using DATAKIT II VCS, your Macs can connect to hundreds, even thousands, of other AppleTalk® savvy devices. Whether those devices are around the city. Or around the world.

DATAKIT II VCS is a high speed, secure solution that's 100% compatible with your existing LocalTalk™ and EtherTalk™ networks.

To see how DATAKIT II VCS can work for you, visit AT&T at MacWorld Expo/Boston, Booth 1720, or call 1 201 580-5516. The WAN you save, could be your own.

DATAKIT is a registered trademark of AT&T. Mac and Appletalk are registered trademarks and LocalTalk and EtherTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

AT&T
The right choice.

Tech Works gets line on Ethernet

By Margie Wylie

Austin, Texas — Looking to repeat its success in the memory market, Technology Works Inc. last week charged into the connectivity business with two new Ethernet products.

▶ Now shipping for $399, the EtherWorks II NuBus network interface card installs in any Mac II and connects to thick or thin Ethernet cabling. EtherWorks II/10T, due Aug. 31 at the same price, will work with 10BASE-T twisted-pair networks.

▶ EtherWorks SCSI, like other external Ethernet devices, lets any Mac connect to an Ethernet network without an internal card. Users simply plug the $499 box into the SCSI port, then attach it to the network. EtherWorks SCSI supports SynOptics Communications Inc.'s unshielded twisted pair and thick and thin Ethernet cabling. Support for 10BASE-T unshielded twisted pair is due by Aug. 31.

"We intend to do a lot more in the connectivity arena," said Mike Frost, Technology Works president. He said the company will offer software and management products but declined to discuss details.

Technology Works Inc. is located at 4030 Barker Lane W., Suite 350, Austin, Texas 78759; (512) 794-8533. □

Mirus FilmPrinter gets new zip, Lasergraphics adds network sharing

By Pamela Pfiffner

San Francisco — Desktop slide-maker manufacturers Mirus Corp. and Lasergraphics Inc. are shipping products they hope will give them an edge in the growing presentation graphics market.

▶ **Mirus FilmPrinter Turbo.** Mirus describes its new FilmPrinter Turbo as the fastest slide maker on the market.

The FilmPrinter Turbo can image an average business slide in less than two minutes and 36 exposures in about an hour, Mirus said. With the recommended 200 ASA film, imaging time ranges from one to four minutes per slide.

The FilmPrinter Turbo is priced at $7,995, and the Mac driver is an additional $395. It captures color images at 36 bits per pixel, which Mirus said produces color 16 times more accurately than 24-bit color recorders.

Like its earlier FilmPrinter Plus, the new Turbo model supports both Macs and IBM PCs and compatibles, and can be connected simultaneously to both platforms through its SCSI and parallel ports. A toggle switch lets users select computers. To add a second platform, users must purchase additional Mac, DOS or Windows MirusImage drivers, priced at $395 each.

MirusImage includes 13 scalable outline fonts and supports image preview. Its MirusPrint feature lets users set up batch printing for overnight imaging.

▶ **Lasergraphics MacRascolServer.** Lasergraphics this month released software that can give Mac users over AppleTalk networks access to the company's LFR and LFR Plus film recorders, as well as to color printers driven by its Mac Rascol Print controller.

The new MacRascolServer software package runs on a networked Mac designated as a server and connected to one of the film recorders via the SCSI port. When MacRascol users anywhere on the network print an image via Lasergraphics' Chooser-selectable driver, MacRascol processes the image locally (in the background under MultiFinder), then sends it to the server for output.

MacRascolServe with AppleTalk is available now for $995. Existing LFR and LFR Plus units need a firmware upgrade to use the new software; it is available for $200, but only to units still under warranty.

Configured for the Mac, the LFR film recorder, with 24-bit color and a resolution of 2,000 or 4,000 lines, is priced at $8,750. The LFR Plus, which offers 33-bit color, is $13,750. The Mac Rascol Print controller, which connects to the Mac via the SCSI port and to a variety of color printers via a Centronics parallel port, is $1,995.

Lasergraphics this month also announced Version 2.0 of MacRascol, the core software for the LFR, LFR Plus and Mac Rascol Print. The new version can drive Mitsubishi and Shinko printers, in addition to previously supported printers from Lasergraphics itself, Hewlett-Packard Co., CalComp Inc., Panasonic, Seiko and Eastman Kodak Co. The upgrade is free to registered owners whose units are under warranty; for others, the upgrade is $20.

Mirus Corp. is located at 758 Sycamore Drive, Milpitas, Calif. 95035; (408) 944-9770; (800) 654-0808.

Lasergraphics Inc. is located at 20 Ada, Irvine, Calif. 92718; (714) 727-2651. □

Put More Into These Computers Than Apple®.

195 Megabytes.

They're today's most powerful personal computers. And to handle really demanding applications, you need to put more into them than 40 or 80 megabytes. Applications like databases. Multimedia. Graphics. Publishing. CAD/CAM/CAE. That's where the MacinStor™ 195i comes in.

The 195i has been *performance matched* to deliver *total Macintosh® power* to every application. With 195 megabytes of capacity. With top performance specs—such as 15ms average seek time and 13 Mbits/sec average data transfer rate. With a clean, 3.5″ drive installation that eliminates power supply and cooling concerns. With comprehensive software utilities that let you easily manage and secure your data. And with 50,000 hours MTBF for long haul reliability.

As with every MacinStor product—internal or external, hard disk or optical, 40 megabytes to a gigabyte—the 195i is a high performance solution no competitor can match. So call up all of the Macintosh power at your fingertips. Call up (408) 879-0300 for MacinStor reseller locations. Or write Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

MacinStor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions, Inc. © 1990 Storage Dimensions

Booth #1838, Bayside Expo

FaxAction: check box 1056

DON'T JUST PRESENT. THRILL.

DON'T JUST EDUCATE. INSPIRE.

DON'T JUST DESCRIBE. ENLIGHTEN.

Introducing MacroMind Director 2.0. It's the revolutionary new software tool that lets you communicate your ideas with greater force than ever before.

Now you can easily integrate motion and sound with text and graphics to create animated multimedia presentations that thrill. Interactive courseware that inspires. And technical demonstrations that enlighten.

From product demos to video productions to interactive information kiosks, MacroMind Director brings the world of multimedia to the world at large.

To take part in the multimedia revolution, start with a demonstration: the MacroMind Director 2.0 demo video. It only costs $9.95. But the thrills and inspiration are free.

To order your video, or to find out the name of the MacroMind dealer nearest you, call us at (415)442-0200.

Don't just sit there. Do it.

MACROMIND

The multimedia company.

410 Townsend, Suite 408, San Francisco, CA 94107 • ©1990, MacroMind, Inc.
In Canada please call (416)470-6111. All other international orders call (415)442-0200.

FaxAction: check box 1074

Preferred revives Cricket paint programs

Memphis, long noted as a mecca for rhythm and blues, is now on the road to becoming a center for the reds, greens and blues of Mac color painting as well.

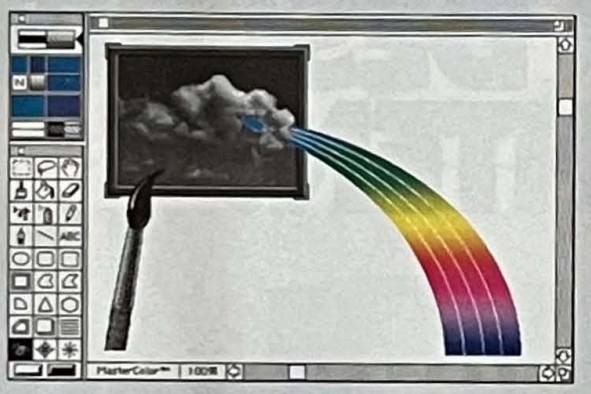
Just weeks after another Memphis-based company, Baseline Publishing, acquired marketing rights to Color MacCheese, a popular low-cost paint program (see related story, this page), Preferred Publishers announced that it has acquired the applications previously known as CricketPaint and Cricket Color Paint. The programs had been owned but not actively promoted by Computer Associates Inc. of Garden City, N.J., the software giant that took over Cricket Software last year.

Preferred this week will release an enhanced version of the monochrome program, renamed MasterPaint. It will be priced at $99.95, half the original's price. The color program will be called MasterColor and priced at $199.95, $100 less than its predecessor.

In addition to standard paint options, both programs offer some unusual features, such as the capability to make any screen region into a tool and the capability to use drawing tools to create objects quickly, then convert them to bit maps for pixel-level editing.

Preferred said it has enhanced both programs to make them compatible with current system software, 32-bit Color QuickDraw, Adobe Type Manager and leading color printers. Several new features, including a border tool and an option to reverse foreground and background colors, also have been added.

Existing CricketPaint and Cricket Color Paint owners may receive free support from Preferred effective immediately. Registered CricketPaint owners may upgrade to MasterPaint for $29 or to MasterColor for $49. — *By Henry Norr*



Preferred Publishers last month acquired Cricket Color Paint, renamed it MasterColor, cut its price to $199.95 and added several new features.

We're Not Announcing OS/2®, MS-DOS®, 80386 Processor, VGA Graphics, PC/Novell® Compatibility, or 2 IBM/AT® Expansion Slots for the Mac...

Yet!

Experience the Orange®386, Booth 5614, MacWorld Boston

Orange Micro® Inc.

"10 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 FAX: (714) 779-9332

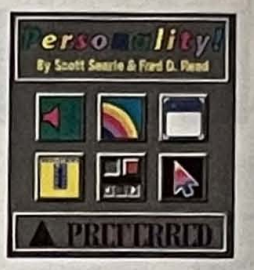
Orange Micro also makes the *Mac286*™ MS-DOS coprocessor for the Mac.

Double Talk, Personality! highlight Preferred's summer utility lineup

By Henry Norr

Memphis, Tenn. — Preferred Publishers Inc. has been uncharacteristically quiet since its divorce from Aapps Corp. in March, but this week the company will step back into the limelight with the release of a slew of new software products.

All the new products will be on sale at next week's Macworld Expo in Boston, Preferred said.



Personality!, a Control Panel device that is finally ready a year after its announcement, will let users customize the sights and sounds of the Macintosh desktop.

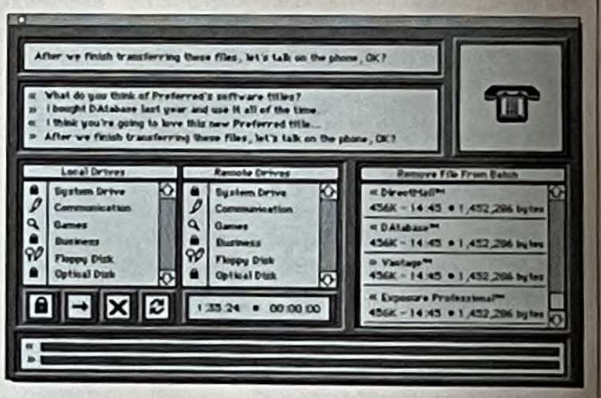
Two of them are enhanced and renamed versions of products previously available to Macintosh users (see related story at left). But the others are Preferred originals.

▸ **Double Talk.** Topping the list is Double Talk, an innovative dual-mode telecommunications package. The program provides a full set of standard terminal-emulation features, including an extensive scripting language, for communicating with bulletin boards and users running other software.

But for communicating with other Macs running Double Talk, the program incorporates a proprietary protocol that automatically configures both modems to the highest common denominator. It also lets users simultaneously transfer multiple files and at the same time converse via the keyboard. Users with the appropriate access privileges (read, write or both) can select files on each other's drives for downloading.

Batches of files can be queued for designated callers, who can then dial in and download the specified files even if the host is unattended.

One unique feature of Double Talk is that its proprietary protocol can resume and complete a file transfer broken off earlier in the same session or even during a different session without retransmitting data already sent.


After we finish transferring these files, let's talk on the phone, OK?
What do you think of Preferred's software titles?
I bought DAtabase last year and use it all of the time.
I think you're going to love this new Preferred title...
After we finish transferring these files, let's talk on the phone, OK?
Local Drives
Remote Drives
Remove File From Batch
System Drive
Communication
Games
Business
Floppy Disk
Optical Disk
DirectTalk™
DAtabase™
Vantage™
Exposure Professional™

In addition to standard telecommunications capabilities, Preferred Publishers' Double Talk will let users prepare batches of files that can be downloaded by an authorized user even when the host Macintosh is unattended. Users also can "chat" as files are transferred.

Double Talk will be priced at $149.95 for a single copy and $249.95 for a double package.

▸ **Personality!** A year ago Preferred announced Personality!, a utility package that would let users customize their Macintosh's sounds, colors, menus, cursors, buttons and windows (see MacWEEK, Aug. 8, 1989). The software, then under development by Aapps' Russ Wetmore and due out last fall, was repeatedly delayed, but has now been rewritten, enhanced and completed by a pair of noted utility programmers, Scott Searle and Fred Reed, developers of ICOM Simulations Inc.'s forthcoming On Cue II.

Instead of six separate Control Panel device (cdev) files, the new $99 Personality! is a single cdev. Unique options include asynchronous sound and 3-D menus.

▸ **Exposure Pro and Screenshot.** Replacing Exposure, its feature-rich screen-capture and color-paint utility, Preferred will now offer two choices.

Exposure Pro, at $139.95, will provide full compatibility with 32-bit color; color-printing support; an option to have the "ears" that mar Macintosh screen dumps automatically removed; an InfoStamp feature for attaching data about time, date and program to a dump; and a new tool that will let users turn selected regions of the screen into Macintosh resources, such as windows, dialogs and icons.

A new $69.95 utility called Screenshot, on the other hand, is targeted at users who need screen-capturing capability without on-the-spot editing. Features include the capability to name the file and select from a variety of file types, optional isolation of a single window, and printing of regions or whole screens.

Preferred Publishers Inc. recently moved to 1770 Moriah Woods Blvd., Suite 14, Memphis, Tenn. 38117; (901) 683-3383. □

Baseline acquires rights to market Color MacCheese

Memphis, Tenn. — Baseline Publishing Inc. this month announced that it has acquired marketing rights to Color MacCheese, the low-cost 32-bit color paint program developed by Delta Tao Software Inc. of Sunnyvale, Calif.

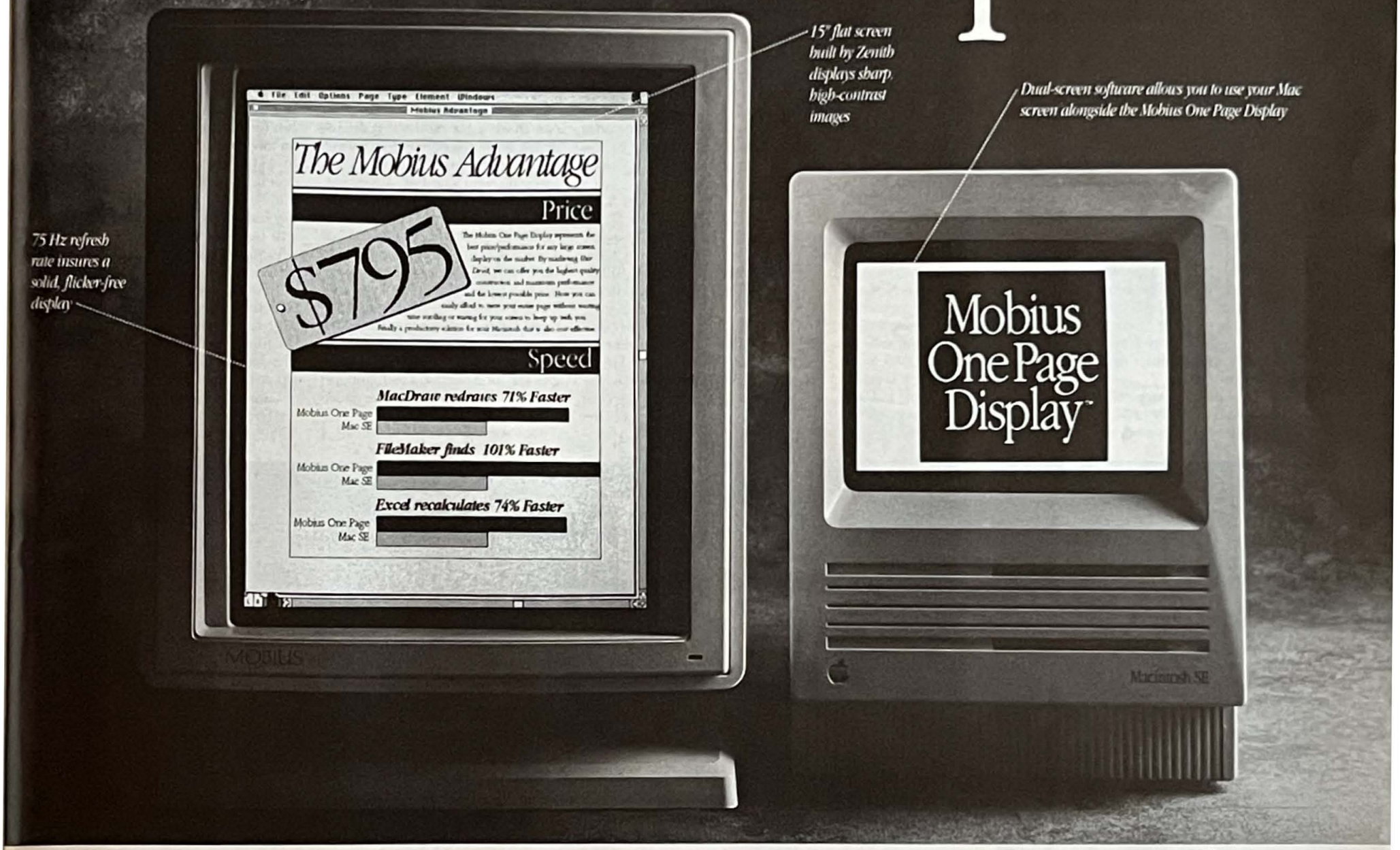
Delta Tao created a stir when it introduced the $99.95 program in March, because it offered many of the capabilities of high-end paint programs at a fraction of their price. Baseline, which recently launched an inexpensive software line called MacPAKS (see MacWEEK, June 5), said it will keep the program's price but will add an entirely new manual, a quick reference card and several enhancements.

Baseline also said it will offer a special show price at its booth at next week's Macworld Expo in Boston. At the April expo in San Francisco, Delta Tao did a brisk business selling the program at $49.95.

Baseline Publishing Inc. is located at 5100 Poplar Ave., Suite 527, Memphis, Tenn. 38137; (901) 682-9676. □

Look Before You Weep

MacWorld Expo
Booth #608 Bayside


15" flat screen built by Zenith displays sharp, high-contrast images
Dual-screen software allows you to use your Mac screen alongside the Mobius One Page Display
75 Hz refresh rate insures a solid, flicker-free display
File Edit Options Page Type Element Windows
Mobius Advantage
The Mobius Advantage
Price
$795
Speed
MacDraw redraws 71% Faster
Mobius One Page
Mac SE
FileMaker finds 101% Faster
Mobius One Page
Mac SE
Excel recalculates 74% Faster
Mobius One Page
Mac SE
Mobius One Page Display™
MOBIUS
Macintosh SE

FaxAction: check box 1076

Before you spend over $1200 on a big screen, take a close look at the Mobius One Page Display.

At last, a One Page Display *and* Accelerator at the price you've waited for. Only Mobius gives you image sharpness in the same league as Radius, plus built-in acceleration for only $795, complete with card, software, cables, and a tilt/swivel base. Now you can afford to view your entire page, without wasting time scrolling or waiting for your screen to keep up with you. Unlike other big screen displays at this price, the Mobius One Page is custom built for us by Zenith,

Doubles the Speed of your Mac SE!

the leading monitor supplier for the Macintosh market. Which explains why your page will appear razor sharp on its high-contrast, polished tube. But that's only half the picture.

The Mobius One Page Display pushes your SE to twice its normal operating speed with it s built-in 16 MHz Accelerator. Which means you'll see your software run up to two times faster. At no extra cost. Installing a Mobius One Page Display is easier than adding memory, especially with our free installation kit.

It's easy to order a Mobius One Page Display. Call 800-669-0556 from 9A.M. to 6P.M. (PST). We welcome your MasterCard, Visa, American Express or corporate P.O. Every display comes with a full one year warranty backed by Zenith, plus a 30 day money-back guarantee. Our ExpertService™ includes unlimited toll-free support, same day warranty replacements and more.

To Order Call 800-669-0556

MOBIUS
TECHNOLOGIES INC

*Acceleration applies only to Macintosh SE version. Mobius One Page Display is also available for the Macintosh SE/30 and II. Mobius One Page Display, ExpertService are trademarks of Mobius Technologies, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders. ©1990 Mobius Technologies, Inc. 5835 Doyle Street, Emeryville, CA 94608. (415) 654-0556 FAX (415) 654-2834.

Tide of fax/data modems for the Mac still surging

By Carolyn Said

San Francisco — The fax modem market seems to be attracting manufacturers as quickly as a honey jar attracts flies. Five new fax/data modems for the Mac have shipped or been announced within the past month, offering users varying combinations of features at a spectrum of prices.

▸ **Best Data Products Inc.** recently shipped the $299 Smart One Traveler, a 2,400-bps battery-operated portable pocket modem with 4,800-bps send-fax capability. It can send multiple faxes to multiple destinations and offers special fax-mail merge features for form letters and fax broadcasting.

▸ **Computer Peripherals Inc.'s** $349 ViVa24fx/Modem, a 2,400-bps data modem with send-fax capability, is available now. Like the company's ViVa data modems, the new model has a space-saving "tower" design and displays small icons that illuminate when active, rather than the traditional red LEDs.

▸ **Dove Computer Corp.** will show the DoveFax Plus, which combines a 2,400-bps data modem, a 9,600-bps fax modem and voice-mail capabilities, at next week's Macworld Expo in Boston. Due in September, the $599 product will allow background reception of voice or fax messages, answering of unattended telephone lines, playback of customized voice messages and recording of incoming voice messages. Owners of the $399 DoveFax Desktop fax/data modem, which shipped in April, can add voice-mail capabilities for $149.

Dove also said it has sent customers a software fix for a problem that prevented some users from receiving faxes with Version 1.02.

▸ **Global Village Communications Inc.** shipped its TelePort Macintosh Apple Desktop Bus modem, which distinguishes itself by plugging directly into the Mac ADB. Offering Microcom Network Protocol Level 4 error correction and MNP Level 5 data compression, the 2,400-bps data modem sells for $225. For an additional $60, users can upgrade to 4,800-bps send-fax capability beginning Sept. 1. Users who purchase before Aug. 15 will receive the send-fax upgrade free.

New fax/data modems

Modem	Company	Speed	Other features	Price
Smart One Traveler	Best Data Products Inc.	Data: 2,400 bps Fax: 4,800 bps send fax	Pocket modem runs on batteries	$299
ViVa24fx/Modem	Computer Peripherals Inc.	Data: 2,400 bps Fax: 4,800 bps send fax,	"Tower" setup saves desktop space	$349
DoveFax Plus	Dove Computer Corp.	Data: 2,400 bps Fax: 9,600 bps	Voice-mail capabilities	$599
Teleport	Global Village Communications	Data: 2,400 bps Fax: For $60, users can upgrade to 4,800-bps send fax, available Sept. 1	Connects via Apple Desktop Bus	$225
ProModem Maxfax	Prometheus Products Inc.	Data: 2,400 bps Fax: 9,600 bps	Includes Macknowledge communications software	$449

▸ **Prometheus Products Inc.** plans to next month ship its ProModem Maxfax, a 2,400-bps data modem with 9,600-bps fax send and receive capabilities. Priced at $449, the external Maxfax includes Prometheus' Macknowledge communications software, Maxfax software and a Mac cable.

Best Data Products is at 9304 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311; (818) 773-9600. Computer Peripherals is at 667 Rancho Conejo Blvd., Newbury Park, Calif. 91320; (800) 854-7600. Dove Computer is at 1200 N. 23rd St., Wilmington, N.C. 28405; (919) 763-7918; (800) 622-7627. Global Village Communications is at 1204 O'Brien Drive, Menlo Park, Calif. 94025; (415) 329-0700. Prometheus Products is at 7225 S.W. Bonita Road, Tigard, Ore. 97223; (503) 624-0571. □

Zap Fax puts fax modems on the network

By Carolyn Said

Campbell, Calif. — Mac LANs can share a fax modem, reducing demands on telephone lines as well as saving the cost of multiple fax modems, with Zap Fax, a new network fax-server software package from Sunrise Services.

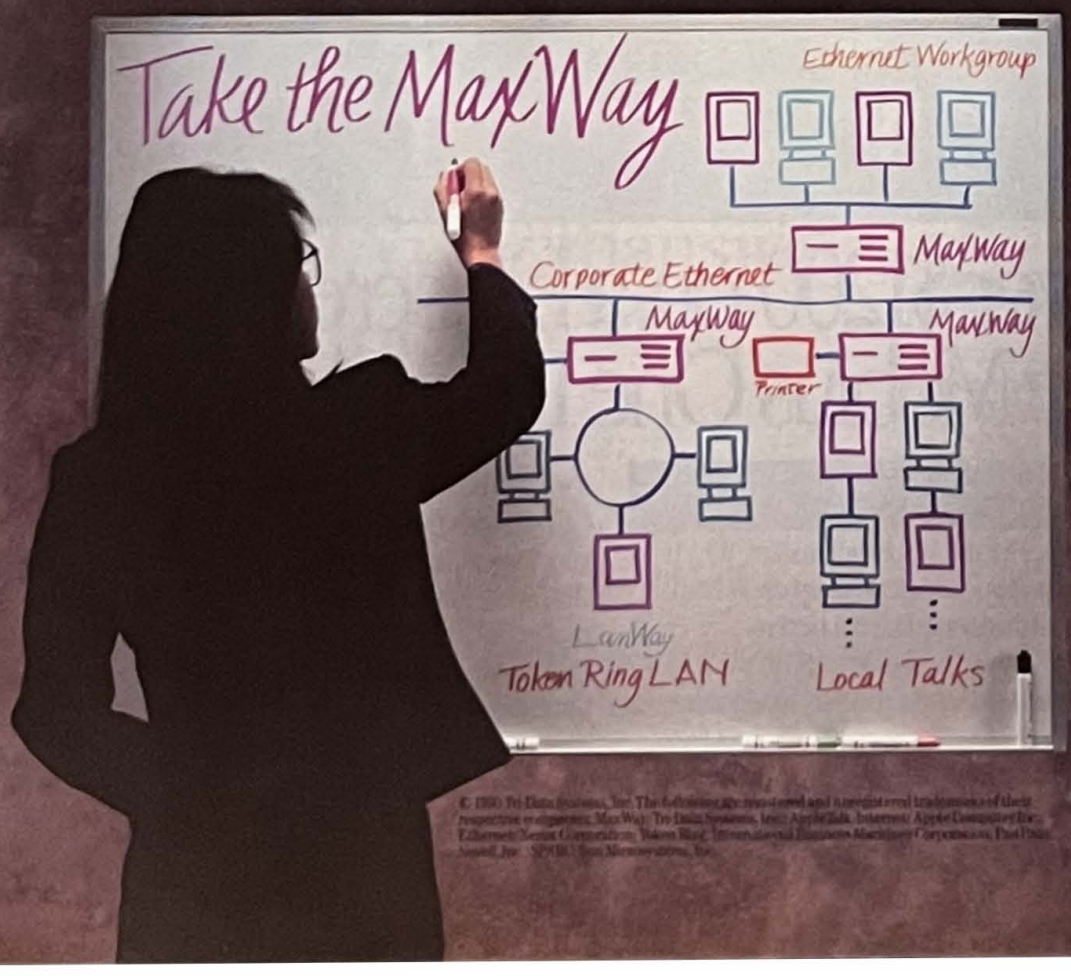
Due to ship at next week's Macworld Expo in Boston, Zap Fax will work with fax modems from Apple; Abaton, a subsidiary of Fremont, Calif.-based Everex Systems Inc.; Circuit Research Corp. of Nashua, N.H.; Prometheus Products Inc. of Tigard, Ore.; and Orchid Technologies Inc. of Fremont, Calif. Support for other fax modems may be added in the future, Sunrise said.

One version of Zap Fax, priced at $295, will require a dedicated Mac. But a version called Zap Fax & Back can function as a background server on any networked Mac; the company said interference with foreground operations would be minimal, especially on Mac II-class machines. The background version will be priced at $795, but users who purchase Zap Fax & Back by Aug. 31 will receive a $400 rebate.

Both versions include a Chooser-selectable driver that prompts the user for a phone number when a document is printed, then sends the document as a PICT file over AppleTalk to the Zap Fax server.

Sunrise Services is at 705 W. Valley Drive, Suite 1, Campbell, Calif. 95008; (408) 377-3753. □

DESIGN IN MAXIMUM NETWORK FLEXIBILITY...



Everyone else gives you theories on getting maximum throughput, flexibility and topologies in Macintosh networks. Tri-Data gives you the solution.

Introducing the new MaxWay 500.

This high-performance, multi-LAN router easily supports Phase 1 and Phase 2 AppleTalk over multiple LocalTalk, Ethernet and/or Token Ring (16/4 Mbps) LANs concurrently. It can replace up to four Shiva FastPaths, Apple Internet Routers or comparable routers.

And MaxWay is the first AppleTalk router to support LocalTalk or EtherTalk to 16 Mbps Token Ring routing—especially useful with our 16 Mbps LanWay Token Ring Adapters.

Based on high-performance standards—SPARC and VME—the MayWay 500 will deliver lasting value and throughput. So prepare for the future now. Call Tri-Data at 408-727-3270 and ask about our no-risk MaxWay purchase plan.

TRI-DATA

STRATEGIC DESKTOP CONNECTIVITY

FaxAction: check box 1072

PostScript Power To The People!

The QMS-PS® 410 Printer. Developed by the greatest minds in the industry. . . Yours.

Before creating the QMS-PS 410, we performed one very important task. We listened. Then we took everything we heard, added a few surprises, and built a revolutionary laser printer with a suggested retail price of just **$2795!***

You said make it Adobe® PostScript®. So we did. And now you can enjoy the design flexibility only PostScript offers as well as 45 resident typefaces and thousands of PostScript software applications.

You said make it reliable. So we used the Canon® LX print engine manufactured by the world leader in high-quality, easy-maintenance print engines.

You said make setup easy. So we made it truly and completely plug-and-play. Out of the box, it connects to IBM® PC and compatibles, Apple® Macintosh® and mini and mainframe computers.

You said make it flexible. So we added HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications.

You said make it simple. So we gave the QMS-PS 410 the intelligence to actually "think for you" by automatically switching between emulations and interfaces! This printer has ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor) technology,† which interprets incoming data and *automatically* chooses the appropriate printer language. And you can send data *simultaneously* to its AppleTalk®, serial and parallel interfaces! There's no need to change switch settings or send complicated software commands.

You said make it fast. So we created a super-fast controller with a 68020 processor and third generation QMS® ASAP™ (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript) technology, which incorporates the latest in component and controller design.

You said make it expandable. So we made a variety of options available, including an HP-GL® emulation card, Adobe typeface cards, HP-compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities.

POSTSCRIPT®

Call Now and Let the QMS-PS 410 Liberate You - Just $2795!

1-800-523-2696

You see, listening to you gave us the insight to develop a printer that offers real world solutions to real world problems. And the QMS-PS 410 delivers PostScript power to the people by giving you more solutions than any other printer on the market. Affordable. Reliable. Flexible. Solutions that set you free!

QMS™

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, the QMS logo, QMS-PS and ASAP of QMS, Incorporated. IBM of International Business Machine, Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the Adobe PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Canon of Canon USA, Incorporated. Apple, AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Incorporated. HP, HP-GL and LaserJet of Hewlett-Packard Company.

*U.S. Suggested list price **$2795**

†Patent Pending

Sigma offers low-emission displays

By John Webster

Fremont, Calif. — In the wake of the VDT emissions turbulence swirling throughout the computer industry, Sigma Designs Inc. last week announced that it has begun U.S. sales of low-emissions versions of its gray-scale and monochrome monitors that were available only in Sweden.

The Swedish-edition 15-inch PageView, 19-inch L-View and 21-inch SilverView monitors comply with the Swedish government's standards for very low frequency (VLF) emissions, which are more stringent than U.S. standards.

The standard U.S. models cost from $1,499 to $2,199; the versions designed to Swedish specifications sell for an additional $200 each.

Sigma hopes to attract users who are nervous about the reported effects of magnetic field emissions, including VLF and extremely low frequency (ELF) radiation.

While ELF emissions have dominated discussions of the problem sparked by a recent article in Macworld magazine, Sigma officials said other studies suggest a link between the VLF portion of the electromagnetic spectrum and medical troubles in pregnant women.

To reduce emissions, Sigma has "put [into the monitor] additional circuitry that produces a magnetic field equal and opposite to that being generated by the monitor," said Charles Waters, Sigma director of marketing.

The company also announced last week that it is developing versions of the displays that will meet new standards for ELF emissions that the Swedish government is expected to set next year. The displays will be available in the United States and Sweden early next year.

Sigma Designs Inc. is located at 46501 Landing Parkway, Fremont, Calif. 94538; (415) 770-0100. □

CompuServe makes new GUI official

By Henry Norr and Carolyn Said

Columbus, Ohio — CompuServe Inc. will this week release Version 1.02 of the CompuServe Information Manager for the Mac, the first general release of a new telecommunications software program that provides a graphical interface and new features designed to make the on-line service more user friendly.

The program, known as CIM, replaces the service's character-based interface with pull-down menus, dialog boxes, icons and other conveniences familiar to Mac users. Other features include a customizable personal menu, an integrated address book, a message map to help users find their way through threads, and a built-in editor for composing messages and replies. To reduce connect charges, users can compose and review messages off-line.

CIM will be available to current CompuServe users for $24.95, which includes a $15 usage credit. Beginning this fall, it will be packaged with CompuServe's membership kit for $39.95.

In June CompuServe released what it called a "preliminary" Version 1.01, complete with a long list of known "limitations" and bugs. Many, but not all, of the problems have been fixed in the released version, sources close to the service said. Upgrades to Version 1.02 will not be available on-line but will be sent free to registered owners of the preliminary release, representatives of the service said.

CIM is designed primarily for new users and for others who want to browse interactively through CompuServe's services. CompuServe Navigator, a separate program that also offers a graphical interface, is targeted at regular users who want to automate their sessions on the service. Version 3.0.2, the second recent maintenance update of the $79.95 program, should be available on-line this week, CompuServe said.

CompuServe Inc. can be reached at 5000 Arlington Center Blvd., P.O. Box 20212, Columbus, Ohio 43220; (614) 457-8600. □

Special CIM deals at expo

Visitors to next week's Macworld Expo in Boston can choose from among several "show special" deals on the new CompuServe Information Manager.

CompuServe Inc. itself will offer CIM, regularly priced at $24.95, to current members of the service for $10 with documentation but no usage credit. Nonmembers can purchase the membership kit for $35, including a $25 usage credit.

Alternatively, people who stop by the Ziff-Davis booth at the show can get a coupon to buy a copy of Mac CIM, minus documentation, for $3.

Which Macintosh® is the most powerful?

It's the one with AMIE,™ the interface emulator that lets you connect the Macintosh to your Unisys/Sperry or Bull/Honeywell host.

This is no trick question. AMIE, the Apple Macintosh Interface Emulator from Air Land Systems, gives you the best of both worlds: the user-friendly, point-and-click features of the Macintosh along with the full power of your Unisys/Sperry or Bull/Honeywell mainframe network.

AMIE is available for NuBus™ or SCSI connections.

Because of AMIE's microprocessor-based interface connection, you get much faster throughput than with other terminal emulators. Unlike other emulators, AMIE doesn't tie up critical communications ports.

Air Land Systems, a leader in innovative technology for more than 20 years, has the power solution for Macintosh users who need fast access to their mainframe network. With AMIE, you get important features such as file transfer, macros, and multiple sessions. And AMIE lets you connect to a modem, T-Mux, MIU, or to the Air Land Systems Two-Wire Multiplexer System without the need for additional hardware. For more information, call us today.

AIR LAND SYSTEMS

2710 Prosperity Ave. · Fairfax, VA 22031-4387
(703) 573-1100 · FAX: (703) 573-0121

Trademarks and registered trademarks are proprietary to their respective manufacturers.

FaxAction: check box 1078

Free Disk

ARTICULATE SYSTEMS, INC.

We are so convinced you will agree Voice Link™ is the best sound input device you can buy that we will send you a disk with entertaining and informative recorded messages and voice annotation from Voice Link and the top competitor's device. Hear for yourself the breakthrough in audio technology. Voice Link delivers unsurpassed quality.

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: (_____) _____

Please check correct box. "I am interested in Voice Link for my.."

☐ Personal use ☐ Department at work ☐ Company

ARTICULATE SYSTEMS, INC.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 06270 BOSTON, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Articulate Systems, Inc.
99 Erie Street
Cambridge, MA 02139-9709
Attn: Customer Relations

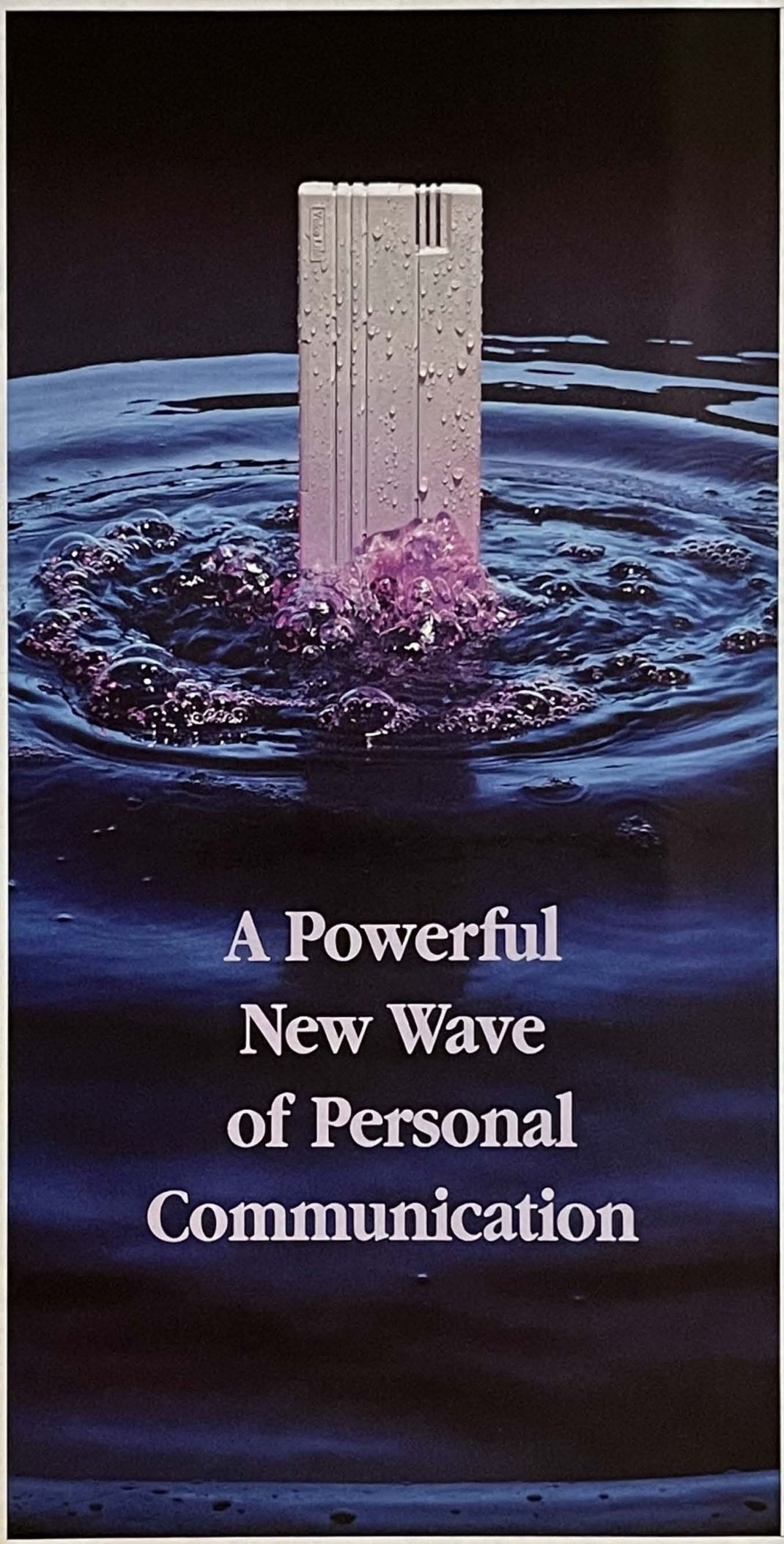
Detach Here and Mail Today

Industry Adopts Voice Input

Apple Computer's new release of System Software includes MACE (Macintosh Audio Compression Expansion). This addition to System Software allows every Macintosh to output 8 bit sound that has been compressed at a ratio of 6:1, 3:1 or 1:1. Compression is important because recorded sound contains a significant amount of data and can consume a considerable amount of memory unless it is compressed. Only one sound input device for the Macintosh has a Digital Signal Processor embedded with MACE. The product is Voice Link. Voice Link is a new technology for the Macintosh that integrates voice and sound with mainstream applications. The list price is $269.

During the last year Apple Computer has heavily promoted the integration of sound on the Macintosh. As a result, future releases of Macintosh applications will have integrated recording facilities. The integration of voice and sound will become as common to the Macintosh interface as text and graphics. Voice annotation within word processing, data base and spread sheet applications, or voice messaging with electronic mail applications will become a standard function of your Macintosh.

Voice Link from Articulate Systems is incredibly fast and releases the Macintosh CPU from the burden of compression routines. Articulate Systems was awarded the 1989 Mac User EDDY for the Most Significant Hardware Product of the Year for the Voice Navigator™, their voice recognition product. Voice Link represents Articulate Systems' most recent product announcement and is currently available through computer retail stores. ■



Empower your Macintosh with quality sound input and voice communications. Articulate Systems announces a breakthrough in audio technology, which produces compressed audio files with exceptional sound fidelity on any Macintosh system.

Advanced audio technology brings a new level of quality to Voice Messaging, Voice Annotation, Intercom Links and Multimedia. Voice Link™ has a built-in Digital Signal Processor embedded with Macintosh Audio Compression Expansion routines (MACE) and digital filtering specifically engineered to maximize the clarity of voice communications.

Voice Link is an asynchronous, interrupt-driven device. You can record while your Macintosh continues to work on other operations, giving you the best audio quality without taking up alot of memory or burdening your Macintosh with compression routines.

Voice Link comes complete with sound editing software, voice messaging sofrware and lots of other tools to let you integrate sound. Voice Link gives you compressed audio files with unsurpassed fidelity.

Fill out the business reply card for a free demo disk.

ARTICULATE
SYSTEMS, INC.

The Voice Communications Company

© 1990 Articulate Systems Inc., 99 Erie Street, Cambridge, Mass. 02139 (617) 876-5236. The Articulate Systems logo is a trademark of Articulate Systems. Voice Link is a trademark of Voice Link™ of Washington and is used by Articulate Systems with licensed permission from Voice Link™ of Washington. All other brand names or trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Elefunt's shipping program keeps companies Shipshape

By Daniel Farber

Berkeley, Calif. — Elefunt Software last month released Shipshape 1.0, a comprehensive shipping-management program that the company said incorporates features previously available only on MS-DOS, minicomputer and mainframe platforms.

Designed to generate manifests, calculate rates, store client information and print labels, among other functions, the program comes with domestic and international rate tables for United Parcel Service Inc., Federal Express Corp. and the U.S. Postal Service. It can be expanded to handle any number of other carriers by adding their forms and rate tables.

Shipshape, built on Odesta Corp.'s Double Helix 3.0 database program, provides a wide range of querying and reporting capabilities, a customer database, an integrated editor for letters and memos, mail merge, label printing, on-line help, and entry validation.

Advanced features include:

▶ A Rate Shop window that lists prices for each available carrier and service class when the user enters a package's weight and destination ZIP code.

▶ PrintSmartz, a unique Startup document (INIT) that, when used with a standard ASCII-based switch box attached to the modem port, lets a single Mac support an array of printers loaded with various preprinted forms. When a form is printed, the INIT intercepts an identifying text string and passes it to the switch box; the box then automatically directs the job to the appropriate printer. Because standard switch boxes provide serial-to-parallel conversion, low-cost and heavy-duty parallel printers can be used, according to Elefunt.

▶ Automatic incorporation of data from a bar-code reader and an electronic scale interface that can be attached to the Apple Desktop Bus.

"Shipshape automates what was formerly a very tedious manual process," said Mary Garvey, president of Liberty Tree, a

Other developers use 4D for UPS management

Vero Beach, Fla. — While Elefunt Software's high-end multicarrier shipping program is based on Odesta's Double Helix 3.0, at least two developers working with ACIUS Inc.'s 4th Dimension now offer lower-cost applications designed specifically for shipping with United Parcel Service Inc.

▶ D/P Data Systems Inc.'s MacShip, available only in a single-user version, retails for $595, including a 4D Runtime module. A demonstration version is available for $75, which can be credited toward the purchase of the full program.

▶ UPS 4 MAC Version 2.0 from Software Design & Consulting of Milwaukee is available in both single- and multi-user versions, priced at $399.95 and $599.95, respectively, not including the required 4D Runtime module. Runtime modules are available at $75 from the developer.

Both programs support such features as automatic zone look-ups; automatic rate calculations; and printing of labels, COD tags and manifests.

Nat Findlay, general manager of Inside Fitness Inc., a manufacturer of rowing machines and other "elite fitness equipment" based in Quebec, said he runs MacShip on a Mac Plus, and although it is slow on that platform, it has been a major timesaver for his company.

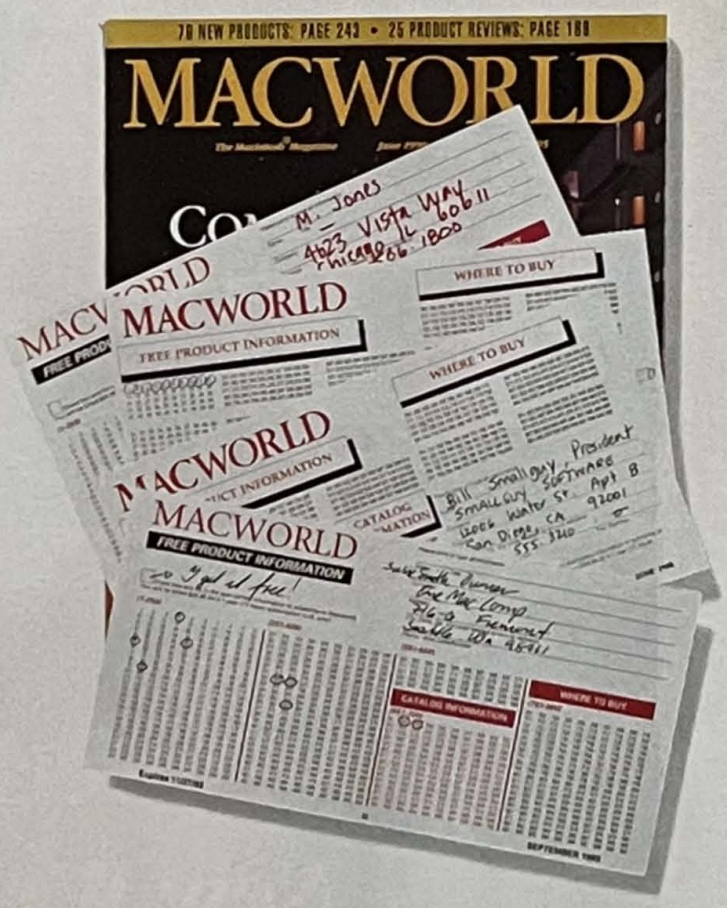
"A lot of our orders are for small, single-unit shipments," he said. "We ship a couple of hundred boxes a week all over the world, and figuring out the rates and filling out the book at 15 items per page was getting to be a real hassle."

Findlay said, however, that several needed features are missing from the D/P Data Systems program, including efficient facilities for shipping several items to a single location and printing multiple labels in batch mode.

D/P Data Systems Inc. is located at 3383 Ocean Drive, Vero Beach, Fla. 32963; (407) 231-3355.

Software Design & Consulting is located at 3859 S. Clement Ave., Milwaukee, Wis. 53207; (414) 491-2914. — *By Daniel Farber and Henry Norr*

More mass.



national direct-mail catalog company based in Oakland, Calif. "It helps us track orders and generate reports that conform to carrier requirements."

UPS, which approves computer systems individually, has certified Shipshape sites, according to Elefunt.

Shipshape will be priced at $1,495 until Oct. 1; it will be $1,995 thereafter. Certified Mac developers can purchase it for $995. Prices include a Double Helix 3.0 runtime module. The program requires a Mac with at least a 16-MHz processor, 2.5 Mbytes of RAM and a "high-performance" hard drive.

Shipshape can be integrated with Elefunt's Order House 3.0, an accounting, sales and inventory application priced between $1,995 and $2,995, depending on options.

Elefunt Software is located at 724 Allston Way, Berkeley, Calif. 94710; (415) 843-7725. □

Elefunt Software's Shipshape supports multiple delivery services. The Rate Shop window helps users choose the most economical carrier and service class for any delivery.

Format translator Software Bridge crossing over to Mac

By Henry Norr

Chicago — Promising to bring some competition to what has long been a one-horse race, a leading developer of format-translation software for IBM PCs and compatibles and DEC VAXes this month announced its entry into the Mac market with a new package of word processing format translators for use with the Apple File Exchange utility.

Systems Compatibility Corp., a 10-year-old developer best known for its Software Bridge package for MS-DOS platforms, said it would begin shipping Software Bridge Mac this week.

The $129 package provides 380 possible pairings among 24 popular word processing formats on the Mac and PC. Each pairing has a complementary one that works in the reverse direction, so any converted file can be restored to its original format. Users create a custom translator file with all desired pairings. When a document and the translator file are selected in Apple File Exchange, Software Bridge Mac automatically identifies the file format; the user does not even need to know the source file's format, the company said.

The format-translation category has been dominated by DataViz Inc., the Trumbull, Conn., publisher of the MacLink Plus series. But Systems Compatibility said its program will support a number of formatting features the DataViz product may not, including headers and footers, hard page breaks, side-by-side columns, and top and bottom margins. In addition, Systems Compatibility said its program reliably retains graphics and fonts when translating between two Mac word processors.

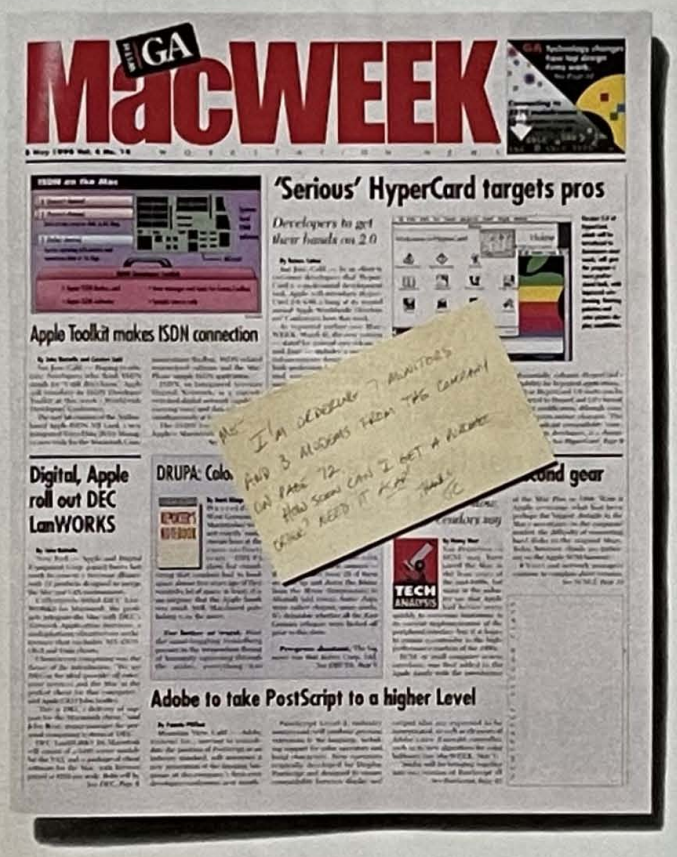
Systems Compatibility Corp. is located at 401 N. Wabash, Suite 600, Chicago, Ill. 60611; (312) 329-0700. □

The other side of the bridge

Word processing programs supported by Software Bridge Mac:

- Microsoft Word for the Mac
- MacWrite II
- Microsoft/RTF
- WordPerfect for the Mac
- ASCII
- Intelligent ASCII
- DCA/RFT
- DEC WPS/PLUS (DX)
- DisplayWrite (versions 2, 3, 4 and 5)
- First Choice
- IBM Writing Assistant
- Microsoft Word PC
- MultiMate
- Nota Bene
- PFS:Write
- Professional Write
- Samna Word III, IV
- Smartware II
- Volkswriter 3 and 4
- Wang PC (through Version 2.6)
- WordMarc Composer
- WordMarc Composer Plus
- WordPerfect
- WordStar
- WordStar 2000
- XyWrite III Plus

More class.


MacWEEK
'Serious' HyperCard targets pros
Developers to get their hands on 2.0
Apple Toolkit makes ISDN connection
Digital, Apple roll out DEC LanWORKS
DRUPA: Colo
Adobe to take PostScript to a higher Level
TECH ANALYSIS

Advertisers often measure a publication's value by tallying reader response.

So Mac magazines meet the demand by grinding out number-circlers by the thousands. If even half these leads were worth your follow-up call, you might be satisfied.

But the truth is that many of these leads are just brochure collectors, willing to wait idly by the mailbox for the weeks it takes to receive your spec sheet.

The object of today's response game is pre-qualified leads.

MacWEEK delivers pre-qualified Macintosh volume buyers: active buyers who need information fast. That's why they read MacWEEK and are more likely to respond with orders — not with postcards.

Before you opt for mass, think about class.

MacWEEK

* If you're not buying weekly, you're buying weakly.

* See following page for more information.

Programming libraries extend developers' resources

By Henry Norr

Vancouver, Wash. — Recent months have seen the release of several new programming libraries designed to help developers of commercial and in-house applications quickly add power and elegance to their programs:

▸ **Text editing.** Word Solution Engine from DataPak Software Inc. promises several advantages over Apple's TextEdit, including the capability to handle up to 16 Mbytes, compared with TextEdit's 32-Kbyte limit; much faster performance; support for multiple fonts, sizes and styles, as well as hooks for custom formatting and display options; and support for the Script Manager.

Word Solution Engine is a successor to WP-Engine, a text-editing module originally written for Arthur Young & Co. and later adopted by many Mac developers. The new package is available now at an introductory, one-time, royalty-free price of $300. It includes a Programmer's Guide, sample source code demonstrating each function, interface files for Apple's Macintosh Programmer's Workshop Pascal and Symantec Corp.'s Think C, and linkable object files for both systems.

▸ **Iconic interface.** DataPak is also offering Visual, an object module that lets developers build a Finderlike desktop interface into their applications, complete with multiple windows and icons for files, folders and trash. The product, including source code, is available at an introductory one-time license fee of $99, including source code.

Visual's interface is MPW Pascal but can be converted to Think C, DataPak said.

▸ **2-D and 3-D graphing.** Three D Graphics Inc. is offering a series of engines that can be grouped together to provide a wide range of graphing and charting capabilities, including 2-D and 3-D charts, table and text charts, curve fitting, slide shows, and special effects.

The engines, written in transportable C with fully documented function calls, can be used in applications for Windows 3.0 and OS/2 Presentation Manager as well as the Mac, the company said. Prices are negotiable, depending on the nature of the project and the engines required, a company representative said.

▸ **Compression.** Mystic River Software earlier this year introduced a trio of libraries that support standard image compression and storage schemes, including standards adopted by the Consultative Committee International Telegraph and Telephone.

g3lib performs CCITT Group 3 one-dimensional and modified huffman compression and decompression, while g4lib does Group 4 and Group 3 2-D compression and decompression. They support data formats common in both Intel and Motorola environments, as well as custom formats. Both libraries are object-oriented and optimized to work with QuickDraw, the company said.

Mystic River's third library, tifflib, lets applications read and write TIFF files in both Motorola and Intel formats.

Priced at $125 each, the libraries are available in object-code form for MPW C or Pascal and Think C. Site licenses and one-time source-code licensing are also available.

While Mystic River's current offerings are all oriented toward raster graphics, the company said it is also working on a library that will provide general-purpose Lempel-Ziv compression. To be called lzwlib, the package is due out by the end of the year.

DataPak Software Inc. is located at 9317 N.E. Highway 99, Suite G, Vancouver, Wash. 98665; (206) 573-9155; (800) 327-6703.

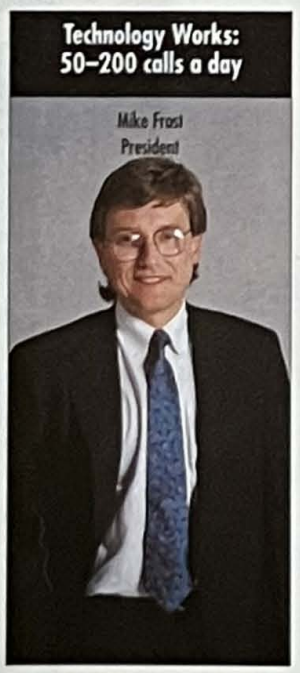
Three D Graphics Inc. is located at 860 Via de la Paz, Pacific Palisades, Calif. 90272; (213) 459-7949.

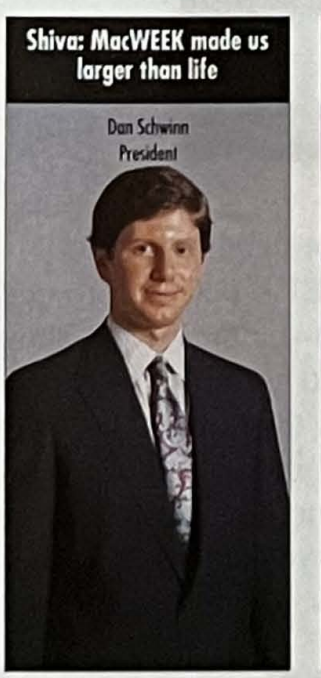
Mystic River Software is located at 22 Ninth St., Suite 503, Medford, Mass. 02155; (617) 391-4936. □

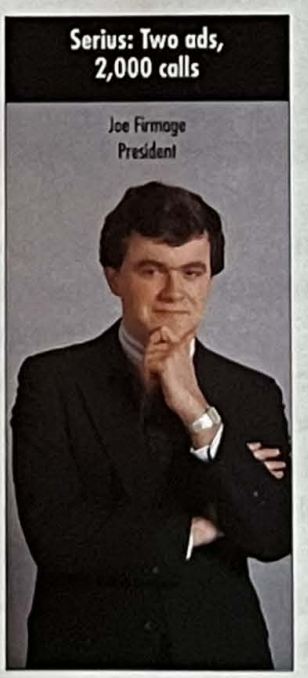
How MacWEEK outclasses them all.

MacWEEK is responsible for many success stories, as the four company presidents below attest.

These successes are testimony to the high quality of MacWEEK's circulation, because when it comes to response, MacWEEK brought Serius, Shiva, SuperMac and Technology Works the buyers that counted. Quickly and efficiently. Without any waste. To outclass your competition, do what these market leaders do. Reach the buyers that count, every week in MacWEEK.







MacWEEK
If you're not buying weekly, you're buying weakly.

CD-ROM to showcase demos

Emeryville, Calif. — The HyperMedia Group this month announced The Demo Showcase, a CD-ROM library of Mac software demonstrations. Contributing developers will join in paying for the disc, which will ship free to Mac software resellers this fall.

Using a SuperCard-based front end to navigate between demonstrations, The Demo Showcase will offer a convenient way for customers and dealers to find and view demo software and for developers to distribute it, the company said.

Developers wanting to submit material (at 99 cents per kilobyte) must do so by Aug. 15.

The HyperMedia Group is located at 5900 Hollis St., Suite O, Emeryville, Calif. 94608; (415) 601-0933. □

"What's in a name?"

Everything, If You're in the

Don't Confuse Us with Anyone Else. The Name is Microtech International.

In 1985, Microtech International introduced the first 800K floppy drive for the Macintosh.® Since then, we've sold over $100,000,000 of Macintosh mass storage and memory products worldwide, while continuing to offer the latest in proven technology with the ultimate in quality and customer support.

MacUser Labs ↕↕↕↕↕ rated Hard Drives

Whether money is no object or every penny counts, Microtech makes the right hard drive for every need and budget.

Our *new* **Europa**™ Series, built for economy without sacrificing quality, features capacities from 20 to 100MB.

Powerful and sleek, our *new* **Athena**™ 50 and 100MB drives are among the most compact on the market.

The award-winning **Nova**™ Series includes MacUser Labs ↕↕↕↕↕ rated 40 and 80MB drives ("Best of 101 Hard Drives," Feb. 1990) and has been expanded to include *new,* higher performance models with capacities up to 1.2 Gigabytes.

Both the Nova Series and the new Athena drives are warranteed for a full five years.*

Why the Most Experienced Customers Love Microtech International

It's a fact. The more you know about mass storage and memory, the more likely you are to buy from Microtech. In fact, 85% of the Fortune 500® companies use our products.

Experienced users, like Jack Vees, Operations Director of Yale University's Center for Studies in Music Technology, give our equipment top ratings for quality, reliability and performance. "Microtech has very reliable products and outstanding customer

support. It's an uncommon pleasure to deal with a company like Microtech International."

Users also appreciate the fact that nearly all our drives come with free Norton Utilities® and Total Recall™ software and that Microtech's service includes MicroLink,™ our free 24-hour bulletin board. Additionally, Microtech users benefit from our toll free support, backed by a well-trained and easily accessible staff. In the unlikely event there's a problem we can't solve over the phone, we'll fix your product and ship it back to you within 48 hours.

Microtech's exclusive Step-Up™ Expansion program allows you to keep up with advances in technology through trade-in rebates or discounts on your upgrade purchases.

Removable Drives — Reliable Choices

Unlike other companies, Microtech offers you a choice of top rated removables, from the new, economical Europa 45R to the "nearly indestructible" Microtech R50.

Both models offer the advantages of transportability, unlimited storage and come with a free cartridge.

Optical / CD-ROM Drives

Beyond magnetic storage, optical technology provides the benefits of prolonged data integrity in a compact, high capacity medium. Ideal for applications such as DTP, CAD/CAM, and multimedia production, the Microtech OR650 rewritable optical drive offers a "leading combination of price and performance" (*Macworld*, March 1990).

With the fastest access time available in CD-ROM technology, the new CD600 is the right choice for electronic reference resources, developer tools, system software, multimedia and countless other applications.

What's in a name? More than you thought.

A Passion for Quality

A lot of companies pay lip service to quality, but Microtech delivers it in every product we sell. We never buy cheap parts because, in the long run, they're too expensive. And with a staff of over 25 employees assigned exclusively to quality control and customer support, it should come as no surprise that Microtech boasts the industry's longest warranties and lowest failure rates.

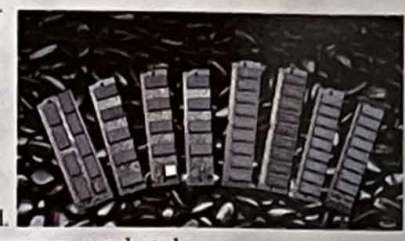
Tape Backup — "Standouts" (*Macworld*, Dec. 1989)

While everyone knows the importance of backup, most backup systems are just too difficult and time consuming. Microtech systems are easy to use and provide for fast protection of your valuable data.

Our T150 Tape Backup System was identified as a "standout" by *Macworld* magazine. And for larger capacity needs, Microtech now offers the *new* T1200 Digital Audio Tape unit with 1200MB of storage.

Both the T150 and T1200 come with Total Recall software, that handles a wide range of backup functions, even backing up an entire network, automatically and unattended.

Memory — *Macworld* Best Seller List



Microtech is one of the world's leading suppliers of memory. In fact, we ship more memory, in more configurations, than our three nearest competitors combined.

In today's volatile memory marketplace, whether you're looking for 2MB for a Plus® or 32MB for your IIfx,® you can count on Microtech memory products to be competitively priced, immediately available and warranteed for a full five years.*

Quality and Support Worldwide

Whether you purchase Microtech products in the U.S.A. or from one of our international distributors, you'll always receive the same high quality products. Our worldwide network of authorized service centers ensures responsive customer support — guaranteed.

For more information or the name of your nearest dealer, call us Today:

1-800-325-1895

For international sales information, please call:
203/468-6223 or fax: 203/467-8124.

MICROTECH
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
158 Commerce Street, East Haven, Connecticut USA 06512

Macintosh, Plus and IIfx are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Step-Up, Nova, MicroLink, Europa and Athena are trademarks of Microtech International, Inc. Norton Utilities is a registered trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. Total Recall is a trademark of Centa Systems, Inc.

*The five year warranty is offered on hard disk drives and SIMMs sold, delivered and used in the U.S. or Canada. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Terms and conditions of the 5 year warranty are available upon request. ©1990 Microtech reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

QuickLock 2.0 mixes fun, security

NightWatch links, more displays added

By Henry Norr

Houston — Kent◆Marsh Ltd. this month began shipping QuickLock 2.0, a program that combines the fun of a colorful animated screen saver with the benefits of strict security.

Priced at $59.95, down from $99.95 for last year's original release, the latest addition to the company's line of security products lets users select from a dozen display options. The choices, one or more of which can be selected from the Control Panel or the installer application, range from a message marquee to a wandering puppy and Las Vegas can-can dancers. While letting background processes continue, QuickLock takes over the screen after a user-defined period of inactivity, at a specified time, or when the user invokes an Fkey or moves the cursor to a designated corner of the screen.

One of the 11 colorful display options that Kent◆Marsh has added to QuickLock 2.0.

Once QuickLock is activated, users must enter a password to resume use of the machine. Version 2.0 can be set to shut down after invalid entry attempts or at a specific time.

The current popular favorites in the screen-saving market (Berkeley Systems Inc.'s After Dark and Fifth Generation Systems Inc.'s Pyro!), also offer password protection. But QuickLock 2.0 is unique, according to Kent◆Marsh, in that it can be linked directly to another program that provides much more rigorous hard disk security, the company's The NightWatch.

If QuickLock is set, via the Control Panel, to invoke The NightWatch, that application's secure-shutdown routine is automatically used whenever QuickLock shuts down the Mac; a special disk is then required to regain access to the local hard disk (see story below).

Kent◆Marsh Ltd. can be reached at P.O. Box 460289, Houston, Texas 77056; (713) 623-8618; (800) 325-3587. □

Kent◆Marsh security software bundles

Package name	Price
QuickLock 3- and 6-Packs	$124.95 and $214.95
The NightWatch 3- and 6-Packs	$314.95 and $539.95
MacSafe II 3- and 6-Packs	$399.95 and $679.95
Business Security Kit (The NightWatch, QuickLock)	$179.95
Network Security Kit (MacSafe II, QuickLock)	$209.95
Executive Security Kit (The NightWatch, MacSafe II, QuickLock)	$269.95

NightWatch, MacSafe II keep data private

QuickLock 2.0 joins two earlier Kent◆Marsh programs, The NightWatch and MacSafe II, in a security lineup that has won a loyal following among microcomputer managers.

▶ **The NightWatch.** The NightWatch, priced at $149.95, automatically locks local hard disks when it is invoked to shut down the Mac. (If QuickLock 2.0 is also installed, users can simply select the standard Finder Shutdown command to invoke The NightWatch.) Thereafter, the user's name, password and specially configured start-up floppy are required to unlock the protected hard disks.

One or more users and passwords can be entered on each user disk, a standard start-up disk with a secure token installed by the program's Administrator application. In case the user disk is lost or the password forgotten, or someone else in the organization requires access, the administrator program has a master override feature.

That feature helped convince Ken Bray, senior systems analyst at Northern Telecom Inc.'s San Ramon, Calif., office, to license 133 copies of The NightWatch. "Someone here once lost a password for a PC, and we almost had to throw the machine out," Bray said. "With NightWatch, I keep the administrator disk in a locked case behind a locked door in a locked room, and I don't have to worry about that."

Each copy of the program is shipped with a unique signature, so no other owner can improperly use the override capability, according to Kent◆Marsh.

Sylvia Bass, data manager for the department of gynecology at the M.D. Anderson Cancer Institute in Houston, said The NightWatch's simplicity was the key factor that convinced her to install it on the department's 20 Macs. "People come through our area 24 hours a day, and the Macs, unlike our MS-DOS machines, don't have keys, so I was looking for some way to secure the data," she said, "but it had to be extremely easy to use. Now the doctors and nurses just need to double-click on the NightWatch icon to shut down, then lock up the floppy in their desks."

▶ **MacSafe II.** MacSafe lets users keep data or programs confidential by moving files, singly or in groups ("project sets"), into a metaphorical "safe" on disk. Files moved to the safe are not visible on the desktop and cannot be used without entering the safe's password. Multiple safes for different purposes and users may be created on a local disk or network volume.

The safe approach secures files far faster than any encryption program, Kent◆Marsh said. But three encryption options are also available, including an algorithm that complies with the Data Encryption Standard (DES). The fastest option, LightningCrypt, processes more than 100 Kbytes per second on a stock Mac II, according to the company.

MacSafe II, priced at $189.95, has two parts: an Administrator application, itself password protected, for creating, deleting and restoring safes and changing or overriding passwords; and a Control Panel device (cdev) that lets authorized users move files and sets into or out of safes and secret compartments.

Shar Blume, a systems engineer at DuPont Imaging Systems of Santa Clara, Calif., said MacSafe II is now installed on 75 of her organization's 100 Macs. One important benefit, she said, is that it makes it much easier for her to reassign computers temporarily for special projects. "I recently had to borrow some of the machines to do some training," she said. "With MacSafe, we could lock up the sensitive files and not worry about unauthorized users getting access. It was wonderful."

Earlier versions had some loopholes, she said, but "I have more than 50 programmers here, and none of them has found a way to get around the current version yet." — *By Henry Norr*

After Dark 2.0, a new version of Berkeley Systems' modular screen-saver package, includes a special version of Fish! from Tom & Ed's Bogus Software, the original undersea display for Mac screens.

Macs to talk in their sleep After Dark

By Henry Norr

Berkeley, Calif. — You've seen the lightning; starting this week, you can hear the thunder, too.

After Dark 2.0, a new version of the popular screen-saver package from Berkeley Systems Inc., will include optional sound effects with many of its 30 displays. Other highlights in the new package, which will retain the original version's $39.95 price, include:

▶ An enhanced version of Fish!, the animated undersea display from Tom & Ed's Bogus Software.

▶ Options to run multiple display modules simultaneously, side by side or mixed together.

▶ A Slide Show module that displays a sequence of PICT files.

▶ A PICS Player, for turning animation clips saved in PICS format into After Dark modules.

▶ SystemIQ, a memory-management feature designed to prevent the screen saver from degrading performance of I/O and CPU operations.

The upgrade is $5 for users who bought After Dark after June 1; for earlier buyers or owners of any version of Pyro!, the competing screen-saver package from Fifth Generation Systems Inc., the price is $14.95.

Berkeley Systems Inc. is at 1700 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, Calif. 94709; (415) 540-5535. □

SIMMs for 8•24 GC

Huntington Beach, Calif. — Columbus International this month began shipping SIMM memory for Apple's still-unreleased 8•24 GC graphics accelerator card. The card uses SIMMs (single in-line memory modules) with a non-standard pin arrangement, so although standard SIMMs can physically fit in the sockets, they won't work, Columbus said.

Columbus sells the memory under the name Lifetime Memory Products at $82.25 for 1-Mbyte SIMMs and $355 for 4-Mbyte SIMMs.

Columbus International is located at 305 17th St., Huntington Beach, Calif. 92648; (714) 969-2421; (800) 233-6233. □

Smithsonian honors Berkeley Systems

Washington — Berkeley Systems Inc. is probably best known to most Mac users for the puzzles, doodles and worms in After Dark, its modular screen saver, or for Stepping Out II, its virtual big-screen utility. But the 5-year-old company got its start developing tools that open the power of the personal computer to the disabled, and last month that work earned the company a prestigious national award.

In a gala ceremony presided over by Judy Woodruff of the MacNeil/Lehrer News Hour, Berkeley Systems' outSPOKEN utility software was awarded the 1990 Computerworld Smithsonian Award for Business and Related Services. Co-sponsored by the Smithsonian Institution and ComputerWorld magazine, the prize program is designed to "search out and publicly honor those men and women who are using information technology ... to make our planet a more humane, healthy and cooperative place to live."

outSPOKEN is a complete screen-reading and screen-navigation tool for the visually impaired and learning disabled. Using Apple's Macintalk speech driver, the $395 software package can read "just about anything on the screen," said Berkeley Systems, including window titles, menu selections, folder and document names, as well as text entered in word processors, databases and spreadsheets.

Winners in other categories ranged from the Ministry of the Interior in Thailand to Federal Express Corp.

Their achievements will be showcased in a Smithsonian exhibition called "Information Age: People, Information & Technology." The $10 million show, described by the Smithsonian's secretary as "one of the largest and most important exhibitions we have ever done," opened in May and will continue indefinitely at the Museum of American History here. — *By Henry Norr*

E-Machines puts true color on T16

By John Webster

Beaverton, Ore. — E-Machines Inc. this month announced a 24-bit color board for the ColorPage T16, its 16-inch display subsystem.

The ColorPage T16/24 interface board is priced at $3,195, while the system's Trinitron monitor is $1,995.

The 72-dpi T16 has a resolution of 832 by 624 pixels, enough for a full page in landscape mode, and a 67-Hz refresh rate. The new board will support NuBus block-mode transfer to overcome performance bottlenecks inherent to the bus, the company said.

The announcement comes on the heels of a price cut that lowered the cost of a complete eight-bit color T16 system from $3,595 to $2,995 (see MacWEEK, June 19). E-Machines is attempting to position the system as an alternative to 13-inch displays, pointing to its 70 percent greater viewing area.

Users of the eight-bit T16 who want to upgrade to true color will be entitled to a credit for the full retail value of their board ($1,000) if they also purchase MoreCare, the company's $325 two-year extended warranty program.

E-Machines is at 9305 S.W. Gemini Drive, Beaverton, Ore. 97005; (503) 646-6699. □

Tactic maneuver: Typing tool enhanced

Miami — Tactic Software Inc.'s typing utility isn't Clairvoyant anymore, but under its new Magic Typist moniker, it has the same repertoire of keystroke-saving tricks and several new ones to boot.

Tactic this month shipped Version 1.1 of the program, which was first released in April, and at the same time changed its name. The $99 Startup document (INIT) can automatically type frequently used words, phrases or paragraphs into virtually any Mac program when the user enters an abbreviation or code, or simply starts to type a phrase the program knows.

Users can teach Magic Typist phrases and abbreviations by entering them in an accompanying application, by selecting text already typed in another program and hitting a Magic Typist hot key, or by instructing the program to "auto-learn" all words exceeding a specified length.

The new version features a completely rewritten manual, support for Fkeys on extended keyboards and other enhancements.

Tactic Software Inc. is located at 11925 S.W. 128th St., Miami, Fla. 33186; (305) 378-4110; (800) 344-4818. □

Other strategic changes in Tactic product line

Along with a new name and some new features for its typing-assistant utility, Tactic Software last month announced several other changes in its product line:

▸ **FontShare.** FontShare, a utility that gives networked users access to downloadable fonts stored on a server without copying them to the local machine's System folder, has been upgraded to Version 2.2. The new release works with Adobe Type Manager and with the new printer driver in Version 4.0 of Aldus PageMaker, according to Tactic.

FontShare is priced at $249 for a 32-user network license. The new version is free to owners of Version 2.0 who request it and return the original disk. Upgrades from versions 1.0 and 1.1 are $49 with return of the original disk.

▸ **ArtFonts.** Tactic slashed the price of its ArtFonts collection of downloadable PostScript fonts, combining three volumes that were previously sold at $99 each, plus three additional fonts, into one $99 collection. The package now includes a total of 21 fonts. Owners of any of the original volumes can get the full collection from the company for $19.

▸ **SoundClips.** Two additional volumes in Tactic's collection of digitized clip sounds are now available. Volume 3, titled Sports and Recreation, includes sounds from pastimes ranging from football to roulette. Volume 4, Trains, Planes, and Automobiles, offers such effects as cars crashing and planes landing.

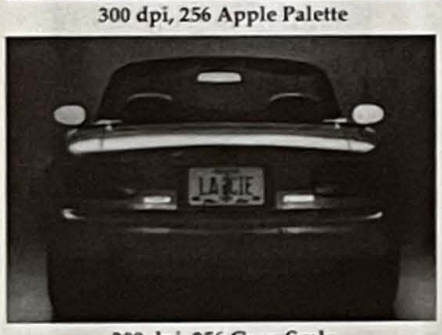
The new volumes, like the first two in the series, are $99 each. Each comes on 10 floppies. Tactic said a CD-ROM incorporating all four volumes and the company's two-volume ArtClips collection is under development. — *By Henry Norr*

Concerned about your image?

300 dpi, 256 Apple Palette

300 dpi, 256 Silverscan Palette

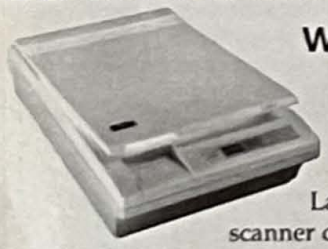
300 dpi, 16.8 Million Colors


300 dpi, 256 Gray-Scale

300 dpi, 64 Color

300 dpi, 16.8 Million Colors

La Cie's Silverscanner will produce just the right image for you!



La Cie's 24 bit, 300 dpi color scanner can scan up to 16.8 million colors in one pass producing production quality images for publishing and graphic presentations.

Silverscanner produces 256 shades of gray with outstanding clarity at resolutions from 50 to 600 dpi making it one of the best 8-bit gray scale scanners available!

Silverscanner comes with Silverscan™ Software which scans images quickly and accurately with full function image controls such as gamma color correction, halftoning and color dropout.

Silverscan saves scans in a variety of file formats such as, MacPaint™, PixelPaint™, PICT, TIFF or EPSF in order to image process in most graphics applications.

In monochrome, 16 or 256 shades of gray, 8, 64, 256 or 16.8 million colors Silverscan can scan!

This ad was created in house using unretouched 300 dpi Silverscanner scans from 2" x 3 " prints, Pagemaker for page layout and PrePrint and a Linotronic 300 for color separations.

Call us now.
(800) 999-0143
(503) 691-0771

LaCie™ LaCie™

Silverscanner, Silverscan, and La Cie are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. Other names are trademarks of their companies. Prices shown are cash prices and do not include shipping. Add 3% for VISA or Mastercard, 5% for American Express. Add 10% for rush handling.Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. ©Copyright 1990.

MAZDA MIATA GIVE AWAY - August 1990, Boston MAC WORLD
If you miss it, here's your chance to win a 1991 Surprise! Enter by simply filling out the form below or a 3 x 5" card and mailing to La Cie Ltd.

SWEEPSTAKE RULES # 0010065

1. No purchase necessary. Drawing to be held around August1991. Grand prize is valued at no less than $15,000.
2. Sweepstake is open to all residents of the U.S.over 18 years of age except employees of La Cie, except where prohibited or restricted by law which includes, without limitation, residents of the states New York, Rhode Island and Florida. Drawing is limited to one entry per person.
3. The entry deadline is July 31, 1991.
4. Winner to be notified by mail or phone and may be required to sign an affidavit of eligibility and a release as a condition of receiving prize. In the event that the winner does not respond within 30 days, an alternate winner will be chosen.
5. Odds on winning depend on the total number of entries received. No prize substitutions or cash payments are allowed.
6. Taxes, liability, and delivery of the grand prize are the responsibility of the winner.
7. Void where prohibited by law. All federal, state and local regulations apply.
8. Winner will be selected in a random drawing conducted by La Cie, Ltd. or its designee. All decisions are final.
9. For notification of the winner, send a stamped self addressed envelope to La Cie, Ltd.

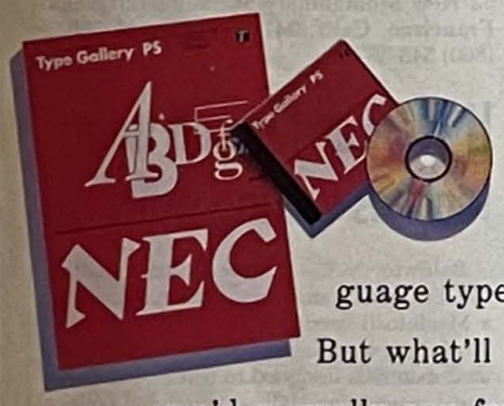
OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM # 0010065
La Cie, Ltd. • 19552 SW 90th Ct. • Tualatin, OR 97062
Please print clearly

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
TITLE _____
STREET _____
CITY, STATE, ZIP _____
PHONE NUMBER _____

See us at MAC WORLD Expo, Booth #5427

SEx

What could be more exciting than having over 500 typefaces right at your fingertips?



Okay, that's true. But if you're the type of person we think you are, the kind of person who loves type, and a lot of it, then Type Gallery™ PS will be a very, very close second for you. After all, these aren't just any fonts. They're over 500 Adobe® PostScript® language typefaces. All on one CD-ROM optical disc. So you can set the type you want, when you want. But what'll really get you excited is the price. Incredibly, Type Gallery PS costs about half of what you'd normally pay for these fonts. And Type Gallery PS is just one of a whole family of stimulating CD-ROM desktop publishing libraries from NEC that include everything from stock photography to line art. They're IBM or Mac compatible, too. For product literature, call 1-800-826-2255. Because if you're passionate about type, Type Gallery PS is definitely the most fun you can have with your clothes on.

Type Gallery is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated, registered in the USA. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. © 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc.

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC

Santorini shells out app code

By Henry Norr

San Francisco — Santorini Consulting & Design Inc. this week will begin shipping Ostrakon, a new application-development shell designed for novices and experts alike.

Named for the Greek word for "shell," the package includes source code and project files for a working Macintosh application, to which developers can add their own features.

In addition to basic functions such as event handling, menu handling and window management, Ostrakon incorporates powerful memory-management, volume-management, error-handling and color-management capabilities, Santorini said.

The application shell will be bundled with minishells for Control Panel devices (cdevs), Startup documents (INITs), system patches and other low-level Mac functions, according to the company.

Copies for individual or in-house use are $200; for commercial applications, the license fee is $2,000. Site licensing is available.

Santorini Consulting & Design Inc. is located at 1960 Hyde St., Suite 9, San Francisco, Calif. 94109; (415) 563-6398. □

Now, Prevent Mac Holdups.

Empower® I and Empower® II Deter Mac Intruders. Not Users.

With Empower I and Empower II security software, your Macintosh® can't be held up.

Not by unauthorized access. And not by security procedures that often slow down users.

Because Empower I and Empower II feature the most complete set of access controls ever assembled for the Macintosh. Yet they're both exceptionally convenient. So neither will impact productivity.

With simple user passwords, Empower I and Empower II fully protect your Mac. Your data. Your programs. Even your resources, like disks.

Empower I—your "front-line" defense—controls and monitors the use of your Mac. And it's easy to upgrade to Empower II.

Empower II—a comprehensive, full-featured security system—lets you tailor access levels to suit your specific needs. By groups of users. By departments. Or by projects.

Both offer serious security protection. Without the usual security hassles.

To empower your Mac, get the full story on Empower I and Empower II today. Call *(408) 433-5467, extension 200.* Dealer inquiries welcome.

Please empower me.

❑ Have a sales representative call.

❑ Please send me information on: ❑ Empower I ❑ Empower II

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (____) _____ Ext. _____

Magna, 2540 N. First St. Suite 302, San Jose, CA 95131

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Empower is a registered trademark of Magna.

MAGNA

FaxAction: check box 1053

Reference Software cleans up Grammatik

San Francisco — Grammatik Mac 2.0, a major upgrade to Reference Software International Inc.'s grammar and style checker, is slated for release next week.

Version 2.0, designed in part to address complaints about the $99 application's user interface, will offer modeless help, better window handling and several new convenience features, according to the company.

Other enhancements include support for T/Maker Co.'s WriteNow, in addition to other leading word processors, and a Rule/Help Editor that will permit users to delete or modify the rules and help screens built into the program and to define their own writing rules.

Bundled with the new release, which Reference said it will ship free to all registered users, will be a copy of The American English Writing Guide, a $50 HyperCard stack published by Nova Development Corp. of Calabasas, Calif.

Reference Software International Inc. is located at 330 Townsend St., Suite 123, San Francisco, Calif. 94107; (415) 541-0222. □

Lifetree Software ships Correct Grammar update

San Francisco — Lifetree Software Inc. last month released its first update to Correct Grammar, the $79 grammar- and style-checking application it shipped earlier this year.

Version 1.0.5, which the company has mailed free to registered users, fixes several bugs. It also adds a feature that lets users save partially edited documents at any time and a "resume" function that makes it possible to suspend checking partway through a document and continue later without rechecking material already covered.

Lifetree Software Inc. is located at 33 New Montgomery St., Suite 1260, San Francisco, Calif. 94105; (415) 541-7864; (800) 543-3873. □

HyperCard-based tutor teaches writing skills

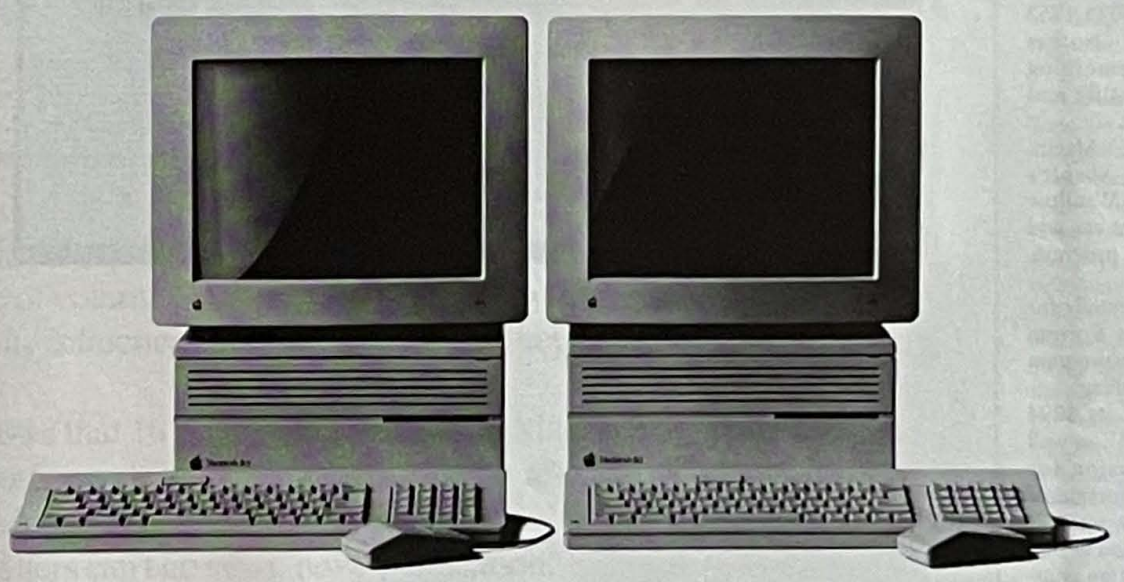
Baldwin, N.Y. — Educational Activities Inc. last month announced the availability of a Macintosh version of its Writing Process Workshop, a package of software and associated materials designed to teach writing and word processing skills in remedial college and adult writing courses, as well as in grades six to 12.

The series, developed for the Mac in HyperCard, teaches all aspects of writing, from readiness activities and brainstorming to proofreading and evaluation.

Separate packages, priced at $69.95 each, are devoted to four categories: autobiographical incident, persuasive writing, evaluation and report of information/observation. The complete set is available for $229.

Educational Activities Inc. is located at 1937 Grand Ave., Baldwin, N.Y. 11510; (516) 223-4666. □

The difference between what you need and what you want isn't as big as you think.



"Using a Mac®IIci is like being strapped into a rocket sled," raved *BYTE* magazine.

That's because the IIci (on the right) delivers significantly higher overall performance than our best-selling modular Macintosh®IIcx (on the left).

Up to 33% higher right out of the box. Up to 50% higher with an optional memory cache card. And up to 63% higher with a memory cache card and video card.

Yet it costs only a bit more.

The IIci has built-in video support (so you don't have to buy a video card). And its high-performance design and long list of impressive capabilities provide all you need to grow in the future.

Which explains why the IIci was the only personal computer in the world last year to win a *BYTE* Award of Excellence for engineering innovation.

Whether you work with spreadsheets or databases, engineering or publishing programs, the best way to appreciate this kind of performance is to sit down and try it.

You'll find everything you want for today and tomorrow. For a lot less than you expect.

The power to be your best.™

© 1990 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and "The power to be your best" is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Quote from Tom Thompson, BYTE magazine, June 1990. Performance figures are based on Apple Benchmarks. But don't take our word for it. Try it yourself.

PassProof to make entry at expo

By Henry Norr

New York — Kensington Microware Ltd. will unveil PassProof, a multifaceted hardware-and-software package designed to prevent unauthorized access to Mac drives and data, at next week's Macworld Expo.

Due in September at $99.95, the package includes an array of protection devices:

- A device that fits into the floppy drive slot and can be locked with a key to prevent unauthorized users from copying files or introducing viruses.
- Metal plates that seal the Mac's floppy drive port and SCSI port. Tamper-proof screws and a custom screw driver for installation are included.
- Control Panel software that lets the PassProof master user establish and modify a list of authorized users and passwords. Only users who enter a valid name and password or passwords can then start up the machine.
- Quick Cover, a Startup document (INIT) that blanks the screen on command or after a period of inactivity defined by the master user. Only authorized users can regain access to the machine. All entry attempts are recorded in a log accessible to the master user.
- A special debugger that replaces the built-in one and closes off a backdoor that could otherwise be used to defeat the security software.

The PassProof floppy drive lock resembles one offered as part of KeyLock, a Swedish product introduced in the U.S. market last year by several companies. KeyLock also includes password-protection software, but at $129.95, it costs more, supports only one entry password and lacks the Kensington product's other hardware and software features.

Kensington Microware is at 251 Park Ave. S., New York, N.Y. 10010; (212) 475-5200. □

MacFortran II for '030 Macs: Faster execution, VAX and VS extensions

By Henry Norr

Rochester Hills, Mich. — Delivering what it called "the fastest Fortran ever available for the Macintosh," Absoft Corp. this month began shipping MacFortran II, a completely new compiler for the Mac II family and the SE/30.

The new product, derived from the company's work developing Fortran compilers for Motorola Corp.'s 88000 RISC (reduced instruction set computing) processor, can increase program execution speeds up to 250 percent compared with the code generated by previous Mac compilers, according to Absoft.

In addition, the company said, the new package offers extensions that enable users to recompile and run programs developed for other platforms, including DEC VAX/VMS and IBM/VS, with little or no change.

MacFortran II can be fully validated under the X3.9 1978 standard of the American National Standards Institute and the Department of Defense's MIL-STD 1753 specification. The new product also has extensions for Fortran 90, an emerging enhanced standard for the scientific and engineering programming language.

The compiler works under Apple's Macintosh Programmer's Workshop. Absoft's MRWE (MacFortran Runtime Window Environment), a Fortran library that can add a Mac interface to each compiled program, comes with the package.

MacFortran II, available now, retails for $595, but until Oct. 1, users of any Fortran for the Mac can upgrade to the new program for $195 plus $10 shipping and handling.

Absoft will continue to market its $294 MacFortran for the Mac Plus and SE as well as MacFortran/020, a $495 version for 68020-based machines. An A/UX version of MacFortran II that will be fully source-compatible with the standard version is due soon. The company also offers Fortran compilers for the NeXT Computer System and most other Unix platforms.

Absoft Corp. is located at 2781 Bond St., Rochester Hills, Mich. 48309; (313) 853-0050. □

What's new in MacFortran II

- Designed specifically for fastest Macs.
- Programs execute up to 250 percent faster.
- Extensions for DEC VAX/VMS, IBM/VS and Fortran 90.

Compelling.

The Newspaper for Macintosh Reselling
MACINTOSH NEWS
MACWORLD EDITION
CLARIS' AGENDA
As IPO nears, vendor to add 200 dealers, mail-order firms
APPLE CENTERS PITCH MADE
Fortune 1000 Penetration
Q1 REPORT CARD
Despite quarter's chaos, Apple presses it's resilient
2 ISDN developer tools to ship
3 Macworld's hot products
8 Who's Apple's largest reseller?
INTEL SETS MACINTOSH ASSAULT

New Media STEVE ROSENTHAL

They've got multimedia dead to rights

Multimedia publishing could certainly make good use of material already produced by the movie and TV industry. But without a change in licensing policies on the part of existing rights holders, it may be hard to realize that potential in practice.

That was the point argued quite cogently last month at the Seybold Digital World conference by Bob Stein, president of The Voyager Company of Santa Monica, Calif.

According to Stein, whose company publishes videodisc releases of both cinematic classics and original multimedia productions, it's extraordinarily difficult to license portions of existing movie and TV material for inclusion in new multimedia projects.

Licensing problems. The problems, Stein said, are several.

▶ No consensus on value. There's no consensus on how much the use of an extract or clip should be worth, nor even on any rational basis for setting that value. While a studio might have an established price for rebroadcasting a movie or using a short clip as part of a commercial, most haven't yet figured out how to price multimedia rights.

Partly, that's because multimedia publishing is new. Rights holders "keep thinking it might be worth something," said Stein, but they don't know how to figure out how much.

Determining value also is more complicated because multimedia presentations are not viewed the same way as linear productions. What do you do if the clip is only going to be visible in an interactive presentation if the user makes certain choices?

▶ Different audience. Furthermore, Stein explained, the film and video industries operate on a price scale largely set by mass distribution to millions of people, while multimedia budgets are based on considerably smaller audiences. As a result, he said, the numbers each side thinks are reasonable may not even be in the same ballpark.

▶ Transaction costs. Studios and networks consider their libraries key assets, and they want to protect that material with detailed contracts. But drafting and reviewing a detailed contract takes time.

Even with an in-house legal staff, reviewing a proposed deal costs the company money. At most studios there's usually a backlog of legal work. Unless they feel they're going to get a lot more back, rights holders just don't want to bear those costs.

One result, Stein recounted, is that he often can license the right to republish an entire movie — a standard deal the studios are used to doing — for less than the cost of licensing the use of a five-minute extract from that same film.

A changing situation. There is reason to hope the situation may be changing. Roberta Cairney, an attorney at Cooper, White & Cooper in San Francisco, who counts rights holders such as Lucasfilm Ltd. as well as multimedia developers among her clients, told me that buying and selling multimedia rights is becoming a standard transaction in her office.

Developers can help the process along, she said, by making requests as simple and straightforward as possible. If you want to license rights to a sequence, write a brief letter to the rights holder and attach a short suggested agreement. As a rough guide, reviewing and approving such a document should take less than an hour.

"From the point of view of the rights holder, there's not much tolerance for negotiation for small projects," she said.

Clearly, Stein and Cairney have had very different experiences in this field. But the differences highlight why we need a lot more deals to make licensing for multimedia publishing as ordinary as buying stock photos or securing the right to perform a stage play. More deals will establish market prices and give everyone involved a chance to develop practical policies and stock forms.

But the best course, say most developers, is a standard license and single agency for rights. That would be ideal, Stein said, but it doesn't look imminent. □

Send tips and comments to Steve Rosenthal, c/o MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105; AppleLink: Steve.R; MCI: 114-8611.

Reselling.

MacWEEK

Apple lets developers in on 7.0

CD-ROM gives developers first crack at System 7.0

Scully goal: Sell more Macs

Apple execs ready to 'eat margins'

NeXT cube due for a speed fix from 68040 chip

LATE NEWS

RasterOps shares flying high after IPO

Motorola plans high-speed multimedia chip

It makes sense: MacWEEK's dominating influence of volume buyers means it equally influences volume resellers.

A recent study shows that 16 percent of all Macintosh resellers sell 67 percent of all Macs.

These volume resellers can't go a single week without MacWEEK.

Why?

Because MacWEEK is the only Macintosh publication that keeps volume resellers up to date on the latest hardware and software developments.

And, more importantly, because their most valuable customers — Mac volume buyers — demand the new products they read about in MacWEEK.

That's why MacWEEK is more widely read by resellers. And why it's deemed the most useful Macintosh news publication.*

So while others look compelling, think about which publication impacts volume buying and volume reselling: MacWEEK.

MacWEEK

If you're not buying weekly, you're buying weakly.

* See following page for more information.

StackWEEK STEVE MICHEL

SuperCard answers questions, raises more

ISSUES & TRENDS

Silicon Beach Software's SuperCard 1.5 is shipping, and in some ways it raises as many questions as it answers.

Positioning SuperCard. The chief questions are: How will SuperCard fare, given the pending release of HyperCard 2.0 and what is the relationship between the two programs?

To date, SuperCard has been a superset of HyperCard, offering all that HyperCard offers, as well as a wide range of additional features. With SuperCard 1.5 and HyperCard 2.0, the relationship becomes more complex: The Silicon Beach product still offers a number of features that HyperCard doesn't, but at the same time, HyperCard 2.0 will offer things not currently supported by SuperCard. The presence of Plus, ToolBook, and a number of pending similar products for IBM PCs and compatibles promises to confuse the situation even more.

The upshot of this will be something of a quandary for developers. Previously, it was a rather straightforward decision about which environment to support. Do you need to show color pictures, open multiple windows or create your own menus? Use SuperCard. HyperCard 2.0, though, will let you do some of those things. Of course, you could always start a project in HyperCard, then convert it to SuperCard if you needed to do so. Unfortunately, though, SuperCard support for translation of HyperCard 2.0 stacks will not come immediately after the release of the new HyperCard, which is now expected in August.

New features. So, what are the new features of SuperCard 1.5?

▶ Interactive debugger. Like HyperCard 2.0, SuperCard now includes an interactive debugger. Called ScriptTracer, it is a dialog that can be invoked in a number of ways. For example, if debugging is enabled, script error dialogs include a Debug button that takes you directly to the debugger. You also can embed calls to the debugger directly into your code by including a command such as "if x > 5,000 then debug true." The debugger allows you to examine and modify global and local variables, as well as send messages to SuperCard while script execution is paused.

ScriptTracer is powerful, and its only problem would be for those with smaller screens: It takes up a lot of room on the screen, possibly hiding the effects of what the script is doing on the card underneath the dialog.

▶ Greater control over menus. In SuperCard 1.5, hierarchical and pop-up menus are now very easy to implement. Although you still must create the menus themselves in SuperEdit, SuperTalk now allows you to create or remove menu items (not the menus themselves) at runtime.

▶ Lists. Also useful is the new capability to create "list" fields, which allow the selection of a line or group of lines by clicking on them.

▶ Improved Runtime Editor. Probably the first thing most users will notice in the new SuperCard, though, is the vastly improved Runtime Editor, which provides standard editing tools for working with SuperCard projects.

The Editor, which was rewritten from the ground up by Chris Watson and Bill Appleton, is much faster and more reliable than the previous version. Since the user's view of SuperCard's performance is largely due to the sluggishness of the Runtime Editor, this should ease some complaints about the program's speed.

▶ Invisible windows. SuperCard still is not fast. Large cards, especially those with color bit maps and a lot of buttons and fields, still take a long time to load. To offset this, SuperTalk lets you open windows invisibly, thus hiding some of its sluggishness from the user. (You can, for example, open a window invisibly while a user is reading one card, then display it.)

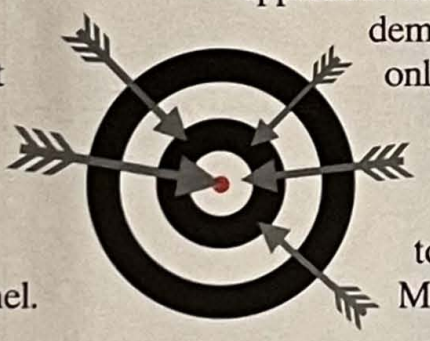
While we're waiting for Apple to drop the other shoe, it's hard not to wonder where SuperCard will fit in the scheme of things. But Version 1.5 is a major upgrade that should allow for a greater variety of applications and make those applications easier to create. □

If you have any tips, or other HyperCard-related information, write to StackWEEK c/o MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105. Electronic mail: AppleLink: SMICHEL; CompuServe: 72511,151

How MacWEEK sells resellers.

After MVBs, the distribution channel is the most critical element to your selling success.

MacWEEK, voted the most widely read and most useful Macintosh news publication by resellers, now offers advertisers maximum opportunity to speak directly to the channel.

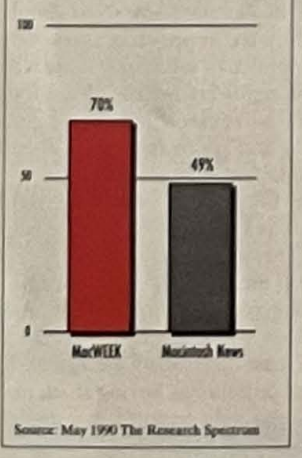


Advertising tailored specifically to MacWEEK's reseller subscribers appears in **TargetDealer**, a special demographic section seen only by this audience.

Only MacWEEK offers advertisers the one-two punch necessary to sell and resell the Mac marketplace.

Macintosh reseller readership

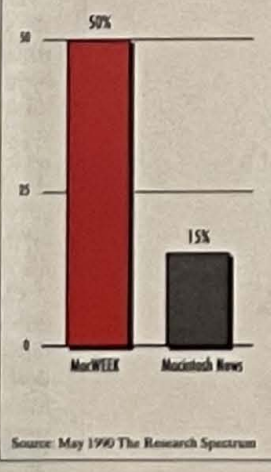
Regular readership of news publications by authorized Macintosh dealers



Source: May 1990 The Research Spectrum

Macintosh reseller preference

Most useful Macintosh news publication



Source: May 1990 The Research Spectrum

Introducing: TargetDealer MacWEEK's reseller section

MacWEEK

If you're not buying weekly, you're buying weakly.

MacAvenue™

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

The Hottest Source For Mac Business Products

·Overnight· $2 ·Delivery·

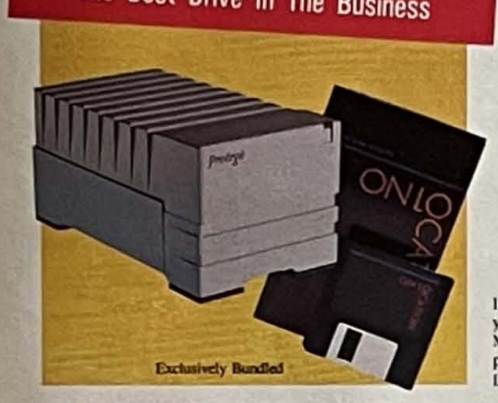
Hard Drives

CompuAdd Hard Drives perform to the most demanding expectations. Ready to run, complete with Apple System and handy utilities.

CompuAdd Internal Hard Drives

	SE	Mac II
20MB	*24180*—$295	*24184*—$295
40MB	*24181*—$325	*24185*—$325
80MB	*24182*—$465	*24186*—$465
100MB	*24183*—$575	*24187*—$575

The Best Drive In The Business



MacAvenue Protegé External Hard Drives are everything you'd expect from the best drive in the business: quiet, cool, fast, elegantly engineered and priced to move!

20MB (Seagate)	*24380*—$345
40MB (Seagate)	*24381*—$395
40MB (Quantum)	*24390*—$455
80MB (Seagate)	*24382*—$525
80MB (Quantum)	*24391*—$645
100MB (Conner)	*24383*—$649
105MB (Quantum)	*24392*—$695
MacAvenue Protegé Carrying Case	*26908*—$24

MacAvenue's Fast Lane

First PostScript Laser Printer under $2100!

The Texas Instruments microLaser PS is a compact, user-friendly, upgradeable and affordable PostScript® printer that prints from any application with style.

TI microLaser PS PostScript Printer	*22851*—	$2095
Envelope Feeder	*38712*—	$299
1MB memory kit	*38563*—	$399

It's like printing your own money! MacAvenue's Fast Lane prices good through August 13, 1990. Look here for big savings every issue!

Monitors

Seiko 14" w/color board 208	*22005*—$909
Sigma Designs	
PageView 15" w/Mac II card	*22100*—$1050
SilverView 21" w SE/30 card	*22103*—$1599
Colormax 19" w/card	*22000*—$4999
RasterOps	
MacAvenue is an authorized RasterOps reseller.	
208 8-bit Color Card	*23538*—$344
264 24-bit Color Card	*23531*—$554
264 Color Card for SE/30	*23539*—$690
364 Color Card	*23540*—$1390

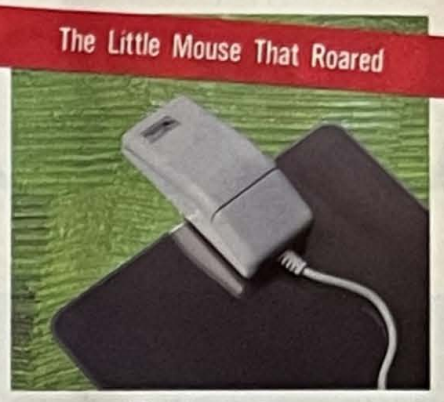
Boards

Aaps	
DigiVideo BW	*23733*—$399
DigiVideo Color	*23735*—$644
Asante MacCon II/E	*22524*—$395
DayStar	
030 25MHz II w/68882	*23632*—$1149
030 33MHz II w/68882	*23633*—$1539
030 40MHz II w/68882	*23638*—$1919
030 50MHz II w/68882	*23639*—$2309
IIci Cache Card	*23634*—$754

Memory

Technology Works	
2 x 1MB SIMMs	*25480*—$138
4 x 1MB SIMMs	*25482*—$276
4 x 4MB SIMMs	*25481*—$1900
4 x 1MB FX	*25484*—$276
4 x 1MB NTX	*25483*—$276

The Little Mouse That Roared



Input

Complete PC	
Complete Half-Page Scanner	*22752*—$313
Complete Page Scanner	*22753*—$758
DataDesk Mac-101 Keyboard	*25185*—$134
DataDesk SWITCHBOARD	*25182*—$174
Mobius Cordless Mouse	*25282*—$89
Mouse Systems Little Mouse	*25283*—$77
Thunderscan Plus	*22757*—$199
MicroSpeed MacTRAC	*25285*—$75
Summagraphics Bit Pad Plus	*26885*—$318

And More...

Fujitsu 800K Floppy Drive	*24731*—$145
Kensington	
Mac II System Stand	*26887*—$20
Apple RGB Anti-Glare Filter	*26891*—$62
Mac II Stand and Cable Kit	*26892*—$63
Universal Printer Stand	*26896*—$15
Extra-long ADB keybd. cable	*26900*—$24
System Saver (platinum)	*26907*—$62
American Power UPS	*26292*—$275
MacPlus/SE dust cover	*26894*—$8
MacAvenue Carrying Case (Extended keyboard)	*26901*—$76
The Library (disk holder)	26903—$12
MacAvenue mouse pad	*26904*—$4

Software

Claris

MacAvenue is an authorized Claris reseller.

Filemaker Pro 1.0	*27789*—$216
MacDraw II 1.1	*29204*—$291
MacPaint 2.0	*29202*—$94
Smartforms Designer	*29200*—$291

Financial

Accountant Inc. Professional	*28481*—$348
Dollars & Sense	*28464*—$78
Managing Your Money	*28462*—$122
Quicken	*28458*—$35
MacMoney 3.5	*28478*—$58
At Once	*28454*—$283

Utilities

After Dark	*30424*—$24
Copy II Mac	*30362*—$22
DiskTop 4.0	*30354*—$63
MacTools 1.0	*30364*—$43
Kiwi Envelopes	*30372*—$34
MacPrint 1.2	*30428*—$114
Pyro 4.0	*30399*—$21
SAM	*30342*—$63
SUM II	*30340*—$92
Virex	*30413*—$51
SuperSpool 5	*30386*—$58
FastBack 2.1	*30404*—$106

Business Software Solutions

Word Processing

Microsoft Word 4.0	*30582*—$245
OmniPage 2.0	*30610*—$535
Nisus 2.03	*30602*—$236
Microsoft Works	*30580*—$177
WriteNow 2.2	*30588*—$116
WordPerfect Mac	*30591*—$229

Programming

QuickBasic	*27590*—$64
Think C 4.0	*27586*—$163

Database

BulkMailer 3.3	*27812*—$76
Double Helix 3.0	*27804*—$369
4th Dimension 2.01	*27780*—$511
FoxBase II 2.0	*27790*—$292
Microsoft File 2.0	*27798*—$123

Publishing

Adobe Type Manager	*29824*—$55
Adobe Plus Pack	*29834*—$107
Adobe TypeAlign	*29826*—$58
Adobe Type Manager/ Type Align	*29828*—$88
PageMaker 4.0	*29781*—$497
Quark Xpress v2.11	*29802*—$455
Certificate Maker	*29808*—$21

Graphics

Canvas 2.1	*29232*—$186
DeltaGraph 1.0	*29260*—$97
Dreams 1.1 Innovative	*29238*—$315
SuperPaint 2	*29222*—$124

Communications

LapLink 2.0	*27710*—$119
Timbuktu 3.0	*27666*—$95

OVER 400 TITLES AVAILABLE *CALL 800-933-6221 TODAY!*

At MacAvenue we stock the latest products and the most recent versions of the hottest Macintosh hardware and software. We are authorized resellers for every product we carry; we sell absolutely no gray-market merchandise. We're backed by the established Value Leader in PC mail order — CompuAdd. Now, Macintosh owners can have the same great prices, friendly product support and stress-free guarantee.

- 30-day Money Back Guarantee. No Questions asked. We'll refund your money on any hardware or office accessory purchase. Consumable items, opened software and shipping costs not refundable.
- Toll-free technical support. 90-day product replacement. When you have a question, call our product support staff at (800) 766-6221 weekdays from 8 a.m. to 7 p.m. CST. If we can't resolve the problem over the phone, we'll assign you a return material authorization number (RMA). Then, we'll replace the product and pay the shipping both ways.
- One year limited warranty. We'll replace or repair (at our option, and with no charge to you) any defective product and pay the freight both ways.
- Credit card orders placed by 8 p.m. CST weekdays for "in stock" items will ship the same night for delivery the next business day. Some areas require an additional day for delivery. Total shipping charge on any credit card order for delivery in the continental U.S. is $2.
- VISA, MasterCard, and American Express are accepted without a surcharge.
- For COD orders, add $6 for handling charges and allow two days for shipping.
- If you have an approved credit rating and are buying with a Purchase Order, payment shall be due in 30 days. Minimum initial order $500.

800-933-6221

To order by fax call:
512-250-2058

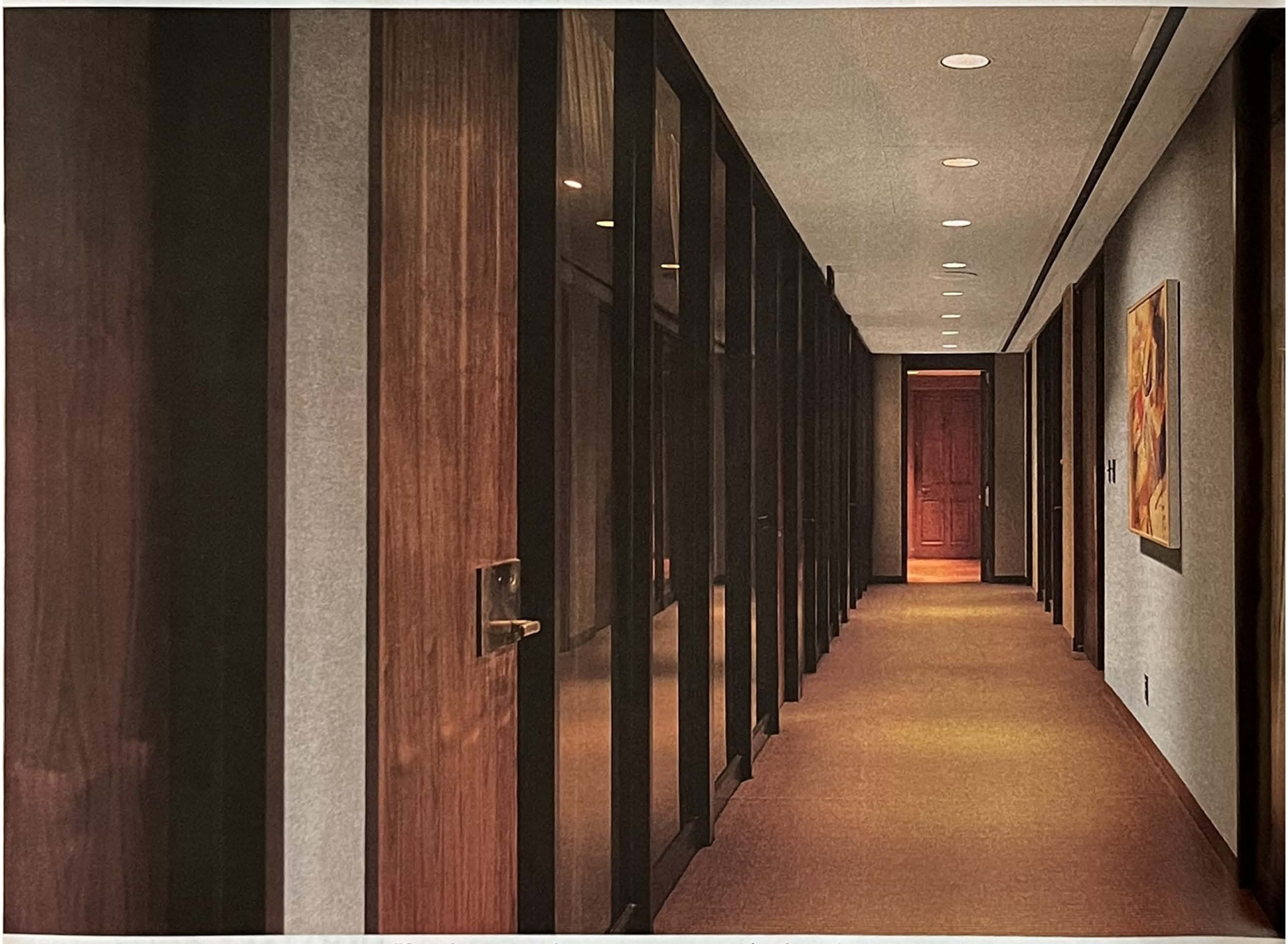
Key Code 9538

FREE Catalog Call Today!

12303 Technology Boulevard, Austin, TX 78727 512-331-9386

MacAvenue is a trademark and CompuAdd is a registered trademark of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, Hypercard and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

Microsoft annou second most com



If you're currently using Microsoft® Excel or Word, it's now possible for the people in your department to work together without having a get-together.

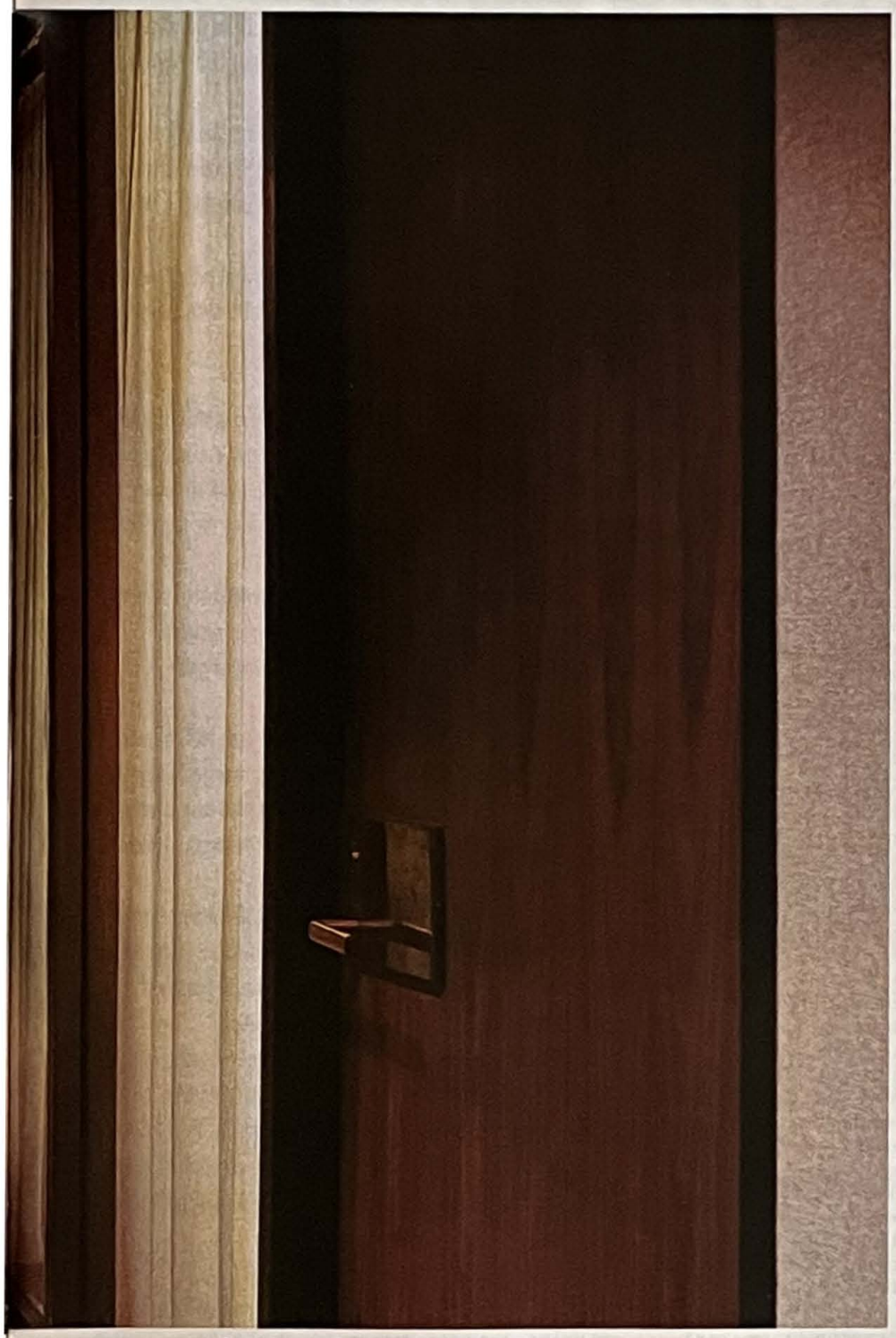
Just add Microsoft Mail.

Doing so will add years to the life of your company's carpet. And, perhaps more importantly, allow you to accomplish tasks that were previously impossible with *any* E-mail system.

Suppose, for instance, that you're preparing a report in Word. Because it features built-in Mail support, you can zap the report throughout your entire workgroup via Mail.

Without ever having to leave your program.

nces an end to the mon business trip.



And without losing formatting.

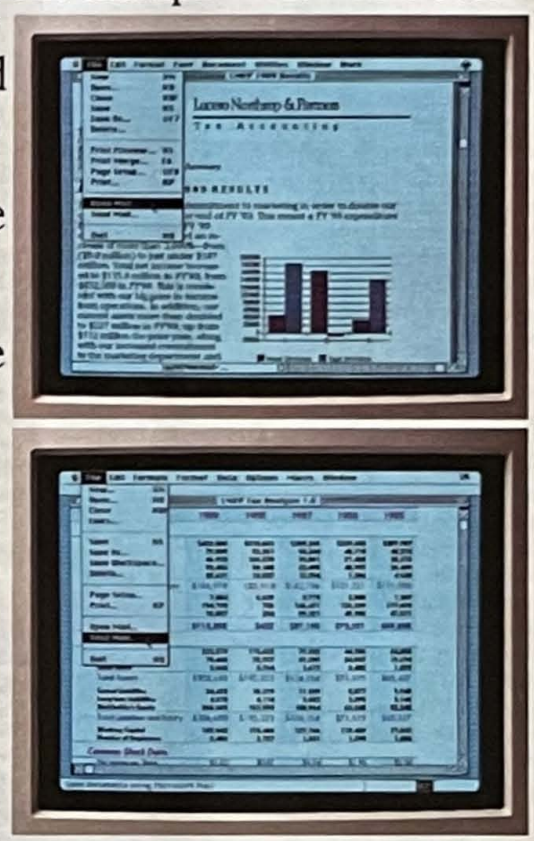
Then, if those receiving your report are in Word, they can access your document with one keystroke, digest it, add pertinent info, even attach suggested changes. And spit it right back to you without leaving their program.

Now if you think that's whiz-bang, consider this: When you combine Microsoft Excel with Mail, you can do infinitely more than share spreadsheets.

Thanks to Microsoft Excel's built-in macro language, you can do stuff like write your own macro to receive, process, and fulfill orders.

All without utilizing an iota of manpower.

And that's just one example of how Microsoft Excel and Mail allow you to consolidate and distribute data across a network automatically. Even if you have both Macintoshes® and PCs.



Microsoft Excel and Word now have built-in Mail support. So you can send documents without ever leaving your program. Or entering the hallway.

Now that we've covered some of the unique ways that Microsoft Excel, Word and Mail work together, we'd like to add one more significant point.

We design every Microsoft application with a single goal in mind: To continually exploit the Macintosh's capabilities in ways that profoundly promote productivity. And, of course, keep users attached to their chairs.

For more information on how to avoid unnecessary business trips, call (800) 541-1261, Department K66.

While you're at it, ask about The Microsoft Office—four of our best-selling business applications bundled into one affordable package.

With our help, you'll have no trouble keeping your hallways clear.

Microsoft®

Making it all make sense™

Customers inside the 50 United States call (800) 541-1261. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Letters

Klatzkin: Personal side of computer journalism

The computer industry is so hectic, so fast paced, that many of us forget that we are in the *personal* computer industry, an industry built and nurtured by individuals. Too many of us have lost sight of that. It's only the bottom line and how many billions in sales we're doing now.

Unfortunately, a person in this personal computer industry is no longer with us. A person who really did care more about features and performance and value than the discount at Software Connection. A person who gave his time to add to this industry in any way he could.

He was a reporter, a reviewer, an eye on the marketplace. He obviously liked what he was doing, liked seeing new items that could stun the free world. He gave his best intended opinions on not only how they could stun the free world but conquer it as well. And what would be his reward for this wisdom? A byline. An article in a "rag" that would let the world know it was about to be conquered.

I would love to know how many of his suggestions, ideas or comments made it into Version 2.0 of Product X. He only wanted it to be a better product.

I guess reviewers are like umpires. You don't always like the call, but you wouldn't play the game without them.

But now we must play with one less umpire, one less person of wisdom. And I pray that where Dennis Klatzkin has gone, they only have Macintosh. I thank you for your wisdom, Dennis, I thank you for your unselfishness, and I hope your spirit further enlightens the rest of us in this personal industry.

Jay Jason Bartlett
Tactic Software
Miami

Editor's note: Donations to help defray medical expenses may be made to the Dennis Klatzkin Memorial Fund in care of MacWEEK.

Will Apple's 'Classic' Mac concept fizzle, not sizzle?

MacWEEK's July 10 article "Apple shells out $1 million for Classic name" is yet another disturbing indication of Apple's corporate misdirection. People like the idea of old food recipes: "Grandma's old-fashioned apple pie" or "brewed just like our founders did in 1879." But try to tell somebody they should be using a "classic" computer system.

In the DOS world, people are beating each other over the head to come up with faster, cheaper, more highly integrated PCs. Technological advances, such as interleaved memory access and fast expansion-bus bandwidths, are readily available. Has John Sculley ever walked into a Taiwanese expatriate's clone store or read Computer Shopper, or would he rather spend his time savoring the taste of Classic Coke over Pepsi?

For the million dollars Apple spent on a name, there are lots of engineering teams that could design and produce fast cheap Macs for Apple, using today's — not classic — technology. The product could be called the Mac XYZ, for example. Bet people would buy it in spite of its name.

Or Apple could license the Mac ROMs and operating system disks to any manufacturer for $250 a copy. Apple could make a lot of money doing what it does best: selling great system software.

Paul Nicholson
Lawndale, Calif.

'Market approach' to ELF means survival of richest?

So MacWEEK thinks that people concerned about the destruction of our earth's environment are "crackpots" ("Clearing the static in VDT controversy," MacWEEK, June 26).

When the more expensive monitors address the ELF (extremely low frequency) problem and the cheaper ones don't, I guess that means people who have less money may be killed off sooner than those who can afford "the market approach" to consumer protection.

Steve Jones
Gargoyle Mechanique Laboratory
New York

GORDON STUBBS

System 7 file compression could squeeze Windows 3

System 7.0 sounds wonderful, but I haven't heard mention of one improvement that would be very easy for Apple to implement, extremely helpful to Mac users and provide another competitive advantage over Windows 3.0.

File compression should be built into the operating system. Under this scenario, users would be able to choose whether a given file would be stored in compressed or uncompressed format. Compressed and un-compressed files would behave identically under the Finder and Standard File dialogs; the fact that certain files are compressed would be invisible to the user, except that they would take longer to open because of the decompression taking place.

When a data file is saved, there should be a check box in the standard file format dialog to indicate whether the file is to be compressed or not. There should be a similar check box in the Get Info window, which would have the same purpose except that it would work for applications and folders as well as for data. When the user clicked on this check box, the folder, application or data file in question would immediately be compressed. Decompression would take place automatically whenever the particular object was opened again.

Adding this feature would have no negative impact on the user interface. In fact, it would greatly simplify things, since users could then download software from online services without even knowing what file compression is.

We all know that the Macintosh makes heavy use of graphics and that graphics use a lot of disk space. Having built-in file compression would mean that less disk space would be needed by a given Mac user, which would lower the amount of money needed for hardware. Since hardware expense is one of the reasons many people end up buying IBM clones rather than Macs, this is another argument that should be given real consideration.

Finally, at this stage in the computer wars, it is important for Apple to use every marketing advantage it can get, because otherwise fewer Macs will be sold, so less software will be written for them, so even fewer Macs will be sold, and so on.

I hear that System 7.0 has built-in compression for program resources. Why not modify that algorithm to do the same øfor applications, folders and data files? Apple, are you listening?

Gary Robinson, president
Microvox Systems Inc.
New York

Send letters to MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105. MCI: 323-1203; fax: (415) 243-3650. Include your name, address and phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity and length.

Editorial

Looking to future by backing hackers

What are corporate computer managers to make of the news that the founders of two of the most important vendors of business computing tools, Lotus Development Corp. and Apple, have formed a foundation that will, among other goals, provide legal support for computer hackers?

Initial funding for the Electronic Frontier Foundation comes from Mitchell Kapor, the principal author of Lotus 1-2-3, and Steve Wozniak, the creator of the Apple II. The third founder of the fund, John Perry Barlow, is best known as a rock lyricist.

Among the foundation's first activities is to contribute to the legal defense of a computer game manufacturer and an editor of a hackers' newsletter who are two of the targets of the U.S. Secret Service's Operation Sun Devil.

Strange bedfellows? This association between the makers of mainstream business tools and the alleged criminal fringe of personal computing appears at first to be nothing less than bizarre. After all, the business and government customers of companies like Lotus and Apple are the institutions most at risk from the unauthorized snooping and electronic vandalism practiced by some hackers.

Certainly, corporations and other institutions should be concerned about security and protect against unauthorized users breaking into their computer systems. Information stored on computers is often the key asset — the digital gold — of a company.

But the hackers who entertain themselves by performing virtuoso feats of programming or get a thrill out of breaking into a computer are not necessarily hardened criminals bent on bringing down the system. In the recent celebrated case involving a destructive worm released over the Internet, Robert Morris' motive was to demonstrate a loophole in the network's security, not to cripple it.

Hacking involves a certain amount of mischief, but it usually also entails a measure of healthy technical curiosity. Most of the revolutionary innovations in the computer industry sprouted from the minds of hackers. Apple is a prime example of a company that hacked its way into becoming a $5 billion corporation.

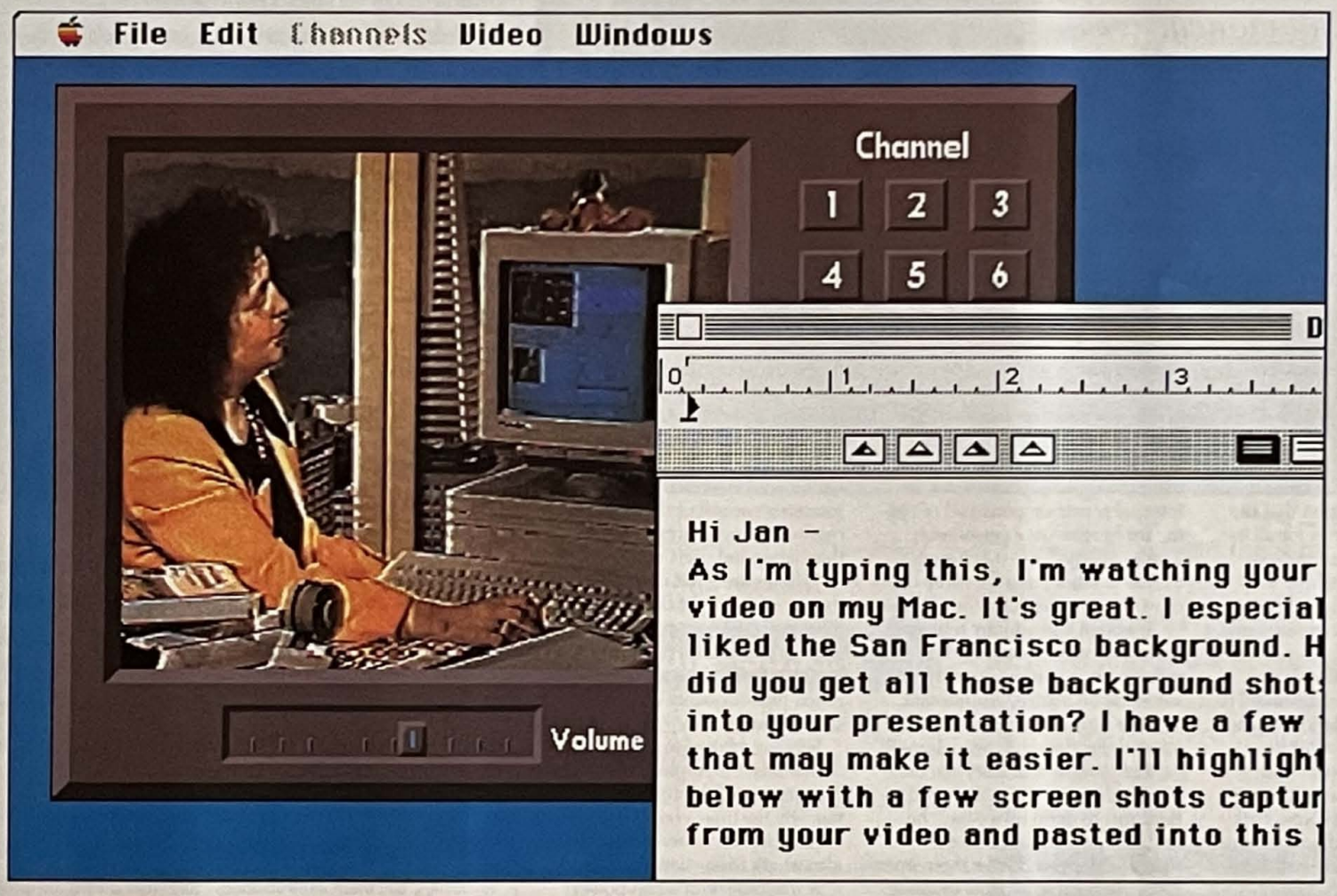
Companies that find hackers in their midst shouldn't necessarily respond with disciplinary or legal actions, but should instead seek to cultivate their programming talents and energies into projects that result in benefits for the company. Establishing a hacker group, like a chess club, within a corporate programming department would create a legitimate channel for programming fiends to develop their skill and satisfy their appetites.

Benefits to society. The Electronic Frontier Foundation can help foster a new public consensus that values the talents and energies of hackers, and thus encourages them to contribute positively to society.

Besides providing legal defense funds, the foundation will support public education of the opportunities and challenges posed by electronic communications, raise public awareness of the civil liberties issues involved, and support the development of new tools to extend telecommunications technology to non-technical users.

All of these are worthy goals that corporations and business computer users should support. It is tempting for business users to condemn all hackers as criminals, but it is more productive to try to understand their motivations and to seek to channel their energies into useful work. □

DO YOU KNOW A MAJOR VIDEO FEATURE WHEN YOU SEE ONE?


File Edit Channels Video Windows
Channel
1 2 3
4 5 6
Volume
Hi Jan –
As I'm typing this, I'm watching your
video on my Mac. It's great. I especial
liked the San Francisco background. H
did you get all those background shot
into your presentation? I have a few
that may make it easier. I'll highlight
below with a few screen shots captur
from your video and pasted into this

The video board industry is developing so fast, it's hard to know which product features are really significant. And which features apply to your specific needs.

Look at the DigiVideo™ Color screen shown above. Can you tell what the most important features are? Well, don't feel bad if you can't. Because the most important features are invisible.

First we see a real-time video screen running in the background under MultiFinder. Then notice the overlapping window. The beauty here is that the window doesn't stop the video from being displayed or heard. Allowing DigiVideo to be used at any time while you work.

But most importantly, you're looking at the only video product that is *fully integrated* into the computer's operations. That means DigiVideo functions seamlessly in your computer environment. Video images can be saved to hard disk, or captured, saved, and pasted into most standard applications without ever interrupting or changing the way you work.

And DigiVideo will work with the 8 bit video board and monitor combination that you already own, regardless of the screen size. So you don't have to pay for any additional hardware. That's part of another unique DigiVideo feature. Value.

The DigiVideo line of products start at just $395. And with the fully integrated DigiVideo Color at just $995, you won't find a better bang for your video dollar anywhere.

Finally, no one else can offer you all of these advantages in one video package. So if you're excited about video technology, it pays to look at the features behind the screen too.

Ask to see the DigiVideo line at your local dealer. Or for more information call Aapps™ Corporation at 408/735-8550.

DigiVideo™

From Aapps Corporation
756 North Pastoria Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

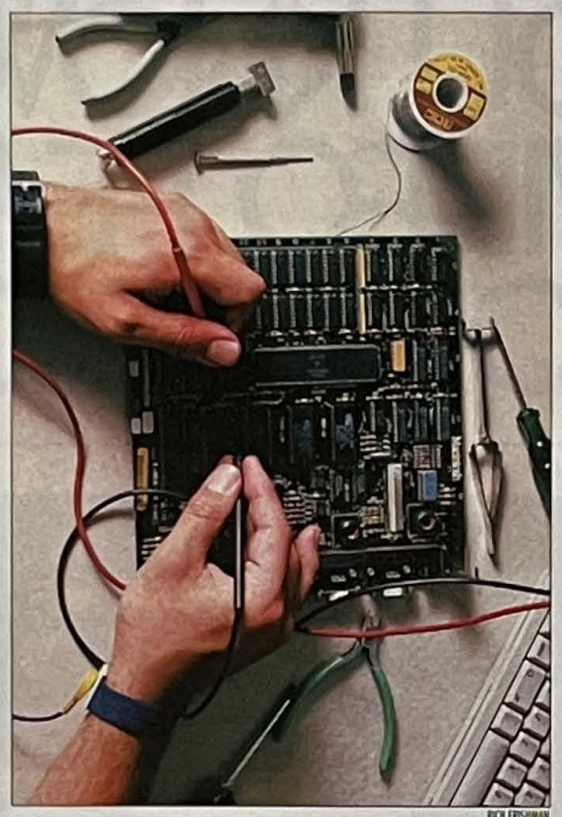
Seiwa Systems Inc., Mizumura Bldg., 2-12-16, Takadonishi, Suginanmi-KU, Tokyo, 168 Japan, Tel 03 247-1934, Fax 03 247-2910. **EdINFO**, Vico S. Matteo 2/34, 16123 Genova-Italy, Tel +39-10-29, 68, 32, Fax +39-10-280532. **ALLAW Technologies**, Unit 1, 1 Short St., Chatswood, N.S.W 2067, P.O. Box 571, Willoughby, 2068, Australia, Tel 02 406 9111, Fax 02 406 9115. **Macamerica/Softsel** 1-800-535-0900. **Ingram Micro D** 1-800-456-8000.

DigiVideo and Aapps are trademarks of Aapps Corporation. Actual DigiVideo Color image capture, permission courtesy Computer Chronicles and Lewis Research Corporation.

See us at Bayside Expo, Booth #1618

Setting up an in-house repair shop

Besides saving money, managers keep control



Instead of sending a board to a dealer who then sends it to Apple for repair, an in-house repair shop could have it up and running in just a few hours.

RICK FRISHMAN

By Emily Kay

When a Macintosh in Chevron USA Inc.'s Richmond, Calif., refinery breaks down, Bill Silva wants it repaired quickly and well.

So Silva, lead analyst at the refinery, does it himself.

"If outside consultants don't see problems when they're here, they tell us, 'There's no problem; call us again,' " said Silva. "We might have to call them six times before they change some parts."

For its DOS-based computers, Silva's shop employs the same third-party service organization that the rest of the company uses for all its machines. But as an authorized Apple service center, Chevron's Richmond refinery maintains its own Macs, running diagnostics and swapping hard drives.

As a former computer-dealer technician, Robb Kinnin wanted to retain the working relationship he had with Apple, even after he signed on as office-technology coordinator with Ernst & Young's Metropolitan Office in New York. As a result, Kinnin's office became a self-servicing account with Apple, enabling it to repair its Macintoshes internally.

Labor savings. Kinnin, now computer services manager, also knows firsthand how expensive it is for a company to send its Macintoshes out for repair and pay for the parts through a dealer or a service organization. Now, he can buy a disk drive directly from Apple at considerably less cost than from a dealer.

Add in labor costs, and Kinnin figured Ernst & Young would save a bundle by hiring him to run an internal repair shop instead of paying for his time as a consultant. Kinnin charged Ernst & Young $1,500 in labor costs for three days of work as a consultant for a dealer.

"It boiled down to my telling them they were throwing their money out, when they could have someone on board," Kinnin said.

Once hired, Kinnin was adamant about doing the repair work himself.

"I know how much service companies charge in New York: $85 an hour just to open up a Mac," he said. "So why should I take a machine there and have them open it up when we're capable of doing all that ourselves?"

Seattle First National Bank achieves about a 3-to-1 cost savings by repairing all its computer equipment internally.

"That's a very broad evaluation, but with that kind of approximation, we don't need to go much further into detail," said Bob Bowman, vice president and general manager of SeaFirst.

Retaining control. Silva, Kinnin and Bowman all agreed that retaining control of the repair process was an even greater advantage than labor and parts savings.

"Things are fixed right away, and they are fixed right the first time," Silva said. "We can swap machines, and our mechanics take the problem machine to the shop. We get a much higher quality of service in a shorter period."

Sending a board to a dealer who then sends it to Apple can be time-consuming and frustrating, said Kinnin. "By the time a board gets to California, the service technician has no idea what's wrong with it," he said.

A machine with a bad power supply, for example, might exhibit only sporadic problems, so a dealer would have to leave it on a bench for hours to test it. Even worse, Kinnin said, is to have a dealer come on-site to check out a faulty hard drive, find nothing wrong, and then charge the customer, even though the drive still isn't fixed.

"That happens here, but it's a lot easier for me to test it, and I don't charge $85 an hour," Kinnin said.

Bowman said he found turnaround time to be a critical issue. "Right now, we can generally have someone on-site within two hours of the failure of anything significant," he said.

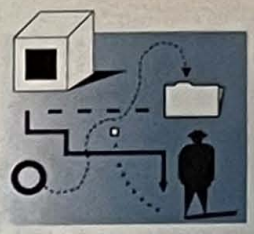
Internal repair shops also enable companies to conduct ongoing problem analyses. By tracking repair calls, for example, SeaFirst's in-house maintenance organization can discern if recurring problems are associated with user training or with hardware design, Bowman said.

Setting up is hard to do. Despite the benefits of having an

See Repair, Page 50

In-house vs. vendor repair

ITEM	IN-HOUSE	VENDOR
Cost of parts 20-Mbyte hard disk, for example	$389	$429
Average turnaround time	1 day	1 to 3 days
Response time	2 hours	1 day
Service hours	24 hours, 7 days a week	9 a.m. to 5 p.m.
Repair visits until problem fixed	1	Several
Labor costs	Salary & benefits of staff	$85-100 per hour (N.Y.)
Set-up costs	$395 per person for Apple-certified training; $5,000 for initial start-up with Apple, including parts and training	—



One-minute MANAGER

View By View doesn't have to be by you

San Francisco — In the business of architecture, presentations can be the key to convincing clients and special-interest groups of a plan's suitability. Microcomputer-based technology can extend those presentations in ways unforeseen even five years ago. Today, computer-proficient users can create simulations that visually walk the client through the proposed building. A variety of Macintosh software, for example, can produce presentations that move from room to room and floor to floor. But creating such presentations requires time as well as in-depth knowledge of the software, and not all architects possess those attributes in equal measure.

Enter View By View: Computer-Aided Architectural Visualizations. The San Francisco-based service bureau can provide perspective renderings and animated simulations. Visualizations vary from simple line-drawing perspectives taken from virtually any vantage point to rendered images that are electronically integrated with scanned-in photos of the project's surroundings.

"This capability is important because it saves what we have the least of, which is time," said Mike Willis, an architect and View By View user. "In addition, I now have the ability to create a series of variations on a concept, negotiate mitigations and then turn the agreed-upon solution into architecture. Without it, it's a game of dueling diagrams."

At the movies. View by View creates its visualizations primarily with Gimeor Inc.'s 2-D and 3-D Architrion II CAD software and ArchiMovie walk-through package. MacroMind Director comes into play for special effects and titles. Adobe Photoshop electronically manipulates a photographic image of a site to add the proposed building and landscaping. According to View by View, designs can be accepted in AutoCAD's DXF (Drawing Interchange Format) either on floppy or by modem, or as hard copy from which the company manually inputs coordinates.

That design is entered in Architrion, which can generate multiple perspectives. Such drawings are "faster and cheaper than building a scale model or producing hand renderings, and much more accurate," said Franz Steiner, an architect who uses View by View's services. And because the drawing exists in electronic form, it can be revised relatively quickly, Steiner said.

Besides generating perspectives, Architrion can render surfaces and add shading. ArchiMovie, which works in the background under MultiFinder, saves and sequences the rendered perspectives, compresses each file and — after producing hundreds of views overnight — presents an on-screen walk-through of the project. Presentations are then delivered to the client electronically, or in the case of single images, sent as plots.

No surprises. France Israel, president of View by View, said she started the company after years of working in construction project management. "I was appalled by the number of change orders that kept coming through, many as a direct result of the owners' delayed reaction to areas of the design that they were able to understand only during or after construction."

Added Steiner: "Now, the client can know exactly what a building will look like. And clients really like being able to participate in the design process."

View By View's fees average about $50 per hour. Manually inputting a typical building's coordinates into Architrion usually requires one week, costing $2,000 to $3,000. Plotted perspectives cost from $15 to $25 and can usually be produced in one day.

View By View is located at 2330 Larkin St., Suite 45, San Francisco, Calif. 94109; (415) 775-6926. — *By Stuart Silverstone*

THE ULTRADRIVE 50*R* REMOVABLE HARD DISK. IT LEAVES THE COMPETITION IN THE DUST.

And therein lies the problem. Dust. Which has caused previous removable hard disks to be encumbered with reliability problems, such as file corruption, head crashes, and most importantly, complete loss of valuable data. We know this because we've spent the past two years in search of a removable hard disk that met our uncompromising standards of reliability.

Presenting the UltraDrive™ 50*R* from GCC Technologies,™ the first removable hard disk reliable enough to be called an UltraDrive.

Airtight Technology.

The reason for this great leap in reliability is UltraDrive 50*R*'s airtight design.

UltraDrive 50*R* is based on the latest breakthrough technology from Ricoh,® incorporating a contamination-free cartridge. Unlike the competition, these cartridges are manufactured in a "clean-room" environment, and are sealed to prevent interference from dust particles and everyday air contamination. No dust. No contamination. And no loss of data.

More Storage Options.

For people who work with a multitude of files, or large files such as color or scanned images, having a removable hard disk can be invaluable.

Instead of buying a high-capacity hard disk, you can now purchase an UltraDrive 50*R* and simply add extra cartridges as your storage needs increase.

Removable storage also provides you with the peace of mind of greater security. Once you've finished working on your files for the day, you can store them away in a vault, a locked desk, or filing cabinet.

And if you'd rather take your files with you, just toss the cartridge in a briefcase, and your data is ready to travel.

Value-Added Software.

Along with reliability, security, and portability, UltraDrive 50*R* also gives you plenty of software.

In fact, you get the same software that comes with our UltraDrive *S* Series of hard disks. You get SUM™ II, the award-winning disk utilities package from Symantec.™ You also get GCC's own spooling utility, QuickSpool™ II, as well as QuickEnvelope,™ which takes the hassle out of printing envelopes.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

UltraDrive 50*R* is just as easy to order. Simply call us toll-free and we'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer. Or order direct from us, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and $9 overnight delivery.

The $1299 UltraDrive 50*R*. Reliability, security, portability, and software. It's a clean sweep.

800-422-7777.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

Peripherals With Vision.™

GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada call 800 263-1405. © 1990 GCC Technologies, Inc.

Repair

From Page 48

internal repair organization, Silva and Bowman said they probably would ship their Macintoshes out for repair if their companies did not already have maintenance groups on-site. The cost to set up a group for remedial hardware maintenance alone would be too much, both Mac managers said.

"I doubt we would have set up an organization just for Macs," Bowman said. "We'd likely seek some vendor who has the capability to [repair Macs] direct or on a subcontract basis."

According to Bowman, SeaFirst already had an in-house group for repairing all types of electronic gear when the bank added the Macintosh to its list of supported equipment in 1985.

Back then, as SeaFirst was gearing up to become one of the largest Mac shops in the country, Apple identified the bank as an authorized dealer, said Bowman. Under that arrangement, SeaFirst sent its personnel to Apple for hardware-maintenance and warranty training, and purchased spare parts from Apple.

Silva said he was able to place the Macintosh on the Richmond refinery's list of self-maintained hardware because the refinery already had a group that serviced computing equipment. With no new staffing required, the group had only to expand its role by having Apple train three mechanics and by buying spare parts.

"It would be hard to do this in-house if you didn't already have the people there," Silva said. "If you have to add people to the staff, it's harder to justify."

Kinnin disagreed about the expenditures involved in building an in-house repair shop. In addition to his salary and that of two new employees, costs for manuals and spare-parts kits are nominal, he said.

"There isn't any kind of yearly fee [to be certified by Apple], except to renew manual subscriptions, which is $540," said Kinnin, who was the sole Mac repair person for his office from 1986 until recently.

Making sense of the process. Companies that service their own Macs respond to hardware problems much as SeaFirst does. Users report equipment failures to a help-desk staff, which determines if the faults are with the user, software, hardware or host applications. For hardware-related trouble, repair technicians go directly to the sites, discuss the problems with the users and write out repair tickets. The "trouble tickets" initiate the tracking and analysis of problems.

Chevron's Richmond refinery, SeaFirst and Ernst & Young are all Apple national accounts, which enabled them to set up their own Macintosh repair groups. But smaller companies have the same repair issues.

If technicians can't fix the problems on-site, they lend the users replacement machines and take the faulty units back for repair.

In addition to its seven regional level-1 service centers supporting 225 branches and offices throughout the state, SeaFirst's level-2 central repair depot is qualified to perform more-sophisticated repair work as well as simple board swapping, Bowman said.

What about smaller companies? Chevron's Richmond refinery, SeaFirst and Ernst & Young are all Apple national accounts, which enabled them to set up their own Macintosh repair groups.

But smaller companies have the same repair issues. And while they are not eligible to buy spare parts directly from Apple, they can send their technicians for Apple training so that they, too, can repair some of their own Macs.

Sonya Brockstein, network manager with Allegiance Capital, a mergers-and-acquisitions finance company in Stamford, Conn., obtained her Apple training certification so she could take care of small hardware glitches herself.

As a technician in a dealer-sponsored service organization, Brockstein is responsible for 12 local and several remote Macs. She can take care of simple repairs, diagnose larger problems and send the faulty machines out for repair.

"If someone's on the road and calls me, I can intelligently guess at what the problem might be and then direct them toward the appropriate service provider," Brockstein said.

"It saves time, and if it's something simple, I might as well do it in-house. I wouldn't want to have to lose a machine for a day because of something as simple as swapping out a hard drive." □

THERE ARE BETTER WAYS TO CONNECT YOUR MACS.

Asanté has all the right connections for your Mac® IIs, SEs, and SE/30s on any Ethernet® media: Thick, Thin, or the new 10BaseT twisted-pair Ethernet—all available for shipment *now*.

Our network cards are known for low chip counts, high performance 32-bit speed and complete software compatibility with support for both Phase 1 and 2 AppleTalk®.

Plus, our Universal Installer makes it easy to be connected in minutes. Every board includes diagnostic software and LEDs for quick problem isolation, and, of course, a full one-year warranty.

For better connections at better prices, call Asanté at 800-662-9686 for the dealer nearest you.

ASANTÉ

Resellers: Asanté products are distributed by MacAmerica and Ingram Micro D. Asanté Technologies, Inc., 406 Tasman Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. FAX 408-734-4864. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Follow this card to a revolution in workgroup computing.

Follow this card to a revolution in workgroup computing.

EVERY YEAR, WE GIVE THE INDUSTRY A LESSON IN PRICE AND PERFORMANCE.

CLASS IS NOW IN SESSION.

Introducing the $2399 BLP II.

Two years ago, they called our Business LaserPrinter™ "The future of PostScript.®" Last year, they gave our PLP™ II the MacUser Editors' Choice Award. But this time, we're really giving them something to study. Because now, we've done what was considered impossible. We've produced a printer that dramatically outperforms the Apple® LaserWriter® IINT, at half the cost: the $2399 Business LaserPrinter II (BLP™ II).

PostScript For Less.

This is the printer you've always wanted, at a price you never thought you'd see. With true Adobe™ PostScript and built-in AppleTalk®, you and everyone else on your Macintosh® network can immediately start producing the highest quality, 300 dots-per-inch (dpi) graphics and text using your favorite software. You even get the same 35 fonts as you get with the Apple LaserWriter. But now, the real lesson begins.

Better At Any Price.

Even if money were no object, the BLP II would still be the printer of choice. It has 2 megabytes of RAM, user expandable to 4, plus a high-speed processor so it can image your document almost twice as fast as the IINT. And unlike the competition, the BLP II's SCSI port boosts performance and provides access to unlimited on-line fonts. Want more? How about a small footprint and silent sleep mode. Edge-to-edge printing. User-friendly LCD front panel display, cost-saving toner recycling system, and our advanced QuickEnvelope™ software that makes printing envelopes a snap. Still not enough?

The Fast Track: BLP IIS.

Maybe you have a large network, with a heavy print load. A network you thought required the speed, power and price tag of a LaserWriter IINTX. Well, think again. Because the BLP IIS gives you performance rivaling the IINTX at less than half the cost: an 8-page-per-minute printer for just $2899. Whether you choose the BLP II or the BLP IIS, you get compatibility not only with Macintosh, but with IBM® and compatibles, using PostScript or the optional LaserJet II emulation. And you get it fast.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

Just call us toll-free. We'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer. Or order direct from us, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and $9 overnight delivery. The $2399 BLP II and $2899 BLP IIS. What else can we say, except "class dismissed."

800-422-7777.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

Peripherals With Vision.™

GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada call 800 263-1405. © 1990 GCC Technologies, Inc.

Tech Files

System 7.0 may leave average user behind

BY JOEL WEST

As everyone knows by now, next year's System 7.0 will offer more of everything.

But more is not always better. Despite Apple's pioneering efforts in ease of use, System 7.0's power for sophisticated users adds a level of complexity that leaves other users behind.

Don't get me wrong; it's still easier to set up a FileMaker database than one in dBASE IV, or a LocalTalk network instead of NetWare. But when it comes to ease of use, the Mac isn't what it used to be. And for that matter, Word 4.0 isn't MacWrite 4.1, SuperPaint 2.0 isn't MacPaint 1.0, and Finder 7.0 isn't Finder 1.1g.

Gone is the simple elegance of the original Macintosh 128K. Now, Apple is intent on positioning System 7.0 to compete with Windows 3.0 and OS/2. The revised System, Finder and associated utilities are replete with features that will appeal to hard-core enthusiasts.

Subscribing to and publishing Interapplication Communications editions may be snazzy, but how relevant is it to the average user? Many of these features will increase users' dependence on their local "Mac guru."

The average user's eroding self-sufficiency also can be attributed to the Mac's inevitable shift from cult machine to just another business computer.

The early adopters were all Mac fanatics, but Apple has worked hard to expand its market beyond fanatics. Many people no longer use the Mac because they love it, but because it's part of their job. The Mac requires training, support and administration — just less of it than its competitors.

Most sites require their own system administrator, whether officially or by default. Hardware fails, network connections are accidentally severed, or maybe it's just time to upgrade all 27 CPUs to System 6.0.5.3.

The number of Mac users who can adequately tune the system heap is comparable to the percentage of DOS users who can write an AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

Even when things are installed and running smoothly, the Mac is a far more complex machine to run than when it was introduced, the result of a bad case of creeping featurism.

A typical problem for novices has been the increased complexity of the Open and Save As commands, which have little to do with the more elegant and understandable folder metaphor. Few novices I've watched grasp the hierarchical structure of their hard disk. Instead, they leave documents in the application folder, because that's the folder they get by default.

A recent Macworld magazine survey of its readers established MultiFinder as a tool for the privileged few. Of those surveyed, 60 percent said they used used it seldom or never, 13 percent used MultiFinder sometimes, and 27 percent used it most or all of the time. Anyone who thinks it's just a lack of RAM has never watched a novice fumble through multiple applications on a 9-inch screen.

But complexity is not a problem only for novices. I once felt a mastery of my Mac until I discovered hard disks with non-viscous lubricating grease, head crashes, low-cost power supplies and SCSI timing problems.

And today, faced with a mysterious software crash, my instinctive reaction (justified or not) is a trial-and-error process of turning off INITs until the problem goes away and, I hope, never reappears.

System 7.0 does offer some improvements in ease of use. Bubble help will give more clues to the average user. A pop-up menu will become a more obviously clickable item, and that will make the Open and Save As commands easier to use. The Font/DA Mover has earned its retirement. And Laser Prep wars will soon become a nightmare of the past.

But some of System 7.0's improvements could prove to be a handicap to new users. For example, Apple-menu aliases can be set up to make it foolproof for a novice to access favorite applications and often-needed documents. But there's the danger that such users would come to depend on those preconfigured options, unable to comprehend and use someone else's differently configured Mac.

When it comes to empowering the individual, today's Macintosh is no Knowledge Navigator — or even a Macintosh 128K. □

KODAK SV6510 Color Video Printer.

How come your scanned-in photos and graphics look super on your monitor— but look terrible on hard copy? Answer: wrong printer. Kodak offers the right printer, the SV6510. It produces prints with the definition, sharpness, and color you expect from the world leader in imaging. The SV6510 creates these brilliant continuous-tone prints with advanced thermal dye transfer technology and specially formulated KODAK EKTATHERM Media products. You get durable, 4 x 5-inch prints in about 90 seconds from video or digital signals. For information, including dealer locations, call 1 800 44KODAK (1 800 445-6325), Ext 110. In Canada, call 1 800 46KODAK, Dept 345.

See us at booth #5167

THIS IS NOT A PHOTOGRAPH. IT'S AN ELECTRONIC PRINT BY KODAK.

Thermal Printing Systems from Kodak

Kodak

GA

MacWEEK'S GRAPHIC ARTS REPORT

31 July 1990

Looking for input on which video board to buy and what features you need?
See Page 59.

Three ways to cope with the flood of video data.
See Page 59.

Adobe reaches new Level with color model

By Cliff Lehman and Anita Malnig

Mountain View, Calif. — With its recent announcement of a device-independent color model as part of PostScript Level 2, Adobe Systems Inc. has tackled head-on one of the most complex problems facing the publishing industry today. While the success of the model is by no means ensured, analysts give Adobe high marks for the quality of its model.

Since the advent of desktop-based color, pre-press users have been caught in a quagmire of inconsistencies among software, monitors, scanners and output devices. The way to solid ground has long been seen to entail some means to mix and match software and equipment from different manufacturers and still achieve consistent color output.

Adobe is proposing an ambitious model for a solution. The company has put together an offering based on the CIE 1931 (XYZ) colorspace standards (see glossary, next page), transformations to other models such as CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black), provisions to accommodate particular devices, and calibration tools.

The Adobe model contains a mechanism that transforms CIE color definitions to device-specific information by use of colorspace dictionaries and color-rendering dictionaries. A typical RGB (red, green, blue) file is redefined within the PostScript interpreter to the XYZ model; that description, in turn, is handled by the color-rendering dictionary specific to the output device (also in the interpreter) to ensure consistent output is produced, despite the characteristics of each device.

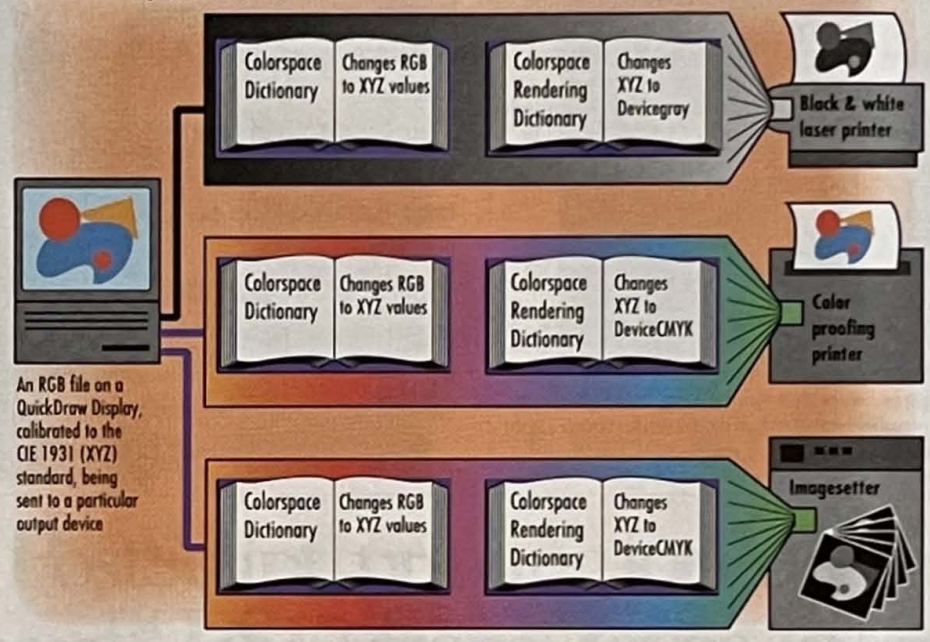
The color-rendering dictionaries will be resources, some provided by Adobe, some custom-written by device vendors or users.

Adobe is even suggesting that through dictionaries you will be able to address the specific characteristics of a target printing press through dictionary-based adjustments to imagesetter output.

The result, according to Adobe, will be an

See PostScript, next page

Device-independent color: A first look at how it works


An RGB file on a QuickDraw Display, calibrated to the CIE 1931 (XYZ) standard, being sent to a particular output device
Colorspace Dictionary
Changes RGB to XYZ values
Colorspace Rendering Dictionary
Changes XYZ to Devicegray
Black & white laser printer
Colorspace Dictionary
Changes RGB to XYZ values
Colorspace Rendering Dictionary
Changes XYZ to DeviceCMYK
Color proofing printer
Colorspace Dictionary
Changes RGB to XYZ values
Colorspace Rendering Dictionary
Changes XYZ to DeviceCMYK
Imagesetter

PostScript Level 2 features

- Improved halftoning
- New color models
- JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) color compression
- Forms (cached and prerasterized)
- Support for printer features (trays, paper sizes, stapling)
- Improved memory management
- Composite fonts (for languages like Japanese)
- Patterns (MacDrawlike tiling patterns)
- Improved speed

Managing with Macs in the newsroom

By Carolyn Said

Las Vegas — The Mac still lacks workgroup-management and database capabilities, as well as power word processing and copy-editing features necessary for newspaper production, according to professionals attending the American Newspaper Publishers Association/TEC '90 show here in June.

In an attempt to convince publishers that the Mac, in conjunction with other platforms, can be a bulwark of a total newspaper system, developers are addressing these deficiencies.

▸ **Databases and workgroup publishing.** System Integrators Inc. of Sacramento, Calif., one of the country's leading newspaper vendors, has integrated Macs with its Tandem-based System/55 system. "The systems guys want to pull the Macs into the fold, completely integrate them into the main publishing system instead of having little islands of Macs," said Steve Nilan, SII marketing director. He said SII's Mac/55 solution will solve the problem and the Mac's database deficiencies.

Printer giant Linotype AG of Eschborn, West Germany plans a 1991 release for Lino-Press System, its turnkey Mac-based newspaper solution that uses a Unix file server running a SQL database. P.INK Software Engineering GmbH & Co. of Hamburg, West Germany, also plans a 1991 release for P.INK Press, an integrated workgroup-publishing solution with a SQL database running on a Mac server.

Baseview Products Inc. of Dexter, Mich.; Synaptic Electronic Publisher of Excelsior Springs, Mo.; and Managing Editor Software Inc. of Elkins Park, Pa., offer QuarkXTensions software that adds workgroup-management features to QuarkXPress. Baseview and Synaptic have XTensions for other newspaper-related functions, including wire-service capture and advertising management and layout.

▸ **Word processing and copy editing.** "The newspaper industry is very happy with the features of Coyote and Atex terminals, and with XyWrite software on DOS platforms," said Bruce Adomeit, news-technology coordinator for the Minneapolis Star Tribune.

In response, QuarkXTensions developers North Atlantic Publishing Systems Inc. of Carlisle, Mass., and John Juliano Computer Services Co. of Decatur, Ga., provide XTensions that let XPress import data from XyWrite and Atex, respectively. □

Newspaper seps on 'bleeding edge'

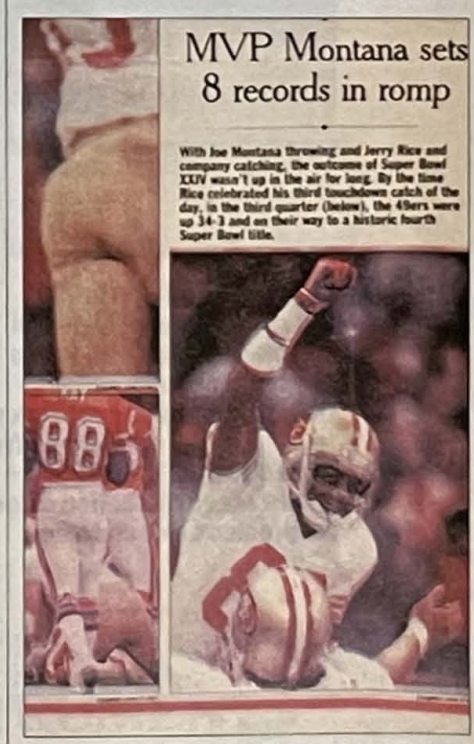
By Pamela Pfiffner

San Francisco — The San Francisco Examiner is learning about integrating digital color photography into its pages the hard way — by trial and glaring error. Perhaps the most valuable lesson the daily newspaper has learned is that you can't shoehorn whiz-bang new technology into time-honored practices and expect a perfect fit.

"The Examiner has gone out on the bleeding edge of technology," said David Cole, formerly an Examiner assistant managing editor who helped the paper convert to Macintosh-based photography and now head of The Cole Group, a newspaper-consulting firm based here. "There are very few papers in this country that are doing digital color separations."

Innovation has its price, however. Since Mac-based separations began appearing in The Examiner last fall, even casual readers have noticed that its color photos are often registered incorrectly, with visible color casts, moirés and little shadow detail.

See Examiner, Page 56


MVP Montana sets 8 records in romp

With Joe Montana throwing and Jerry Rice and company catching, the outcome of Super Bowl XXIV wasn't up in the air for long. By the time Rice celebrated his third touchdown catch of the day, in the third quarter (below), the 49ers were up 34-3 and on their way to a historic fourth Super Bowl title.

In one of The San Francisco Examiner's less-successful attempts at desktop color, note the registration problems and color casts. The paper has largely corrected these problems.

PostScript

From previous page

environment that ensures consistent, quality reproduction of color.

"Adobe has done a very good job," said Jonathan Seybold, publisher of The Seybold Reports in Malibu, Calif. "But the problems won't go away with device-independent color. We are trying to make it easier and more intuitive, but we are not going to make it foolproof."

Adobe expects the first PostScript Level 2 products to be out by early 1991; a new version of the "Red Book" (the PostScript Language Reference Manual, Second Edition), which documents PostScript Level 2, will be published in the fourth quarter by Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.

PostScript Level 2 glossary

Device-independent color: The capability to specify a color according to a standard to ensure that PostScript files will produce consistent color regardless of the PostScript Level 2 device used to output the image.

CIE color models: The device-independent color spaces supported by PostScript Level 2 are based on the CIE 1931 (XYZ) space, a standard for specifying color by the Commission Internationale de l'Eclairage. Those standards supported by PostScript Level 2 are CIEXYZ, CIEY, CIELAB and CIEL, some of which are being used by ink and paint manufacturers for color definition.

Color-rendering dictionary: A PostScript-language dictionary that provides information that the interpreter will use to translate the intermediary CIEXYZ color values into other color values such as CMYK, RGB or gray scale. Developers can provide their own proprietary way of translating the CIE values to device-specific color models.

But for device-independent color to be a reality, it must, by definition, be an industry standard. Most in the industry are confident of the underlying CIE color space, but it will require much effort and cooperation on the part of software and hardware vendors and a massive change in the printing business before users will see its benefits.

"You'll see people embrace this," said Rob Babcock, PostScript Level 2 product manager at Adobe. "There were a lot of people beating at our door asking us to put a stake in the ground and give them something to work on."

But Babcock said the changes may not be immediate. "It's going to take a lot of work for the front end to take advantage of specifying CIE colors and for devices to use them," he said.

Although the impetus for device-independent color is coming from the desktop, high-end vendors are bound to follow.

Seybold was more optimistic: "It will go to color pre-press relatively quickly. I see no reason that it won't happen next year."

But some are skeptical about any immediate change in standards. "Adobe should be congratulated for taking on such a big challenge," said John Seibt, quality assurance manager for the Dallas Times-Herald newspaper, "but in proposing to deal with printing-press issues, they are opening up a Pandora's box of variables that no one knows how to quantify, among them ink hue error, press gain variation, differences in paper stock and ink drydown." Seibt said he believes that Adobe may find it easier to propose standards than to make them apply outside the narrow confines of PostScript. □

A tribute to Sarah

OUR VOICE IN TODAY'S WORLD
EMERGE
A TRIBUTE TO
SARAH VAUGHAN,
ARETHA, DIZZY, RAY, ELLA & OTHER CLASSIC PERFORMERS
The Beat of Africa
Rebirth of a Chicago Legend
South Africa's Black Middle Class

New York — To eulogize the late Sarah Vaughan and to celebrate Black Music Month, Emerge, a new magazine directed at the black community, ran this colorized image of the jazz singer on its June cover.

Emerge Art Director Pamela Fortson hired artist Bill Lombardo of Goodsight Graphics Inc., based here, to retouch the original black-and-white photo, using Letraset's ColorStudio. Lombardo, who beta tested ColorStudio for 18 months, said the application is "like my right hand at this point."

Lombardo also used Adobe Photoshop to rescale and rotate the original black-and-white image. (Letraset has since added this feature to ColorStudio.)

Fortson was very specific about the coloring of the skin tones; she wanted something subtle yet colorful, but nothing garish. With its faded patina, the result is similar to old-time photo tinting.

Fortson didn't trust ColorStudio for the final integration of the logo and text, so Lombardo used the Shapes Annex to preview type size, color and placement. Thus, he was able to offer Fortson a palette from which she could choose the colors of ink for the lettering, which was traditionally stripped in. The final image was output on a Crosfield imagesetter. — *By Jennifer Ambrulevich*

SHARP COLOR SCANNERS. THE FULL SPECTRUM.

Sharp's new JX-600 brings the capabilities of high-end commercial scanners to the desktop. It scans slides, transparencies and artwork up to 11" x 17", at resolutions from 30 to 600 dpi. The JX-600 uses a range of 1 billion colors for precise color matching.

The JX-450 has become the scanner of choice for professional desktop publishers and computer artists. It scans originals up to 11" x 17" at 300 dpi and offers the option to scan slides and transparencies.

The economical JX-300 offers business users the performance of the acclaimed JX-450 in a space-saving format. It handles artwork up to 8½" x 11", at 300 dpi.

The unique new JX-100 provides color and gray-scale scanning, at up to 200 dpi, for less than $1000. It comes with everything you need, including powerful driver software and interface cable. The JX-100 is the ideal personal scanner.

Sharp is the premier source for desktop color scanners. With four different models, there's one that's compatible with your computer and your needs. Of course, they all work with SSCL (Sharp Scanner Control Language), the defacto industry standard for software support of color scanners. And they not only capture precise color detail, they yield exceptional gray-scale and monochrome results as well. To find out more, call the color scanning experts at 1-800-BE-SHARP. ©1989 Sharp Electronics Corp.

SHARP IS COLOR

SHARP®
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

Get the real thing for the price of a reproduction.

True PostScript® printing for only $2,499*: microLaser™ PS17 from Texas Instruments.

Now you can afford the powerful font and graphics capabilities of the industry-standard PostScript software from Adobe®.

The microLaser PS17 features true Adobe PostScript printing so you don't have to settle for an imitation that costs about the same, but gives you less. Plus, microLaser offers these other advantages:

17 Scalable fonts. Plenty to get you started. If you need more, choose the microLaser PS35 model, with 35 PostScript fonts. Both models feature the new Adobe ATM™ font rendering technology, which improves the quality of PostScript fonts and prints them significantly faster.

The industry standard. With microLaser and PostScript, you can access more than 600 high-quality typefaces and over 4,000 software applications. It's also compatible with the HP LaserJet® Series II and allows you to switch between the HP and PostScript modes easily. Plus, you can connect microLaser to your PC, Macintosh® or virtually any type of computer hardware.

POSTSCRIPT™

Superior paper handling. microLaser's paper drawer holds 250 sheets – and it conveniently slides inside the printer to save space. An optional, second 250-sheet paper drawer and envelope feeder are available for extra versatility.

The smallest footprint you'll find. At only 13.4" wide and 14.2" deep, microLaser offers what *BYTE* magazine calls, "an exquisitely small footprint and a compact design, destined for a cramped desktop."**

If you're not ready for PostScript yet, you can buy the standard microLaser for $1,799*. Then as your needs grow, so do microLaser's capabilities – without tools or technicians. Just add upgrade boards for PostScript software, more memory and optional interfaces. Or plug in microCartridges for additional fonts and emulations.

With all of this capability, why settle for less than the microLaser with PostScript?

Call us for additional information and the name of a dealer near you.

1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1990 TI 66036

*TI suggested list price. **_BYTE_ Magazine, July 1990 issue. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments. ATM is a trademark and Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Examiner

From Page 53

"We are practicing in public with color," said Pamela Brunger Scott, the paper's deputy managing editor.

Much of the burden of solving The Examiner's color pre-press problems has fallen on Chris Gulker, a news photographer and Mac enthusiast who has become the paper's desktop expert. Gulker's job is complicated, however, by an earlier management decision to update the daily's printing facilities at virtually the same time it went color. The Examiner is now printed on flexographic presses that use water-based inks and flexible, cost-efficient plates.

"There's a rule in writing software: Never change two things at once," Cole said. "The same is true for printing. The Examiner changed the printing process and changed the way they do color at the same time, so they had to work with two variables: press work and desktop color."

On the editorial side, negatives are scanned with Nikon LS-3500 or Leaf Desk slide scanners and then separated in Adobe Photoshop, where transfer parameters must be adjusted to compensate for dot gain. Separations are recorded to a Linotronic 500 at a resolution of 846 dpi.

The film leaves the editorial department and is developed by production personnel from the San Francisco Newspaper Agency, the joint operations arm of The Examiner and The San Francisco Chronicle.

In order to send the separated file to the printing plant, film positives are rescanned with a Crosfield Pagefax set at a higher resolution of 1,270 dpi to avoid loss of detail. The file is transmitted to a microwave dish across San Francisco Bay and bounced down to the plant, where plate negatives are developed.

Polymer plates are created with these negatives on a Hercules flexo plate-making machine. Plates are crimped or bent to match press cylinders; then printing begins, with all its variables of impression density, ink density, paper quality, and basic press operation and maintenance.

"The number of combinations gets huge in a hurry," Gulker said. "A small change in input can make a large change anywhere. We're trying to nail down anything that can be nailed down."

Calibration is a key issue, not only calibration of the Radius monitors, but calibration of the Macintosh, the Linotronic and eventually the entire system. Every negative is prescanned and recalibrated. Scans are now double- or triple-sampled as well, for greater detail.

While Gulker grappled with black generation curves and undercolor removal, the San Francisco Newspaper Agency began its transition to color and the digital system. Press operators used to working in black-and-white were wary about suddenly being responsible for registering color separations. "We're taking guys who poured hot lead for metal plates on letterpress and telling them to try color separations on a Mac," Gulker said.

Engravers who had been responsible for photographic plates were not pleased that the newsroom was doing its work. "The Mac gave the photographer control of the press," said Gulker. "But engravers can interpret work. They have tremendous knowledge of an arcane field." For that reason, The Examiner pulled in engraver Tom Kelly from the print shop to lend his expertise. Together, he and Gulker try to merge their respective technologies.

It hasn't been easy. "What's lost in the conversion [from engraving to digital] is the craftsman's eye," Cole said. As editor Scott put it: "Tom talks dots and shadows; computers talk curves and percentages."

Allowances also must be made for the flexographic presses that lay down ink much more densely; the Newspaper Agency's flexo presses are even more troublesome, because they are retrofitted letterpresses. Tests revealed that ink density set at 1.02 often drifted to 1.2. "That we can begin to match a problem press really speaks for the Mac," Gulker said.

Now that the production end is starting to come under control, the pre-press side is coming back into focus. "The importance of input is showing up; the better the scanner, the better the picture," Gulker said. "It used to be that we'd see one thing on the monitor, and God knows what you'd see on the press. We are getting to trust what we see on the monitor."

Above all, The Examiner has learned that quality-control programs are essential. Logs are now being kept to track trends in wire services, equipment and so on.

The problems facing The Examiner are not unique, as other papers who try color digital photography will discover. "The number of papers that are eager to go forward with this is inversely proportional to their experience with digitized images," Gulker said.

"This is a paper that takes chances all the time," said Larry Kramer, executive editor of The Examiner. "Today the color looks great, but some days are a total embarrassment." □

AMAZING STORIES.

Information Management

The HyperMedia Group, Emeryville, CA

The HyperMedia Group used interactive color, multiple windows, and list fields to build this catalog with on-line ordering for Electronic Catalog Corp.

Integrate and manage your data within a familiar Mac interface that you customize for your needs. Access major databases, from Mac to mainframe. List fields, custom menus, multiple windows, and the ability to create standalone applications are just a few of the features that make SuperCard ideal for creating...

- Electronic catalogs
- Executive Information Systems (EIS)
- Customized front ends to high-end databases
- Self-running information kiosks
- Integrated applications for analyzing, managing, and presenting data

Multimedia Presentations

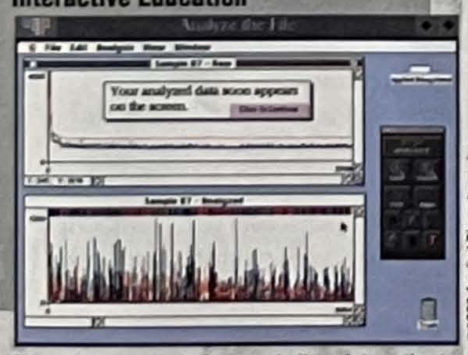
Patrick Lynch, Yale University

This hypermedia program, designed by Patrick Lynch of Yale University, uses sound, video, and full-color graphics in an interactive front end to a video disc.

Supercharge your communications with the power of multimedia presentations using SuperCard's support for full color graphics, multiple animation formats, color text, and support for video and sound. Get your audience's attention using multimedia in...

- Electronic sales brochures
- Corporate portfolios
- Interactive business presentations
- Art and entertainment

Interactive Education



©1990 Applied Biosystems, Inc.

Shuemaker-Honebein Partners built an interactive tutorial for Applied Biosystems, Inc., to teach researchers how to use the firm's DNA sequencing system.

Shorten learning times and increase retention by letting students learn at their own pace, in their own way. The ability to customize menus, dialog boxes, and tool palettes, and to make any object a "button" allows you to create flexible, interactive educational tools. Projects can be modified for students of varying levels quickly and easily for...

- Self-paced learning
- Computer based training
- Educational games

Your best is getting better.

SUPERCARD™
the personal software toolkit.

Suggested Retail Price **$299** U.S.

Version 1.5 Now Shipping!
Free to registered users.
Also includes: ScriptTracer™ debugger, hierarchical and pop-up menus, true list fields, and more...

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
A SUBSIDIARY OF ALDUS CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 261430 • SAN DIEGO, CA 92126 • (619) 695-6956

System requirements: Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30, Portable or Macintosh II models. System 6.0.4 or later. SuperCard, ScriptTracer and the Silicon Beach Software logo are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

THE POWER OF NEGATIVE THINKING.

If you're planning to buy a high-resolution output device, here are three things to look at: the negatives, the positives, and the maybes.

The negatives and positives will show you the quality of the output device. In particular, examine negatives with detailed halftones, or, for a real test, four-color separations.

Just what are the maybes? They're things like: "Maybe my people will need training or technical support. Can this vendor provide it?"

Or, "Maybe the system will need service. Can I get it fast?" Or, "Maybe my business will boom and I'll need complete prepress systems. Can this vendor provide a total solution?"

That's why you should remember that Linotype was the first, and for a long time the only, manufacturer of high-resolution PostScript® output devices. And that today we're by far the world leader in both output devices and PostScript typefaces. And that we offer complete prepress publishing solutions, backed by the industry's most experienced tech support staff.

So, if you think about the maybes and then think about the negatives, we're positive you'll call Linotype.

At 1-800-633-1900. In Canada, 416-567-7111.

This ad was entirely produced on a Linotype Publishing System.

Linotype

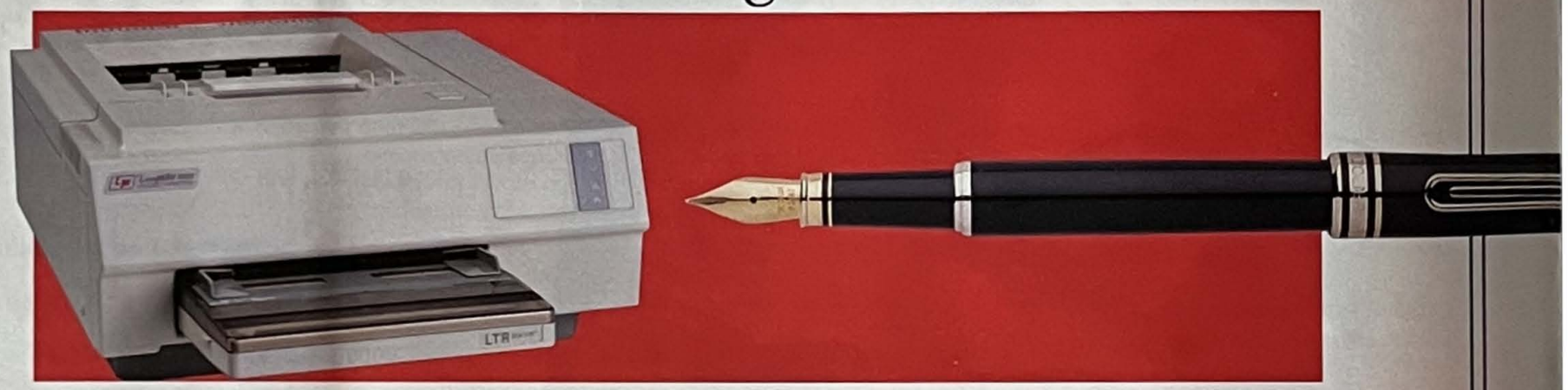
SETTING THE STANDARD

©1990 Linotype Photo: The Bettmann Archive
Linotype is a trademark of Linotype AG and/or its subsidiaries.
PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated

FOR YOUR MACINTOSH II

The Pen is Mightier Than the Sword

But, the LaserMAX is Mightier Than the Pen;



The Truly Mighty Have a LaserMAX 1000

Macintosh publishing and graphics professionals choose your weapon! Arm yourself with the powerful LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter and you'll be able to challenge even the most expensive phototypesetters on the following publishing fronts: resolution, typeface flexibility, convenience, and cost savings.

With Personal Typesetting by LaserMAX, you'll not only challenge the phototypesetting market—you'll be able to claim a decisive victory. Personal Typesetting bridges the gap between ordinary laser printing and traditional typesetting by providing you with high-quality resolution, typeface diversity—and desktop convenience.

1000 x 1000 Resolution

The LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter works with any Macintosh II to give you precise 1000 x 1000 TurboRes resolution. TurboRes is LaserMAX's proprietary printer enhancement technology that shatters previous resolution restrictions. Combining a LaserMAX MX6 printer controller with your existing Apple LaserWriter, gives you crisp 800 x 800 TurboRes output. Either way, the result is camera-ready copy on plain paper.

135 Typefaces

In addition to enhanced resolution, LaserMAX has expanded their typeface library to include 135 classic typefaces. With a collection this diverse, you'll be able to experiment with literally hundreds of different typefaces without any added expense because LaserMAX's typeface collection (in Type 1 format) comes standard with both the LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter and the MX6 controllers.

Personal Typesetting

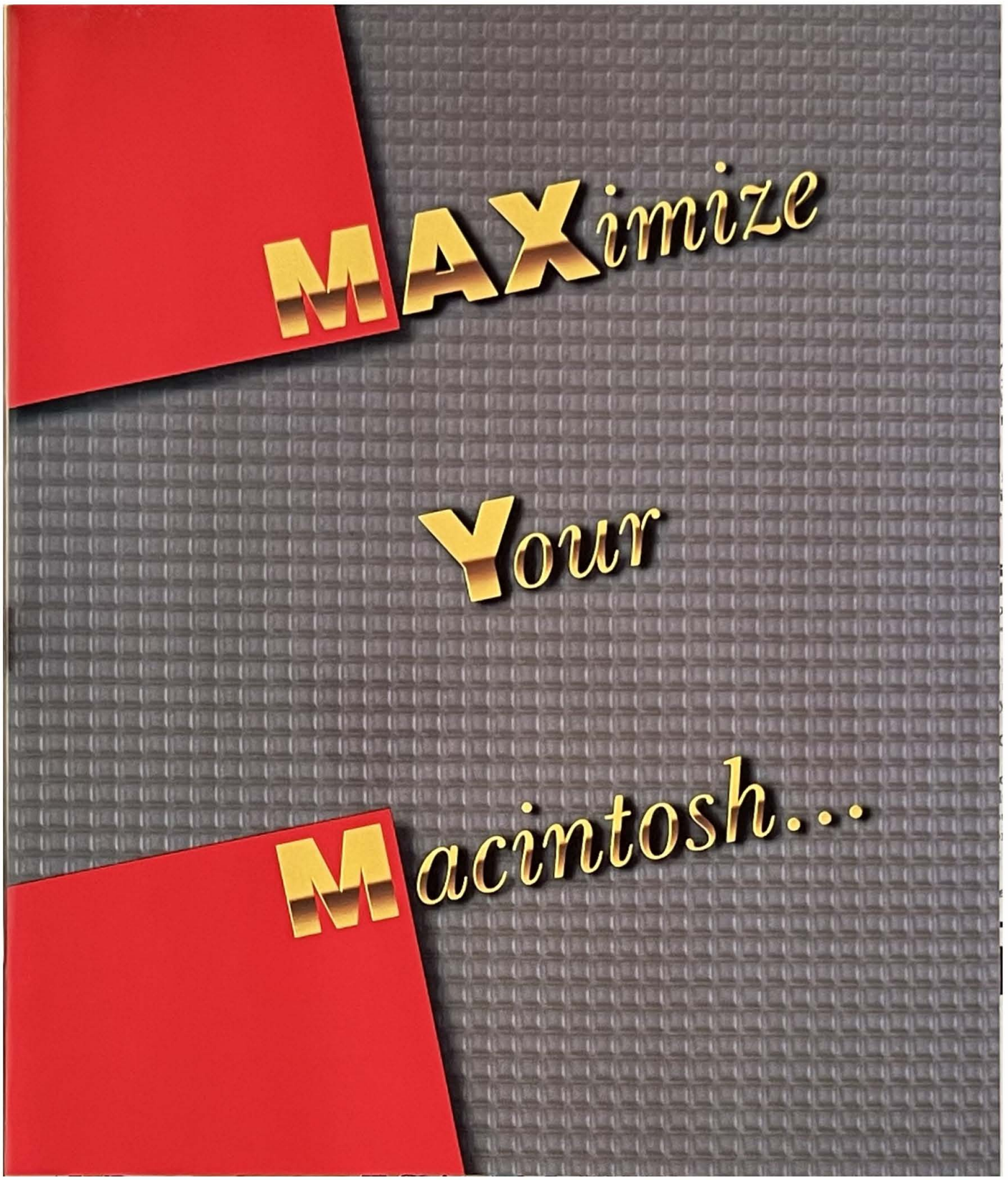
Personal Typesetting by LaserMAX allows you to retain total control over final output. So if you want crisp, accurate, typeset-quality text and line-art right from your desktop whenever you want it—CALL US NOW!

For more information about LaserMAX Personal Typesetting, call us at (612) 944-9696, Dept. 130.

LM LASERMAX SYSTEMS™

First in Personal Typesetting

7150 Shady Oak Road Eden Prairie, MN 55344
TEL: (612) 944-9696 FAX: (612) 944-9151


MAXimize
Your
Macintosh...

Introducing LaserMAX Personal Typesetting™

If you demand high-resolution and affordability in a printer, you've been stuck between a rock and a hard place. High resolution meant high cost – until now, that is. TurboRes, LaserMAX's patent-pending new printer technology, smashes the high-resolution cost barrier.

Plain Paper

Our TurboRes technology gives you camera-ready copy on plain paper. This means no more last-minute trips to the Lino shop. No more hoping that the Lino shop is still open. No more special paper, messy bottles, and toxic chemicals. And no more high charges when you can least afford them.

No Jaggies

Our LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter provides 1000 dots-per-inch resolution at an affordable $7995. Or if you already own any Apple LaserWriter,™ our MX6 Printer Controllers upgrade your output to either 400 or 800 dots per inch.

High Performance

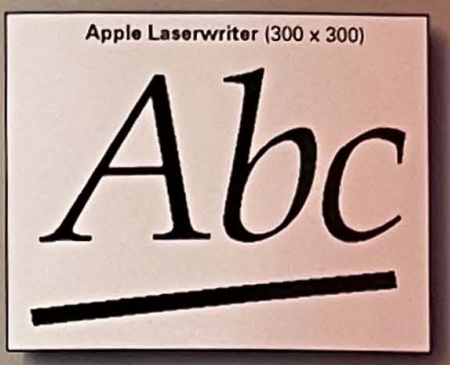
If low cost and high resolution are not enough, then consider our printing speed. Using our Advanced Printing Mode, our products communicate directly with applications and can print up to 20 times faster than a PostScript™ printer.

135 Typefaces

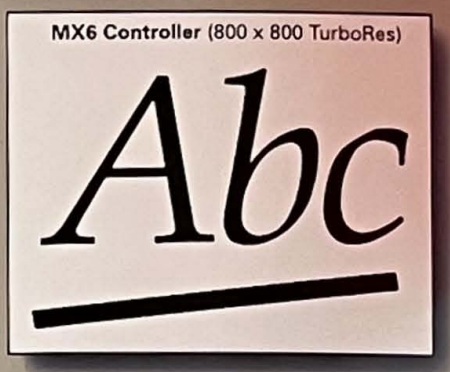
Every LaserMAX Personal Typesetter includes 135 typefaces and Adobe Type 1 font support. The LaserMAX 1000 and MX6 Printer Controllers work with the entire Macintosh II line of products (II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, and beyond).

This 45 point type was originally printed at 100%, then enlarged 200%.

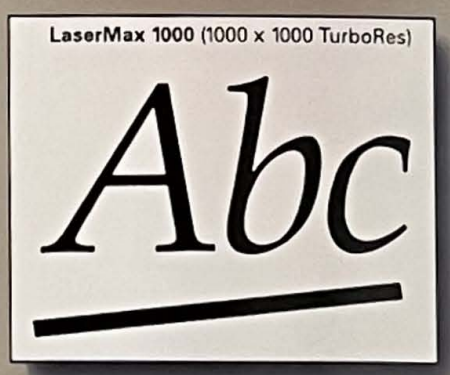
Apple Laserwriter (300 x 300)



MX6 Controller (800 x 800 TurboRes)



LaserMax 1000 (1000 x 1000 TurboRes)



LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter

- Produces camera-ready type on plain paper.
- Delivers 1000 x 1000 TurboRes resolution.
- Eliminates toxic chemicals, photo paper, and the expense of traditional typesetting.
- Includes 135 world-class typefaces.
- Affordably priced at $7995.

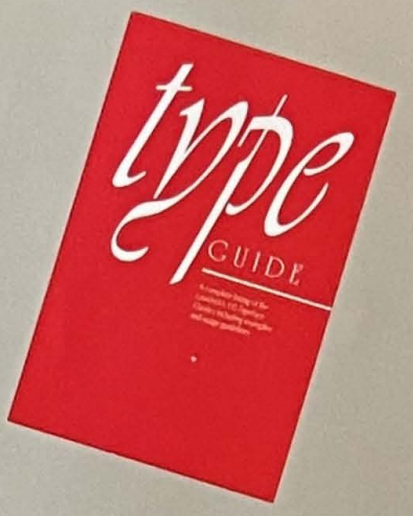
MX6 Printer Controller

- Produces Near-Typeset Quality on plain paper from your Apple LaserWriter.™
- Delivers 400 x 400 TurboRes or 800 x 800 TurboRes resolution.
- Three models to choose from: 2, 4, and 6 MB of RAM.
- All models are upgradable to the LaserMAX 1000.
- Prices start at only $2795.

LaserMAX Systems

LaserMAX Systems is the source for Personal Typesetting™ Macintosh products. With the introduction of the LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter and MX6 Printer Controllers, LaserMAX redefines the boundaries of desktop publishing and sets the standard for plain-paper typesetting performance and value.

For more information call LaserMAX sales at: (612) 944-9696. Fax: (612) 944-9151 or send in the card below.



Personal Typesetting is a trademark of LaserMAX Systems. TurboRes is a trademark and patent-pending technology of LaserMaster Corporation.

Macintosh and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

See Us At MacWorld Booth #1000

All text for this brochure was printed from a LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter at 1000 x 1000 TurboRes.

Yes! Please send me a ***FREE*** **LaserMAX Type Guide.** **Dept. 302**

I currently use:

- ❑ Macintosh II
- ❑ Mac IIcx
- ❑ LaserWriter
- ❑ Macintosh IIx
- ❑ Mac IIci
- ❑ Other printer

Name _____

Title _____

Phone Number ( ) _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

MAXimum Quality
MAXimum Performance

LaserMAX SYSTEMS™

First in Personal Typesetting

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO.1413 EDEN PRAIRIE MN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

LaserMAX SYSTEMS™

7150 SHADY OAK RD
EDEN PRAIRIE MN 55344-9890

LASERMAX SYSTEMS™

7150 Shady Oak Road
Eden Prairie, MN 55344

BULK RATE
U.S. Postage
PAID
Permit No. 494
Hopkins, MN

The quest for Mac video input

All video boards can digitize video for the Mac. The question is, what features do you need and how much are you willing to pay?

By Clay Andres

Mac video input? No problem. At least a dozen manufacturers have made the process simple. Plug in a NuBus card, connect it to a video source (a VCR, camera or videodisc player), and you're ready to convert composite video into digital, Mac-displayable information.

Or are you? While it's true that all video boards can digitize a frame of video for use on the Macintosh, there is a great disparity in price and ease of use, as well as in the amount of time it takes to perform a frame-grab, in color depth capabilities, in resolution and in image-manipulation capabilities.

So the hard part is deciding which combination of features you need and how much you're willing to pay for it (see chart, next page).

Do you need color, and how much? When you're viewing images on a Mac screen or in print, it's easy to see the difference between 24- and 16-bit color. However, if you're going back out to video and viewing on a TV monitor, 16-bit color is sufficient because the NTSC (National Television System Committee) standard is incapable of displaying the millions of colors potentially available with 24-bit.

This is why a high-end board such as the Moonraker from Workstation Technologies Inc. of Irvine, Calif., can get away with displaying in 16 bits. (It can capture 24-bit images.) For those who require 24-bit color capabilities, the newer boards such as the RasterOps ColorBoard 364 from RasterOps Corp. of Santa Clara, Calif., or the ColorSnap-32 from Computer Friends Inc. of Portland, Ore., do support it. Many desktop publishers, however, still use eight-bit boards such as Personal Vision from Orange Micro Inc. of Anaheim, Calif., because gray scale is sufficient for most print applications.

When do you need real-time frame-capture? Video runs at 30 frames per second, so capturing a frame in real time takes one-thirtieth of a second. Because desktop publishing and graphics applications are more concerned with single images, there is less demand for real-time capture capabilities.

You can get high-quality color with boards such as the ColorSnap-32, budget color with ComputerEyes from Digital Vision Inc. of Dedham, Mass., or gray scale with MicroTV from Aapps Corp. of Sunnyvale, Calif., without paying for real-time capture features.

Boards such as ColorCapture from Data Translation Inc. of Marlboro, Mass., NuVista from Truevision Inc. of Indianapolis, and Moonraker provide real-time capture for a price.

The RasterOps ColorBoard 364 was the first 24-bit board to break the $2,000 barrier with real-time capture, and the QuickImage board from Sunnyvale, Calif.-based Mass Microsystems Inc. broke the $1,000 barrier when it shipped this month. It's worth noting that the ColorBoard 364 serves as both a capture card and graphics card; the QuickImage does not.

Data Translation's QuickCapture eight-bit board can capture gray scale in real time or, taking three captures not in real time, assemble a 24-bit image in software.

Can you work with a fixed window size? Some boards have a fixed resolution or image size. A MicroTV window can be only 1.5 by 1.8 inches, while Aapps' monochrome and color DigiVideo models also can display in a 3-by-3.6 inch window. Many applications such as picture databases or security applications with identity portraits need only a small screen window.

Other boards, such as the NuVista, ColorSpace and ColorBoard 364, can adjust to fill a large screen or a corner with video. Moonraker can fill multiple windows on multiple monitors from two sources simultaneously. The larger the image, the more memory the board requires and the higher the cost (see story below).

See Video input, next page

Video input boards

Manufacturer	Product	Price
Aapps	MicroTV	$395
Aapps	DigiVideo	$595
Aapps	DigiVideo Color	$995
Computer Friends	ColorSnap-32	$995
Data Translation	QuickCapture DT2255	$1,295
Data Translation	ColorCapture DT2270	$2,995
Digital Vision	ComputerEyes	$250
Digital Vision	ComputerEyes Professional	$450
Mass Microsystems	QuickImage	$995
Mass Microsystems	ColorSpace IIfx	$2,499
Mass Microsystems	ColorSpace IIi	$2,299
Orange Micro	Personal Vision	$1,499
Radius	RadiusTV	$2,795
RasterOps	ColorBoard 364	$1,995
Truevision	NuVista (1 Mbyte)	$2,495
	(2 Mbyte)	$4,995
	(4 Mbyte)	$6,495
Workstation Technologies	Moonraker	$2,995

Workstation Technologies' Moonraker board, which displays in 16-bit color, can do special effects such as rotation, clipping or image processing, which are useful for video production. The board is shown here (left) running under HyperCard. The video image in the foreground is tilted 45 degrees.

RadiusTV (right), the $2,795 real-time video-in system, ships with Theatrics image-processing software and a desk accessory that lets the user view two additional TV channels while another channel runs in the main window.

Coping with video data's size, speed

By Steve Rosenthal

Even a simple stream of moving video images quickly becomes a torrent of data when converted to digital form for capture, manipulation or storage. Coping with the volume and high data rate of this flood requires some special techniques and trade-offs.

If you want full color, you'll need 16 to 24 bits of color information for each of those picture elements, or a total of about 400 to 800 Kbytes. On a 13-inch screen, multiply by 24 to 30 frames per second for full motion, and the data comes pouring in at about 10 to 30 Mbytes per second. Add another 1.2 Mbps for full-fidelity stereo sound, or as little as one-eighth that much for AM-radio quality.

Even the lower values in these ranges are faster than can be handled by Macintosh standard hardware. They are also faster than you can write data to a disk over the Macintosh's SCSI connection and even faster than you can transfer between boards over NuBus.

That leaves video-systems developers three practical approaches for dealing with video data: Speed up the Macintosh, compress or truncate the data, or store video

See Video data, Page 68

A whole lotta data

Three ways to manage video information

Speed the Mac

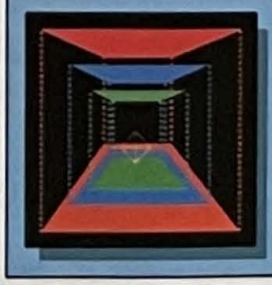
Pro: No change in architecture of Mac

Con: Not available yet

Compress the data

Pro: Works with current Mac speed and storage capabilities

Con: Not available yet



Store data externally

Pro: Available now

Con: Expensive and slow operation

KEVIN BERGER

Video input

From previous page

Do you need full-motion video? Real-time capture is necessary to display moving images from tape or videodisc. Mass Microsystems' ColorSpace IIi and ColorSpace IIfx combination, NuVista, ColorBoard 364, and Moonraker show full motion in their resizable windows; Aapps' boards enable the user to see full-motion video in their fixed windows.

Boards such as the Personal Vision and QuickImage come close to real-time display, but for video editing or multimedia presentations, anything less than real time is jerky and unacceptable. "We think in 30 frames per second, because we're in video production, and no one will get us to do it another way," said Donald Cohen, president of Cimarron Productions of Aurora, Colo., the largest audio-visual company in Colorado.

"We're thinking about 'on-demand' desktop video," said Neal Robison, a user-support analyst with Apple Desktop Services, an Apple in-house support group. "I want to be able to access a video server and watch [Apple CEO John] Sculley's latest address on my screen."

While Apple hasn't implemented video servers yet, in-house video networks are becoming more popular at large corporations.

"You need a tuner to access in-house channels or for video networks or teleconferencing," said Andrew Soderberg, a product manager at Aapps. "You don't want to have a TV set on every desk, but with our boards, you can tune into in-house broadcasts on the desktop."

Do you need to write custom applications? Interactive presentations and transactional applications require custom programs that can access the boards' functions to display or capture as needed. Most more-expensive boards have HyperCard external commands (XCMDs) and some have built-in routines for Pascal, C or MacroMind Director.

Writing custom applications is not for the faint of heart. "We've got top Mac hackers, and it took them three weeks to get started," said Ray Harstick, president of Relevant Technologies Inc. of Cambridge, Mass., who uses the Personal Vision board to develop custom video applications. "The learning curve was longer than expected."

See Video input, Page 62

The Aapps DigiVideo Color card provides quick identity portraits, such as this one for security applications.

Featured on-board

Product	Options and other features
MicroTV	Built-in cable-ready TV tuner & sound; works with any video display board
DigiVideo	Built-in cable-ready TV tuner & sound; works with any video display board
DigiVideo Color	Built-in cable-ready TV tuner & sound; works with any video display board
ColorSnap-32	Direct links to Photoshop, ColorStudio, 4th Dimension; works with any video display board
QuickCapture DT2255	Works with any video display board; developers kit available
ColorCapture DT2270	Works with any video display board; includes composite & RGB outputs
ComputerEyes	Works with any video display board
ComputerEyes Pro	Works with any video display board
QuickImage	Works with any video display board
ColorSpace IIfx	Requires ColorSpace IIi display board; does real-time on-screen effects; includes composite & RGB outputs
ColorSpace IIi	Developers kit available for IIi and IIfx
Personal Vision	External NTSC/RGB converter available; $799 developers kit available
RadiusTV	External analog box with built-in TV tuner & sound; requires Radius or other display board with block transfer; developers kit available
ColorBoard 364	External expansion options available soon: PAL, TV tuner with sound; encoder for composite output; developers kit available
NuVista	VIDI/O option, $995; VIDI/O for PAL; $1,995 programmers kit available
Moonraker	$495 RGB converter piggyback board available; extensive real-time on-screen effects; developers kit available

In the beginning, there was the Macintosh.® Then bitmap paint programs, object-oriented drawing programs, laser printers.

The world of computer art was born.

And it was good. Pretty good. As long as your ideas didn't exceed the limitations of your software.

Introducing Adobe Photoshop™ software.

Now, for the first time, you can create anything you can imagine. Start by scanning photographs and textures, then add painterly effects or put together a montage. Go on to combine your photos with Adobe Photoshop-generated or imported art. Finally, retouch and refine your new images.

All in gorgeous 32-bit color.

Already, Adobe Photoshop software is changing the way artists work.

"Adobe Photoshop allows me to do everything creatively I've ever wanted to do," Ray Honda, Primo Angeli Design. "I can see my ideas on the monitor as fast as I can think of them."

"We've seen the future and it is Adobe Photoshop," Bob Clifford, Landor Associates. "It adds a dimension of realism we couldn't get any other way."

Bob Goodman, The WhaleSong Project: "The learning curve is so gentle, it follows me as I explore."

What's more, when you're done creating, Adobe Photoshop software starts producing. With a myriad of ways to output your finished product—slides, color proofs, even color separations.

At computer publications like *MacWorld, MacUser, MacWeek* and big city newspapers like the *San Francisco Examiner* and the *New York Times*, Adobe Photoshop is the production tool of choice. We even hear Yale University is adding a graduate course based on the Adobe Photoshop program. (Don't send in your application until you try our easy tutorial.)

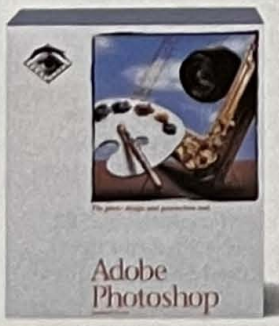
"With Photoshop, we can scan, manipulate and separate a variety of images," Sanjay Sakhuja, Digital PrePress, a Macintosh service bureau for desktop publishing and electronic prepress. "Our customers no longer have to use high-end, expensive equipment."

The question remains, how will you change the world with Adobe Photoshop? The answer appears to be, any way you want to.

For a free, full color brochure about Adobe Photoshop, check with your favorite software dealer or call 1-800-344-8335.

Photography: NASA, Curtis Fukuda and Henrik Kam

How to change the world.



ADOBE®

FaxAction: check box 1061

POSTSCRIPT® Software From Adobe

Look for this symbol on computers, printers and other products that include PostScript software from Adobe Systems. It's your guarantee of quality and compatibility.

The Adobe logo and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks and Adobe Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

GET AN ENTIRE GRAPHICS DEPARTMENT ON CD-ROM

Hundreds of typefaces... thousands of illustrations and stock photos.

Imagine never having to "make due" with a limited number of fonts. Never having to wade through books and books of clip art and stock photography. Never having to leave your desk to create thoroughly professional desktop publishing work.

That's the kind of creative freedom you'll get with NEC's new CD-ROM desktop publishing graphics library.

CD-ROM is the "read only memory" storage medium that looks like an audio compact disc, is accessed with a CD-ROM reader and interfaces with your Macintosh® computer to provide massive amounts of type and art. So much, in fact, that you'd need over 3,000 floppies to store what you get on 6 discs from NEC.

The best from the leaders.

You'll access PostScript® language typefaces from Adobe® at about half the cost per typeface compared to diskettes. You'll also get professionally drawn illustrations from Metro ImageBase®, stock photos from UNIPHOTO® and much, much more.

Buy what you need now... unlock more later.

Many of the discs are designed to let you select only the typefaces or art you need now for a low initial investment, and purchase more later as your needs grow. The codes to unlock additional materials already on the discs are purchased with a simple toll-free phone call to NEC. Within minutes you can access the type or images you need.

All you need to get started is your Macintosh® computer, page layout software and a CD-ROM reader—an inexpensive peripheral device like NEC's Intersect™ CDR-35 CD-ROM reader. The CDR-35 gives you complete CD-ROM capability at the lowest price of any reader currently available.

Get into CD-ROM with great savings on a special bundle offer.

A special bundle including Photo Gallery™ with over 1500 digitized black & white photos, the CDR-35 and Interface Kit is available through August 31 from a participating registered Softsel® reseller in your area.

To find out how you can get this special introductory bundle, or for more information on the entire NEC CD-ROM graphics library, call any of the registered Softsel® resellers listed below.

SOFTSEL. COMPUTER PRODUCTS

TUCSON, AZ
Microcomputer Assistance
602-293-2323

CAPITOLA, CA
Pacific Digital
408-479-8973

LAWNDALE, CA
Mac Express
213-370-3330

PASADENA, CA
PARS Vision
818-281-0471

POINT ARENA, CA
Niven & Associates
707-882-2833

SAN FRANCISCO, CA
Micro Financial
415-546-7900

SANTA CLARA, CA
Microsel
408-982-0867

WALNUT CREEK, CA
BCA Desktop Design
415-946-1716

RIVIERA BEACH, FL
Digital Office Systems
407-844-5666

WOODRIDGE, IL
Paragon Industries
312-852-8881

HOLT, MI
Computer Connection
517-694-4594

FAIRMONT, MN
Modern Office Machines
507-235-6642

MARLTON, NJ
SFE Systems
609-985-7388

NEW YORK, NY
The Computer Studio
212-477-3061

NEW YORK, NY
Eng. Marketing Corp.
212-513-0819

NEW YORK, NY
Facilities Management
212-227-2317

WILLOUGHBY, OH
International Capital
216-953-4444

FRAZIER, PA
Businessmart (ASCII)
215-647-8630

HOUSTON, TX
Books-In-Store
713-666-6630

AUSTIN, TX
Software Exchange Inc.
512-478-7171

ARLINGTON, VA
Macsource
703-521-9292

CEDAR CITY, UT
Mountain West Business Machines (TCBC)
801-586-3401

VANCOUVER, WA
Orthodonitic Computer S/W
206-695-2878

Intersect and Photo Gallery are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated, registered in the USA.
Metro ImageBase is a registered trademark of Metro Creative Graphics, Inc. UNIPHOTO is a registered trademark of Uniphoto Picture Agency, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Video input

From Page 60

Do you need video effects, overlay? The most expensive boards (ColorSpace II, Moonraker and NuVista) can combine video and Mac graphics in overlays for adding text to video or for color keying. These boards also can do special effects such as rotating, clipping or image processing — useful for video production but expensive and difficult to use for most people.

"I'd like to have a software package that would allow me to have the rotated effects as part of the presentation process," said Randy Strong, desktop media director at Creative Impressions Inc., a multimedia production company in Indianapolis. "Now, you have to write a HyperCard script to do special effects, and that effectively makes it an expensive toy for most people. We need more software for the mass market."

Do you require video display capabilities, how many sources? Some boards, such as the RasterOps ColorBoard 364, include video display, so you don't need to buy another board for that function. The combination of capture and display makes the 364 an attractive buy. You are limited, however, to the Apple 13-inch or compatible monitor.

While boards such as Moonraker or Aapps' DigiVideo require additional display hardware, they are more versatile because they work with any display hardware.

But not all video sources, such as VCRs, cameras or videodiscs, can plug directly into all boards. And once you've made sure that you have the input you need, you may still find you need output capability to a VCR for multimedia and video production.

ColorSpace can input and output composite and RGB (red, green, blue) video on-board. Truevision has an external VIDI/O encoder/decoder box for its NuVista boards that can convert RGB, composite and S-Video for input and output (see NuVista+ story, below).

Still video is new and non-standard enough so that not all video input boards work with all cameras, but all of them will soon. Still video can be as good and more practical than color scanning for desktop publishing, graphics and slide presentations.

"I take my ColorSnap board, Canon ZapShot and Canon player to every presentation I make," said Russell Brown, senior art director at Adobe Systems Inc. of Mountain View, Calif. "It's extremely useful, fast and convenient. Everyone is amazed, because you take a picture and it's right there on-screen."

What about sound capabilities? There are times when turning the TV sound off is useful, yet you would never think about

See Video input, Page 64

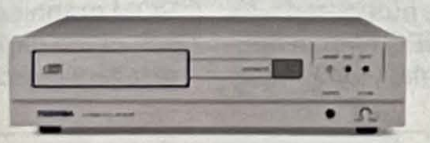
WHAT THE POSTSCRIPT® TYPE LIBRARY HAS FINALLY COME TO.

It was inevitable. Someone, someday, was going to make it vastly simpler for Macintosh® users to manage the complex task of maintaining a typeface library. Well, that day is here, and that someone is AGFA Compugraphic—offering professional users the largest library of PostScript typefaces ever assembled on CD-ROM.

We've put the entire Adobe PostScript library on a single compact disc, as well as some 260 of our own PostScript fonts.* Total—over 770 fonts. To gain instant access to single volumes or the entire collection, all you need is the CD, a CD-ROM drive and the correct access codes. You get the code simply by calling our 800 number and placing your order. You get the CD and the drive by taking advantage of our special introductory offer (see coupon).

What all of this means is that Mac users now have a fast, economical way to add an enormous number of new fonts to their system. Didn't you just know that someday it would come to this?

CHOOSE 20 POSTSCRIPT TYPEFACES AND GET A TOSHIBA CD-ROM DRIVE.



All for only $975.** (An $1820 retail value.)

1-800-227-2780, Ext.700

AGFA

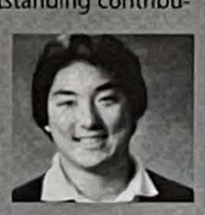
AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC DIVISION

© 1990, Agfa Corporation. All rights reserved. PostScript and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated and Apple Computer, Inc., respectively. *The PostScript type library continues to expand as more typefaces are created. **Subject to certain limitations; limit one to a customer.

MAKE YOUR HEAD EXPLODE.

THE FIRST ANNUAL MACINTOSH SUMMIT CONFERENCE AUGUST 22-24, 1990 AT THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA SANTA BARBARA

Join the innovators and imagineers who are making outstanding contributions in the field of Macintosh computing at a 3-day conference for power users. **Guy Kawasaki** hosts a program full of power tips, tweaky advice, and insights from the experts. Interactive sessions include:

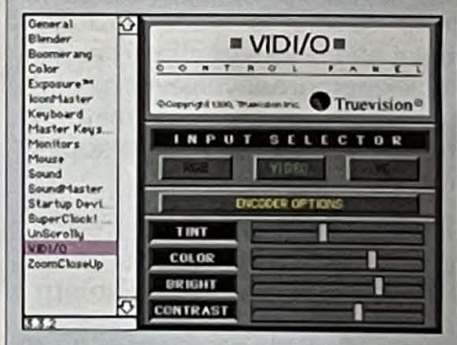


• *System7.0* - Chris Espinsoa • *Desktop Publishing* - Olav Kvern & Steve Roth • *Interactive Media* - Marney Morris • *Slidemaking* - Cynthia Kondratieff • *Design & Modeling* - Craig Young & Kyle Mashima • *Hardware Configuration* - Charles McConathy • *Object-Oriented Graphics* - George Rorick • *Hypercard* - Robin Shank & Jerome Domurat • *Pre-Press & Printing* - Russell Brown

If you fit into any of these categories, this conference is for you: MIS decision maker & coordinator; desktop publisher; graphic designer; industrial designer; ad agency; corporate communicator; typesetter; printer; illustrator; imagesetter; Hyper-card user; consultant; VAR; dealer; Macintosh tweak.

For more information or to enroll, phone 805/961/3697, FAX 805/961/4943, or e-mail "Mac Summit" America Online. Fee: $680.30.

Truevision integrates I/O, adds video effects



NuVista+ features the multiple input and output capabilities of the external VIDI/O encoder/decoder.

Truevision, which claims to have been the first manufacturer to bring full-frame, full-motion video to the Mac, is announcing its second-generation product this week, NuVista+. Based on the current NuVista boards, the NuVista+ adds more integration and can be upgraded from 1 Mbyte of memory to 2 or 4 Mbytes.

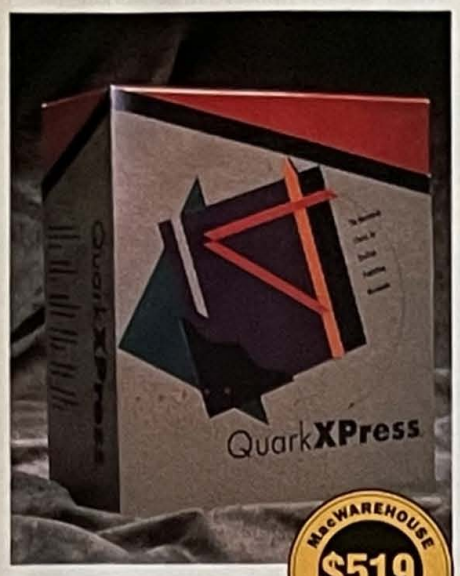
The multiple input and output capabilities of the external VIDI/O encoder/decoder, previously a $1,000 option for NuVista boards, are now built into the NuVista+. Additional video effects also have been added, such as linear and chroma keying, programmable capture and display resolutions, and blending and mixing between live video and Mac-generated graphics.

All the features are being integrated into Control Panel devices (cdevs), so you can manipulate the settings through the Control Panel, making them accessible from any program.

The NuVista+ 16, the 16-bit full-frame video board configured with 1 Mbyte of RAM, is expected to retail for $2,995. The NuVista+ 32, with 2 Mbytes, is priced at $3,595. Truevision also will announce a NuVista+ with 4 Mbytes for $4,595. The board is expected to ship in August, according to the company. — *By Clay Andres*

MacCORPORATE

THE CORPORATE SOLUTION



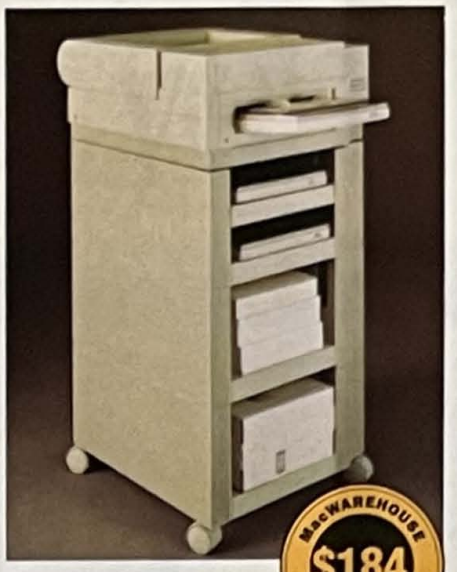
Quark XPress 3.0

(Quark) XPress 3.0 boasts a more intuitive user interface, many new features, plus redesigned and reorganized documentation. New measurement and page palettes provide the user with interactive on-screen access. A library stores frequently used items, and a pasteboard provides a work area next to each page. You can group text and graphics as a single element and rotate them a full 360 degee in 0.001 degree increments. Color trapping ensures precise color printing. **Fax*FACTS* #2509.**

QuadLYNX Trackball

(LYNX) The QuadLYNX Trackball uses Honeywell aerospace technology to give precise fingertip control over cursor movement. This device offers much greater precision in cursor placement. Just spin the trackball and the cursor flies across the screen, quickly and accurately to where you want it. Great for desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, graphics and arcade games.

Fax*FACTS* #5018.

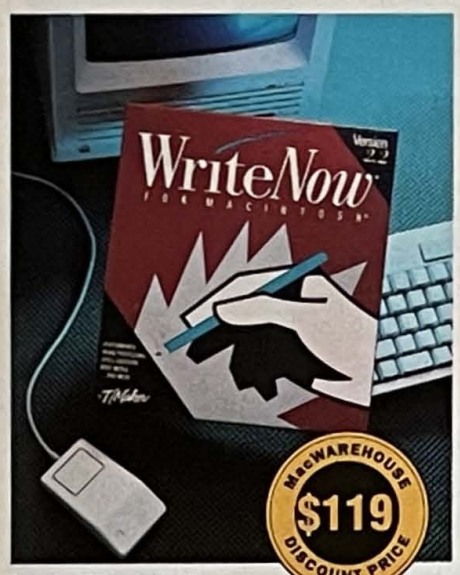


The Organizer

(Co-Star) Put your laser printer on the CoStar Organizer and you'll have a handy place for your printer and all its supplies. In addition, it will spruce up the appearance of your office with its clean design. Its cable management systems keeps wiring neat and out of sight. Beyond that, it provides a place to store extra reams of paper, plus extra paper trays and toner cartridges and casters make the whole system mobile. The CoStar Organizer even has a place to put a hard disk drive. **Fax*FACTS* #1001.**

Carbon Copy Mac

(Microcom) Carbon Copy Mac is a remote control software package for the Macintosh. It allows one Mac to remotely access and operate another Mac's peripherals, screen, keyboard and mouse. Carbon Copy Mac can be used for training, collaborating, file transfer, troubleshooting and updating software. It is the ideal Macintosh network management tool. Carbon Copy Mac can run locally over an Appletalk network or remotely with modems on both machines. **Fax*FACTS* #1753.**



WriteNow 2.2

(T/Maker) The fastest and easiest to use Macintosh word processor, WriteNow includes direct MS Word 3.0/4.0 compatibility. This two-time Eddy Award winner also features the largest thesaurus (1.4 million words) and dictionary (135,000 words) combination available in the Macintosh World. Coupled with such features as mail merge, multiple headers and footers, date formatting, multiple columns and predesigned mailing label templates, WriteNow is the Macintosh business word processor of choice.

Fax*FACTS* #7027

KeyPlan

(Symmetry) KeyPlan simplifies project management, so you can get the job done. Start with the outliner, where you can put your ideas in order. KeyPlan instantly converts your outlines to charts. To change any chart, just select and drag the various elements. Charts and graphics include PERT, GANTT, area, line, bar, and scatter. Just click the mouse and move to any view. KeyPlan adapts to your style and custom queries and menus.

Fax*FACTS* #1520.

Macintosh SE/Plus w/ Ext. Keyboard Carrying Case

(Targus) Pamper your Mac with a Targus carrying case made of Zilicone treated nylon to give you waterproof durability and an impact absorbing high-density foam layer with a soft protective lining for complete protection. Cushioned shoulder pad and handles provide extra comfort and convenience. Plus there's room for everything from your Mac, a hard disk drive, and the extended keyboard to pockets for your mouse, floppies, cables, and pens.

Full Targus Macintosh line available in black, blue, burgundy, and platinum.

Fax*FACTS* #1002.

WKGO2

MacCORPORATE

A division of MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-622-6222

Mon-Fri 8:00a.m. – 8:00 p.m. (Eastern)

FAX 1-203-855-1386

(If you wish to place an order with our consumer division the number is 1-800-255-6227)

MacWarehouse™ 47 Water St., S. Norwalk, CT 06854

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Call us now. For personalized service, we'll give you your own Account Manager, backed by a team of dedicated Mac professionals and technical staff. Your team works closely with manufacturers and programmers so you always get the very latest information on new products and new versions.

We offer evaluation copies and demonstration disks for many of our products. A limited number is available on loan to our Corporate Accounts for a thirty-day trial.

Check out our prices, our fast, efficient OVERNIGHT DELIVERY of your order, on-line customer service, free support from your own dedicated Account Manager. You won't find a better source for your Mac needs.

Call now for your FREE copy of the Mac-Corporate Guide.

Jennifer

I'm Jennifer, Customer Service Manager

FREE!

The NEW Power User's Tool Kit 3.0 is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, you pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee ($10-$35). Many of the programs are absolutely FREE. All the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.

Free information from your FAX!

Fax*FACTS*

Thanks to Fax*FACTS*, our new, fully-automated, digital data system for the fax, you can obtain additional details or information about the latest updates on many of our products instantly, anytime of the day or night. **Here's how it works:**

1) Call (203) 854-5300 from your fax machine's phone.
2) Follow the voice computer's instructions. Enter the product's Fax*FACTS* code number.
*(If you don't know the product's Fax*FACTS* code number, enter 8888.)
3) Hang up your fax phone. The requested product information will begin printing immediately.

1-203-854-5300

Call from any fax phone. *You pay only for the phone call.

MacWAREHOUSE™

- Corporate orders accepted upon credit approval.
- VISA & MASTERCARD accepted; no surcharge.
- Your card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Shipping: $3 per order. (Includes overnight delivery within continental US for orders placed by 12:00 midnight (E) - unless stated otherwise.)
- Sales Tax: CT residents add 8%; NJ residents-6%. OH residents-applicable tax.
- C.O.D. (max. $1000) add $8 inc. shipping - cash, money order or cashiers check. (C.O.D. ships UPS)
- Products covered by 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced; hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Policies, item availability and price subject to change without notice.

©Copyright 1990 MicroWarehouse Inc. MacCORPORATE and MacWAREHOUSE are trademarks of MicroWAREHOUSE Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MacCORPORATE 1-800-622-6222

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Only $3.00 per order

Video input

From Page 62

buying a TV or a video system without sound capability. Still, there are only two companies that include sound capability on their boards: Aapps and Radius Inc. of San Jose, Calif.

"What most manufacturers have done is bring a video signal into the Mac," said Steve Holtzman, product marketing manager at Radius. "That's good for video capture, but we believe in a more complete TV environment. There's a lot more in a TV signal than just the video image. There's sound, and no one is digitizing that yet."

Same time next year? Video is still not fully integrated into the Mac. For professional communicators, people designing custom applications and those already involved in video, there are exciting and powerful products.

"Right now, the thresholds are still a little high for the technology to be moving into the mainstream," said Doug Camplejohn, product manager for video products at Apple. "The key for video is to provide fundamental technologies in system software and hardware that will let every application be a video application."

While Apple is rumored to be working on video products of its own (there is already an Apple video-overlay card for the Apple II), the more-significant work is being done to add standard video protocols — perhaps even a video manager — to the Mac's operating system. It won't be part of the initial System 7.0, but Camplejohn expects integrated video in 12 to 18 months.

See Video input, Page 70

Video input devices: The specs

Product	CAPTURE Color depth	Resolution (pixels)	Time (in seconds)	DISPLAY Color depth	Resolution (pixels)	Redraw (frames per second)	Video in a window	SOURCES Number	Composite	S-Video	Inputs RGB
MicroTV	8 bit	128x108	1/30	8-bit gray	128x108	30 fps	•	1	•		
DigiVideo	8 bit	256x216, 128x108	1/30	8-bit gray	256x216, 128x108	30 fps	•	1	•		
DigiVideo Color	8, 24 bit[1]	256x216, 128x108	1/30	8-bit color	256x216, 128x108	22-25 fps	•	1	•		
ColorSnap-32	24 bit	640x480	1/5	8-bit gray, 24-bit color	320x240, 160x160	5-15 fps		1	•	•	•
QuickCapture DT2255	8[3]	640x480 (NTSC), 768x512 (PAL)	1/30, 4/5 @24 bit	8 bit	640x480 (NTSC), 768x512 (PAL)	5 fps		4[7]	•		•
ColorCapture DT2270	16 bit	640x480 (NTSC), 768x512 (PAL)	1/30	8 or 16	640x480 (NTSC), 768x512 (PAL)	3-15 fps		3	•		
ComputerEyes	8-bit gray	640x480	6, 24	8-bit gray	320x240	6 fps		1	•		
ComputerEyes Professional	8 or 24 bit	640x480	6, 24	8- or 24-bit color	640x480	1.5-6 fps		2	•	•	
QuickImage	24 bit	640x480, 320x240	1/30, 1/60[4]	8-24 bit color, 8-bit gray	Variable	5-15 fps (color), 20 fps (gray)		2	•	•	
ColorSpace IIfx	24 bit	640x480, 320x240	1/30	8-bit graphics, 24-bit video	640x480 (NTSC), 768x575 (PAL)	30 fps	•	3	•		•
ColorSpace IIi	8 bit	640x480, 320x240	1/5	8-bit graphics, 24-bit video	640x480 (NTSC), 768x575 (PAL)	30 fps		1	•		•
Personal Vision	8 or 24 bit	640x480	1/30	8-bit gray, 24-bit color[5]	640x480	15 fps		2	•		•
RadiusTV	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 24 bit	Variable up to 640x480	1/30	1-24 bit	Variable up to 640x480	30 fps[6]	•	3	2		•
ColorBoard 364	24 bit	640x480	1/30	24 bit	Variable	30 fps	•	2	•	•	
NuVista	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 24 bit	Variable up to 8,192x4,096[8]	1/30	8-24 bit	512x512, 8,192x4,096	30 fps		1[7]			•
Moviemaker	8, 16, 24 bit	645x484 (NTSC), 768x512 (PAL)	1/30, 1/10 (24 bit)	8 or 16 bit	Variable	30 fps, 2.5 (24 bit)	•	4	•	•	2

[1]24-bit capture with desk accessory included. [2]Either four monochrome composite inputs or one RGB input. [3]24-bit capture with ColorKit software included. [4]Field capture in 1/60th of a second for stop action. [5]24-bit requires external NTSC/RGB converter, $799. [6]May slow down with large window sizes in 24-bit color. [7]Additional composite, RGB, and S-Video input and output with VIDEO encoder/decoder included with 1-Mbyte model. [8]Maximum resolution is dependent on color depth and on-board memory.

The best in type from Monotype

MONOTYPE CLASSIC FONTS

MONOTYPE CLASSIC FONTS

Classic Fonts – Albertus, Bembo, Castellar, Gill Sans, Joanna, Rockwell – to name just a few of the more than

400

Type1 PostScript® language typefaces available from The Monotype Typeface Library. The selection now includes *Expert Sets* – true small caps, oldstyle figures, fractions and more – for many of our most popular fonts. To see them all, call or write for our *Type Index*.

MONOTYPE TYPOGRAPHY INC
Suite 504 – 53 West Jackson Blvd
Chicago Illinois 60604
(312) 855-1440 or 1-800-MONOTYPE

Monotype, Albertus, Bembo, Castellar, Gill Sans, Joanna, and Rockwell are registered trademarks of The Monotype Corporation plc and are registered United States Patent & Trademark Office. Monotype Classic Fonts is a trademark of The Monotype Corporation plc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated registered in the USA.

RETROSPECT
ARCHIVING & BACKUP SOFTWARE

1989 Eddy Award for "BEST BACKUP SOFTWARE" by MacUser Magazine.

To Go Forward You Must Backup

On the Macintosh, creation and storage go hand-in-hand. You create. Then you store. Pretty soon, your hard disk is full of files--each one vulnerable to a hard disk crash. Retrospect will protect your creativity. And offers more than any other backup software: Archiving. Archive files to keep your storage needs in check. Retrospect supports almost any storage device and has compression, encryption, and full file selection. Run it automatically with a built-in calendar.

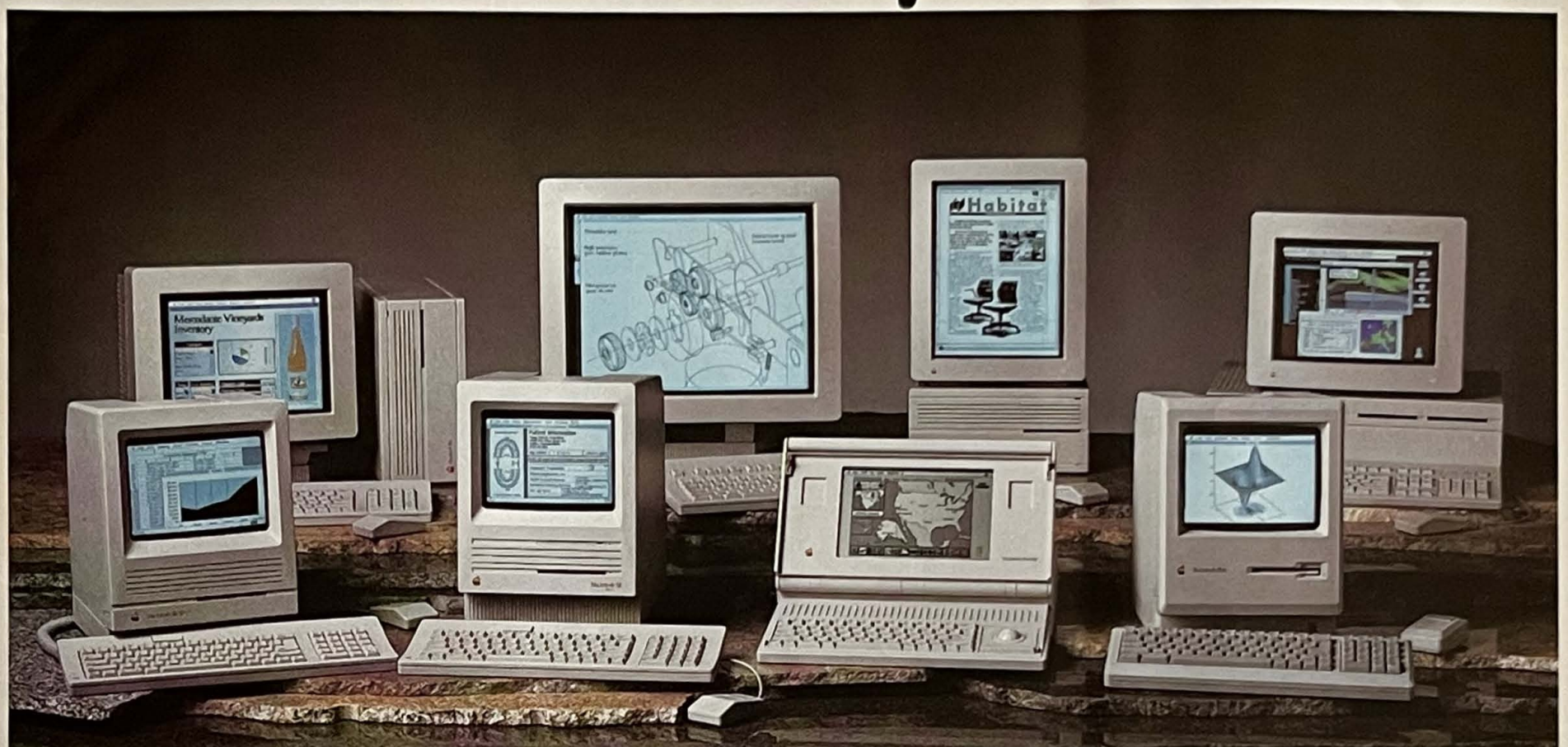
Retrospect. The Best Backup for Your Creativity.

Dantz Development Corp.

CALL OR FAX
CALL: (415) 849-0293 FAX: (415) 849-1708

See us at MacWorld Booth #5169

The power to be your best, no matter what you do best.



From the most affordable Macintosh Plus to the new Macintosh IIfx, Macintosh gives you more power to do more things more easily than any other personal computer system in the world. The only question is, how much power do you want?

What a wonderful time to be human.

First, they tear down the Berlin Wall.

Then, Macintosh® becomes one of the most powerful personal computer systems in the world.

Humanity is in vogue. *Glasnost* is in the papers. And the computer for the rest of us has become the computer for all of us.

Scientists, engineers, teachers and students. CFOs, CEOs and CPAs.

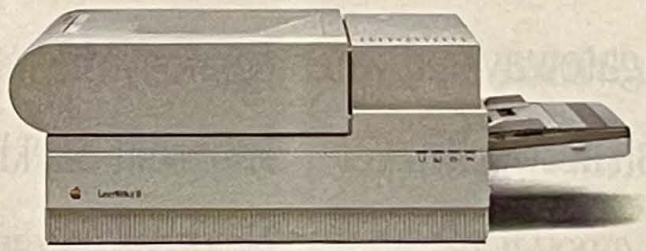
Anywhere you find people who prefer actually getting things done instead of figuring out rigid, intimidating computers.

Why, even other personal computer companies are starting to see things our way.

But just as you can't expect the KGB to start picking up Nobel Peace Prizes, you can't expect any other computer to work like a Macintosh.

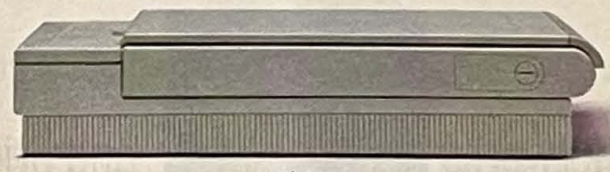
Only a Macintosh lets you learn the basics of thousands of different programs simply by learning one. So you spend more time actually using your computer. And less time figuring it out.

Only a Macintosh offers a whole family of



Apple LaserWriter® II Printers

Apple Hard Disk Drives *AppleCD SC® Drive*



Apple Scanner

With dozens of Macintosh "plug & play" peripherals, setting up a Macintosh system is as easy as using one. Just plug them in. Turn them on. And get to work.

computers that all run the same software with the same point-and-click simplicity. So you can buy any Macintosh today, and you won't have to buy new software if you move up to a more powerful Macintosh tomorrow.

Only a Macintosh gives you so much power to do so many things so easily.

Of course, just as different economic systems can work together to the benefit of both, so too can Macintosh work with the computer systems you have now: IBM mainframes, Digital VAX computers, token-ring networks, other personal computers, you name it.

And with any Macintosh equipped with an Apple® SuperDrive™ disk drive, you can even move information between a Macintosh and an MS-DOS, OS/2 or Apple II computer on a standard 3½-inch floppy disk.

Of course, the best way to understand the power of Macintosh is to sit down and use one.

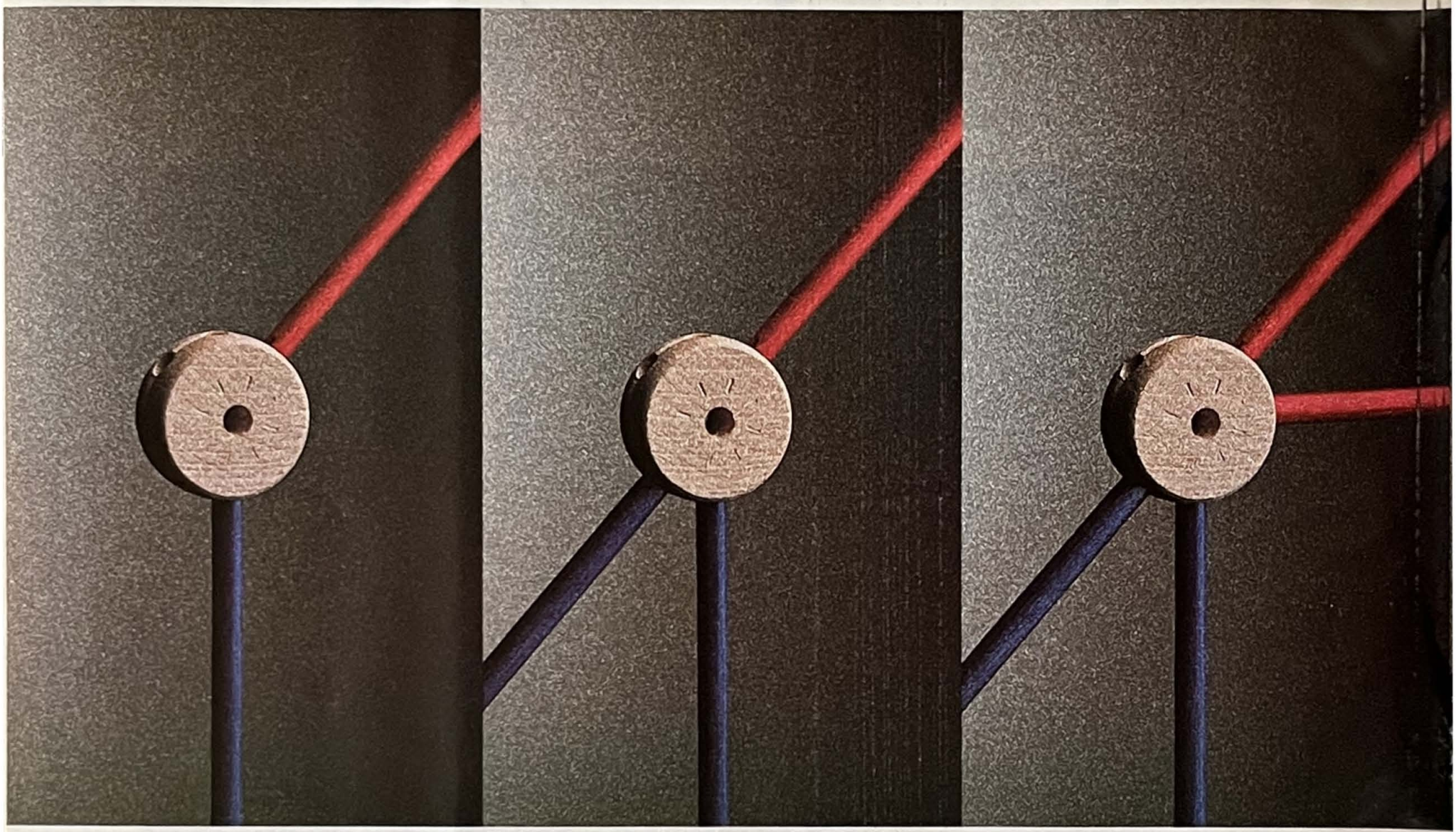
Then you'll know why Macintosh has the power to change the way you think about computers.

The power everyone in the world can appreciate. The power to be your best.

The power to be your best.™

© 1990 Apple Computer Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, LaserWriter and AppleCD SC are registered trademarks, and SuperDrive and "The power to be your best" are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Digital and VAX are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

No other AppleTalk gateway

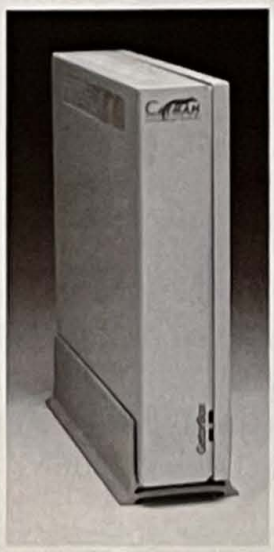


Choose an ordinary AppleTalk gateway and you better hope that your Macintosh network never grows or changes.

Choose ours and you'll welcome change. Because unlike other gateways, ours has the capacity to expand built right in.

For connecting AppleTalk networks with enterprise-wide Ethernet, the GatorBox® boasts a number of features that no other gateway has.

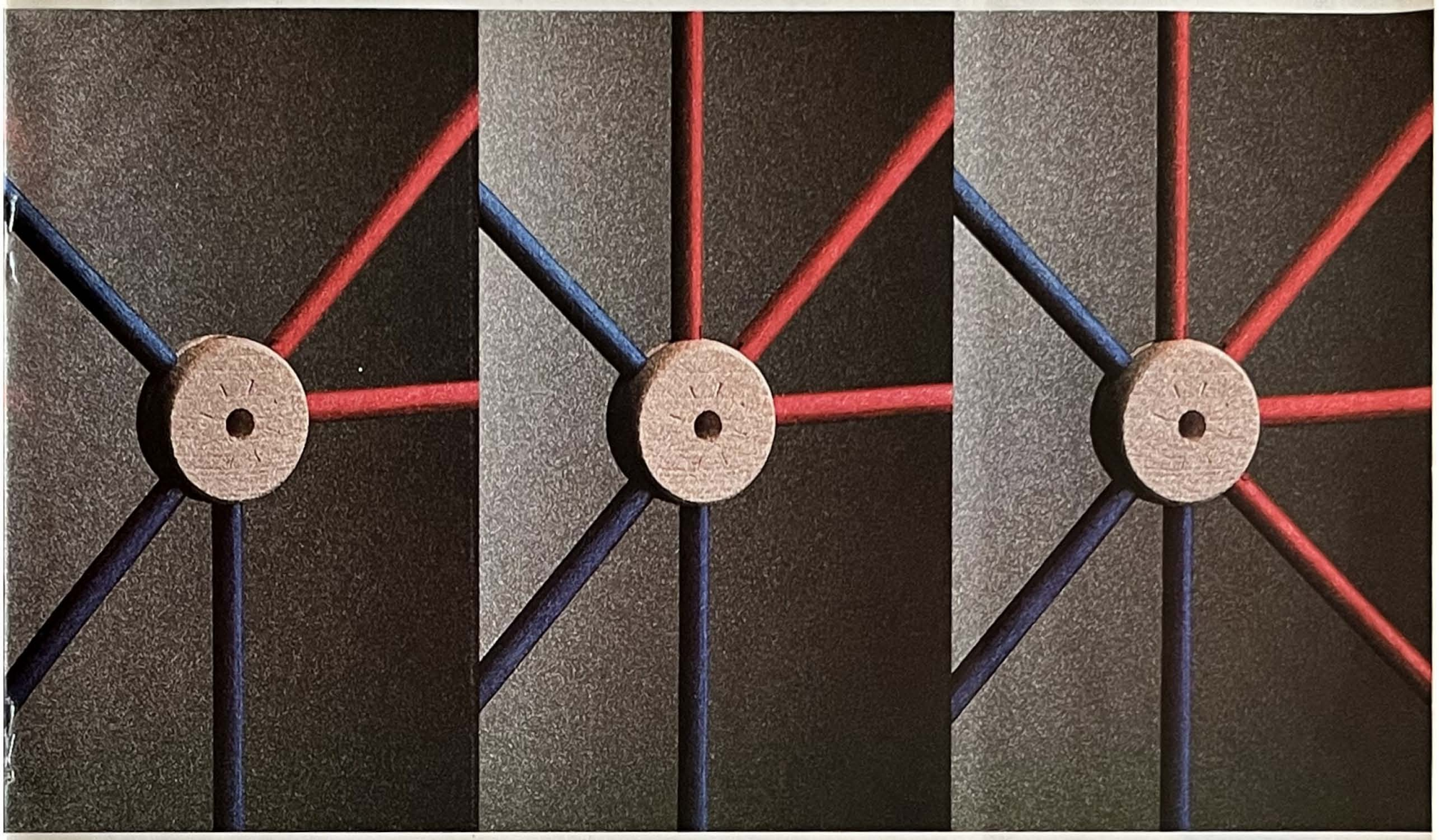
Tunneling, for one. Which lets you connect Macintosh networks over a wide area Ethernet backbone that doesn't use AppleTalk. No other gateway tunnels AppleTalk Phase 2 across a TCP/IP backbone.



Filtering, for another. Which gives you more control over what zones, devices and printers your Macintosh users see.

What's more, the GatorBox is the *only* gateway that runs optional software for Macintosh-Unix connectivity—GatorShare™ for file sharing and GatorPrint™

makes adding options this easy.



for printing—without having to install additional (and expensive) software on all your computers. Nor is it necessary to reconfigure your Unix system with AppleTalk software.

Consider, too, that the GatorBox has more memory and a faster processor than any competing AppleTalk gateway.

And when it comes to support, Cayman is without equal. No one comes close to having our experience at connecting AppleTalk to open networks. No service team is more responsive. And our hardware comes with a one-year warranty—overnight replacement guaranteed.

So, if you want to make sure that you have as many options as possible in the future, you really have only one option now.

Choose the GatorBox.

For more information about the GatorBox, call **617-494-1999** today. Or write, Cayman Systems, 26 Landsdowne Street, Cambridge, MA 02139.

CAYMAN SYSTEMS INC

All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Video data

From Page 59

information outside the normal Macintosh data-processing stream.

A faster Mac or slower data?

Speeding up the Mac is conceptually the simplest way to cope with video data, but it may be the least practical. Most models of the Macintosh would have to run from 10 to 50 times faster than their current speed to handle digitized full-motion video.

Specialized coprocessors, supplementary buses and dedicated connections to storage would be necessary to handle full-speed video data on the Mac. In effect, the Mac would be the front end for a completely different, faster video machine.

According to many developers, including what Apple has revealed about its own work in progress in this area, slowing the data rate of the video information is a better approach.

When using special hardware to compress the digitized video signal, it seems practical to cut the amount of data that must be stored and transferred by at least a factor of 20.

That reduction would allow data to be pulled from a fast hard disk at a rate quick enough to show continuous video, while a compression factor of about 60 to 100 is needed to show video using the slower data stream from a CD-ROM. (Fast hard disks can transfer data up to 1.5 Mbytes per second; CD-ROM drives can move only about 500 Kbytes per second.)

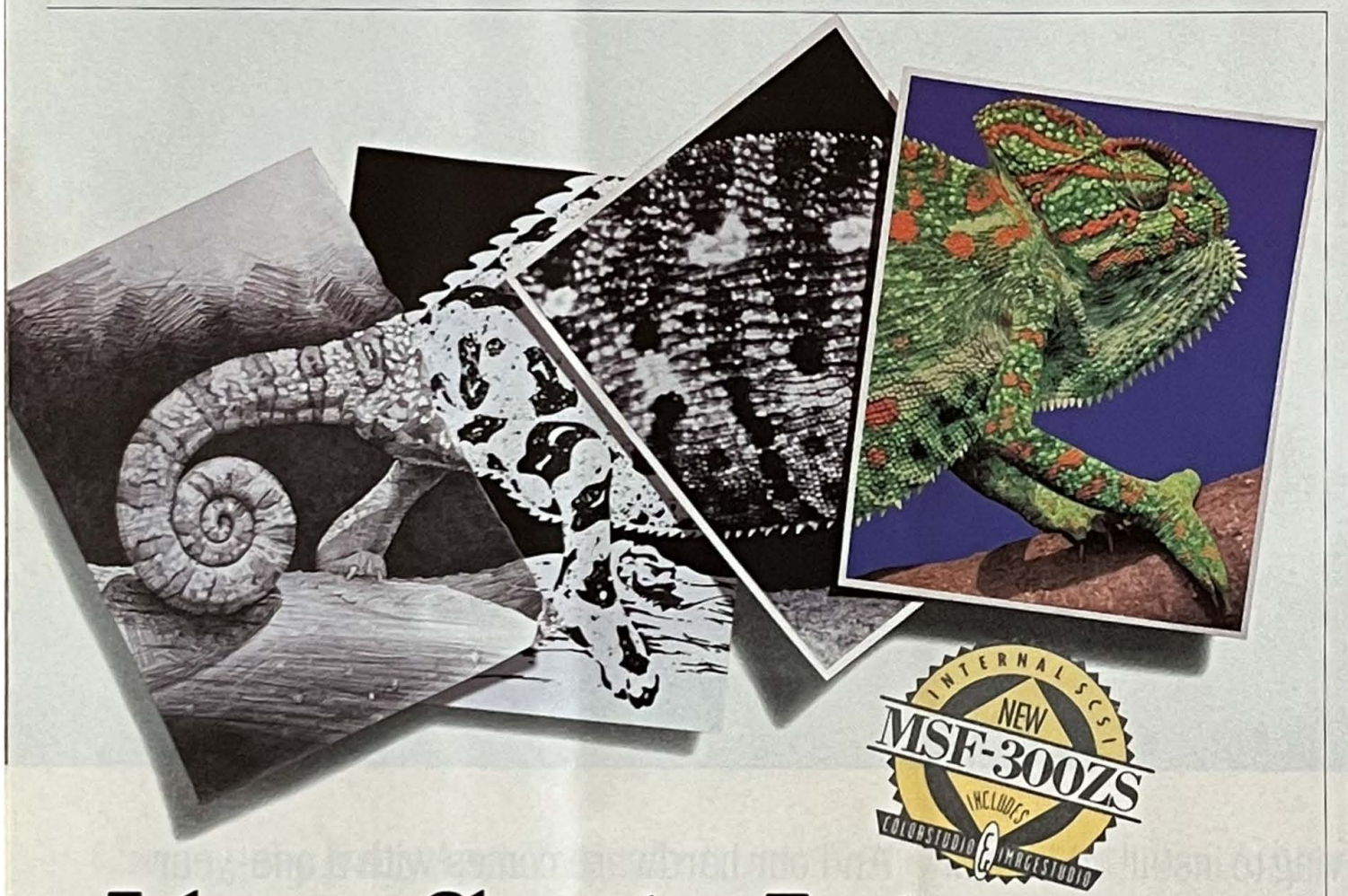
Several compression chips have been announced or demonstrated. C-Cube Microsystems Inc. of San Jose, Calif., has announced two chips to compress still images using the JPEG standard, a proposed international compression technique for still images under development at the Joint Photographic Experts Group of the International Standards Organization and the Consultative Committee International Telegraph and Telephone.

Although not designed expressly for video, the proposed JPEG standard can be used to compress moving images by considering the video signal as a series of still images. The resulting compression factor depends on several choices made by the user, but you should figure on a factor of about 20 for good quality.

The corresponding Motion Picture Experts Group is probably still a year from finalizing the video-compression standard, according to the MPEG Video Committee Chair Didier LeGall.

LeGall, who is director of research at C-Cube, said the MPEG approach will provide for interframe encoding (using the information common to successive images) as well as intraframe (within a single frame) encoding similar to that used in the JPEG approach. Therefore, MPEG should give three times the reduction of JPEG for similar image quality, or a total compression factor of about 60. The next meeting of the full MPEG committee will take place at Apple in September.

See Video data, Page 70



The original footage, which was provided by FilmBank of Burbank, Calif., was digitized to generate a 20-second sequence from which the above three consecutive frames were grabbed and converted to the PICT file format. The frames were then individually compressed at a ratio of 16-to-1 using the Adobe Photoshop plug-ins that support the CL550A JPEG processor. The original file size for each individual frame was 1.109 Mbytes. The compressed file size is 58 Kbytes. The compressed files were then decompressed and saved as PICTs.

INTERNAL SCSI NEW MSF-300ZS INCLUDES COLORSTUDIO & IMAGESTUDIO

Adapt to Changing Environments With Microtek's Color/Gray Scanner.

At last, a scanner that adapts to your changing needs.

The Microtek MSF-300Z Color/Gray scanner reproduces everything from 24 bit color to 8 bit gray-scale to black and white line art. All at 300 dpi. Making it the one image capturing device that's ideal for desktop publishing, multimedia projects, presentations, even pre-press work.

And at just $2,695, it's ideal for limited budgets, too. Especially when you consider it includes some of today's most sophisticated color and gray-scale image editing software.

What's more, you can work in the operating environment of choice. Whether it's with the MSF-300Z for your IBM PC or PS/2. Or the MSF-300ZS for the Macintosh.

Call 800-654-4160 or in California, 213-321-2121 for all the details. And get the one scanner that adapts to whatever you're trying to capture.

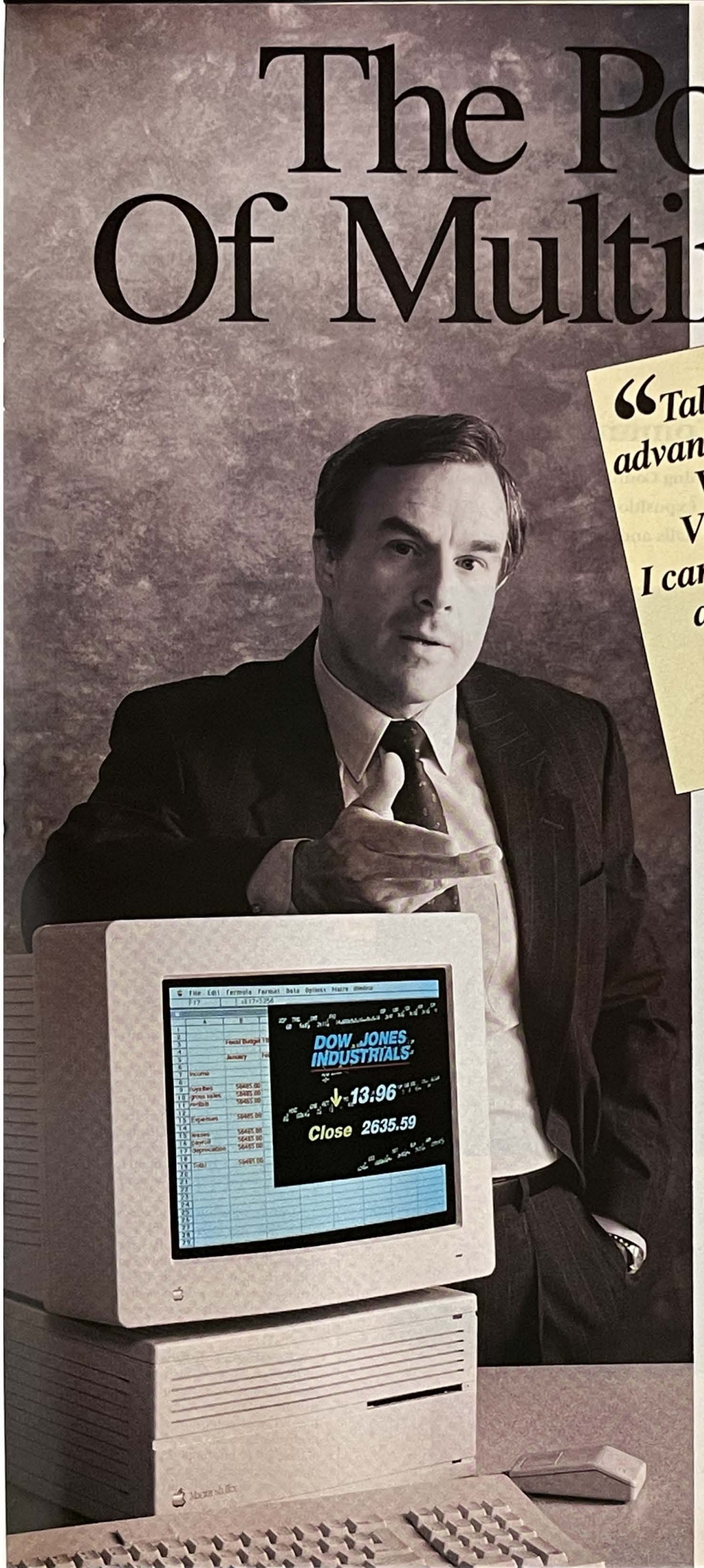
The Color/Gray Scanner is just one member of a whole family of innovative scanners available from Microtek.

MacUser EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD WINNER

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

• Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 321-2121 (800) 654-4160 • Microtek International, Inc., No. 6, Industry East Road 3, Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu Taiwan, 30077, R.O.C., 886-35-772155 • Microtek Electronics Europe, GmbH., Schwalbenstraße 72, D-4000 Düsseldorf 11, F.R. Germany, 49-211-526070 • © 1990 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. MSF-300Z and MSF-300ZS are trademarks of Microtek International, Inc. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. • Chameleon photo by R. Dee/All Stock.

The Power Of Multimedia.



"Talk about gaining an advantage on the competition. With the RasterOps Video ColorBoard 364, I can produce a stock analysis and check out the latest Wall Street report simultaneously on my Macintosh."

Introducing the Video ColorBoard 364 from RasterOps. A single NuBus board that brings the world of full-motion video to your Macintosh.

In short, the Video ColorBoard 364 is both a frame grabber and a display board, meaning you can selectively watch live TV or video from any NTSC or S-Video source on a Macintosh screen and capture any image. If this sounds like a technological breakthrough, you're right. In fact, RasterOps has a patent pending on the circuitry that makes it possible.

The Video ColorBoard 364 represents the most complete multimedia building block available today. We developed XCMD's and X-Objects for the 364 to provide the entire solution for your multimedia needs. At $1,995, the Video ColorBoard 364 provides an incredible range of features at half the cost of competitive products.

RasterOps®

"We're changing the way people look at computers."™

2500 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051 USA

Copyright 1990 RasterOps Corporation. RasterOps and ColorBoard are trademarks of RasterOps Corporation. All other brand names are protected by the trademark holder.

Call RasterOps HOTLINE 1-800-468-7600 for more information. FaxAction: check box 1067

Video input

From Page 64

Major Mac hardware manufacturers such as Radius and SuperMac Technology are working on new video products that not only stretch the capabilities but also lower the mass-market threshold for Mac video. "I'm not going to do video the hard way," said Bruce McDiffett, systems designer at San Rafael, Calif.-based Industrial Light and Magic, a division of Lucasfilm Ltd. "I'm going to wait for someone to make it easy. But life ought to be really good later this year for someone who wants to do video input."

Aapps Corp. can be reached at (408) 735-8550; Computer Friends Inc. at (503) 626-2291; Data Translation at (508) 481-3700; Digital Vision Inc. at (617) 329-5400; Mass Microsystems Inc. at (408) 522-1200 or (800) 522-7979; Orange Micro Inc. at (714) 779-2772; Radius Inc. at (408) 434-1010; RasterOps Corp. at (408) 562-4200; Truevision Inc. at (317) 841-0332; and Workstation Technologies Inc. at (714) 250-8983. □

Video data

From Page 68

Intel Corp.'s Princeton (N.J.) Operation has let slip news that a spin-off company will be applying Intel's Digital Video Interactive technology to Macintosh hardware. The DVI system is a series of chips and compression techniques. At one end, there's a single-chip system that can compress and decompress video at real-time rates. At the other end is an "asymmetrical" approach that provides much higher image quality by doing the compression using hours of processing time on a special mainframe and using the desktop only for decompression.

Although the company now maintains a "no comment" position, earlier statements from Intel officials said that a board from the start-up should appear before year-end.

In addition, Philips N.V., based in Eindhoven, Netherlands, and other companies involved in the development of the Compact Disc-Interactive standard say they are developing powerful image-compression chips. According to Philips executives, the chips may be made available for use on other platforms.

If the cost of the chips comes down far enough, notes Intel Manager of Video Processors Larry Ryan, some system designers may opt for a multiple-chip approach. With a single chip, all video functions will still have to take place on a single board to avoid overloading the main system bus. But with multiple chips, data can be compressed as it leaves each board and decompressed on receipt.

Down and out. Until compression chips become available, data rates also can be controlled by limiting color depth, by limiting the size of the image or simply by truncating some of the bits.

For example, DigiVideo from Aapps Corp. of Sunnyvale, Calif., limits the image size to about a quarter of the screen and the image rate to 20 frames per second, letting this video-capture and TV tuner board display an image on the Mac's screen even while the system continues with other tasks.

When video data rates are brought down to where the necessary bits can be shipped over the bus, they also can be stored on disk, said Steven Blank, vice president of marketing for SuperMac Technology of Sunnyvale, Calif.

For video sequences, "the key is the transfer rate," he said. Generally, the disk is reading or writing the segment along a continuous section of the track. Fast seek rates become important only when you're doing random access for editing or still presentations.

Off the bus. The last approach is to work with video information outside the Mac. In this approach, the video data is kept in analog form on external recording systems, and the Mac is used as an electronic indexing and control system.

Using current industrial or professional tape transports and recorders, tape controller systems, such as the MacVAC from Advanced Digital Imaging of Irvine, Calif., or the DQ-Animaq from Diaquest Inc. of Berkeley, Calif., allow Mac programs to locate any frame on tapes of up to six hours in length, depending on the machine and format.

Most manufacturers also added privately that they expect to see a range of 8mm-format tape transports expressly designed for computer control some time within the next year. Apple CEO John Sculley demonstrated such a drive almost a year ago, but Apple has not yet announced any plans to release it as a product.

Choosing a solution. Until the technology advances further, each of these video storage and manipulation approaches will present its own trade-offs and drawbacks. Consequently, no single method is likely to please all users. Furthermore, several have yet to be shipped. But in most cases, there are already solutions good enough to get the job done now, and even better ones are on the way. □

The Evolving Process of Communication

1990 Seybold Computer Publishing Conference + Exposition

Conference: October 2-5, 1990 • Exposition: October 3-5, 1990

San Jose Convention Center, Civic Exhibit Halls and The Fairmont Hotel

It's that time again. Make your plans to join the 25,000 key players expected at the major "Event of the Year" for desktop and professional publishers.

The Conference: October 2-5, 1990
The world platform for charting the future directions of computer publishing technologies. Only Seybold offers the forum that annually redefines both the application and the market.

The Exposition: October 3-5, 1990
The one-of-a-kind gathering of 250 leading vendors with the most elaborate exhibits and hands-on demos anywhere. Only Seybold has this world-class collection of the best companies in computing and publishing.

Get started right now. See you at Seybold!

For a copy of the event brochure,
call toll free **1-800-477-4417**
(continental U.S. and Canada)

For other information,
call direct **(213) 457-5850**
Or send in the coupon.

GA 07 First Name: Last Name:

Company: Title:

Address:

City:

State:

Zip/Postal Code:

Seybold Seminars 6922 Wildlife Road, P.O. Box 578, Malibu, CA 90265

SEYBOLD SEMINARS

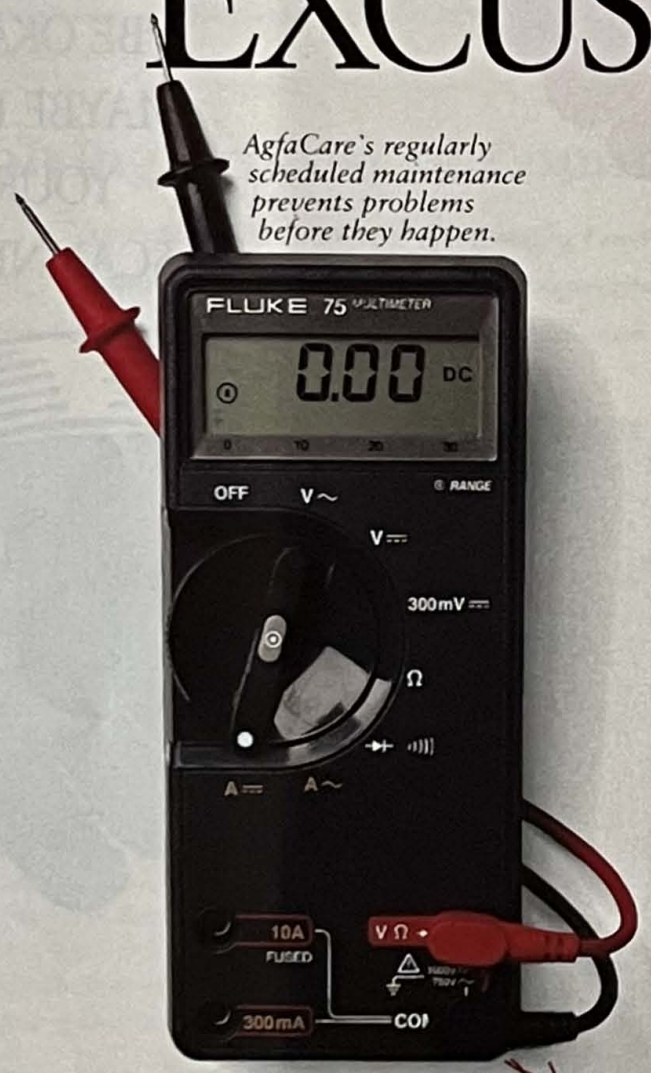
"IF THERE'S A PROBLEM, IT'S NOT YOUR PRINTER. TRY YOUR SOFTWARE."

"THE SOFTWARE SEEMS TO BE OKAY. MAYBE IT'S YOUR SCANNER."

"THE NETWORK IS FINE. SEE IF IT'S YOUR LASER PRINTER."

"IT'S NOT YOUR SCANNER. DID YOU CHECK THE NETWORK?"

INTRODUCING AGFA
EXCUSE FOR A SERV



AgfaCare's regularly scheduled maintenance prevents problems before they happen.

If you have an AgfaCare™ Service Contract and your publishing system goes down, there's one thing you won't get from us.

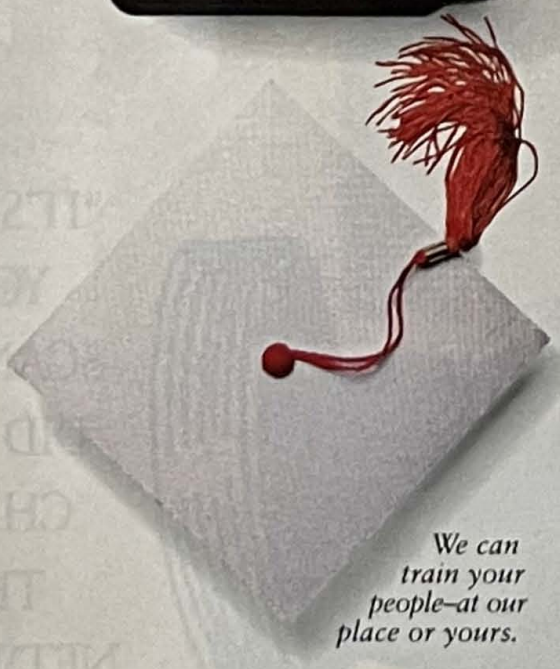
An excuse.

Let us integrate your whole pre-press environment, and we'll service every part of it. That includes other companies' products, too: your Macintoshes®, all popular publishing software—even our competitors' imagesetters! No more finger-pointing or buck-passing.

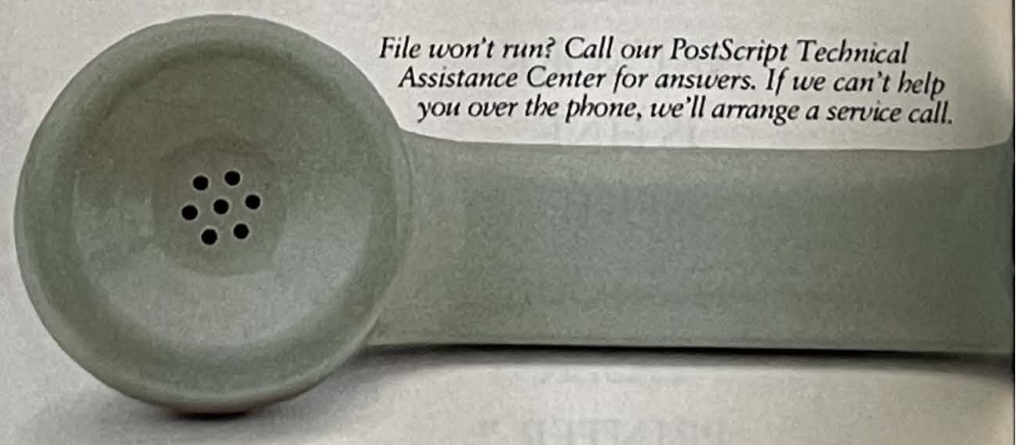
And, when you have a problem, we'll be in your shop within eight business hours.

Guaranteed.

If we ever miss that deadline, we'll add a free month to your service contract. If we don't have you up and running within 16 business hours,



We can train your people–at our place or yours.



File won't run? Call our PostScript Technical Assistance Center for answers. If we can't help you over the phone, we'll arrange a service call.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks and AgfaCare is a trademark of Agfa-Gevaert A.G.

ACARE. THERE'S NO ICE PLAN LIKE THIS.

we'll add a month. And if we miss on *both* counts, we'll add three free months.

That's a promise no one else in our business makes. (Call us for complete guarantee details.)

AgfaCare is more than field service. Our PostScript® Technical Assistance Center provides troubleshooting over the phone. And, you can take advantage of AgfaCare training classes scheduled at your convenience.

All of this comes from AGFA Compugraphic, the company with the largest service and support staff in the industry. Which is why we can offer a program like AgfaCare.

Instead of offering excuses.

Want to know more about AgfaCare? Call us at 1-800-227-2780 (in Canada 1-800-387-9533), extension 7520. **AGFA**

If we integrate your pre-press system, we'll service and support every part of it–our products and everybody else's.

Software problems? We know most publishing packages inside out, and can tackle tie-ups with remote diagnostics if necessary.

Call us for service, and we'll be there within eight business hours–guaranteed.

• NO-NONSENSE •
GUARANTEED
• SERVICE •

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Anderson & Lembke

Boldface EZRA SHAPIRO

It's getting harder to justify the price of Mac

As I was leaving my hotel in Singapore after a week at Macworld Expo Asia in June, I bumped into my friend George Mann. George is the owner of Thailand's hottest typesetting shop (which is entirely Mac-based), founder of the Bangkok Macintosh Users Group and the weekly Macintosh columnist for the Bangkok Post. In other words, he's anything but a lightweight and has more than a passing interest in the Mac. Yet, peeking out of the zipper compartment of his flight bag was the corner of a spanking-new Toshiba T1200XE.

"I'm sorry I couldn't make it to dinner last night," said George, "but I had to see if this would run what I needed." He patted the Toshiba. "The store stayed open late for me, and I made the owner load Windows 3.0, Word for Windows and PageMaker before I bought it. They're the only programs I really need for what I want to do." He sighed. "I just couldn't wait for Apple."

Meanwhile, back in the States, another good friend, a journalist and a strong advocate of the Macintosh for the past few years, has become, in his words, "a born-again DOS user." After throwing together a 386-based clone for less than $2,000 and adding a VGA card and monitor, he seems perfectly happy to have abandoned his Macintosh loyalty. As he has had extensive exposure to Macintosh software, I asked him if he was fully satisfied with the interface on his new system. "It's like moving from a BMW to a Ford Taurus," he shrugged. "It's not too bad."

I don't think these are isolated incidents. True, the Macintosh has better design, layout and painting software; better color; and a more consistent interface across applications than is available at this time in the MS-DOS world, but I'm finding it tougher and tougher to make the case for the Mac to anyone who isn't a serious graphic artist. And even I prepare a lot of copy on a Toshiba laptop; it cost me about three grand less than Apple's clunker, and I can actually use it on my lap in an airplane.

All the classic arguments about Macintosh vs. DOS learning curves, measurable throughput, the total number of software packages employed by experienced Macintosh users and so on are extremely esoteric to a buyer facing both Apple's price structure and marketing pressure from the other side. Truth may rest with the Macintosh, but current perceptions go against it. And it's certainly the perceptions that drive the market today.

So what should Apple do? Here's my 2 cents' worth, off the top of my head: Throw out most of the present product line and re-establish the bottom end as a $2,000 Macintosh IIci with 2 Mbytes of RAM, two floppy drives and a monitor; a hard disk would be extra. License the precious Mac ROM chips to an offshore manufacturer for use in 68000-based laptops priced at about $1,500 to $1,600 without hard drives. I make these suggestions knowing full well that they won't happen but in the hope of stirring some hard thinking.

Manufacturing costs have never been a significant factor in Apple's pricing, and Apple desperately needs to be seen once again as a computer company committed to bringing cutting-edge technology to the masses. So why not give the public what it wants: low-cost, high-power Macs? With such a policy, it will be a piece of cake to convince a publication or an advertising agency or an insurance company to purchase Macintoshes for secretaries and copywriters and number crunchers, as well as art directors and photo retouchers. And such a scheme would undoubtedly send sales volume up like a rocket.

What's my motivation here? Honestly, some of it is selfish; I simply have too much money and too much time invested in my Mac equipment and software. I do not want to have to junk it and move on to a new system to keep pace with the developments sure to be coming down the road in the next few years.

But further, I still believe in the promise of the Macintosh, and I would hate to see that promise stall in midflight. The Macintosh has become a philosophy and a style as much as a machine; it would be a pity to lose that as well. □

We developed Pacific MacPage because affordable PostScript® printers are just a dream.

Imagine buying an Apple LaserWriter IINT. Or IINTX. The price tag can cause nightmares.

So, consider Pacific MacPage. It brings the quality output of a PostScript printer within reach. Just plug one of our cartridges into a HP LaserJet II, IIP, IID* or III printer with 2 megabytes of additional memory.

The results are beautiful. Pacific MacPage supports Adobe Type 1 fonts and is compatible with Adobe Type Manager. Plus, it has 35 LaserWriter IINT equivalent font families. You'll get quality output with every character. And you'll get it fast.

Benchmarks show Pacific MacPage on the IIP prints an average of 10% faster than the LaserWriter IINT with most applications.

Pacific MacPage can help make your dream of the affordable printer a reality. To learn more, call or write: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 552-0880.** Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

*IID duplexing feature not supported in PostScript mode.
© Copyright 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. MacPage and MacPage P.E. are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript, Type Manager and Type 1 are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. Apple, Macintosh and LaserWriter IINT and IINTX are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Laserjet Series II, IIP, IID and III are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.

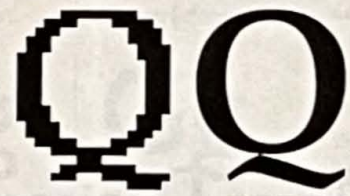
D E S K T O P V I D E O

VideoQuill™ Character Generation Software

Remember those unsightly jagged edges on all your characters? Well, thanks to VideoQuill with anti-aliased character generation, you can forget they even existed.

This unique feature smoothes out the jagged edges of the characters, resulting in greatly improved resolution and higher quality output.

And you can forget about chroma-crawl, too. Anti-aliasing softens the sharp transition between opposing colors, improving your NTSC monitor's display dramatically. Combine VideoQuill with a ColorCapture™ videographics board, and you've got an unbeatable combination, when it comes to live video presentations. Since VideoQuill's library of over 50 fonts is vector-based, they can be manipulated just like graphics. Imagine being able to scale, rotate, condense and stretch your fonts at will. On top of all this is VideoQuill's ability to overlay fonts onto high-resolution 24-bit PICT or TIFF files. These files can be opened and used as either a background or fill for the characters.



Bitmapped Font *Anti-Aliased Font*

Special effects, such as graduated color backgrounds, multiple colored type, graduated color filled type and picture filled type are just a few of the exciting features VideoQuill offers.

See for yourself. Whether you're working with video or slides, VideoQuill and your Mac® II can generate professional quality titles and special effects in no time.

Call today (508) 481-3700.

In Canada, call (800) 268-0427.

DATA TRANSLATION®

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Drive, Marlboro, MA 01752-1192 USA, (508) 481-3700 Tlx 951646. **United Kingdom Headquarters:** Data Translation Ltd., The Mulberry Business Park, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2QJ U.K. (0734) 793838 Tlx 94011914. **West Germany Headquarters:** Data Translation GmbH, Stuttgarter Strasse 66, 7120 Bietigheim. Bissingen, West Germany 07142-54025. **International Sales Offices:** Australia (2) 662-4255; Belgium (2) 466-8199; Canada (416) 625-1907; China (1) 868-721 x4017; Denmark (42) 274511; Finland (0) 372144; France (1) 69077802; Greece (1) 361-4300; Hong Kong (5) 448963; India (22) 23-1040; Israel (52) 545685; Italy (2) 82470.1; Japan (3) 502-5550, (3) 348-8301, (3) 555-1111; Korea (2) 756-9954; Netherlands (70) 99-6360; New Zealand (64) 9-545313; Norway (2) 53 12 50; Portugal (1) 545313; Singapore (65) 7797621; South Africa (12) 8037680/93; Spain (1) 455-8112; Sweden (8) 761-7820; Switzerland (1) 723-1410; Taiwan (2) 702-0405.

VideoQuill and ColorCapture are trademarks of Data Translation, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Catch this summer's hottest sequel.

"...the finest macro product around."
Dr. Macintosh

"QuicKeys is right up there with sliced bread, the Great Pyramid of Cheops, and other wonders."
Byte

"QuicKeys is the most innovative time saver I have yet used."
The Mac Times UK

Reviewers raved about the original: Now it's back...bigger and better than ever.

QUICKEYS

Now Premiering

At The CE Software Booth 208, Macworld Expo, Boston.

Thrill to enhancements like two new "watch-me" modes for easier set-up.
Be touched by the warmth of the new friendlier user interface.
Come see us in Boston and get your money-saving upgrade certificate
on the hottest sequel of the summer — QuicKeys^2

FaxAction: check box 1071

CE SOFTWARE INC

Connecting people and productivity.

MacInTouch
System version roulette

Reviews
FrameMaker 2.1, MacinStor Erasable, MORE 3.0, Tempo II+ Tools

David Ramsey
LaserWriter 6.0: The 'other' driver

COMPARISONS

Buying Macintosh laser fonts: Reading between the (out)lines

Proliferation of formats confusing

By Mary Jane Westland and Rick LePage

Buying and using Macintosh type used to be simple. There were bit-mapped fonts for screen display and dot-matrix printer output, and PostScript outline fonts for output to LaserWriters or Linotronics. Bit-mapped fonts were commonplace, and PostScript fonts were available from only a few vendors. Now, jargon like "Type 1," "Type 3" and "TrueType" litters that previously clean landscape, provoking fears about compatibility and confusing buyers. However, the situation is actually getting better, not worse, as new technologies solve earlier problems and the overall quality of Mac type improves.

In this review, we look at Mac fonts — where they come from, how they work and what to look for when buying them. Almost 60 vendors now produce outline fonts for the Mac. Many more produce bit-mapped fonts for dot-matrix printers. But this distinction has become blurred with the introduction of Adobe Type Manager (ATM) and the coming of Apple's TrueType. Here, we focus on high-quality outline fonts.

Where do typefaces come from? Typeface designs come from many sources. Some are new, original designs. Some are revivals of old faces that are now in the public domain. Some are derivatives or a particular designer's style of old faces. And some typefaces are licensed by vendors from other type foundries.

No copyright protection exists for typeface designs themselves; only typeface names and the computer code that generates character outlines can be protected. So to use the name "Helvetica," it must be licensed from the trademark holder (in this case, Linotype Co.). However, if a type foundry wishes to release a similar design and call it something else, it may. The many similar designs from different vendors dictate a close inspection of the quality of their renderings when choosing a font.

There are many players in the typeface game, and not all sell

See Fonts, next page

Interpretation of type design

Type foundries interpret traditional typefaces differently when they digitize them for computer use. Note the subtle differences, such as the heaviness of the Image Club Galliard and the shape of the lowercase Bitstream Gill Sans compared to Monotype Gill Sans. Image Club's Gill Sans is licensed from Monotype and therefore identical to Monotype's.

Traditional ITC Galliard	Adobe Galliard	Image Club Galliard	Bitstream Galliard
Gg	Gg	Gg	Gg
Traditional Mergenthaler Gill Sans	Monotype Gill Sans	Image Club Gill Sans	Bitstream Gill Sans
Gg	Gg	Gg	Gg

Expert collections provide characters crucial to book publishing, such as ligatures, small caps and fractions.

Adobe Garamond Titling	Adobe Garamond Alternate	Adobe Garamond Expert	Adobe Garamond Expert, small caps
W	ct	1/4	ABC

Symbol Fonts provide collections of PostScript icons and drawings in an accessible format.

PIXymbols Page Studio Graphics	Crossword Treacyfaces	Phingern Ingrimayne	Borders Altsys
Roll ↑	Ą Ć Ď / Ę / Ł Ő		

Putting the best face on type shopping

FontShop | Type Sampler | Image Club

In choosing a typeface, you must be able to examine printed samples, preferably ones that include at least a full uppercase and lowercase alphabet for each font. A complete specimen book also includes ragged-right rather than justified settings of text type at several different sizes that show the type's color (the shade of gray that a block of copy will assume on the page), and alphabets at several text and display sizes. An indication of the face's set width is helpful for identifying which fonts will set wider or narrower than others.

Beyond the usual free marketing literature, several font manufacturers publish catalogs that present more-complete information. The Adobe Type Guide ($20) shows a complete character set as well as a 10-point text sample for an indication of type color. The catalog covers the entire Adobe type library through package 123 (Tekton). Adobe's Font & Function, a free quarterly catalog, is unique in that it also shows some of Adobe's typefaces in use, offering useful design ideas and showing fonts in a more attractive light than straight alphabet listings do.

The Font Company's catalog is $9.95, which is credited to your first font order. Unfortunately, the listings are one-liners that don't include a whole alphabet, so typeface identification must be done with the help of someone else's specimen book.

Image Club Graphics Inc.'s Typeface Catalog is $5, or free with a font purchase. It shows complete uppercase and lowercase alphabets, numerals and special characters for each font. There's also a short text setting for an indication of type color.

The MacTography Type Sampler is a catalog of nearly 3,500 typefaces from 32 companies, all for sale through MacTography. The book is $75, plus $80 for one year of updates. Listings for each font include a complete character set and a text setting. We wish the book was in a smaller format, but we appreciate the easy-to-update loose-leaf binder. MacTography is an invaluable cross-reference and buyer's guide.

The Communications Company Inc. publishes The WYG (What You Get) Guide ($14.95), the first in its series of PostScript typeface specimen books. Type samples are of Adobe fonts through package 16 (Melior).

Each font's listing is composed of complete uppercase and lowercase alphabets, numerals, and some punctuation and special symbols. Both settings include a swatch of reversed type. This is hardly an exhaustive guide to Macintosh PostScript typefaces, but it includes examples of 300-dpi vs. 2,540-dpi gray-tint screens with reversed and surprinted rules and type, and complete character sets and keystrokes for Adobe's pi fonts.

FontShop USA Inc. publishes its type offerings of more than 1,300 fonts in a beautifully designed catalog for $24.95 (free with a font purchase of $149), including updates for one year. FontShop sells fonts from companies such as Adobe, Agfa Compugraphic, Letraset and Monotype, as well as those from smaller, harder-to-find companies such as EmDash, Emigre Graphics, The Font Bureau Inc. and NeoScribe. The catalog doesn't show a complete character set for each font but includes a text setting to show color and the typeface design. The book is small and loose-leaf-bound, so it is easy to use and update.

The Communications Company Inc. is located at 6401 Pontiac Drive, Indian Head Park, LaGrange, Ill. 60525; (708) 246-8620. For information about other companies mentioned, see Page 80.
— By Mary Jane Westland

Effects of hinting

The juke box music puzzled a gentle visitor.

Bitstream Galliard 10 pt. Roman output at 300 dpi, without hinting, enlarged 200%

The juke box music puzzled a gentle visitor.

Adobe Galliard 10 pt. Roman output at 300 dpi, with hinting, enlarged 200%

Fonts

From previous page

directly to end users. Vendors also license technology and typeface names and designs to each other, making things doubly confusing.

One often-mentioned player in the type-licensing game is International Typeface Corp. Its library includes original faces, revivals of older faces and typeface designs licensed from other type foundries. ITC was set up as a typeface clearinghouse and does not do in-house type design, but commissions and licenses work from outside designers, develops weights and extended character sets, then licenses these typeface designs and names to typesetting equipment manufacturers, such as Agfa Compugraphic (a division of Agfa Corp.) and Linotype, and to type foundries, such as Adobe Systems Inc. and Bitstream Inc. ITC does not sell to end users.

URW, another large type foundry, also does not sell directly to end users but licenses faces to other foundries, such as The Font Company and Digital Typeface Corp. In addition to licensing its library, URW will digitize typefaces for other type foundries, using its IKARUS software.

Adobe's type library consists of typefaces that have been licensed from such foundries as Linotype, ITC and others, as well as original typeface designs. The Adobe type library is also licensed to other companies such as Agfa, Linotype and Monotype Typography Inc. In this arrangement, the reseller does not modify Adobe's faces, although they may be repackaged. Most of these companies also market typefaces from their own libraries, which do not duplicate those in the Adobe library, giving the manufacturer's customers a single source for typefaces.

How type works on the Mac. PostScript fonts come with two kinds of files. A bit-mapped font is used for screen display or dot-matrix printing, and an outline font is used for printing to a PostScript device.

Apple's original scheme for identifying which font the user specified required a unique ID number for each typeface. Unfortunately, Apple's method only allowed for 255 ID numbers. As typefaces proliferated on the Mac, font-ID conflicts became a major headache for end users and service bureaus alike (see MacInTouch, May 17). Thankfully, this problem has been alleviated for the most part by a new numbering scheme that allows for more than 32,000 ID numbers and by new rules for identifying fonts by name rather than by number. Wrong fonts still occasionally crop up as a result of naming conflicts, but it is much less of a problem with current technology.

There are two kinds of PostScript outline fonts, Type 1 and Type 3, and they have some important differences. These differences are largely invisible to the casual user. The most obvious distinction is that most Type 1 fonts will work with ATM and Type 3 fonts will not. To the expert user, however, the Type 1 format is preferable to Type 3 for several reasons:

- It results in smaller files.
- It includes mechanisms for "hinting" that optimize character shapes at low resolutions.
- It's faster.
- Its fill routines are more accurate.

Until recently, Type 1 was a proprietary Adobe format licensed to only a select group of large foundries; with the publication of the Type 1 specification, however, many vendors are releasing Type 1 versions of their fonts.

However, this does not mean that Type 3 fonts are obsolete. Type 1 cannot handle stroked or very complex characters, and it is possible for Type 3 fonts to be hinted.

Other font formats. There are other outline printer font formats besides PostScript. GCC Technologies Inc.'s PLP II, PLP IIS, WriteMove and WriteImpact printers all use a proprietary outline format. GCC's printer-driver software converts outline data into an appropriate bit map for transmission to the printer. These font outlines have been licensed from Bitstream Inc., and the format is based on Bitstream's Type F format. Bitstream Type F fonts can be run through the MacFontware Converter, available from GCC, to put them into GCC's proprietary format. A bit-mapped version of each font is still required for screen display on the Mac.

Hewlett-Packard Co.'s DeskWriter, PaintWriter, PaintJet and PaintJet XL use Agfa Compugraphic's Intellifont outline-font technology. Intellifont is built into the printer-driver software and works with the DeskWriter Series fonts from Agfa. Again, bit-mapped fonts must be installed for screen display, and the PaintJet printers also require that HP's Color PrintKit software be installed.

With the release of ATM, these GCC and HP printers and other non-PostScript printers, such as Apple's LaserWriter IISC and ImageWriters, can also use PostScript outline fonts. In addition to opening the PostScript Type 1 font market to non-PostScript printers, ATM also offers the advantage of high-quality screen rendering of fonts, a feature not available with the MacFontware and Intellifont technologies as they are implemented on these printers.

Choosing a typeface. Typefaces fall into three basic categories: text faces used for body copy; display type used for large sizes and decorative purposes; and special-purpose symbol fonts for applications such as math, music, science and mapping.

Assuming you have chosen a type family for your project — ITC Galliard, for example — how do you then choose which version to buy? Several vendors supply the face, each with slightly different features.

Important criteria in choosing a typeface and supplier are:

- Whether you must exactly match type used in an existing publication.
- Whether the type family includes all the weights and styles needed (light, regular, bold, italic and so on).
- Whether the font is in Type 1 format so that it is hinted for best-quality 300-dpi output and is compatible with ATM.
- The quality and quantity of kerning pairs.
- Whether any special symbols needed are included.

Trueness of cut (how well an implementation of a face matches an original standard) may be an important issue if you need to match typefaces that were used in the past for similar projects. Probably the most important thing to be aware of is that matching fonts from different manufacturers are not guaranteed to have the same metrics (in other words, to generate the same line endings).

A variety of type weights adds tremendously to the versatility of a type family. To add interest to a page without adding the potential visual confusion of another typeface of a different design, it's often useful to use different weights of a single typeface to distinguish functions of particular parts of the copy. Sans-serif faces such as Avant Garde,

See Fonts, Page 80

MacInTouch

RIC FORD AND RICK LEPAGE

Increasing the odds when you play System roulette

BUGS & TIPS

System software roulette. Choosing the right incremental version of the Macintosh system software is almost like a game of roulette. The Mac has grown so complex that there are thousands of variables, and Apple itself controls only a few of them. Depending on what mix of hardware and software you have, one version of the system software may crash frequently while another works fine.

Varying recommendations from different groups at Apple have contributed to the confusion. An "AppleGram" recommended using Version 6.0.4 for certain machines, although Apple is shipping 6.0.5 with all new Macs.

In the confusion of choices and information, there is one approach that can help bring order to the desktop. In the world of large computers, it is often termed "change management."

Your starting point is the new Mac at the time of purchase, with the system software included in the package. Hardware and software changes should be applied systematically to that base from the time the computer is new.

For example, if you are starting with System 6.0.2 on a Mac II and need to upgrade to 32-bit color, Apple recommends installing System 6.0.5 (see MacWEEK, April 3). First, upgrade only the system software (paying attention to the heap-size issue covered in MacWEEK, June 19) and then attack any problems that develop. Don't install a slew of Startup documents (INITs), virtual-memory software, desktop video and LaserWriter 6.0 at the same time. Instead, work component by component, leaving

GORDON STUDER

a few days to shake out problems from each change.

If your Macintosh is working OK with System 6.0.2 or higher, there is no reason to upgrade until you install hardware or software that requires a newer version. (Of course, certain bugs may necessitate upgrading to get the fix, such as the Apple File Exchange bug with dual-floppy SEs, which was fixed in System 6.0.5.)

Apple recommends that all Macs (Mac Plus and newer) use at least Version 6.0.2, since the original 6.0 release had many compatibility problems. (System 6.0.1 was never released.)

System 6.0.5 is required only for the Mac IIfx, although Apple also recommends it for use with the Portable and IIci and with 32-bit QuickDraw applications. Systems 6.0.2, 6.0.3, 6.0.4 and 6.0.5 can be used together on the same network.

Going backward in versions is generally a bad idea. No system software older than that originally shipped with the machine should ever be used. Apple also recommends against using the Installer's Remove button to attempt to return to an earlier version of the system. If you must go back to an older release because of insurmountable problems, you should restore the software from a backup. Failing that, you can delete the System files and re-install the software from scratch, using locked Apple System disks at the desired release level.

The secret of success is not to fix anything that isn't broken. That, along with systematic change management and Apple's latest system change history documents (available on AppleLink or from dealers) should help keep confusion in check until Apple develops an installer with more artificial intelligence.

More gremlin tricks. In our recent discussion of the Mac II-family serial-port "gremlin" (see MacWEEK, July 10), we missed a simple solution to the problem, according to readers who subsequently wrote in with the tip.

Jeff Lee at NASA in Wallops Island, Va., and David Ulrich of Royal Glass Corp. of Englewood, N.J., used the standard Apple ImageWriter driver to fix the problem when it occurred. Selecting the ImageWriter in the Chooser and switching back and forth between the printer port and modem port apparently resets the critical area of parameter RAM, zapping the gremlin.

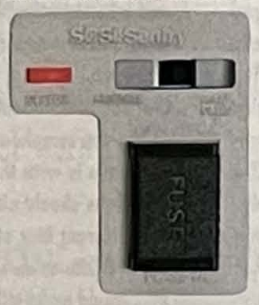
We welcome comments at MacWEEK, 4 Cambridge Center, Third Floor, Cambridge, Mass. 02142; (617) 497-2600; (617) 497-2646 (fax). Electronic mail: CompuServe: (Ric Ford) 72511,44; (Rick LePage) 76117,1765; GEnie, America Online, Delphi, MCI Mail, PAN: MACWEEKBOS; Connect: RICFORD, RICKLEPAGE; AppleLink: ("Attn: MacInTouch" in Subject): MACWEEK; Internet: 72511.44@COMPUSERVE.COM.

Join us in the MacWEEK Forum by typing GO ZMC:MACWEEK on CompuServe or Zmac. Shareware files are available for downloading from the Zmac Download Library (GO ZMC:DOWNLOAD).

It's like owning a disk drive with a bulletproof vest.

Introducing the Metro with SCSI Sentry

EMAC has found a way to prevent unnecessary Macintosh hard drive fatalities with SCSI Sentry,™



an engineering breakthrough in disk drive reliability. It protects your disk drive from damaging shorts that can trap data inside your hard disk. Which makes any drive with the SCSI Sentry substantially more reliable.

And only EMAC Metro drives have it.

Metros are zero-footprint disk drives — so they fit perfectly under a Mac Plus or SE. You can also stand Metro on its side next to any Mac II, keeping your desk free for papers, phones, or photographs.

But Metro's engineering goes far beyond pure aesthetics. With some of the most stringent testing in the market — and mean-time-between-failures ratings of 50,000 to 70,000 hours — these drives were built to keep you up and running. And, if your Metro drive ever does have problems, our modular design makes diagnosis and repair quick and easy.

When you add the SCSI Sentry to such reliable disk drives, you know your data's safe with Metro. If you want to own a disk drive with a bulletproof vest, call EMAC at *1-800-821-0806, extension 2222.* It's just one more way that EMAC gives you more for your Mac.

EMAC
More for your Mac

FaxAction: check box 1059

EMAC, the EMAC logo, Metro, SCSI Sentry, and "More for your Mac" are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. EMAC, a division of Everex Systems, Inc., 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

The importance of kerning

Jackdaws love my big sphinx of quartz.

Kerning tables provide letter-spacing information ...

Jackdaws love my big sphin x of quartz.

... so that you don't end up with type like this.

Fonts

From Page 78

Helvetica and Univers usually are available in the widest range of weights, typically light, regular, medium and bold, but often with ultralight and ultrabold or heavy added to the ends of this range. Of the large type foundries, Bitstream generally offers the widest range of weights for a given type family.

Italics are used primarily as an auxiliary to Roman typefaces but are also useful as primary typefaces. So, purchasing a type family with an italic that's distinctively different in shape from the Roman (as opposed to simply a slanted Roman) will stretch your type dollar and look more professional. Italics come in a variety of forms, from the merely oblique, typical of sans-serif faces, to modified sloped Romans, typical of faces such as Melior and Trump Mediæval, to true cursive italics, typical of faces such as Galliard.

Hinting gives the printer extra information about the shape of each character to help it make intelligent decisions about which printer dots to turn on for the best possible rendering of that character. Hinting is particularly important at small text sizes on low-resolution (300-dpi)

See Fonts, Page 82

Macintosh PostScript font vendors

Vendor	Phone	No. of fonts	Origin[1]	Format[2]	Category[3]	Price
18+ Fonts	(708) 980-0887	5	O	3	D	$65
Adobe Systems Inc.	(415) 961-4400	125+ pkgs.	O, L	1	T, D, S	$95-$370/pkg.; Font Folio, $14,200
AGFA Compugraphic Corp.	(800) 424-8973	1,000+	O, L*	1, 3	T, D	Average $169/pkg.; average $185 for Adobe
Allotype Typographics	(313) 663-1989	11	O	3	E, S (chemistry)	$40-$160, most $85 range
Alphabets Inc.	(800) 326-4083	2 pkgs.	O	1, EPS outline	T, D	$59.95-$74.95
Altsys Corp.	(214) 424-4888	21 pkgs.	O	3, Fontographer	T, D	$59.95-$99.95
Autologic	(805) 498-9611	1,500	O, L*	1	T, D, E, S	Adobe, discounted 25%; Autologic, $135-$360
Bear Rock Technologies Corp.	(916) 622-4640	5 pkgs.	O	3	S (bar codes)	$225/pkg.
Bigelow & Holmes	(415) 326-8973	20	O, L	3	C	Custom pricing
Bitstream Inc.	(617) 497-6222	1000+	O, L	1 (unhinted), 3	T, D	$45, min. 4 faces/order, volume pricing
Cassady & Greene Inc.	(800) 359-4920	38 pkgs.	O	1, 3	T, D, E, S	$89.95/pkg. most with 4 faces
Caseys' Page Mill	(303) 220-1463	1	O	3	S (bullets, boxes)	$89
Castcraft Software Inc.	(800) 345-2657	15,000+	O	1, 3	T, D, C	$95
Computer Emporium/Resolve	(914) 562-3131	1 pkg.	O	3	S (borders, frames)	$79.95
Davka Corp.	(800) 621-8227	25	O	3	F	$50
Devonian International Software	(714) 621-0973	7 pkgs.	O	1, 3, SmoothFont	T, D, E, S (fractions)	$39.50/pkg.
Digital Typeface Corp.	(612) 944-9264	100	L	1	T, D	$995/100-face set
Dubl-Click Software Inc.	(818) 700-9525	9 pkgs.	O	1, 3	D, S	$79.95/pkg.
Ecological Linguistics	(202) 546-5862	100+	O, L	1, 3	E, S (chess, sign language)	$90-$500/pkg.
EDUCORP	(800) 843-9497	6 pkgs.	O	3	T, D	$39.95-$69
Electra Products Inc.	(617) 890-1288	1,400+	L	1, 3	T, D	Pricing not set, ships Sept.
The Electric Typographer	(805) 966-7563	12	O	1, 3	T, D, C	$45-$89.95/pkg.
EmDash	(708) 441-6699	2 pkgs.	O	1, 3	T, D, S (arrows, bullets, fractions)	$65/pkg.
Emigre Graphics	(415) 845-9021	14 pkgs.	O	1, 3	T, D	$65-$125/pkg.
The Font Company	(800) 442-3668	1,400+	L	1 (unhinted)	T, D	$89.95-$169.95
Font World	(716) 235-6861	250+	O	1	T, E, C	$129-$299/pkg.; hard drive available
FontBank Inc.	(708) 328-7370	300+	O	1, 3, EPS outline, SmoothFont	D	$295/250-font set
FontShop USA Inc.	(203) 846-3087	300+	O, reseller	1, 3, LetraFont	T, D, E, S, C	$55-$309
George Manogle/Graphic Partners	(315) 426-0513	1	O	3	S (credit cards), C	$29.95
Giampa Textware Corp.	(800) 663-8760	20+	O	1, 3	T, D, S, C	$65-$450/pkg.
Image Club Graphics Inc.	(800) 661-9410	613	O, L	1, 3, EPS outline	T, D, S	$25; CD-ROM, $4,999; Art&Type Vendor, $199 + $25/font; $299/FontPak with 20-26 faces
Ingrimayne Software	(219) 866-6241	75+	O	1, 3	D	$5/face; also priced by family
International Digital Fonts	(800) 661-4747	53	L	3	T, D	$39.95; volume discounts; $829/full set
Kingsley/ATF Type Corp.	(800) 289-8973	4	O	1, 3	D, S (borders)	$165/pkg.
Letraset	(800) 343-8973	180+	O, L	LetraFont	D	$75
LetterPerfect	(206) 851-5158	6	O	1, 3	D, C	$45-$195/pkg.
Linguist's Software Inc.	(206) 775-1130	200+ pkgs.	O, L*	1, 3	E, S (mathematics)	$49.95-$149.95/pkg.
Linotype Co.	(800) 633-1900	650	O, L*	1	T, D, S, C	$95-$370
MacTography	(301) 424-3942	17 pkgs.	O, L	1, 3	T, D, S (fractions), C	$79-$129/pkg.
Monotype Typography Inc.	(800) 666-6897	400+	O, L*	1	T, D	$90-$325/pkg.
NEC Technologies Inc.	(800) 826-2255	520	L*	1	T, D, S	CD-ROM $399 including 3 families; $10,999/set including CD-ROM reader
NeoScribe International	(315) 853-4427	26 pkgs.	O	1, 3	T, D, F, S (bar codes), C	$59.95-$149.95
Page Studio Graphics	(602) 839-2763	65+	O	1, 3	S (pictorial)	$50-$145/pkg.
Paperback Software International	(415) 644-2116	1 pkg.	O	3	S (PC symbols)	$149.95
Richard Beatty Designs	(914) 565-3711	40 families	O	1, 3	T, D, S (borders)	$125 average/family
Scholars Press	(404) 636-4757	3	O	3	F	$50/printer; site license available up to $250
Softdisk Publishing	(800) 831-2694	3 pkgs.	O	3	T, D	$29.95/pkg.
Spinnaker Software Inc.	(617) 494-1200	12	O	3	D	$99.95/12-face set
Studio231	(516) 785-4422	21 pkgs.	O, L	3	T, D, S	$99/pkg.
T/Maker Co.	(415) 962-0195	3	O	3	D	$79.95
Tactic Software Corp.	(800) 344-4818	21	O	1, 3	D	$99/21-face set
TPS Electronics	(800) 526-5920	1	O	3	S (bar codes)	$219
Treacyfaces Inc.	(215) 896-0860	24	O	1, EPS outline	T, D, S (crossword)	$90-$170/pkg.
U-Design Type Foundry	(203) 278-3648	8 pkgs.	O	1	S	$49.95-$79.95
Underground Typographer	(609) 589-6477	1	O	1, EPS outline	T, D, S (borders, ornaments)	$25
UKW	(603) 882-7445	1,250+	O, L	3	C	Custom pricing
Varityper, div. of Tegra Inc.	(800) 526-0767	300+	O, L*	1,1 (encrypted)	T, D, S	$185/installation; $395/five installations
Zipatone Inc.	(800) 323-0242	1,500+	O, L	1, 3, EPS outline	T, D	ZipFonts, $29.95; TypeXpress, $249.95/100-face set

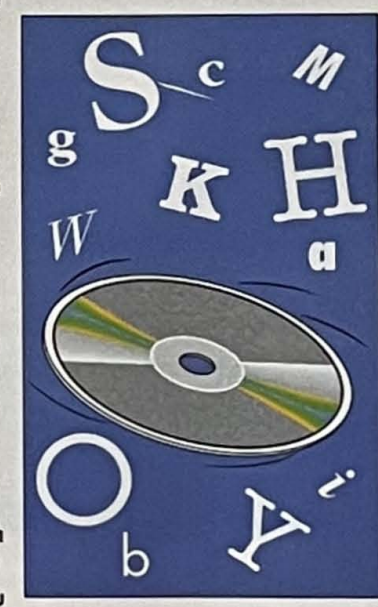
1: O=original design; L=designs licensed from another vendor. 2: 1=Type 1 format; 3=Type 3 format. 3: T=text fonts; D=display fonts; F=foreign-language fonts; S=symbol font; C=custom fonts. * Some fonts OEMed from Adobe.

Font storage devices: Options expand

While Mac type is still usually sold via floppy disk, a number of font vendors are experimenting with higher-capacity media, such as CD-ROMs and hard disks, for distribution purposes.

Most of the distribution options are targeted at service bureaus and other organizations that are interested in purchasing a vendor's entire font library. For example, you can purchase the Bitstream Typeface Library on hard disk for $19,995, and many other vendors will sell their libraries in that format.

The distribution scheme that makes the most sense right now is CD-ROM, and three manufacturers — Agfa Compugraphic, Image Club Graphics Inc. and NEC Technologies Inc. — have released type libraries in this format. Image Club sells its own library, Agfa offers both its own typefaces and the Adobe library, and NEC OEMs the Adobe library.



You can purchase each vendor's whole library or, through a special decrypting procedure, purchase only those typefaces that you need. This method makes it easy to create a type collection at your own pace with a maximum of convenience. When you wish to buy a font, you call the company with a list of typefaces to purchase and are given an electronic "key" that makes those fonts visible on the disc.

All three companies use the same application to unlock typefaces: a simple Control Panel device (cdev) developed by the AND Group of Calgary, Alberta. We used this program with NEC's Type Gallery CD-ROM and found it simple to use. Once the keys have been entered, the fonts will be unlocked on the CD as long as the cdev is present. The only concern is ensuring that you have a backup of the cdev (which saves the keys you have entered) in the event your hard drive crashes.

Pricing for the initial purchase of the different CD-ROMs is varied. The NEC CD sells for $399 and includes purchase of three typeface families; the unlocked disc with the entire library and a CD-ROM drive is $10,999. Agfa's CD-ROM is priced at $169 with one typeface family included; $975 for the disc, 20 font families and a CD-ROM drive; and $16,995 for a package that includes a drive and the entire Adobe and Agfa libraries. Image Club's CD-ROM is priced at $199 and includes 20 typefaces (10 of which are prechosen by the company) and one volume of clip art; the unlocked disc is available for $5,399 with a CD-ROM drive.

If you are looking to acquire an entire type library and gain increased printing performance, Adobe's Font Folio is a good option. Font Folio is an 80-Mbyte hard drive that connects to the SCSI port of a PostScript peripheral and comes in two versions. Font Folio 1 contains Adobe typeface packages 1 to 69 and sells for $9,600. Font Folio 2 contains packages 1 through 105 and is priced at $14,200.

For backup purposes, as well as for use with Adobe Type Manager (ATM), Adobe includes floppy disk versions of the library as well. If you wish to keep current with the Adobe Type Library after purchasing Font Folio, Adobe offers a subscription service that will automatically send you the company's typefaces as they are released. Font Folio also includes Fifth Generation Systems Inc.'s Suitcase II utility.

Currently, there are only a few printers that support the Font Folio, such as Apple's LaserWriter IINTX, GCC Technologies' Business LaserPrinter and QMS Inc.'s PS-820 Turbo, but users of those machines will be able to detect a speed improvement of 15 percent to 20 percent when printing. This speed improvement becomes especially pronounced when printing long, complex documents that use downloadable fonts.

The one complaint we have about Font Folio is with the floppy disk backup. Adobe should either offer the library in a different Mac storage medium, such as CD-ROM, or on another hard disk. This would make using the Font Folio much more convenient, especially with utilities such as ATM.

If you have a printer that can accept a SCSI drive but do not want to invest in an entire library, most SCSI hard drives sold today will work properly. (Many early SCSI drives will not work, mainly because of the way that the SCSI standard was implemented.) Even a 20-Mbyte disk will give you enough room for a wide number of typefaces and speed improvements.

— By Rick LePage

Your Ethernet Just Ran Into A Major Obstacle.

You're busy installing your Ethernet network when, WHAM! You run head-on into a major obstacle. Your printer doesn't plug into Ethernet. So you can't use it without spending a couple of thousand dollars more on an Ethernet router.

EtherPrint To The Rescue. $499

This simple "plug and print" product is the first inexpensive Ethernet connection for LocalTalk® printers. It connects any LocalTalk compatible printer to thin Ethernet, thick Ethernet, twisted-pair or fiber optic cable systems. Quickly, easily and anywhere on the network.

EtherPrint™ supports both Phase 1 and Phase 2 AppleTalk® protocols. No matter how large your network becomes, all your Ethernet users can now have fast, easy access to LocalTalk printers.

So when you're installing Ethernet, don't buy a router just to solve the "printer problem." Buy EtherPrint instead and save yourself a bundle. For more information, or the dealer nearest you, call (801) 531-0203.

Dayna®

We Connect People And The Computers They Use.℠

FaxAction: check box 1054

Dayna and the Dayna logo are registered trademarks, EtherPrint is a trademark, "We Connect People And The Computers They Use." is a service mark of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are the trademark or registered trademark of their respective holders. ©1990 Dayna Communications, Inc., 50 South Main Street, 5th Floor,Salt Lake City, Utah 84144

Fonts

From Page 80

devices. Without hinting, small type will tend to have an uneven appearance; some of the strokes may be wider than others when they should all be the same width. Hinting is not necessary at large sizes (more than 24 points) or on high-resolution devices for any type size.

Fonts from Adobe, Monotype and Treacyfaces Inc., among others, are hinted and in Type 1 format for use with ATM. Bitstream and The Font Company also ship Type 1-format fonts but without hinting; these fonts are intended for use on high-resolution devices at 1,000 dpi or greater, but 300-dpi output is suitable for proofreading.

Kerning is the adjustment of space between pairs of letters such as "To" and "WA." Typically, kerning tightens the spacing between such pairs so they don't look like they're floating apart, but there are also character pairs that need to be loosened. Some typeface designs require more kerning than others for an even appearance that enhances readability. Kerning is also more important at larger type sizes.

But the critical point about kerning-pair information built into a font isn't how many kerning pairs there are; it's how well they've been designed. Several applications are available that allow you to adjust the kerning-pair data in your fonts or use predefined kerning-pair tables (see MacWEEK comparison, Dec. 12, 1989), and page-layout packages often let you adjust kerning pairs on the fly. Bitstream, The Font Company and Treacyfaces are known for the quality and quantity of kerning pair data included in their fonts.

Special characters, such as fractions, old-style and proportionally spaced figures, and designed small caps, are most important in book typesetting, and are included in expert collections from Adobe and Monotype. Swashes and decorations are also available in alternate character sets. EmDash, NeoScribe International and Page Studio Graphics sell fraction fonts matching some of the built-in PostScript fonts.

Conclusions. In choosing Mac type, look carefully at both the rendering of the face and the manufacturer's reputation. Also consider whether the special features available in the family meet your project's needs. Type 1 fonts are usually preferable to Type 3.

An excellent resource in the quest for the right font is your local service bureau. Typesetting service bureaus tend to have a broad range of experience with typefaces from many manufacturers and can warn you of problems they've experienced in working with them. Your service bureau also may be able to refer you to expert advice on design and choosing typefaces. And when it's time to make that critical decision, consider running test prints there to anticipate problems before it's too late to solve them. □

Matthew Carter, Lowell Halvorson, Lance Hidy, Mike Parker, Louis Rosenblum, Kathleen Hinkle and Joe Treacy provided background material for this article.

True italic or oblique?

This is Bitstream Galliard italic

A true italic screen font (above) is clearly superior ...

This is a slanted Galliard Roman

... to a mathematically slanted Roman (below).

Looking your best at low printer resolutions

Digital type is considered to be typeset quality at 1,200-dpi printer resolution. At this resolution, printer dots are small enough and there are enough of them that characters can be well-rendered by translating outlines directly into dot patterns, without using hinting. On low-resolution devices, it's another story entirely; printer dots are relatively large, and there are fewer available to render characters. This makes the choice of which dots to turn on critical to the legibility of a character. Type 1 PostScript fonts are hinted to improve their rendering on low-resolution output devices.

Macintosh screen or bit-mapped fonts are designed for 72-dpi resolution. For applications that are accomplished entirely on-screen, such as forms completion, the most-legible fonts will be simple in design, reasonably large in size (10 points minimum), and have complete bit maps for bold and italic styles.

We've found that fonts designed for dot-matrix printing, such as Geneva and New York from Apple and Boston II (shareware), are easier to read on the screen than PostScript font bit maps.

These hand-tuned bit maps produce the best possible rendering of a font at a given size and resolution. It's much easier for the human eye to make the subjective judgments necessary when creating a bit map, particularly at small sizes, than it is to build that kind of intelligence into a computer program such as Adobe Type Manager (ATM).

The major disadvantage of depending entirely upon hand-tuned bit maps for fonts is that a separate bit map is required for each size and style of the typeface, at the expense of a lot of hard disk space. However, ATM provides a full range of screen font sizes for Type 1 PostScript fonts, while dot-matrix fonts typically are supplied in only six or seven point sizes. ATM works best at 14 points and larger, so hand-tuned bit maps are still needed for small sizes.

Some typefaces will never render well at low resolution, specifically faces with subtle design characteristics and shallow curves. Simpler designs with straight serifs or lacking serifs are better-suited for this environment.

Non-PostScript printers that require a bit-mapped font for printing need double-, triple- or quadruple-size fonts to print properly; the size is dependent on printer resolution. These bit maps can be generated on the fly by ATM. (Note that not every Type 1 font is ATM-compatible; ask the manufacturer.)

Fax machines require triple-size bit maps for the best-quality digital transmission. The fax environment is a particularly hostile one, so the issue of typeface design is even more critical than it is with other low-resolution devices. Digitally transmitted faxes contain the cleanest images because they come directly from the Mac. Scanned faxes tend to lose fine details in type, such as very thin strokes and serifs. Retransmitted faxes are even further degraded.

In general, stick with faces that are highly legible, have open counters (spaces inside letters), and don't have a great deal of contrast between thick and thin strokes. ITC Lucida and Stone Sans from Adobe, and Bitstream Charter hold up well in this environment. — By Mary Jane Westland

"A.M.E. sets New Security Standard"
MacWEEK 1/16/90

A.M.E.

Security & Virus Protection

Logs software & hardware activities

Protects against illegal copying

Prevents launching of unauthorized programs

Multiple levels of Users with individual/group access controls

Specific Desk Accessory Control

Multiple encryption/ password options

A.M.E. is an integrated security program. Whether your concerns are managing a confidential government project, maintaining order on a Mac™ used by many people, or just preventing your child from destroying financial records, A.M.E. has a solution for you. It runs quietly in the background and is always there to protect you. The easy-to-use interface lets you set up the Mac with just the kind of security you require.

Access Managed Environment

NOW SHIPPING VERSION 1.1

Call today for a Free Brochure 800 359-4920

Casady & Greene, Inc.

P.O. BOX 223779 • CARMEL, CA 93922 • 408 • 624 • 8716

MacBLITZ™

☐ Yes, please send me more information on MacBLITZ.™

☐ Have a representative call me.

Name _____ Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Business # ( ) _____

DUPONT

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 145 WILMINGTON, DE

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Du Pont Co.
MacBLITZ™
P.O. Box 80029
G-51910-01
Wilmington, DE 19885-0029

The Easiest Way To Get More Bite From An Apple.

MacBLITZ™

Du Pont Introduces The First Workgroup Co-Computer.

MacBLITZ from Du Pont combines all the benefits of Macintosh with the added power and expanded freedom of a computer within a computer—a co-computer—in a shared workgroup environment!

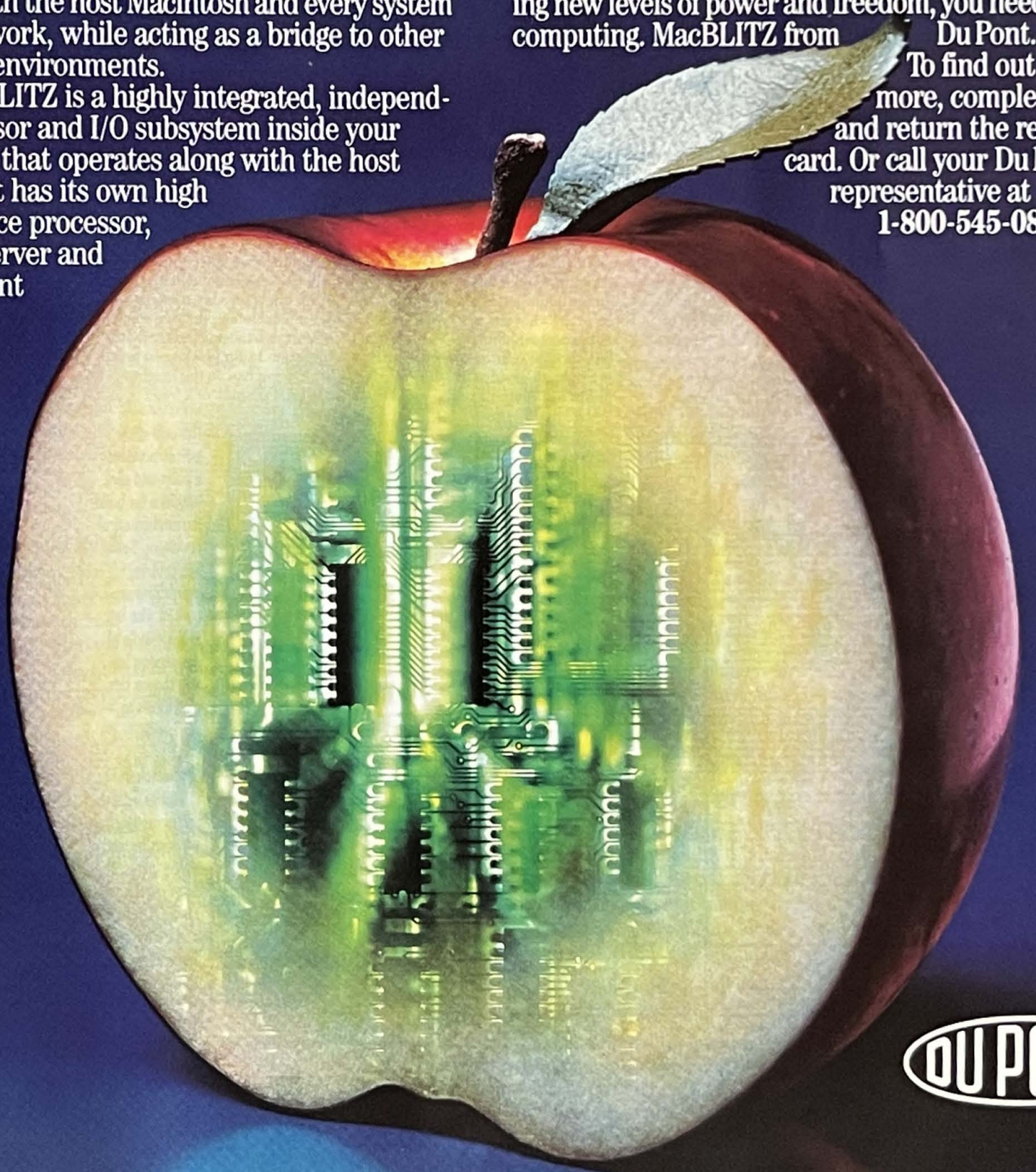
It provides a high performance environment in both the host Macintosh and every system in the network, while acting as a bridge to other computer environments.

MacBLITZ is a highly integrated, independent processor and I/O subsystem inside your Macintosh that operates along with the host platform. It has its own high performance processor, network server and development environment, and controls its own peripheral I/O.

And because the system is on a single board, it's easy to integrate, saving you development time, while providing faster performance and higher throughput.

If you're looking to raise Macintosh to tempting new levels of power and freedom, you need co-computing. MacBLITZ from Du Pont.

To find out more, complete and return the reply card. Or call your Du Pont representative at **1-800-545-0847.**



DU PONT

REVIEWS

Heavy-duty FrameMaker: Muscle for big DTP jobs

Excels at text and document linking

FrameMaker 2.1

Frame Technology Corp.
List price: $995

+ Powerful document-processing program for technical and book-length publishing; relatively easy to use; excellent indexing and cross-referencing; includes equation editor.

− Relatively poor color support; demands powerful Macintosh; doesn't import many text formats.

By Bruce Fraser

Already a best seller in the Unix world, FrameMaker 2.1 from Frame Technology Corp. brings to the Macintosh a much-needed level of functionality for the production of long documents. In doing so, it provides the first serious challenge to the hegemony of the Mac publishing market's "big three": Aldus Corp., Quark Inc. and Letraset.

FrameMaker integrates word processing, drawing, page-layout and document-management tools but is less design-oriented than competing applications. It uses the familiar metaphor of placing text and graphics in frames, but it focuses on linking components within documents and linking documents together to form books.

The most comparable program available for the Mac is Interleaf Publisher from Interleaf Inc. of Cambridge, Mass. Interleaf, however, chose to keep a common user interface across all computing platforms and doesn't take advantage of the Mac interface or operating system like FrameMaker does.

Document design. FrameMaker separates the tasks of design and creation more than most page-layout applications. Its documentation and features specifically address two different groups: template users and template builders. A template, either built from scratch or modified from one of the many supplied with the program, contains complete design specifications for a document. Like other publishing programs, FrameMaker uses master pages, but you can store up to 25 of them in each template, including both tall- and wide-oriented pages. Master pages hold the page size; margin settings; basic column layout; and repeating text or graphics, such as headers and footers. You can link specific columns so that, for example, the lead story on Page 1 jumps to Column 1 on Page 3. For multicolumn layouts, you can choose between feathering (vertically justifying) adjacent columns or aligning their base lines.

To help position elements, FrameMaker offers on-screen rulers; a user-definable snap-to grid; menu commands to align and distribute objects; and a Properties command that lets you type in the height, width and position of a frame.

Reference pages hold named frames that contain frequently used graphical elements. For example, rather than redraw paragraph rules each time they occur in the document, you include a reference to the rule as part of a paragraph's format. FrameMaker allows up to 25 reference pages per template.

Templates also contain paragraph-format and character-format "catalogs," which resemble style sheets but have greater power and flexibility. Paragraph formats apply to whole paragraphs and are used for most formatting. Character formats override the paragraph formatting for selected text.

Paragraph tags. Tagged paragraphs are central to FrameMaker. Every kind of paragraph used in a FrameMaker publication should have predefined formatting specifications (tags) associated with it. By making extensive use of templates and the tags, writers can concentrate on writing, editing and cross-referencing while designers work on design. Final formatting and layout becomes largely automatic.

FrameMaker's paragraph formats contain the usual specifications, such as indents, space before and after, font, font size and leading (in 0.001-point increments), alignment, and tabs. However, FrameMaker's formats also include more-complex settings, such as starting points for paragraphs (top of column, top of page and top of left page); maximum number of orphans and widows; maximum, optimum and minimum word spacing; shortest word, prefix and suffix permissible in hyphenation; and maximum number of consecutive hyphens.

See FrameMaker, Page 86

Reviews in Brief: PLP IIS • QMS-PS 820 TURBO

GCC's PLP IIS

During the past year, we've seen a continuing emphasis on the low end of the 300-dpi printer market. Companies such as Hewlett-Packard Co., GCC Technologies Inc. and now Apple have been busy producing "personal" printers that offer high quality and reasonable performance at a low price.

Keeping the pressure on the competition, GCC recently released a more powerful version of its PLP II printer, the PLP IIS. Like the $1,399 PLP II, the PLP IIS, priced at $1,899, uses an Okidata print engine and a GCC-designed controller to provide a printer that is well-integrated into the Macintosh environment.

The chief difference between the two units is the use of a speedier and more durable print engine. The PLP II uses the Okidata OL-400 engine, which has a maximum output speed of 4 pages per minute and a rated life cycle of 180,000 pages. The PLP IIS uses the Okidata OL-800 engine, which has a life cycle of 300,000 pages and a speed of 8 ppm.

Although it uses a different print engine, the PLP IIS fits inside the same small box (about 6 inches high by 24 inches square) that houses its less-expensive sibling. The printers also share the same front LCD panel and can use the same toner cartridges and electro-photographic magazines.

In addition to the differences between engines, the PLP IIS includes 1 Mbyte of RAM on its controller and the Fonts Plus typeface package, which are add-on items with the PLP II.

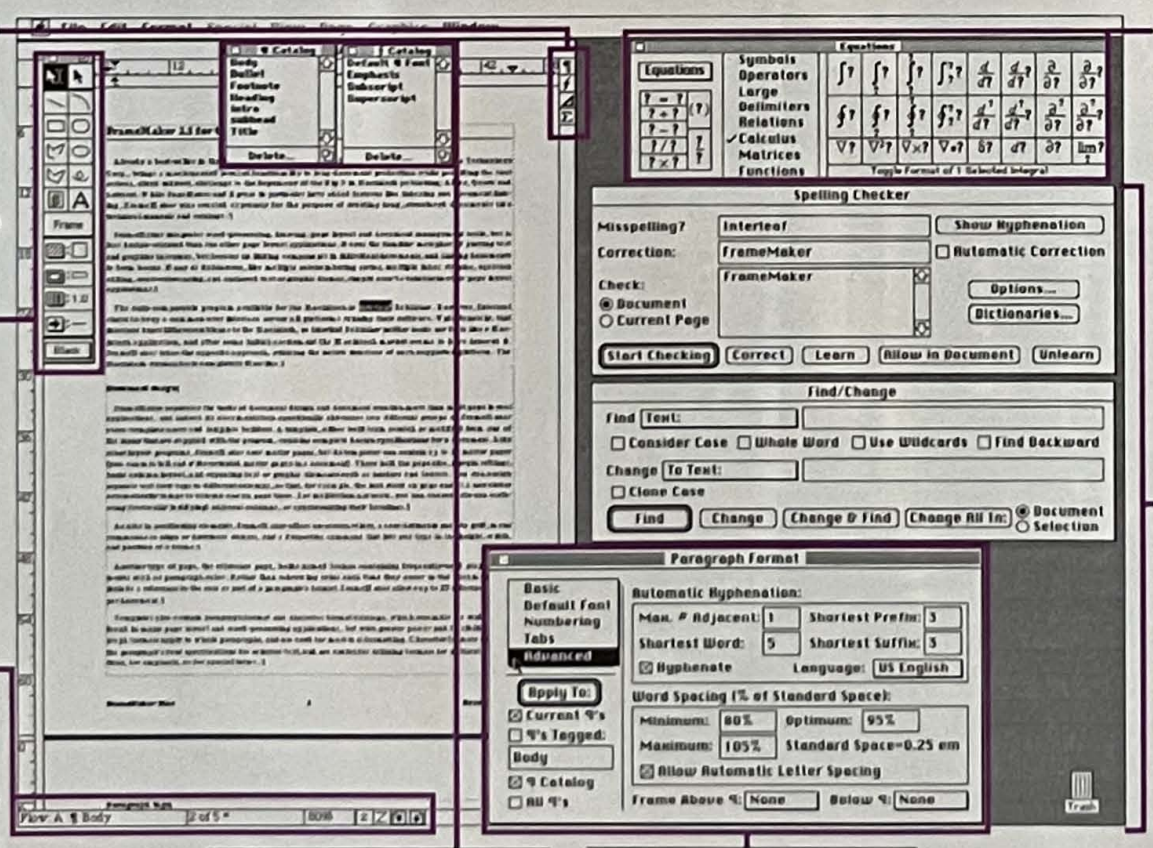
In our review of the PLP II (see MacWEEK, Feb. 20), we liked the design of the printer, and the PLP IIS has the same niceties. Features like the Sleep mode, which reduces the unit's power output when it is not being used to print pages, are especially well-thought-out and useful. Toner changing and software installation are easy and quick.

The PLP IIS has a lone SCSI port and is internally terminated, which means that it must be the last device in a SCSI chain. Users with multiple hard drives can run into termination problems, although GCC sells a dual-port SCSI adapter that can help work around problems.

The printer uses the same printing process found with all GCC printers, which is generally flawless, although users with 1 Mbyte of memory in their Macs might have to print some documents via GCC's Print Manager application.

The main benefit of the PLP IIS is in performance. While it is not twice as speedy as the PLP II, there is a marked increase in performance, especially with more-powerful Macs. With our printer benchmarks running on a 68000-based Mac, the PLP IIS printed nearly 1.25 ppm, faster than the approxi-

See Reviews in Brief, Page 88



The **icon bar** in the window frame lets you quickly call up the paragraph- and character-format catalogs, the tool palette, and equation editor.

The **tool palette** contains all of FrameMaker's drawing and layout tools; it expands to show all the commands on the Graphics menu and replaces the pen and fill pop-ups with larger palettes.

The **status line** shows the view, size, text flow, paragraph tag, page number and total page count. Simple controls let you zoom in and out and move to the next or previous page.

The **equation editor** provides a point-and-click interface for building mathematical equations. Some basic solving capabilities are built-in. The list in the middle of the window lets you choose sets of symbols to work with.

FrameMaker makes extensive use of modeless windows instead of dialog boxes. The **Spelling Checker, Find/ Change** and **Paragraph Format windows** can stay open while you work.

The **paragraph-** and **character-format catalogs** let you apply complex, pre-defined formats simply by clicking. The character formats override the surrounding paragraph settings for selected text.

In the **Paragraph Format window** you define comprehensive specifications for paragraph "tags." The pop-up menu lets you to switch between different sets of text-formatting controls.

A drive is a drive, is a drive... or is it?

Infinity 40 Turbo

A.M.E. INCLUDED

Reliable, 45MB Removable Storage

This award-winning drive is not just another removable. Built with the highest-quality parts and rigorously tested, it is the most reliable 45MB-cartridge drive. It is also the fastest. Ideal for Mac, A/UX and MS-DOS, it's not just storage, it's a connectivity device. You also get six great performance-boosting utilities, plus shareware and clip-art.

PLI RAM Drives

0.05 ms Access Times

If your applications are disk intensive, then the PLI RAM Drives are for you. Ideal for pre-press page layout and color manipulation, virtual memory, programming and dozens of other uses, they're 500 times faster than Winchester drives. Available in capacities up to 512MB, they can increase your productivity by 300% or more.

PLI Hard Drives

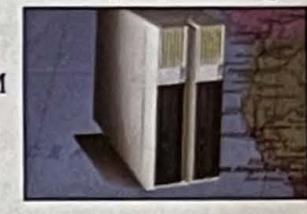
New 3 1/2" - 320MB Hard Drives with 12ms Access Times

We offer a complete line of systems, ranging from 20MB up to 1.2 Gigabytes. With access times below 12 milliseconds, transfer rates that will outrun a IIfx, and MTBF ratings of up to 100,000 hours, our drives are the best you can buy. Fast, reliable and versatile, Turbo Drives are also amazingly affordable. Don't settle for anything less.

PLI Custom Dual Drives

Two Drives Are Better Than One

Only PLI lets you design your own storage solution. Choose any two half-height or 3.5" drives and we'll give them to you in a convenient dual package. Available are fixed drives up to 404MB, 45MB removables, CD-ROM, DAT, and RAM drives (up to 128MB). Custom dual drives are not only tailored to your needs but are more affordable.



PLI DAT Drive

Fast 1.3 Gigabyte Backups, Retrospect™ Included Free

DAT is a revolutionary backup technology that combines the best features of tape and digital processing for 1.3 Gigabytes of storage per tape at less than 3¢ per MB. Even better is the performance and reliability. You can backup large drives in just a few minutes and, with ECC and Read-After-Write verification, your data is secure.

Infinity Optical Drive

A.M.E. INCLUDED

Warranties on Media of up to 25 Years

For secure, high-capacity data storage, there is no better drive. This rewritable optical cartridge drive offers up to 650MB of storage per cartridge at very low cost. Its special technology ensures data safety (including immunity to magnetism). Surprisingly fast, the drives are ideal for backup, multimedia, archiving, databases and more!

PLI CD ROM Drive

Use the Latest Software or Play the Latest CD

Our drive combines the fastest access times with the most versatile software and packaging. Compatible with Mac and DOS, the drive reads CD-ROMs in all standard formats and plays audio CDs too. Headphone, analog and digital audio output as well as external termination and SCSI ID switching are standard.

Infinity Optical Jukebox

36 Gigabytes of On-Line Data Storage

For the really big jobs, you need an Optical Jukebox, 36 gigabytes of reliable, rewritable optical storage at your fingertips. Each jukebox comes standard with 56 optical cartridges and two optical drives. Numerous additional hardware and software options are available. Let us help you satisfy your high-capacity storage requirements.

TurboFloppy 1.4 Enhanced

NEW MODEL

New 400k and 800k Capability

Don't be left behind by Apple's new floppy disk standards. The new TurboFloppy 1.4 offers all Macs, even the MacPlus, the ability to read, write and format 1.4MB floppy diskettes for the Mac and MS/DOS. It also supports 720k DOS diskettes. Features include external termination and ID switching plus auto-eject.

The PLI Difference

Quality and up to 4-Year Warranties

Many factors distinguish PLI drives from others on the market. Reliability is our primary goal and we back it up with great customer support. We also add value to our drives with free, high-quality, commercial software packages, switchable termination, high-speed drivers and multi-platform support, including DOS and UNIX.

Macintosh, Apple, MacPlus, MS-DOS, A/UX, Retrospect, and UNIX are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

FaxAction: check box 1058

Call for a free PLI catalog or for a dealer near you...

800-288-8754

PLI

MWK AD-32

FrameMaker

From Page 84

You can create and name multiple, auto-numbered series and use any combination of numbers, letters and Roman numerals for numbering paragraphs. FrameMaker updates the numbers when you move or delete numbered paragraphs.

Font handling. FrameMaker's method of handling fonts is unusual. Fonts are specified by family, angle, weight and variation separately. Variation comes into play with families that have condensed, extended or compressed versions, such as Helvetica or Futura. FrameMaker can simulate bold and oblique styles for fonts that lack them; it won't, however, simulate extended or condensed variations. You can choose underline, strikethrough, overline, superscript, subscript, outline and shadow styles, but you can't specify all caps or small caps.

Some users may find the program's spacing conventions idiosyncratic. In FrameMaker, leading is the amount of extra space between lines rather than the distance between base lines. To specify 11-point type on 13 points of leading, you choose an 11-point font and add 2 points of leading. You also can specify a positive or negative percentage of spread. (Zero percent is the font's default spacing value.) Spread serves for both pair kerning and tracking.

Intelligent links. Much of FrameMaker's power lies in the intelligent links it allows within and between documents. Typically, each chapter in a book is created as a separate FrameMaker document, but lists, indexes, cross-references and tables of contents can be generated for the whole book by using versatile text links called markers.

Markers are special non-printing symbols inserted into text. The program defines markers for index, subject, author and glossary lists, and it includes 15 other markers that you can adapt to your own purposes. Index entries can be as simple as a single word followed by a page number, or they can include multiple entries, multiple levels, page ranges and references to other index entries. You also can control the sorting order of indexes and set up multiple index streams by using different markers.

You mark cross-references similarly. When you insert other cross-reference markers later, they link back to the source marker. FrameMaker doesn't update cross-references until asked to do so. Simple command strings let you specify formatting for index entries or cross-references as you enter their content.

Yet another kind of marker is used to anchor frames of graphics or text. When the text to which a frame is anchored moves, the frame moves with it. Anchored frames can be positioned within a line; below the current line; or in the left, right, inside or outside margin. You can use anchored frames to hold small graphics, to keep figures with their associated text, or to hold call-outs and subheads in the margins.

In addition to markers, FrameMaker uses systemwide and user-defined variables. Systemwide variables include page number, page count, date, document creation date, modification date and file name. User-defined variables are place holders for strings of text, much like a word processor's glossary.

FrameMaker can create lists, such as tables of contents, indexes and tables of figures, by using either paragraph tags or markers, but it also can generate lists for use in document management, such as lists of imported graphics or of fonts used.

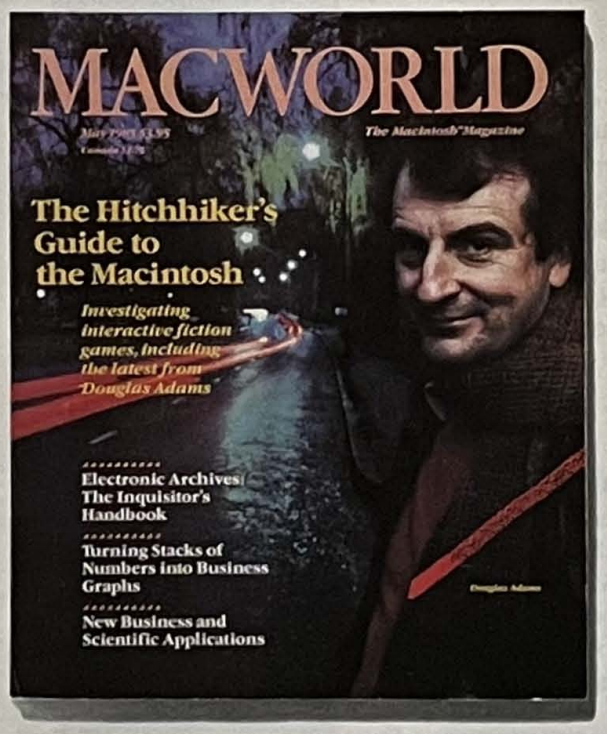
Word processing. Template users will experience FrameMaker mostly as a word processing and drawing application. As a word processor, its WYSIWYG environment is fast enough to keep up with all but the speediest typists. Formats are easily called up from the catalog windows, menu bar or keyboard. FrameMaker provides a wealth of

The FrameMaker difference

FrameMaker is a powerful, integrated package — but isn't everything these days? Here are some features that might get you to switch from your favorite layout program.

- **Cross-referencing:** FrameMaker tracks references to text or paragraphs in multiple formats across multiple documents.
- **Footnotes:** At least as powerful as any Mac word processor.
- **Indexing:** You can maintain multiple, multilevel index "threads" and specify formatting when you add entries.
- **Auto-number anything:** Choose your preferred system (alphabetic, numeric, mixed) and FrameMaker will track multiple series and update them automatically.
- **Cross-platform compatibility:** FrameMaker works on a variety of Unix workstations under Motif, X Window, NextStep, SunView, NeWS and other systems. Network licensing is especially flexible.

First then.


MACWORLD
The Macintosh® Magazine
The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Macintosh
Investigating interactive fiction games, including the latest from Douglas Adams
Electronic Archives
The Inquisitor's Handbook
Turning Stacks of Numbers into Business Graphs
New Business and Scientific Applications

keyboard shortcuts that makes even Microsoft Word look poor in comparison.

The spelling checker and the Find/Change features are particularly strong. The spelling checker not only looks for misspellings and suggests alternatives but also finds repeated words and misplaced punctuation. In addition to FrameMaker's permanent dictionary, you can create site, personal and document-specific dictionaries.

The Find/Change command can search for and replace text, paragraph or character tags, untagged character formats, Clipboard contents, markers, cross-references and anchored frames. It also allows a wide range of wild-card searches. Attention to detail shows in the Clone Case button, which ensures that a search-and-replace operation will maintain correct capitalization. Frame-Maker's "smart" quotes feature is also nice because, unlike most others, it's easily overridden when you need to type straight quotes to denote feet and inches or minutes and seconds. There's also an option to suppress double spaces as you type.

For technical publishing, FrameMaker offers point-and-click equation building and editing using a palette of symbols, operators and delimiters. It also has some basic solving capabilities built in: You can combine fractions, add or multiply expressions, and evaluate integrals and derivatives.

FrameMaker can import text-only files and files in FrameMaker's own Maker Interchange Format and Maker Markup Language format, but it won't import formatted files from word processors. It will, however, open MacWrite and Microsoft Word files directly, preserving formatting information, including style sheets. Optional filters are available for popular word processing formats on other platforms, including Document Content Architecture, RTF, WordStar and WordPerfect.

Graphics tools. FrameMaker's drawing tools, while more complete than those in most page-layout programs, are no substitute for a full-blown graphics program. The drawing palette sports the standard tools, including a Bezier curve, all with line widths from 0.015 to 360 points. Pens and fills are chosen from eight shades of gray and seven patterns. Lines can have a variety of arrowheads and butt, round or projecting caps.

FrameMaker is not particularly well-suited to short, design-intensive projects, such as newsletters and magazines. But for long, highly structured documents, it's capabilities far surpass those of other Macintosh page-layout programs.

Menu commands let you group and ungroup objects, align or distribute them, change their stacking order, scale or rotate them in 90-degree increments, and smooth and unsmooth polygons.

FrameMaker imports graphics in MacPaint, PICT, Encapsulated PostScript, TIFF and Sun Rasterfile formats. You can import a copy of the file into the document or import only a reference to the file's name and location. The latter method has two advantages: It creates a smaller FrameMaker file, and any changes made to the graphics file appear automatically in FrameMaker each time you open or print the document. Imported color bit maps will print in color on a color PostScript printer, but FrameMaker does only spot-color separations, so full-color images must be separated and stripped in manually.

Conclusions. Although FrameMaker has a rich and complex feature set, it adheres closely to the Mac user interface; for such a complex product, it's remarkably easy to use. Elements that normally would be dialog boxes, such as those for setting paragraph and character formats, are modeless windows that can be left open and on-screen while you work. However, doing so almost demands a 19-inch monitor.

FrameMaker places other demands on hardware. While basic word processing and editing can be done on a Macintosh Plus with 2 Mbytes of RAM and a hard disk, building long documents with graphics requires an SE/30 or Mac II-family machine with at least 4 Mbytes of RAM. The complete program, templates and support files occupy more than 5 Mbytes of disk space. Versions of FrameMaker run on a large number of Unix platforms, including workstations from Digital Equipment Corp., the Apollo Systems division of Hewlett-

See FrameMaker, next page

First now.

MacWEEK
First high-volume econo Macs still on track for October debut
Windows 3.0 casts shadow on Mac
GUI for MS-DOS could cost Apple market momentum
NEWS ANALYSIS
Apple fights back in schoolyard
Mac prices slashed to regain K-12 share
7.0 developers puzzled over missing IAC links
RadiusTV tunes into video
'Multipliers' key to support equation

Once things were simple. There was one Macintosh and one class of Macintosh buyers. And they could all be reached by one publication.

But things are not so simple now.

Eight Macs and 4,000 products support the platform. The installed base of almost 5 million Macs is three-fourths business. And today's buyers are sophisticated and demanding.

Where a monthly once sufficed, a weekly is now essential. Especially to Mac volume buyers (MVBs), who often buy hundreds of Macs. First, MacWEEK provides ongoing proof of the Mac's viability in corporate, government and academic environments, helping MVBs in turn sell upper management more Macs.

Second, MacWEEK helps MVBs plan purchases with less risk while giving resellers the strategic news required to sell successfully.

With a 150-issue track record, MacWEEK clearly leads the pack of Macintosh publications.* First with news, first in the minds of the most important Mac buyers.

MacWEEK

If you're not buying weekly, you're buying weakly.

* See following page for more information.

FrameMaker

From previous page

Packard Co., NeXT Inc., Silicon Graphics Inc. and Sun Microsystems Inc., and it offers file compatibility between platforms.

FrameMaker's support of color is rudimentary. It has spot-color layers for black, white, red, green, blue, cyan, magenta and yellow, but it's not up to the color WYSIWYG standards of other Macintosh page-layout software.

FrameMaker is not particularly well-suited to short, design-intensive projects such as newsletters and magazines, so it's probably overkill for the majority of layout tasks being done today on Mac. But for long, highly structured documents, its capabilities far surpass those of other Mac programs. FrameMaker isn't for everyone, but on projects that demand the kind of power it offers, it should pay for itself quickly.

Frame Technology Corp. is located at 1010 Rincon Circle, San Jose, Calif. 95131; (408) 433-3311. □

Reviews in Brief

From Page 84

mate 1-ppm performance of the PLP II and the HP DeskWriter.

When we ran the PLP IIS on a 68020-based Mac running at 25 MHz, the throughput of the PLP IIS almost tripled, to 3.5 ppm, while the PLP II's performance doubled, to about 2 ppm. The DeskWriter had only a minimal increase, to a little more than 1 ppm.

The reason for the differences in performance are related to the fact that a printed page must be imaged on the Mac before being sent to the printer. With either the PLP II or the IIS, it is possible to increase performance by adding a faster processor and more memory to your Mac. With documents of minimal complexity, it is possible to gain even greater throughput.

Mac Plus or SE users with 1 Mbyte of memory will probably not want the power and speed of the PLP IIS, preferring instead to stick with the PLP IL Users of Mac II-class and above machines should go for the PLP IIS; the $500 price difference between the two printers is minimal when compared with the added performance that the PLP IIS offers.

GCC Technologies Inc. is located at 580 Winter St., Waltham, Mass. 02154; (617) 890-0880; (800) 422-7777. — *By Rick LePage*

QMS-PS 820 Turbo

While the spotlight might be focused on the low end of the market, there is still a need for high-speed PostScript printers. The capability to pump out documents quickly in a networked environment is crucial to many businesses, and QMS Inc. has been one company eager to fill this need.

The top of the QMS printer line is now the QMS-PS 820 Turbo. This printer, priced at $6,995, uses the Canon TX print engine, which is rated for 10,000 pages per month and has an engine life of 600,000 pages. The QMS-PS 820 Turbo has AppleTalk; Centronics parallel and RS-232 serial interfaces; and sports a SCSI port for font storage and caching, as well as two 200-sheet paper trays.

The centerpiece of the QMS-PS 820 Turbo, however, is its PostScript controller, which is based upon a 20-MHz Motorola 68020 CPU and comes with 2 Mbytes of RAM (expandable to 8 Mbytes). This supercharged controller helps boost the printer's throughput past most standard PostScript machines.

Using our standard printer benchmarks, the QMS-PS 820 Turbo was almost twice as fast as Apple's LaserWriter IINT and about 13 percent faster than a similarly equipped LaserWriter IINTX. The only printer to best the QMS-PS 820 Turbo in normal testing was the Agfa Compugraphic P3400PS, which uses a 12-ppm print engine and has a built-in hard drive (see MacWEEK, April 10).

The QMS-PS 820 Turbo is a quality printer, and QMS provides a complete package to enhance the unit's usefulness. The documentation is superb, and QMS bundles a set of utilities with the printer in formats for both the Mac and IBM PCs.

The Mac utilities include a desk accessory for setting up the paper trays. Using this DA, you can set which tray you want to print with, and you also can set the QMS-PS 820 Turbo to use the second tray automatically when the first tray runs out of paper. The only problem we had with the DA was a minor procedural issue. There is no way to use a different tray for one page and then return to the previous default, which can cause frustrations on a network if users do not remember to reopen the DA to reset the paper tray when they are finished.

This is a minor quibble. The QMS-PS 820 Turbo is an excellent printer, and its features, performance and durability make it a good choice for high-volume sites where speed is a necessity.

QMS Inc. is located at 1 Magnum Pass, Mobile, Ala. 36618; (205) 633-4300; (800) 631-2692. — *By Rick LePage*

How MacWEEK got to first place.

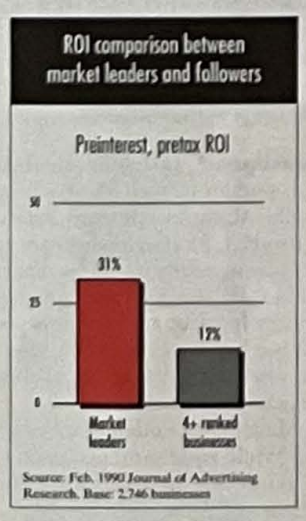
It's more important than ever that advertising provide a solid return on investment (ROI). To maximize advertising payback, remember this motto: *Aim to dominate.* Dominant brands are twice as profitable as followers. Research shows that market leaders average an ROI of 31 percent. Those with a market rank of four or more deliver an ROI of only 12 percent (chart one).

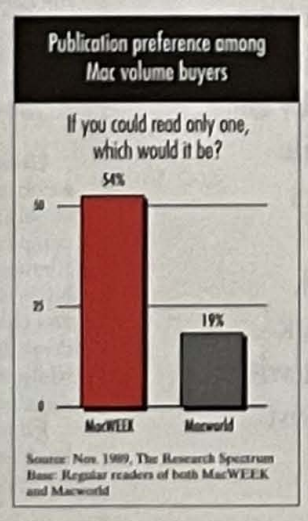
A 4+ ranked player is not really a business — it's an unprofitable hobby.

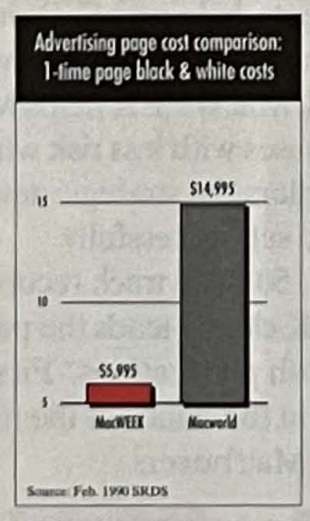
To thrive in the Macintosh market, dominate what the critical mass prefers: MacWEEK (chart two).

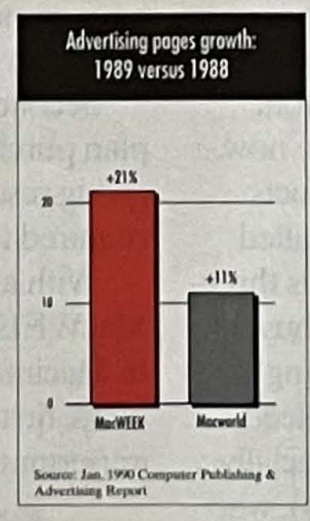
MacWEEK is also first in delivering an important ingredient for ROI: low ad cost (chart three). And first among Mac publications in ad pages growth (chart four).

To be first in the Mac market, advertise first in the publication that comes in first.









MacWEEK

If you're not buying weekly, you're buying weakly.

Live Demonstration at MacWorld/Expo Boston
August 8-11 - World Trade Center - Booth #5622
Recording: Magneto Optical
Formatted Capacity: 454 MB
Media Size: 5.25 Inch
Read Rate: 675 KiloBytes/sec
Media Life: 10 Years Plus
Cleaning Kits: Head and Media
Air Filter: User Changeable

The World's Fastest Optical System! The Canon MO by MicroNet.

MicroNet is proud to offer the fastest rewritable optical disk system available.

The difference is clear with the new Canon MO. Unlike other systems it spins at 3,000 rpm, achieving sustained reads of 675 KiloBytes per second. This is greater than double the rate of other systems.

A great deal of attention has been paid to reliability. As a result the Canon MO has become a reality far in advance of its time. The subsystem has been designed to work perfectly under various operating conditions, employing a unique air flow and dust filtration system.

The optical disks can be safely stored for many years or locked away for security.

MicroNet supports auto-lock and eject to ensure data integrity. Our device drivers are maintained by our engineers to be fully compatible with Apple's latest System and we support any Macintosh with a SCSI port.

Our optical systems are ideal for publishing and sound applications, since storing or transporting of large files is safe, easy and cost effective.

MicroNet is noted for superior quality and excellent technical support. When it's all said and done, MicroNet's optical storage products are simply the finest that money can buy.

For more information and the location of an Authorized MicroNet Dealer in your area, call our sales department at 1-714-837-6033.

Performance Quality AWARD OF EXCELLENCE Support Commitment

"Quality You Can Count On"

FaxAction: check box 1052

Canon is a registered trademark of Canon, Inc.
Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CALIFORNIA • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164

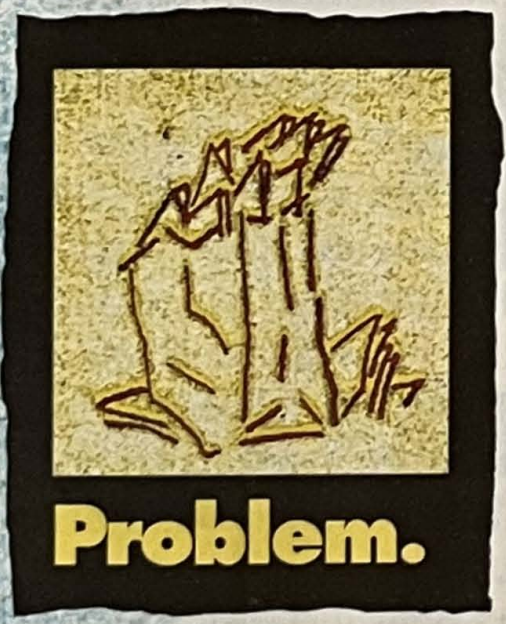
It's new. It's hot. It's fast.

It's FaxAction

Need product information fast?
MacWEEK's new FaxAction service faxes urgent product literature to you within minutes. Best of all, this exclusive MacWEEK service is free! Indicate your selections on the information request form next to this ad. Numbers on the form refer to the advertisers listed below.

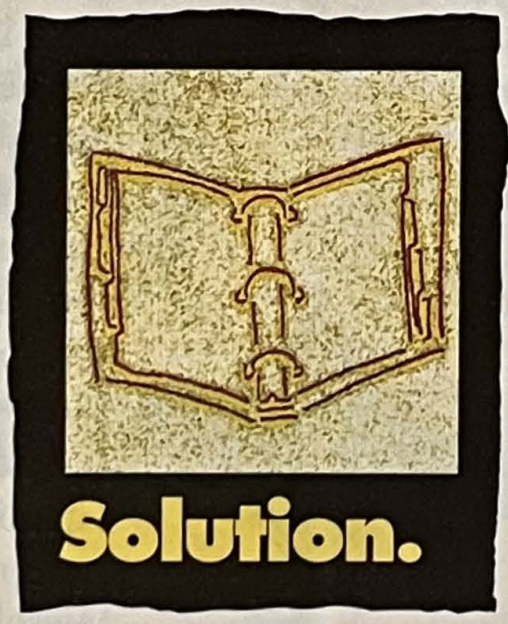
Missing form? Additional information request forms can be obtained by calling 1-800-950-0065 and using the following access code: 9999-1042. A new request form will be faxed to you within minutes.

Advertiser	FaxAction #	Advertiser	FaxAction #	Advertiser	FaxAction #
ACIUS	1065	Ehman Inc.	1062	NEC Technologies	1060
Adobe Systems	1061	EMAC	1059	Peripheral Land Inc.	1058
AEC	1077	Kensington Microware	1051	Procom Technology	1057
Air Land Systems	1078	MacroMind	1074	Racet	1064
CDA	1079	MAGNA	1053	RasterOps	1067
CE Software	1071	Meridian Data	1055	Storage Dimensions	1056
Cypress Research	1066	Microcom	1070	TechnologyWorks	1069
Dayna Communications	1054	MicroNet Technology	1052	Tri-Data Systems	1072
DayStar Digital Inc.	1075	Mobius Technology	1076	Vent Inc.	1073
DCA	1063	MVB Direct	1068		



Problem.

Trade-show chaos:
Bags full of brochures that never seem to find a home back at the office.



Solution.

MVB FactFile:
Neat, sleek, handy.

Introducing:

MVB FactFile a large three-ring binder that stores product literature in easy-to-find reference sections.

Hardware	Software
Accessories	Communications
Boards	Database
Input devices	DTP
Modems	Graphics
Network	Programming
Printers	Spreadsheets
Storage	Utilities
Video	Word processing

To get you started, the MVB FactFile already includes literature on all important Mac products. The MVB FactFile is also ideal for collecting FaxAction information. To get your FactFile in time for the next Expo order it today!

HARDWA

SOFTWA

Yes.

Help me get organized!
Send me

_____ Quantity

MacWEEK MVB FactFile(s) at $20.00 each (includes sales tax and shipping).

_____ Name
_____ Company
_____ Address
_____ City
_____ State
_____ Zip

Check or money order enclosed in the amount of

_____ Amount

Charge my credit card for

_____ Quantity

MVB FactFile binders.

_____ Card name
_____ Card number
_____ Exp Date
_____ Signature

Send orders to: MacWEEK FactFile, 301 Howard Street, San Francisco, CA 94105. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Attention fax operator
Fax only this side, this edge first.
If trouble, call 415-329-1989 for help.

FaxAction

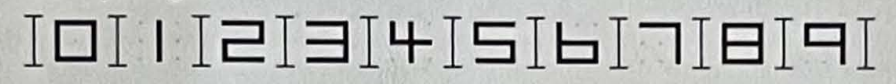
MacWEEK

Instant product information by fax
Form valid through August 17, 1990

Instructions

1. Enter your fax number (area code then number, do not include "1") by connecting the dots, following example digits.
2. Fill in your name, address and phone number. (Incomplete forms will not be processed)
3. See ad next to this form for corresponding numbers with companies.
4. Blacken boxes for desired items.
5. Insert top edge of form face down into the fax machine.
6. Fax form to 1-800-888-0108.
7. **Do not** use a cover sheet. Fax is processed automatically. **Do not** make any stray marks on this form.

Example digits



Enter your fax number here by connecting the dots following the example digits above.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Telephone_____

☐ 1000	☐ 1010	☐ 1020	☐ 1030	☐ 1040	☐ 1050	☐ 1060	☐ 1070	☐ 1080	☐ 1090	☐ 1100	☐ 1110	☐ 1120
☐ 1001	☐ 1011	☐ 1021	☐ 1031	☐ 1041	☐ 1051	☐ 1061	☐ 1071	☐ 1081	☐ 1091	☐ 1101	☐ 1111	☐ 1121
☐ 1002	☐ 1012	☐ 1022	☐ 1032	☐ 1042	☐ 1052	☐ 1062	☐ 1072	☐ 1082	☐ 1092	☐ 1102	☐ 1112	☐ 1122
☐ 1003	☐ 1013	☐ 1023	☐ 1033	☐ 1043	☐ 1053	☐ 1063	☐ 1073	☐ 1083	☐ 1093	☐ 1103	☐ 1113	☐ 1123
☐ 1004	☐ 1014	☐ 1024	☐ 1034	☐ 1044	☐ 1054	☐ 1064	☐ 1074	☐ 1084	☐ 1094	☐ 1104	☐ 1114	☐ 1124
☐ 1005	☐ 1015	☐ 1025	☐ 1035	☐ 1045	☐ 1055	☐ 1065	☐ 1075	☐ 1085	☐ 1095	☐ 1105	☐ 1115	☐ 1125
☐ 1006	☐ 1016	☐ 1026	☐ 1036	☐ 1046	☐ 1056	☐ 1066	☐ 1076	☐ 1086	☐ 1096	☐ 1106	☐ 1116	☐ 1126
☐ 1007	☐ 1017	☐ 1027	☐ 1037	☐ 1047	☐ 1057	☐ 1067	☐ 1077	☐ 1087	☐ 1097	☐ 1007	☐ 1117	☐ 1127
☐ 1008	☐ 1018	☐ 1028	☐ 1038	☐ 1048	☐ 1058	☐ 1068	☐ 1078	☐ 1088	☐ 1098	☐ 1008	☐ 1118	☐ 1128
☐ 1009	☐ 1019	☐ 1029	☐ 1039	☐ 1049	☐ 1059	☐ 1069	☐ 1079	☐ 1089	☐ 1099	☐ 1009	☐ 1119	☐ 1129

REVIEWS

MORE of everything in Version 3.0

Graphics features beef up program

MORE 3.0

Symantec Corp.
List price: $395; upgrades $50, or free for those who bought MORE II after March 10

+ New drawing tools and color controls; still the most extensive outlining capabilities available; graphing and table-making application added; Chart Tutor, text rulers and dialog-box help messages make the program's power more accessible.

− User interface confusing in some places; graphing program not directly linked; still no way to open multiple views on the same file.

By Henry Norr

Bezier curves, 16 built-in color-mixing masks, 28 edge styles for chart frames, a virtually infinite variety of custom color-gradient fills — Symantec Corp.'s MORE has come a long way since its first incarnation four years ago created the desktop presentation category by combining bullet and tree charting with an outliner.

Version 3.0, the newly released, Arabic-numbered successor to MORE II, is more than a match — at least in terms of sheer wealth of graphics features — for the competitors that have since crowded into the market.

At the same time, the upgrade adds several features designed to make the program's formatting flexibility more accessible to mere mortals, including dialog-box help, word processing-style rulers in outline mode and a Chart Tutor that ushers users step by step through the process of setting up a presentation.

For all its new capabilities, however, MORE 3.0 still lacks the easy elegance of its No. 1 competitor, Aldus Corp.'s Persuasion 2.0 (see MacWEEK, Feb. 13). While Symantec's programmers have obviously worked hard to make the package easier to use, some aspects remain confusing. And users who had hoped that the new release would incorporate some of the organizing and categorizing tools that Symantec's own GrandView and other "personal information managers" have brought to MS-DOS users will again be disappointed.

Plenty of sizzle. Although MORE was one of the first programs to take advantage of the Macintosh II family's color capabilities, previous releases lacked color gradients, leaving the program unable to match the spectacular blended fills and backgrounds easily generated by Persuasion and Microsoft Corp.'s PowerPoint.

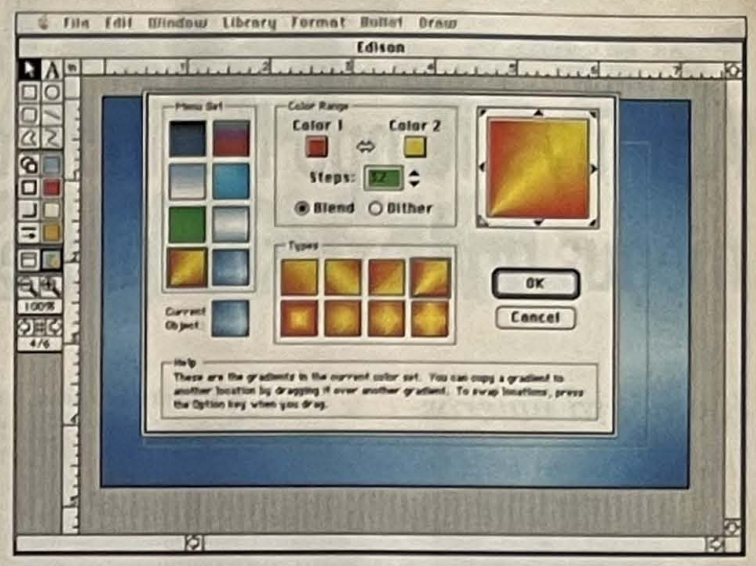
With MORE 3.0, Symantec has struck back with a vengeance. The Custom Gradient dialog available from both tree-chart and bullet-chart tool palettes lets users select any two colors available on the Color Picker, determine the number of steps (up to 128) the program should use to create the blend, and choose any center point and direction for the gradient. Layouts and color sets, including patterns and gradients, can now be stored for reuse.

New options for the artistically inclined include Bezier and polygon tools, and graphics can be imported into the outliner as well as onto the charts.

Once you've designed your presentation, you can print it out or turn it into 35mm slides; a utility for sending MORE 3.0 files to Autographix Inc., a slide service bureau, is included. (MORE II supported a competing service, Magicorp. For this review, we didn't test either one.) Or you can present your case on one or more Macintosh monitors; MORE's capabilities in this area, including multiple transition effects and a special control panel that helps speakers navigate and pace their presentations, have not substantially changed but remain unequaled.

Top of the charts? One feature that set Persuasion apart was an integrated worksheet that could be used to create tables and graphs for a presentation. MORE still has no such capabilities built in, but it now ships with MORE Graph, a separate application that can build table charts and standard business graphs from data entered into its own worksheet or from WK1, WKS, SYLK and BIFF-format spreadsheet files. The resulting graphics can be pasted or imported into MORE as a grouped PICT.

MORE Graph works as advertised, but by the standards of DeltaPoint Inc.'s DeltaGraph or Informix Software Inc.'s Wingz, its charts are hardly spectacular. Users who require fancy charts will still need one of these programs; those who can get by with the basics will, we suspect, continue to rely on their spreadsheet's graphing function.



Fighting back against Aldus' Persuasion 2.0, MORE 3.0 offers many flavors of gradient fills. The window displays the new integrated help that is standard in dialogs.

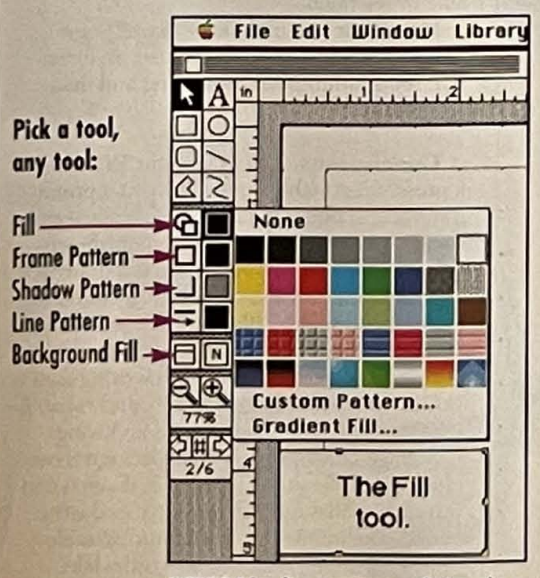
Rules and rulers. MORE's outlining and organizing capabilities have not changed substantially. Expanding, collapsing, hoisting, cloning, marking, gathering and other features popularized by earlier versions work as before.

Unfortunately, some longstanding limitations also remain: You still can't open multiple windows on the same outline or split a window into panes to see distant sections of a large outline simultaneously, nor can you see an outline and chart simultaneously.

The principal enhancements in Version 3.0's outliner are a new left-edge selection bar and selection of multiple, even discontiguous headings; editing of outline text in bullet-chart mode; and on-screen rulers for text formatting.

All formatting options are still available through rules, the

See MORE, Page 96



MORE 3.0 has five sometimes confusing color options. These color tools produce virtually identical pop-up color-selection menus.

Storage Dimensions' Tahiti tops the opticals

By Ric Ford

Promising higher performance than that available with other erasable optical drives, Maxtor Corp. announced its Tahiti I drive in 1988. It wasn't until this year, however, that a finished product reached Macintosh owners when Maxtor's subsidiary, Storage Dimensions Inc., finally released its $7,995 MacinStor Erasable.

The MacinStor Erasable uses a unique magneto-optical cartridge that packs more sectors onto the disc's outside tracks, resulting in almost twice the capacity of standard 5.25-inch cartridges — about 448 Mbytes per side in the Mac Finder.

The MacinStor Erasable also can read and write information on standard cartridges (512-byte-per-sector), such as those used with the Sony mechanisms we reviewed in our most recent comparison of magneto-optical drives (see MacWEEK, Jan. 16).

According to Storage Dimensions, the MacinStor Erasable's disk formatting is compatible with both A/UX 1 and A/UX 2 file systems, in addition to the standard Mac file system.

Performance. Overall performance of the MacinStor Erasable with its special cartridge was excellent, although not quite a match for a good hard disk. Reading data was much faster than any erasable optical drive previously tested, but writing speed was only average for its class.

Using a standard cartridge, performance dropped to the level of other erasable optical drives.

The package. The shoebox-shaped unit is styled and sized to fit beside Mac II-family machines. The MacinStor Erasable is not silent, and its noise can be intrusive in a quiet environment. The drive also puts out more heat than a hard disk, drawing air through a replaceable filter in the back and pushing it out the front.

See MacinStor, next page

MacinStor Erasable

Storage Dimensions Inc.
List price: $7,995, including one cartridge; proprietary-format cartridge: $395; ISO-format cartridge: $295

+ More capacity, speed than other magneto-optical drives; compatible with ISO standard; external SCSI termination; complete software package and documentation.

− Uses special optical cartridges; expensive; noisier and hotter than many hard drives.

Performance of erasable optical drives

Product	Cartridge sector size	TIMES IN SECONDS: Duplicate 766K file	DiskTimer II read	DiskTimer II write
MacinStor Erasable	Proprietary	8.5	6.0	19.5
MacinStor Erasable	512 byte	13.0	13.0[1]	22.5
Pinnacle REO-650 w/ OptiCache	1,024 byte	8.0	8.5	15.0
La Cie CM0600	512 byte	9.5	10.0	14.5
PLI Infinity Optical	512 byte	10.0	11.0	14.5
Pinnacle REO-650	1,024 byte	10.5	8.0	14.0
Summus LightDisk	512 byte	12.5	11.0	15.0
Microtech OR650	1,024 byte	13.0	10.0	14.0
Pinnacle REO-650	512 byte	14.5	12.0	22.0
FWB HammerDisk600	512 byte	15.0	11.0	31.0
Sumo RSSM600	512 byte	15.5	11.0	30.0
Macsetra Genesis 6000	512 byte	18.0	13.0	33.0
Relax Optical 600 Plus	512 byte	18.5	13.0	33.0

[1] *Time varied widely; time shown is average. Test configurations: System 6.0.x software, Control Panel cache turned off, 4-Mbyte Mac IIx or SE/30; Infinity Optical results shown with TurboCache disabled, Pinnacle/OptiCache results shown for default OptiCache settings.*

REVIEWS

Affinity's Tempo II+ Tools adds menus and external procedures

Keyboard macros automate keystrokes

By Vernon Keenan

If we didn't know better, we'd pity the poor power user who has to contend with a dozen or more applications daily. But a good macro program, such as Tempo II+ Tools from Affinity Microsystems Ltd., can ease the chore of launching and using myriad applications. Besides helping to navigate a loaded hard disk, keyboard macro programs automate repetitive keystroke sequences, such as those used in word processing programs, and they can "play back" ad hoc sequences of mouse actions or keystrokes.

Tempo II+ Tools

Affinity Microsystems Ltd.
List price: $29.95 for registered users; not available to non-registered users

+ Macro menu; new way to list macros; external commands (XCMDs); links to HyperCard and Excel.

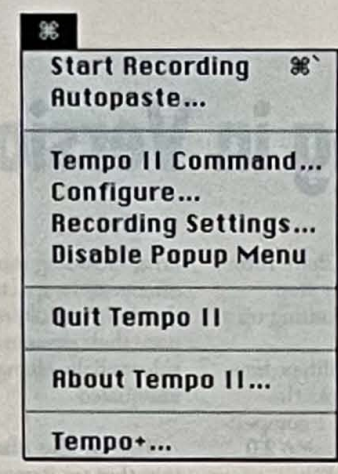
− Slow; potential for crashes; documentation needs work.

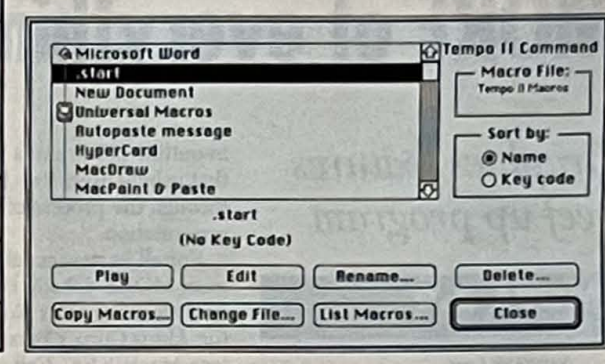
A feature parade. Tempo II performs all these tasks and a lot more with just a few blemishes. The standard macro-editing features are rather limited, however. You can view a macro only one line at a time, and any changes to the macro must be entered via dialog boxes. Tempo II provides a way to manage macro files, allowing them to be copied between files. The Autopaste feature is quite useful for storing company logos.

Available as an add-on to Tempo II, Tempo+ Tools introduces numerous new features, including a macro menu and external procedures, and enhances other aspects of Tempo II. A Tempo+ Menu Start-up document (INIT) can invoke any designated macro via a pop-up menu, but we wish it could be called up anywhere on the screen rather than by command-clicking the menu bar.

The Tempo+ Viewer application displays macros in a list, a useful feature. We were frustrated, though, that we couldn't actually edit the macros in these windows. We hope that future versions of Tempo II and Tempo+ Tools integrate macro viewing and editing in one module.

The most remarkable feature of Tempo+ Tools is the capability to call Tempo+ Externals, which are specially compiled C-language functions, from within a Tempo II macro. Affinity ships more than 20 externals (such as time and date stamps, sound players, and file manipulation tools) with Tempo+ Tools, and instructions for creating your own are available.





The convenient Autopaste command (left) can be used for storing information such as company logos. The command window (below) lists macros that can be played or edited. Tempo can now copy macros between files.

Tempo+ Tools significantly enhances HyperCard and Excel. Several external commands (XCMDs) and external functions (XFCNs) are included that allow HyperTalk programs to play back, check the status of, index and create new macros. A chain of macros can be created that performs functions within HyperCard and other applications. Affinity ships an Excel external code resource that allows Excel macros to play back Tempo II macros. Tempo macros also may call Excel macros.

Installation and documentation. Installation of Tempo II is straightforward, consisting of copying a few INITs and resource files to the System folder and installing a desk accessory. You can run a macro at start-up time by setting a special application as the start-up application.

We were disappointed with the quality of Affinity's documentation. Although most of the basic elements are there, the user manuals were poorly edited and there is a mere sprinkling of screen shots and illustrations. More useful sample macros and explanations would have been helpful. The Tempo+ Tools documentation is especially tedious, with a complex installation procedure crammed into a single page.

Performance. As with all macro utilities, Tempo II can slow down your Mac and make it more prone to crashing. We used Tempo II to automate program launching, to perform simple text-editing functions in Microsoft Word 4.0 and to automate drawing figures in MacDraw II 1.1. Tempo II coexisted well with our INIT setup and overrode modal dialog boxes as advertised. With this version, Affinity has made a solid product, but we wish it would play back macros a bit faster.

Conclusions. We found Tempo II and Tempo+ Tools to be worthy products that fill a special niche with the expanded XFCNs and links to HyperCard and Excel. The introduction of the macro menu function should help new users grow accustomed to using predefined macros. We hope that in the future Affinity will upgrade the quality of its documentation and merge the two products into one package.

Affinity Microsystems Ltd. is located at 1050 Walnut St., Suite 425, Boulder, Colo. 80302; (303) 442-4840. □

Unattractive & Insensitive.

See Us At MACWORLD BOSTON Booth 5434 World Trade Center

If you're searching for a MAC-friendly, storage-archiving backup solution, make a date with RACET's COSMOS 600™ optical drive–that keeps on working even in the most difficult operating environments.

COSMOS 600 optical disks are unattractive to magnetic fields and X-rays that can destroy data on Winchester or tape drives. And head placement 1/16 of an inch above the disk surface means the drive (and your data) is comparatively insensitive to head crashes and particle contamination.

COSMOS 600 drives provide super-fast random access to archival and backup files. Plus you'll enjoy "unlimited" storage capacity using ISO-standard optical media that packs 600 MB of rewriteable storage on each removable 5.25 inch disk.

Fully LANable, COSMOS 600 drives are AppleShare, AppleTalk and TOPS compatible, with connection made directly to the Apple MAC SCSI bus.

Get up and running in minutes with RACET's PCMS® EZ software. Then rest assured knowing your data storage is backed by a very full 3-year warranty and RACET's legendary support.

COSMOS 600 drives are the newest part of RACET's multi-talented, high-capacity MACsimum™ family of optical, tape and hard disk storage solutions for Apple Macintosh computers. Call today for more details–and find out why "unattractive and insensitive" COSMOS 600 optical drives are your best choice for a very long-term relationship.

RACET

"The Greatest Storage Ever Told."™

RACET computes, Ltd.
a Company of KOBE Steel
3150 E. Birch Street, Brea, CA 92621
TEL: (714) 579-1725 • FAX (714) 579-3183

Copyright ©1990 RACET Computes, Ltd. All product names are trademarks of the respective manufacturers.

FaxAction: check box 1064

MacinStor

From previous page

Like other MacinStor products we've reviewed, the MacinStor Erasable is a complete package, with a cartridge, SCSI cable, external SCSI terminator, easily configured SCSI addressing, good documentation and user-friendly configuration software. The warranty is for one year, and technical support is available by telephone.

MacinStor also includes Central Point Software Inc.'s MacTools Deluxe, an extensive set of utilities for protecting and managing data.

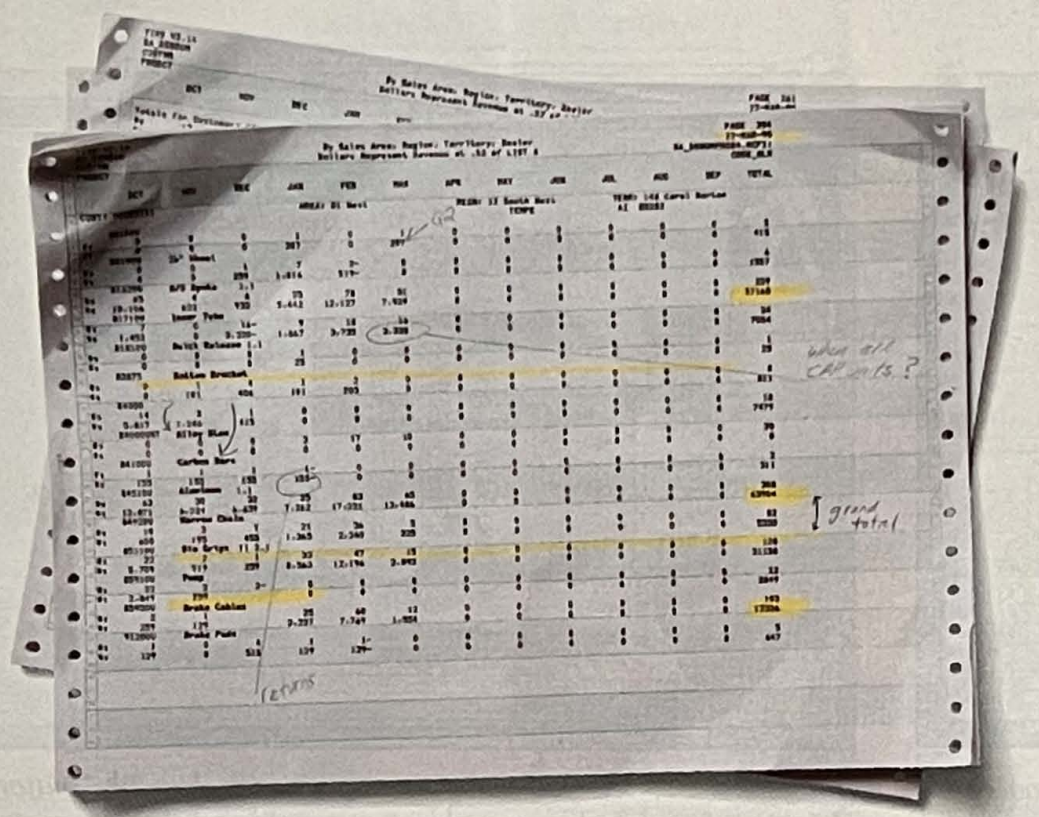
Conclusions. The MacinStor Erasable is a premium erasable optical drive at a premium price. It offers the best performance and capacity we've seen yet, although its dependence on proprietary cartridges is a drawback.

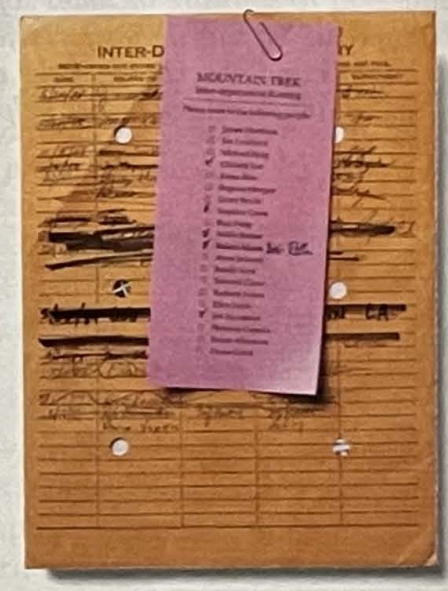
The MacinStor Erasable is well-suited to applications such as playing back sound and animation files, because it reads data almost as fast as a hard disk. Although writing data is slower, the drive's large capacity and reliability make it ideal for backup and archiving.

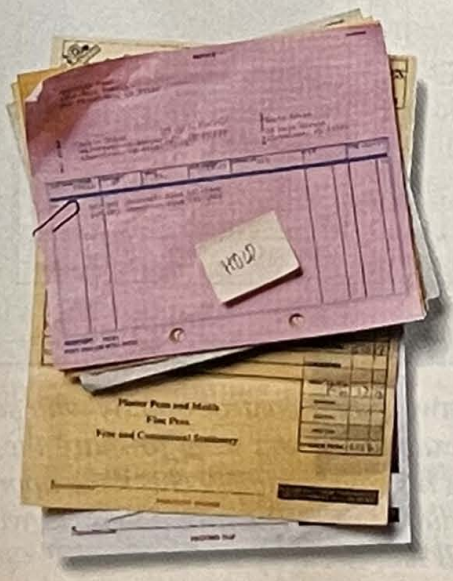
Storage Dimensions' overall package is complete and professional, and our evaluation unit was rock-solid during an extensive evaluation period. The impressive MacinStor Erasable proves that a long wait can be worthwhile.

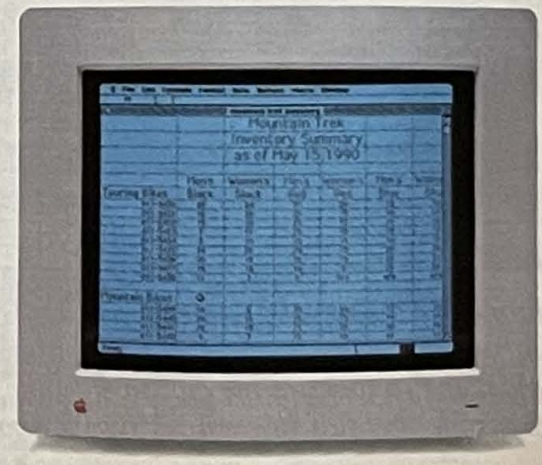
Storage Dimensions Inc. is located at 2145 Hamilton Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95125; (408) 879-0300. □

You can't always choose the data you have to manage.

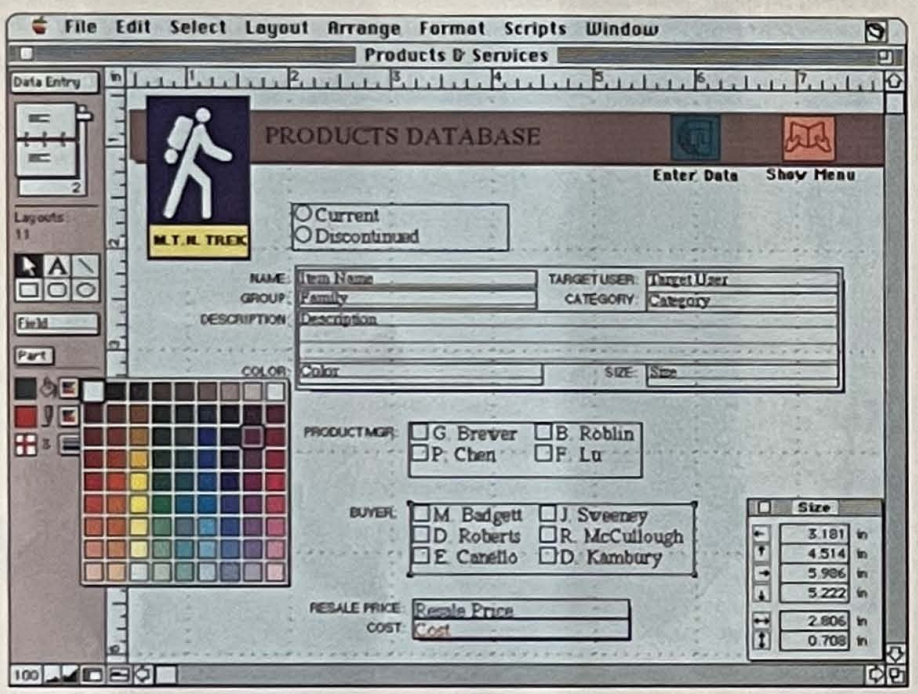




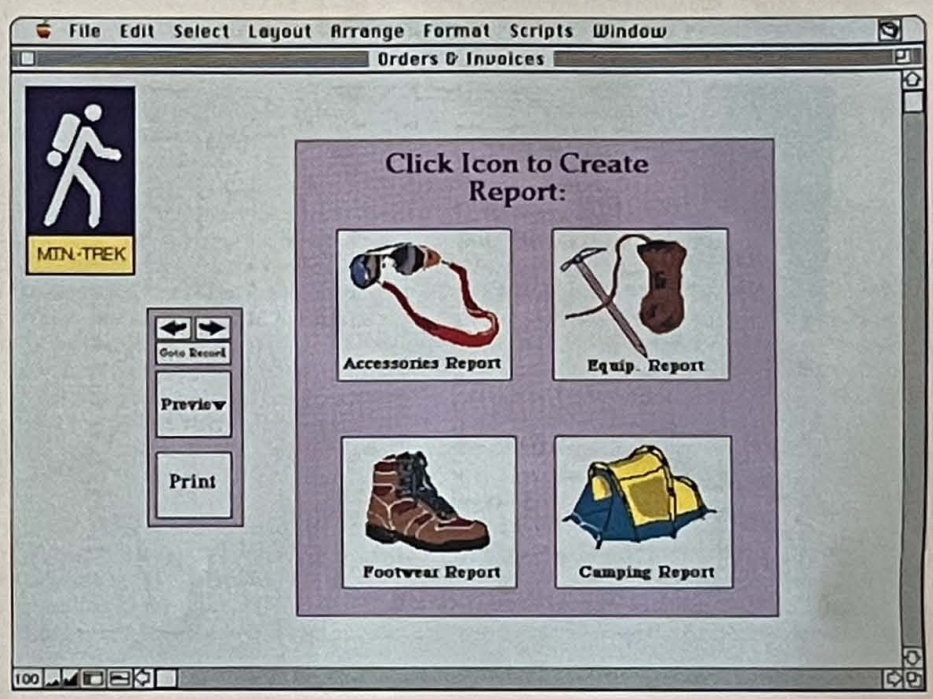




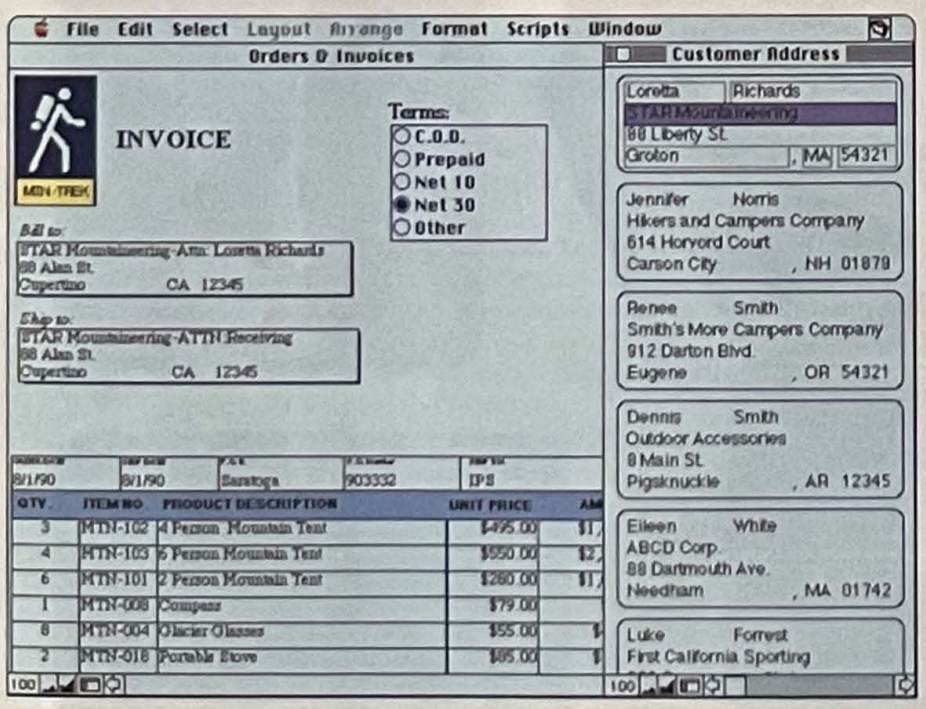
But you can choose how to manage it.



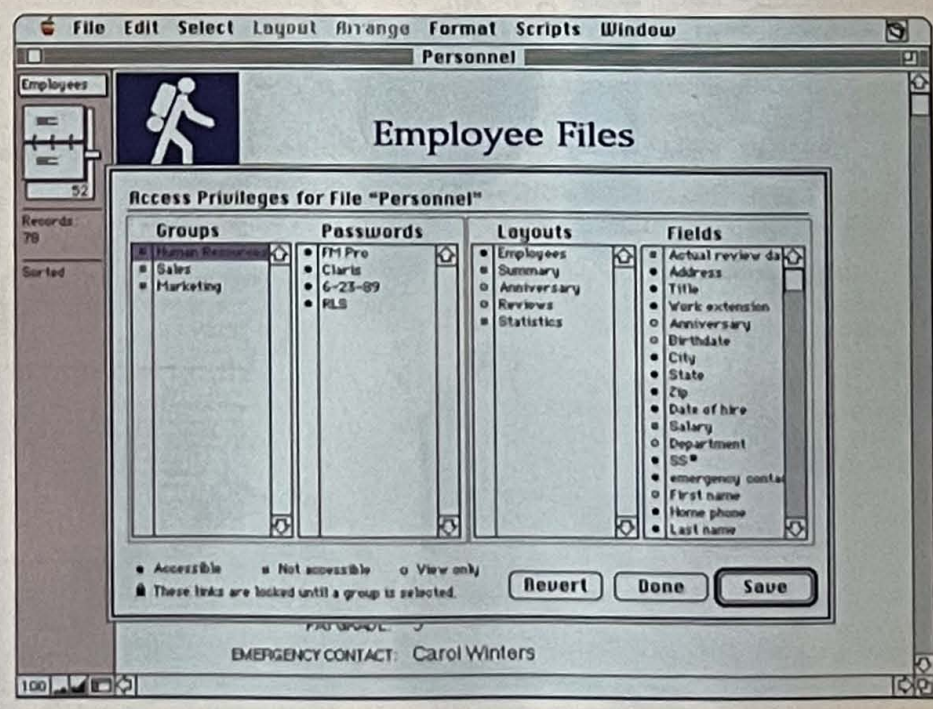
FileMaker® Pro software includes sophisticated drawing tools so you can create layouts in any form you choose. Pop-up menus, radio buttons and checkboxes make entering data fast and accurate. And a full palette of colors helps people vividly see your thoughts.



FileMaker Pro lets you automate repetitive tasks with "buttons." It's easy. Simply select any object or graphic on the screen and a "button" is born. Buttons can invoke commands, trigger scripts, and switch layouts—all without plodding through a programming language.

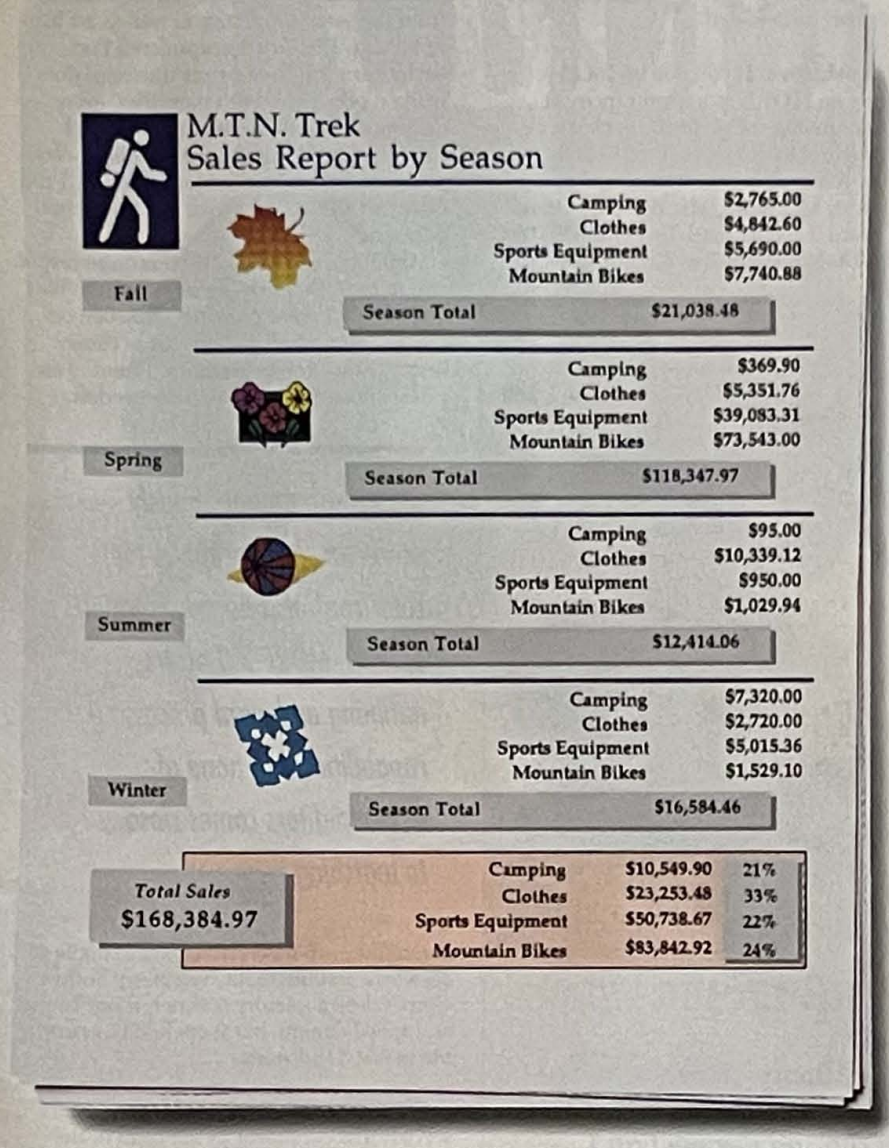


Multiple-file lookups let you relate data. For example, when you want your monthly invoices to each show customer address, FileMaker Pro looks at the customer name, searches the customer address file and fills in each address for you—all automatically.



You can share files on a network and control exactly who sees what on their screen. For example, if you want to share the hire date of an employee, but not his salary, simply check the appropriate boxes in the access dialog box. The hire date field will be shown. The salary field will not. Security is this simple.

And publish it.



M.T.N. Trek
Product Catalog
#721
Hiking Boots
These custom-made leather and canvas hiking boots are both comfortable and rugged. The high-rise design provides good ankle support and helps prevent injuries. The tread grips both loose soil and ice. Sizes and half sizes from 9 through 13.
$129.99
Lifetime Compass
This classy compass is a great tool for knowing which way you're going! The little magic needle always points toward North and the wrist strap makes it easy to carry. The compact plastic case protects the innards.
$79.99
#598
#477
All-Weather Tent
Made of durable nylon and advanced water-repellent cotton blends, the MTN Tent is a perennial best-seller. Comes with tie-downs and wind flaps. A custom-fit padded floor mat is available at extra cost.
$289.99
See Page 12 for Ordering Information
30

Your job demands information, not data. FileMaker Pro includes a range of calculation functions: It turns raw data into business information. And with MacDraw®-based tools built in, you can display this information on the page any way you want.

All that data you've got stored can be published in eye-catching color, and in any format you can imagine. You can publish directories, forms and catalogs with precision and ease. It's almost like having a database publisher built in.

If collecting data were all it took to get promoted, we'd all be president.

Unfortunately, the world demands you actually do something with your data. And then present it in a compelling and useful way.

Which is where FileMaker Pro comes in. It's the #1 database manager for the Macintosh, stuffed with new power.

There's powerful scripting with user-definable buttons for automating tasks. Multiple-file lookups for relating data. Network access with field-by-field security for workgroups. And flexible report generation, including color and database publishing tools.

Yet, FileMaker Pro does all this without making you learn a complex programming language.

If it sounds simple, it is.

You'll find a few surprises, however. All of them pleasant.

As you use FileMaker Pro you will find more and more things to do with it. This "revealed power" is what makes FileMaker users FileMaker fanatics.

What's more, you will experience the seamless way that FileMaker Pro fits with other Claris® software. The graphic and text tools work the same as they do in our other products—so you spend more time on business and less time remembering commands. There's also XTND, a Claris invention that lets you easily exchange text and graphics with other software and computers without loss of formatting. All this raises Macintosh productivity to a new level.

But why not see for yourself? Simply stop by an authorized Claris dealer and ask to see FileMaker Pro. It's the start of a better way to manage the data you have to manage.

FileMaker Pro.
The #1 database manager for the Macintosh.

CLARIS®

Purchase FileMaker II now and receive an upgrade to FileMaker Pro absolutely free from Claris. Requires dated proof of purchase. Offer good in USA only and expires December 31, 1990. ©1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, FileMaker and MacDraw are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. For upgrades and more information, call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 43. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948.

MORE

From Page 91

powerful system for developing style-sheet-like custom-formatting procedures that Symantec introduced with MORE II. But the on-screen rulers, which look and in most respects work like MacWrite's, are a welcome addition for users (this reviewer included) who find the rules interface daunting.

We encountered a few limitations and unfamiliar procedures, but these problems were minor and easily worked around. For example, you can't copy and paste a ruler, but the Copy Rules command serves the same purpose. We did encounter a bug that made it impossible for us to set the right inset where we wanted it via the ruler.

Some people have always used MORE as a word processor for memos, letters and reports. With Version 3.0's rulers, many more are likely to do so. And since the program automatically generates rules to match changes made on the rulers, the new feature could have the effect of opening the full power of the rules system to some of those previously intimidated.

Translators. If you don't want to rely entirely on MORE as a word processor, you can use the translators provided with the program to export your outlines in any format you are likely to want, including plain text, MacWrite, MacWrite II, Microsoft Word 3 and 4, TeachText, WordPerfect and WriteNow, as well as GrandView and other, older Symantec outliners.

The translators also let you import files from the same programs, as well as art in MacPaint, PICT or Encapsulated PostScript formats. In our tests the translators worked effectively with most files, even dealing successfully with footnotes and pasted-in graphics, although opening a couple of documents from MacWrite II 1.1 did cause MORE 3.0 to choke and "unexpectedly quit."

Although MORE 3.0 itself is quite responsive in most functions, even with large files and complex color graphics, and even on 68000-based machines, the same cannot be said of its import routines: Running on a Macintosh IIfx, the program needed one minute, 46 seconds to open a simple 46-Kbyte text file. Acta, Symmetry Software Corp.'s desk accessory outliner, is not known as a speed demon, but it opened the same file in just 21 seconds.

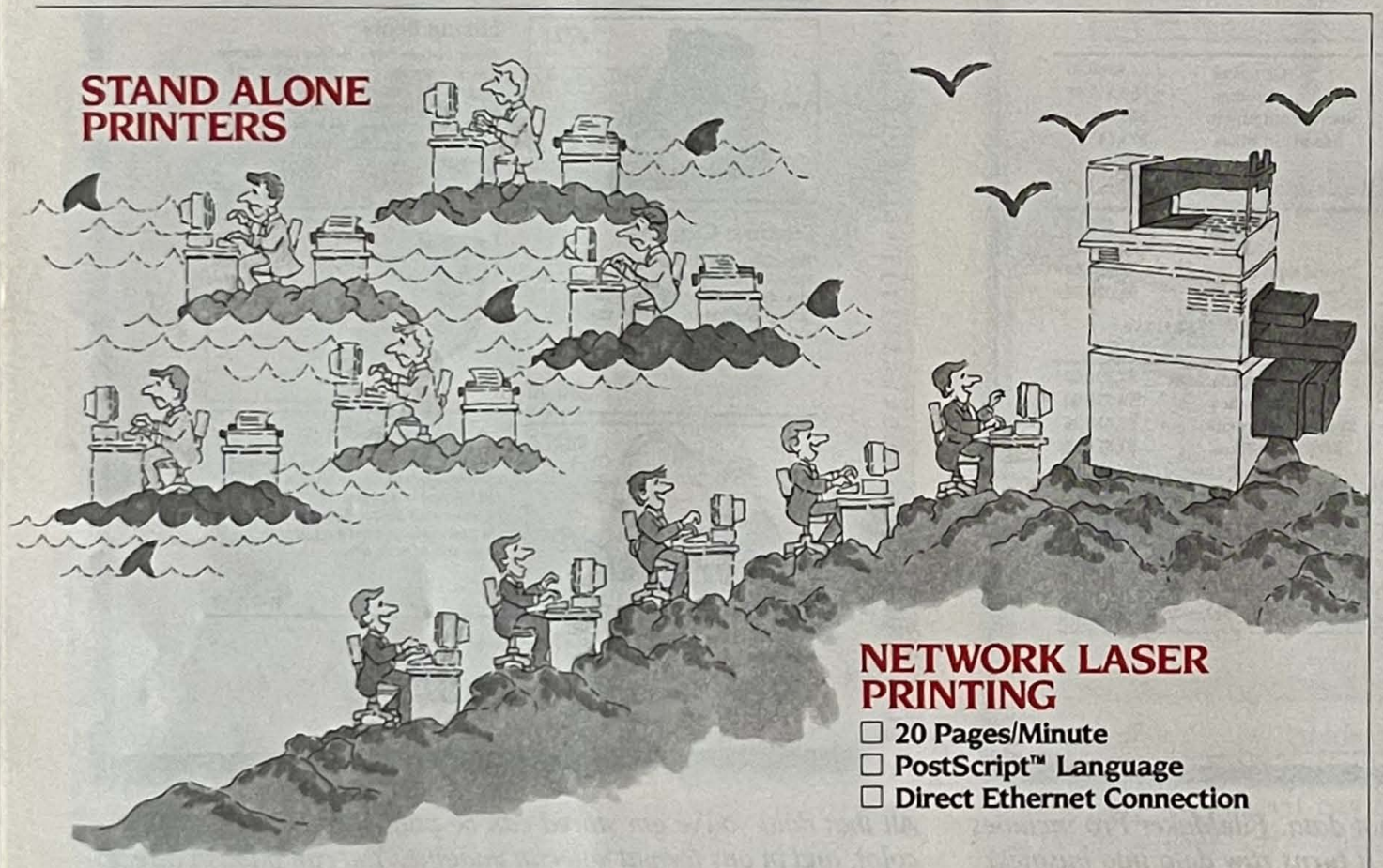
Along with an enormously powerful set of graphics tools, color controls and presentation options, MORE 3.0 offers outlining and word processing capabilities that none of its competitors comes close to matching.

Conclusions. Measured by its feature set, MORE 3.0 moves to the head of the pack: Along with an enormously powerful set of graphics tools, color controls and presentation options, it offers outlining and word processing capabilities that none of its competitors comes close to matching. And MORE Graph offers at least basic table-making and graphing tools for those who have no better solution available.

Our major reservation about MORE 3.0 is that its vast array of options can sometimes be overwhelming. Symantec has obviously been listening to users who complained that the previous version was too complicated, but some interface problems remain. MORE 3.0's bullet-chart tool palette, for instance, has five separate icons, displayed one above another, for controlling its extended color options. Unfortunately, the five are all plain rectangles that are visually indistinguishable, except by the colors selected, and even clicking on them doesn't help you figure out which is which.

A deeper concern, however, is whether the program's designers have not succumbed to the disease of "featuritis." As we explored the program's nooks and crannies, we wondered whether users wouldn't be better served if MORE were less, offering fewer options but more focus.

MORE 3.0 makes us suspect that a modular approach to program design would be better. With luck, System 7.0 will be available by the time MORE 4 rolls around, and at that point we hope Symantec will have the courage to consider dismembering the program into a suite of separate, focused applications using Interapplication Communications to let users assemble the capabilities they need. □



No network user is an island... with Digital's PrintServer™ 20 and DEC LanWORKS™ for Macintosh™ from MTI!

Now there is a better printing solution for your Macintosh System. The PrintServer 20 distributes superior laser printing power and productivity over your network via DEC LanWORKS for Macintosh.

Ideal for text, graphics and scanned images.

Outperforms stand alone printers at less cost overall. It is loaded with printing, stacking and control features. Immediately available.

MTI is a full line Digital supplier offering total network and systems solutions. Flexible purchase and lease options. Extended warranties plus timely delivery, installation, integration, training and maintenance.

MTI SYSTEMS CORP.
A SUBSIDIARY OF ARROW ELECTRONICS, INC

digital
Authorized Distributor

COMPUTING ☐ NETWORKING ☐ BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Call 1/800/645-6530 for direct contact with our local office nearest you.
Headquarters: 38 Harbor Park Drive, Port Washington, NY 11050

The Digital Logo, DEC LanWORKS AND PrintServer are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Ehman 5th Anniversary

CELEBRATION

The Best Deal Ever, On Our Best Drive Ever.

In an industry where companies sometimes seem to come and go like moon tides, a five year anniversary is cause for celebration. Ehman is marking the occasion with a limited time offer on its new "E" series 60MB external hard drive. Between now and the end of summer, you can purchase this drive at an unprecedented low price of just $399 including all cables and software.

Just about everything has been improved in our "E" series including a totally redesigned, easy to follow manual and a quieter fan that reduces previous noise levels by 25%. Perhaps most important we've incorporated new formatting software that will ensure optimal drive performance and speed. Extra touches also include double power outlets, new 50-pin cable connectors, dual fuse circuitry, and an easy access fuse latch.

But perhaps the best reason to buy an Ehman peripheral is the assurance you get from working with one of the largest pioneers in the Macintosh business. We stand behind all of our products with a 30-day money-back guarantee and a 2-year limited warranty. That's something we've been doing much longer than just about anyone else in the business. And that's a cause for celebration.

Call your Ehman representative today, and join in on the celebration and the savings.

Hard Drives (MB)	*Internal*	*External*
20	*$249*	*$299*
30+	*$299*	*$349*
40Q	*$379*	*$459*
45	*$329*	*$399*
60+	*$399*	*$399*
80+	*$449*	*$499*
80Q	*$599*	*$649*
105Q	*$649*	*$699*
135	*$749*	*$799*
180	*$849*	*$899*
45 Removable		*$649*
2 page monitor/card		*$899*
Full-page monitor/card		*$499*

Ehman
The Apple Alternative

Call 1-800-257-1666
or 1-307-789-3830
Fax 1-307-789-4656
Tech Support 1-307-789-1901

The Ehman name and logo are trademarks of Ehman Incorporated. Prices subject to change without notice.

FaxAction: check box 1062

Help Desk

LaserWriter 6.0: The 'other' driver

I upgraded the Macs on my network to System 6.0.5, including installing the new LaserWriter driver. But one user has a driver with a later release number than the one on the 6.0.5 disk. Should I be using this driver?

Your confusion is understandable since there are, in fact, two current versions of the LaserWriter driver. The one your user has is Version 6.0. The latest version (6.0.1) is available on the Printing Tools disk of System 6.0.5, but it first appeared on the Apple Color Disk. This disk was introduced a little more than a year ago and contained the original 32-bit QuickDraw file (6.0.5 includes an updated version), some example programs and the LaserWriter 6.0 driver.

The main feature of the 6.0 driver is color printer support: It will work directly with color PostScript printers. It also will do a fair job of printing color or gray-scale pictures on a standard black-and-white laser printer. (It does this by dithering, a technique for simulating the appearance of gray scales with patterns of black dots.)

BY DAVID RAMSEY

The 6.0 driver exists in a kind of limbo. It's available if you need it, but it conflicts with the non-color driver; doesn't work with some color PostScript printers; and in general seems to be something Apple would like to forget about, at least until the company has its own color printer.

The LaserWriter driver automatically installed with System Software 6.0.5 is Version 5.2, which is stable and hasn't changed for the past few system releases. It's probably what you should use on your network, unless someone needs to print something in color.

I installed Microsoft Windows 3.0 on my '386 system. However, when it comes up, it's in real mode, not enhanced mode. What's the problem?

The problem is probably that you told the Windows installation program not to modify your CONFIG.SYS file. Thus, you don't have the necessary HIMEM.SYS driver loaded, without which Windows 3.0 won't run in enhanced mode. To verify this, type "win /3" to invoke Windows. If you get a message saying HIMEM.SYS isn't installed, that's your problem.

Are you sure you didn't mean to send this question to PC WEEK?

Crash recovery. Some crashes are recoverable; that is, you can resume operation without rebooting your Mac. Knowing how can be useful if you're running under MultiFinder, since it will enable you to save information you have in other programs that were running when the crash occurred. The unsaved work in the foreground application is usually lost.

To do this, you'll need the Macsbug debugger, which you can get from a dealer or other Mac user. To install it, you simply drop the file into your System folder. The next time you boot, you'll see a "Macsbug installed" message under the "Welcome to Macintosh" greeting. Macsbug is a powerful machine-code debugging tool and will occupy from 50 to 90 Kbytes of your Mac's memory, depending on which version you're using.

If you have Macsbug loaded, a crash will cause your screen to switch to a mysterious display of numbers and letters instead of showing the usual bomb box. This is Macsbug. When you land in Macsbug, try typing ES (it stands for Exit to Shell) and pressing Return. Often, this will return you to the Finder, after which you should save all your open files and restart.

If you want to see what your machine was doing when it crashed, pressing the accent key on your keyboard will toggle the display between Macsbug and the screen that the Mac displayed just before the crash.

The ES trick doesn't always work; sometimes you'll immediately crash again. But it works often enough to be useful. If you can't get running, type RB to reboot the Mac. □

Please send questions to David Ramsey on CompuServe: 76702,335 or to Help Desk, c/o MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105.

VIDEO EXPLORER™

See us at Booth #445 MACWORLD EXPO

Broadcast-quality video is finally coming to the Macintosh.

Forget everything you've heard about Macintosh® video. With Intelligent Resources' Video Explorer, video will never be the same! We've invented a totally new kind of video card for the Macintosh, with incredible real-time video processing capabilities. The Video Explorer is a multi-synchronous card that supports all major broadcast video and computer graphic timing standards. On it you'll find a state-of-the-art custom chip set; one of the largest and most powerful ever produced for personal computers.

Luminance and chrominance keys

Multiple inputs

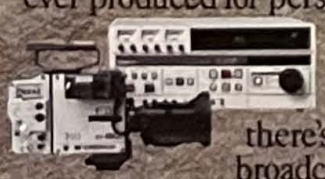
Anti-aliased titles and graphics

Real-time effects

Since the Video Explorer is a programmable 32-bit digital video engine, there's almost no end to the broadcast-quality effects you'll be able to achieve. You'll have full control of video processing: frame by frame, line by line, and pixel by pixel. You'll be able to perform fades, wipes, dissolves, and digital video effects.

You can key on chrominance and luminance signals, combine multiple live video signals, and even overlay anti-aliased titles and graphics on live video.

The Video Explorer can simultaneously manipulate video signals from a variety of sources, both live and computer generated. By genlocking to a common sync signal, a Video Explorer can accept video from an external source as well as from internal sources cascaded through our digital video bus. This downstream capability allows linking of video bus–compatible cards for even more sophisticated special effects.



Soon, the power of this new video technology will be unleashed. Join us as the serious fun begins!

Intelligent Resources, 1626 Colonial Parkway, Inverness, Illinois 60067.
Phone (708) 705-9388 or Fax (708) 705-9410.

INTELLIGENT RESOURCES

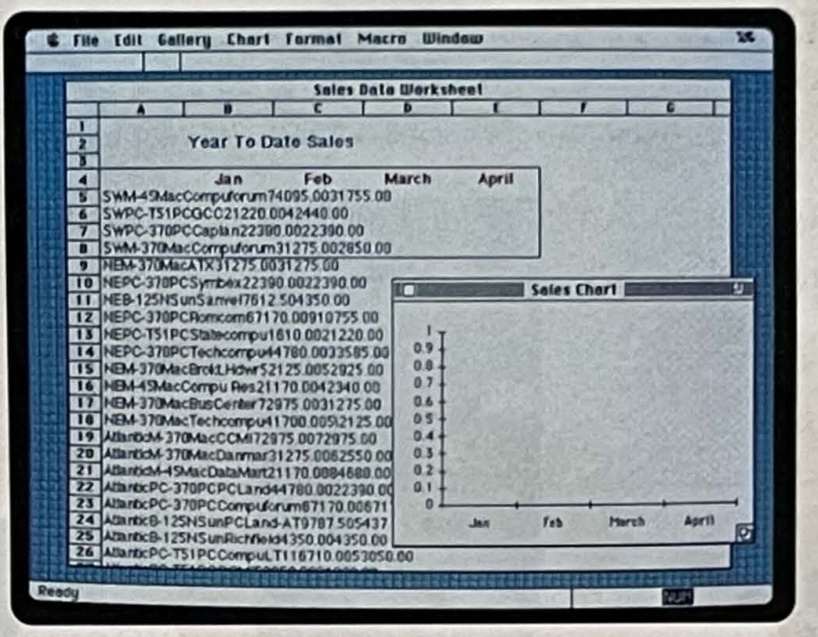
Copyright © 1990 Intelligent Resources Integrated Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Video Explorer is a trademark of Intelligent Resources Integrated Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. NuBus is a trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc.

Is your midrange connection turning your Apple into a lemon?

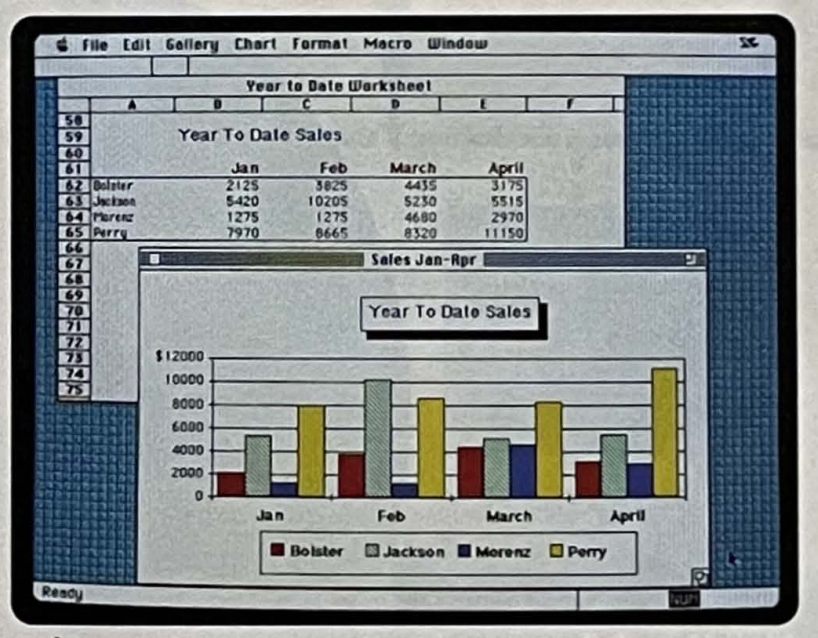
In the past, Mac-to-IBM midrange communications were soured by limited technology and the complexities of merging two vastly different architectures. Restrictions that made it virtually impossible to retrieve selected records from a host file or to download AS/400 or System 3X data to your Mac in a usable format.

Now there's the new IDEAcomm Mac. From the company that first connected the Mac to the midrange – IDEA.

IDEAcomm Mac is the only communications solution to give you the power to take full advantage of the Mac's elegant user interface. And to have immediate use of midrange data without the intervention of a programmer or systems administrator.



Without IDEAcomm Mac, host data is confusing and difficult to use.



With IDEAcomm Mac, host data is clear and immediately usable.

With IDEAcomm Mac you can download entire host files or any portion thereof. Select just the records you want, then use them in your favorite Mac spreadsheet, word processing or database application.

You also get full LaserWriter and ImageWriter support. Local or remote communications. Multiple host sessions. Even advanced keyboard re-mapping.

If you like them apples, call **1-800-257-5027** to find out more about IDEAcomm Mac. In Canada call 1-800-446-5280.

IDEA

The intelligence to communicate better.

IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (508) 663-6878, FAX (508) 663-8851; European Headquarters (France), 33-14-035-5858; Asia/Pacific (Hong Kong), 852-5-420172; United Kingdom, 44-81-390-5945; Canada, 416-676-9930.
IBM is a registered trademark and AS/400 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple, Mac, LaserWriter and ImageWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IDEA, IDEAssociates and IDEAcomm are registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by IDEAssociates, Inc.

MacRenderMan™

Design with

- Swivel 3D Professional
- MacroMind Three - D
- StrataVision 3d
- 3DPRODUCER
- 3DMODELER

Render with
MacRenderMan

Shrink-wrapped Magic from Pixar!

800 937-4927

P·I·X·A·R

Swivel 3D Professional, MacroMind Three-D, and StrataVision 3d are trademarks of Paracomp, Inc., MacroMind, and Strata respectively. 3DPRODUCER and 3DMODELER are trademarks of Visual Information Development, Inc.

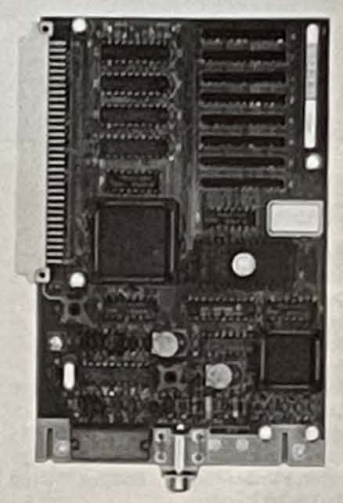
Booth # 658 Bayside Expo

"The Best Mac to Video Solution at Any Price!"

Nolan K. Bushnell
(Founder of Atari)

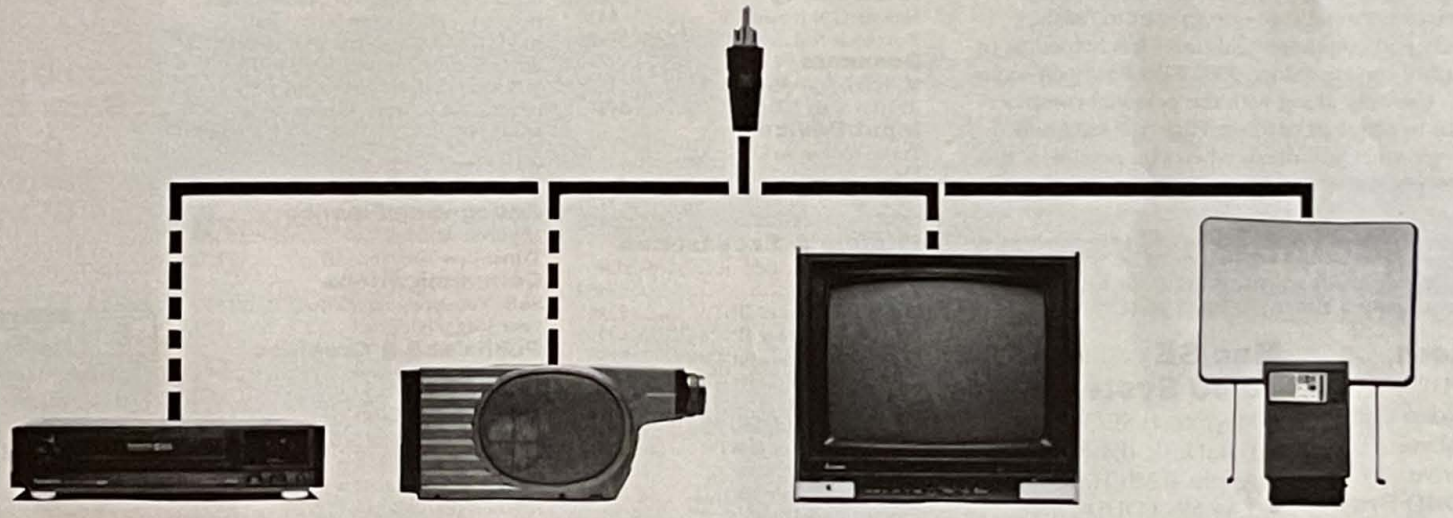
VENT

Mac II



VENT Mac Video Color Card™

$599



Make Your Presentation a Media Event.

If you are a registered owner of Microsoft PowerPoint®, Macromind Director®, Aldus Persuasion™, Symantec More™ II, or Cricket Presents™, call VENT for a special opportunity to own a Mac Video Color Card.™

Call (415) 961-3671

©1990 VENT Inc., VENT Mac Video Color Card is a trademark of VENT Incorporated, Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation, Macromind Director is a registered trademark of Macromind Inc., Aldus Persuasion is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation, Symantec More II is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation, Cricket Presents is a trademark of Cricket Software Inc.

VENT Incorporated
110 Pioneer Way
Mountain View, CA 94041

FaxAction: check box 1073

Complete Macintosh Solutions

What makes CDA different?

We offer complete Macintosh solutions. Our customers can find everything they need in one place—a Macintosh system with extensive networking capabilities, a software package, a simple cable, or good advice—if they want to do it with a Mac, we will help them get the job done.

Let us prove to you that at CDA Computer Sales our customer's satisfaction is the bottom line. From our knowledgeable sales staff and customer service representatives, to our technical support team and warehouse crew, every order receives personal care—from start to finish.

Ten years of experience in computer mail order has helped us to achieve a high standard of service. Since 1980 CDA has been serving customers worldwide. Growing along with the personal computer industry has enabled us to acquire the knowledge and experience necessary to help you get what you need, when you need it, at the right price—with full support and service. *Marc Daniels, President*

Complete Macintosh Systems

Choose one of our complete ready-to-run systems, or call one of our sales consultants to configure a system to meet your specific needs.

Mac IIci System

- Macintosh IIci CPU w/built in 8 bit Video Card
- Internal 105 Megabyte Quantum Hard Drive
- 1.44 Megabyte FDHD Drive
- 4 Megabytes of RAM
- Magnavox 14" RGB Color Monitor
- DataDesk SwitchBoard
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex Software
- 10 - 3.5" Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box
- Mac IIci Dust Cover
- Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector

Package #9007V
CDA Price $5,995
Only $142 per mo.*

Mac SE 30/40 System

- Macintosh SE/30 CPU
- DataDesk 101 Keyboard
- Apple 40Mb Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb FDHD Drive
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex Software
- 10 - 3.5" Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box
- Mac SE/30 Dust Cover
- Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector

Package #9011V
CDA Price $3,499
Only $83 per mo*

*Based on a 60 month FMV lease to qualified businesses.

NuvoLink II ***by Nuvotech***

Using the NuBus card slot found in all Macintosh II series computers, the NuvoLink II provides an immediate connection to Ethernet networks. Whether you're using thick or thin cable, this high performance card is the solution. Twisted-pair wire can also be supported with the addition of a transceiver. NuvoLink II comes complete with management software that provides diagostic and traffic monitoring tools. **$279**

Hardware

Macintosh Portable
1 Mb w/40Mb Hard Drive $4195
Generation X Video Card $439
Prometheus Travel Modem $199
Memory Upgrade - 1Mb $369
Memory Upgrade - 2Mb $749
Memory Upgrade - 3Mb $1149

Accelerators
Micron "Xceed" Cache Card $585
DayStar Fast Cache IIci $639
DayStar PowerCards ... Call for Pricing

Networking
Nuvotech NuvoLink SC $319
Nuvotech NuvoLink II $279

Scanners
Microtek MSF 300Z w/SCSI $1899
Abaton Scan 300/GS $1479

Input Devices
Turbo Mouse ADB $109
Mouse Systems Little Mouse $75
DataDesk Mac 101 Plus $135
DataDesk Switchboard $175

Printers & Accessories
(all printers include necessary cable)
ImageWriter II $459
Apple LaserWriter IINT $3395
Apple LaserWriter IINTX $4495
Apple Personal LaserWriter SC . $1559
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT . $2579
HP DeskWriter $879
Kodak Diconix M150 Plus w/cable, driver & ATM $529
QMS PS-810 ..... $2595
CoStar Organizer Cart $184
CoStar LabelWriter $179

Monitors/Video Cards
Apple Display Card 8.24 ..... $719
Magnavox Mac Color 14" $459
Radius Pivot Display $819
Pivot Interface Card $596
Ikegami CT20 20" Trinitron Color w/8-bit video card $3149
RasterOps ColorBoard 264 ..... $589

Drives
IDS Wip 20Mb External $369
Wip 40Mb External $479
PRO 105 Mb $799
Quantum Internal 40 Mb $415
Quantum Internal 105 Mb $649
Cutting Edge SyQuest Remov 45 $699
DaynaFile Single 360K $499
DaynaFile Dual 360K/1.2 Mb $719
CD Technologies CD Rom Drive w/Microsoft Office, ImageClub LetterPress, & Typevendor ..... $665 ..... $1099

Modems
Abaton Interfax 24/96 ..... $369
AE DataLink Mac II Internal $199
Prometheus ProModem 2400 ..... $189

Flash *by Beagle Brothers*

Flash is the fastest, friendliest file transfer program you can buy for your Macintosh. Quickly send files & messages to any other Mac, or group of Macs on your network. *Flash* even has a chat mode that lets you talk in real-time to anyone else. And, all file transfers are done in the background, so you never have to wait. *Flash* works while you do! **$119**

Software

Accounting/Finance
Layered At Once! $279
TimeSlips TimeSlips III $179

Communications
Soft. Ventures MicroPhone II $199
FreeSoft WhiteKnight $79

Publishing & Graphics
Adobe Type Manager $56
Adobe Fonts ..... CALL
Aldus PageMaker V4.0 ..... $499
Broderbund Type Styler $119
Timeworks Publish it $289
Adobe Illustrator 88 w/ATM $279
Adobe Photo Shop $529
Claris MacDraw II $319
Electronic Arts Studio 8 ..... $319
SuperMac PixelPaint 2.0 ..... $225
PixelPaint Professional 1.0 ..... $389

Programming/Utilities
Custom App. Freedom of Press $259
Dataviz MacLink Plus/PC $129
Microcom/HJC Virex V2.6 ..... $52
Microlytics GOfer V2.0 ..... $42
SuperMac SuperSpool V5.0 ..... $58
SuperLaser Spool V2.01 ..... $87
Symantic SAM V2.0 ..... $69
Symantic SUM II V2.0 ..... $94

Database
Acius 4th Dimension 2.0 ..... $469
Claris Filemaker II 1.1 ..... $239
Informix Wingz V1.1 ..... $259
Microsoft Excel 2.2 ..... $245
Odesta Double Helix III $335

Word Processing
Microsoft Word V4.0 ..... $245
Microsoft Works V2.0 ..... $195
Microsoft Office (CD Rom) $649
Caere Omnipage V2.1 ..... $569

Leasing

If the growth of your business depends on the purchase of a computer system *don't wait!* You can lease a Macintosh system for less than you may think.

Educational & Corporate Purchase Orders Welcome!

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

One Year Performance Guarantee

We guarantee everything we sell to be free of defects for 1 year.

Visa, MasterCard, Amex, Discover, Optima, check or money order accepted. CODs up to $1,000 accepted w/ cash, certified check, or M.O.

Free 2 Day Express Delivery

All stock items under 15 lbs. will be shipped **free** to any destination in the continental US via 2 Day Express Delivery! Computer systems and items over 15 lbs. please call for rates. Hawaii, Alaska, APO/FPO & foreign orders call.

HOURS: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm EST
Saturday 9am-6pm EST

Outside US/In New Jersey
(908) 832-9004
Customer service dial direct:
(800)526-5314 or (908)832-9007
Fax# (908)832-9740

US/Canada Call 800-526-5313

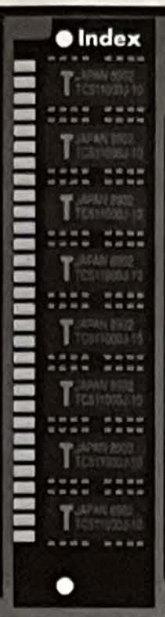
CDA Computer Sales

Ad# 38-7/31

FaxAction: check box 1079

Prices & product specs are subject to change. CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

MacTel Technology Corp.



Our Quotes are COMPETITIVE–CALL OR FAX NOW

INDEX Memory Modules
Outstanding Quality and Selection

4Mb Surface Mount/Low Profile (80ns)
$349

4Mb Mac IIfx Upgrade
$395

3Mb Portable Upgrade
$1099

Mac IIfx & LaserWriter NTX 1Mb SIMMs
$86

1Mb Surface Mount, Low Profile
- 70ns SIMMs
- Gold Contacts and Traces
- Lifetime Warranty

$57

INDEX Hard Drives

All MacTel HardDrives include outstanding Software valued at over **$200 ABSOLUTELY FREE**

▪ **AutoSave II**®- Protects against data loss! ▪ **Backmatic**®- The Automatic Backup Utility! ▪ 10Mb Public Domain Software!

"**AUTOSAVE II** is a utility so useful, it should have been built into the Macintosh system software."—Tom Negrino, MacWorld/July '90

Backmatic and Autosave II are registered trademarks of Magic Software, Inc.

And That's Not All—Every **MacTel** Hard Drive is equipped with an **"AUTO SENSING"** Power Supply, which allows World-Wide Adaptability

Quantum
3.5" ProDrive HD - 12ms

TWO-YEAR WARRANTY

		Internal	External
40Mb	12ms	$359	$479
80Mb	12ms	$549	$699
100Mb	12ms	$615	$755
170Mb	12ms	$859	$999

A MacTel Special

Seagate 20 Mb Internal Drive *Two-Year Warranty* **$279**

Imprimis
5.25" Wren Series HD - 16ms

		Internal*	External
180Mb	16ms	$1,099	$1,199
300Mb	16ms	$1,499	$1,599
330Mb WREN RUNNER	10.7ms	$1,899	$2,025
600Mb	16ms	$1,999	$2,250

*Fits only Mac II, IIx and IIfx.

Syquest
5.25" Winchester Removable HD - 20ms

MacTel 45R with Cartridge **$669**

Hardware

MacTel Hardware

MacTel Extended Keyboard ADB $109/$119
English/German versions

MacTel-NET **$18**
(100% Phone-NET Plus® compatible)

INDEX Modem 2400Bd External $99
(100% Hayes Compatible)

Kensington Turbo Trac Ball Mouse ADB $169

Let MacTel be your Printer Connection; We Carry Adobe PostScript® Printers

TI microLaser PS 35 w/Appletalk™	$2499
TI microLaser PS 17 w/Appletalk™	$1999
Ink Jet 300 DPI Printer	Call for Price

Syquest SQ 400 Data Cartridge $75

RasterOps * Complete RasterOps Product line

ColorBoard 208	CALL
ColorBoard 208 V-RAM Upgrade	CALL
ColorBoard 232	CALL
ColorBoard 264	CALL
Video ColorBoard 364	CALL
8L System	CALL
24L System	CALL
ClearVue/GS Gray Scale System for the Mac II	CALL
ClearVue/GS Gray Scale System for the SE/30	CALL

Mac CPUs: IIcx, IIci, IIfx, Portable, SE, SE/30, and Plus. Laser printers also available. Call for Prices.

New from MacTel...

Microtek Scanners

MSF 300 GS	w/Cables and Software	$1745
MSF 300Z ColorScan	w/Cables and Software	$2195
MSF 400 GS Scanner		$2945

Abaton Products

Interfax Modem 12/48	$399
Interfax Modem 24/96	$499

At MacTel We Are System Specialists. Let Us Help You Build Your System. Call or Fax For A Competitive Quote.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Please call between the hours of 8 am and 6 pm CDT Monday-Friday and 9 am and 4 pm on Saturday.

NO SURCHARGE for Visa & MasterCard. International orders please call or fax for details. European banking services available. • POs accepted from Universities and Corporations upon approval — Terms NET 30. • Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. • Retuned product must be authorized to expedite process. Call (512/451-2600) for R.M.A. number. • All defects will be replaced or repaired at MacTel discretion. • Shipping & handling charges not refundable. Product MUST be in original condition and shipping container when returned. • All products are subject to restocking fee of 5%. • All prices are subject to change without notice and all products are subject to availability. Call for catalog and products not listed.

1-800-950-8411

3007 N. Lamar Austin TX 78705 Tel: (512) 451-2600 Fax: (512) 451-3323
Tech Support: (512) 458-2222 MacNet: MACTEL West Coast: 916/773-4361
Australia: 800 125-880 U. K. : 0800 89-1428 Europe: (0041) 46-054020

If you don't like it—we'll buy it back!

8 Reasons To Order From Us *(besides saving money):*

1. **30-day money back guarantee** on all hardware (except for special-order items). No ifs, ands, or buts!
2. **Software guarantee.** If it doesn't fit your needs, we will happily refund the purchase price. No hassles! We're true pioneers when it comes to our return policy–*we were the first company to offer returns!* **We offer a refund of the purchase price on all software** except fonts, clip-art and special order items, minus the applicable trial fee.
3. **Toll-free tech support** when you need advice or want to order.
4. **Pay when shipped!** We charge your credit card only when your order is shipped–not when you order.
5. **Trade-ins accepted.** We gladly take trade-ins on Mac CPUs and printers in good working order.
6. **Overnight delivery** when you need it.
7. **Leasing available.**
8. **Installation & training** anywhere in the U.S.

QMS PS810 Printer
Reg. ~~$3695~~
Now $3295

PRINTERS

NewGen Turbo Lasers:	
600x300 dpi	4195
400x400 dpi	4795
800x400 dpi	6495
Qume CrystalPrint	Call
QMS PS 810 Turbo	3995
QMS PS 820	3995
QMS PS 820 Turbo	4695

"We're not happy UNLESS YOU ARE!
We've been making our Macintosh customers happy for five years! *We were the first Macintosh mail order company to run its entire operation on Macs,* so we understand just how important good prices, service and support are to those of you who count on your Macs every day. So we give you:

- discount mail-order prices
- superior service & selection
- an unbeatable hassle-free warranty
- toll-free tech support
- an unsurpassed return policy.

And we do it all with a smile... *because that's what you deserve.*"

QMS ColorScript 100 Printer
Reg. ~~$9995~~ **Now too low to print! Call.**

$895

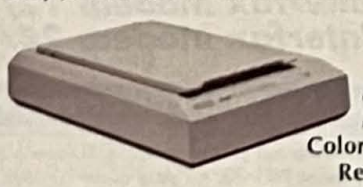
Samsung Dual Page Display No more squinting and scrolling! Seeing two pages at once will save you hours of time. True WYSIWYG, 72 dpi resolution, and 78hz vertical refresh rate.

$495

Samsung Full Page Display At this price, you can't afford not to have one of these incredible eyesavers. Quality images at a price that will let you experience the convenience of large-screen viewing.

SCANNERS

Microtek MS II	1129
Microtek MS 300GS (256GS)	1599
Microtek MS 400GS (256GS)	2859
Scanman	339
Sharp JX 300 Color	3595
Sharp JX 450 Color	5895



Microtek MS 300Z Color Scanner
Reg. ~~$2195~~
Now $1895

Custom-tailored systems!
FREE CONSULTATION to help configure a system to your exact requirements.

SYSTEMS

Mac IIcx B&W Full-Page System, 2 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard	4595
Mac IIcx B&W Dual Page Monitor, 2 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard	4995
Mac IIcx 14" Trinitron 24-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard	5785
Mac IIci 14" Trinitron, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard	6550
Mac IIcx 19" Trinitron 8-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard	8695
Mac IIX 16" Trinitron 8-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard	8250
Mac IIX 19" Trinitron 8-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 195 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard	9595
Mac SE030 14" Trinitron 24-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard	5450
Mac SE030 System, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard	4095

ACCELERATORS

SiCLONE

33 Mhz	1295
40 Mhz	2295
50 Mhz	2695

ZOOM Modem 2400
Reg. ~~$149~~
Now $119

$1619

ClearVue/GS (Grayscale Monitor)
Unmatched image quality! 19" screen, paper white screen phosphor, and 75 Hz flicker-free images in 256 shades of gray. Resolution of 1024 x 768 for accurate proofing. Includes Pan/Zoom feature and integrated swivel base. Call for more information.

RasterOps

ClearVue (Mac II)	1149
ClearVue SE w/16MHz 68000 Accelerator	1379
ColorBoard 208	349
ColorBoard 224	2850
ColorBoard 232	2149
ColorBoard 264 II	559
ColorBoard 264 SE030	695
ColorBoard 364	1395
SE030 8-bit 19" Trinitron	3995
SE030 24-bit 14" Trinitron	1355
SFX (NTSC)	1065
FrameGrabber (NTSC)	1425
14" Trinitron 24-bit	1069
16" Trinitron 8-bit	3095
19" Trinitron 8-bit	3995
19" Trinitron 32-bit	5750

SEIKO INSTRUMENTS

$1069

Seiko 14" Trinitron with RasterOps 24-bit Video Card Amazing color – 43% brighter than the leading competitor. High-resolution Trinitron tube coupled with the RasterOps 264 24-bit Video Card makes it possible to view 16 million shades of color! Tilt and swivel base included.

SOFTWARE and Hardware THAT FITS™

1-800-972-3018

FAX: 713-446-8499 Call: 713-540-2300
20200 Eastway Village Drive Suite 100 • Humble, TX 77338

MasterCard VISA

Buy At Factory Prices!

600Mb for $3497! Our read/write optical drive delivers exceptional value, capacity and security. With full industry compatibility, your data is protected by disks impervious to head crashes. Backed with a one year warranty.

C series drives combine our finest and fastest (19ms and faster) Quantum & Imprimis drives (40-580 Mb) with a choice of removable or tape backup. For details on this seamless solution, call us today.

Backup over 150Mb of your precious data at 3 times the speed of the Apple tape solution – and at a lower price! Custom software for automated (unattended) backups, mirror image, file-by-file, incremental or macro driven backups.

An incredible image and value on the #1 productivity tool! There are complete one and two-page systems (monitor, video board, cable, software and manual) for this low price! Each monitor features optimum resolution (80 & 72 respectively), low glare coating, screen "color" like the Apple, flickerless 78Hz refresh rate, and software that delivers pop-up menus, cursor/menu bar sizing, screen saver, and dual screen options. Don't put productivity off another day. One year warranty.

Beyond simple Hayes compatibility, our family of modems use digital processing, auto-selective circuitry, a full 2" speaker, and rugged aluminum case. And look for V.32, error correction/compression on our DM2405 & 9600. We even include the top rated Microphone software ($149 Value)!

Every Mirror drive is hand tested, pre-formatted, and loaded with 10Mb of software. Expect the best and fastest components available (Quantum [MP], Seagate, Imprimis), an international power supply, SCSI switching, and more. See chart for pricing. Two year warranty.

A fix for our competitor's drives. We have flat rates (starting at $237) for guaranteed work and fast turnaround. **We also recover data.** Revive that old drive – call our DriveCare experts at 612-633-2105.

Our VS300 outperforms scanners costing double our low $797. You get crisp 300 dpi scans of line art or dithered halftones. We include FREE OCR software from Olduvai ($495 Value) and DeskPaint, a full function paint program.

At the lowest price, the VS300 still outperformed 19 more expensive scanners. –see MacUser, 8/90.

"If it were my money, I'd buy the Mirror . . . its price/performance ratio is unequaled" –Byte

Editor's and Customers Love It!

The technology behind our RM42 is the first that editors unanimously rallied around. Imagine infinite storage faster than most hard drives. Editors also love our M series drives for many of the same reasons; they're continually being selected as winners.
"If I could choose from all three manufacturers . . . I'd prefer the Mirror"
–MacUser

Factory Direct: A Strategy That Saves You Hundreds

It's because of our direct strategy that we can deliver all this product and service at a great price. We eliminate the confusion and expense of middlemen. No distributors, no reps, no wholesalers, no dealers. It's just you and us – the folks who build them. You get direct access to our services, support and immediate delivery.

MIRROR HARD DRIVES

Size (Mb)	Internal	External
20	$267	$347
30	317	397
40MP	417	497
45	367	447
60	—	547
80	—	597
80MP	667	747
105MP	717	797
200MP	1117	1197
290MP	—	1997
580MP	—	2497

"MP" designates our premium series

You Want It Now

As a factory, we inventory our products, so we can ship 94% of all orders within 24 hours. Call us before noon (PST) and it could be on your desk tomorrow!

Mirror Hard Drives – each one hand tested

While others sample test their drives, we test every one. It arrives pre-formatted, and loaded with software. Inside are the best and fastest components available. (Quantum, Imprimis, Seagate), an international power supply, SCSI switching, fan, and cables.

Our #1 Removable: The RM42

Here's what you get for $697: Proven Syquest technology, cartridge, full steel chassis, international power supply, convenience outlet, RFI/EMI filtering, ultra-quiet fan, gold plated contacts, and all necessary cables. And it's backed with the longest supported warranty in the industry. It's everything you'd expect from a $1500 removable for $697. For dual drive applications, order our RM42/42 *(right)*. Remember, order today, it's on your desk tomorrow.

The RM42/42 dual Syquest drive

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

Technical Support Hotline:
(612) 633-2105
Hours: Mon-Thur 8-6, Fri 8-5 CST
2644 Patton Rd., Roseville, MN 55113
(612) 633-4450 FAX: (612) 633-3136

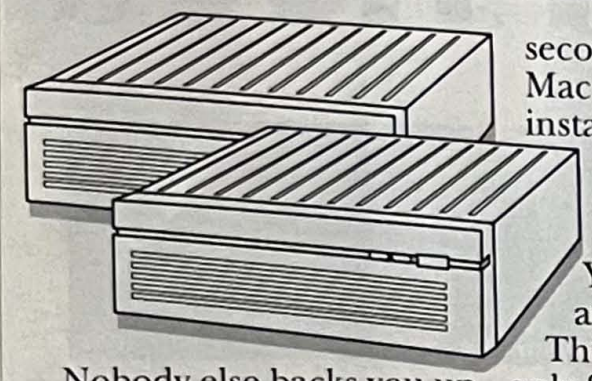
TO ORDER

VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER · TeleCheck

1 800 654-5294

All prices/specifications subject to change without notice. Call for current pricing, warranty, and promotional details. Mirror and Mirrorimage are trademarks of Mirror Technologies, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trade names of their respective holders. No surcharge for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and Telecheck.

NOBODY ELSE BACKS YOU UP LIKE THIS.



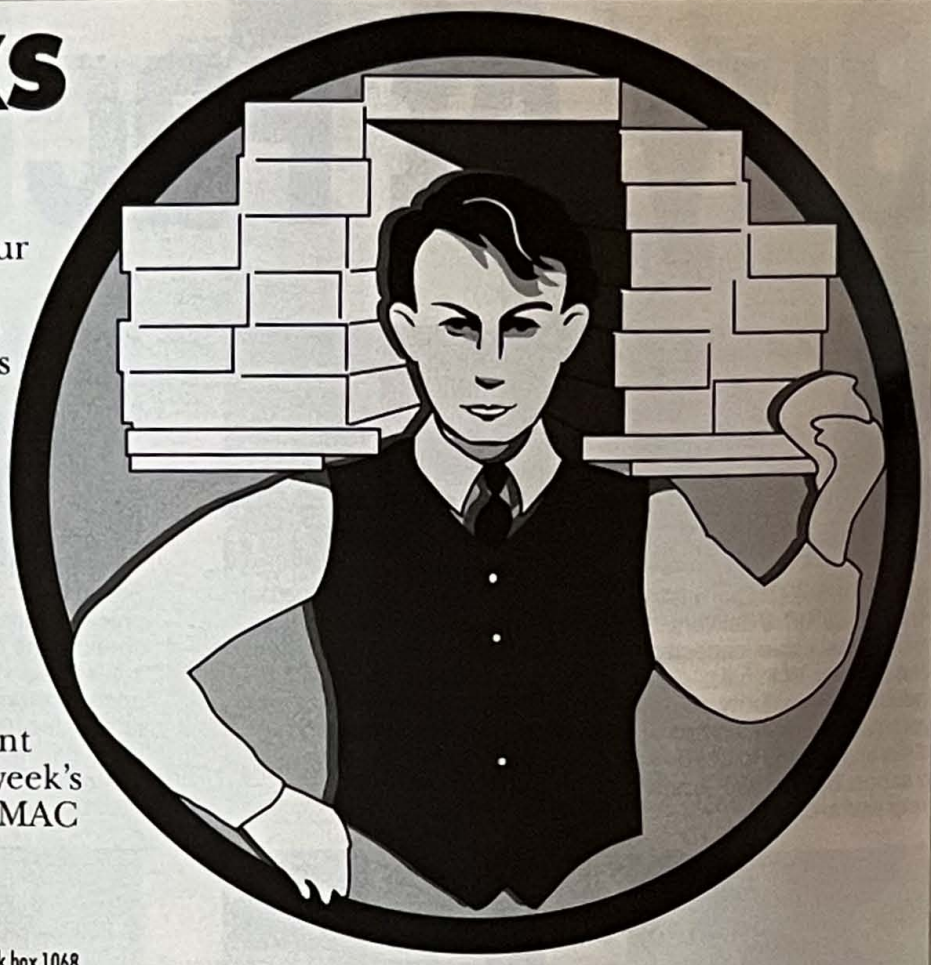
Nobody else backs you up simultaneously on a second drive with no performance drag to either your users or their machines.

Only MVB Direct™ can provide you with two 80MB EMAC™ drives along with DiskTwin,™ a special board and software to create a second SCSI path out of your Mac II for automatic and instantaneous backup. This is what mainframe guys call disk duplexing, or fault tolerant storage. You can just call it safe and easy.

This unique subsytem, only from MVB Direct, is available for a limited time at the special introductory price of only $1995.

Call us now for your instant backup special and for this week's prices on our full range of EMAC and Abaton™ hardware.

We want to back you up all the way.



FaxAction: check box 1068

MVB Direct is located at 9176 South 300 West, Building 2-3A, Sandy Utah, 84070. Our phone is 801-561-2600 and our FAX is 801-561-2845. We have a 30 day money back guarantee on all hardware, except for special order items. Prices are subject to change at any time. We gladly accept corporate purchase orders. Overnight delivery is available. Call us for free support anytime during working hours. Our hours are 9am to 5pm Mountain Standard Time, Monday through Friday. MVB Direct is a trademark of Corporate Source, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective manufacturers.

MVB Direct™
DIRECT SUPPORT FOR MAC VOLUME BUYERS
1.800.336.6032

M V B
MACINTOSH VOLUME BUYER

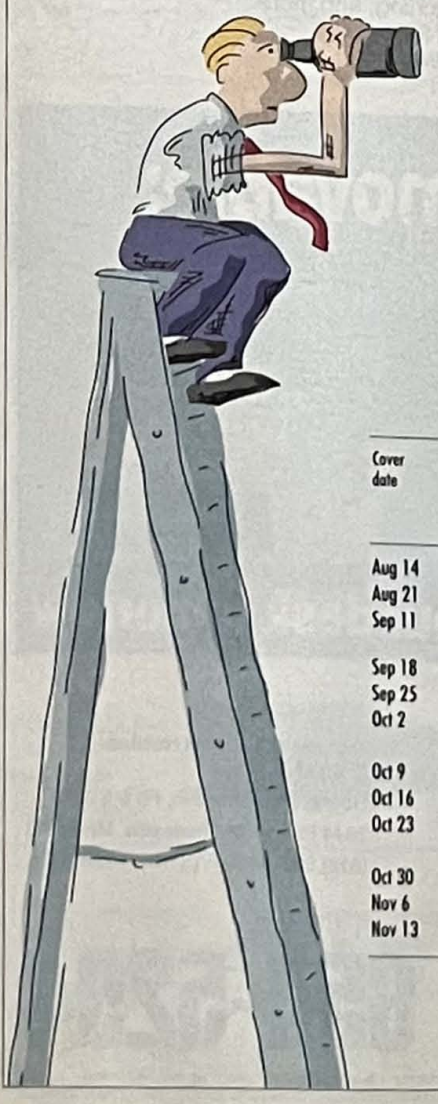
MEET THE VENDORS

On August 7, 1990, 100 select MacWEEK readers — all Macintosh volume buyers from the nation's top Mac installations — converge in Boston for a day-long product demonstration.

To participate in future MVB product demonstrations, write:
MacWEEK Dept. MVB
301 Howard Street
San Francisco, CA 94105

AEC
ACIUS
ADOBE SYSTEMS
AGFA COMPUGRAPHICS
ALDUS
ASANTÉ
CALCOMP
CASADY & GREENE
CE SOFTWARE
COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS CORP.
DATA TRANSLATION
DAYNA
DEFT
DENEBA
FARALLON
FIFTH GENERATION
HARD DRIVES INTL
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER
IDEASSOCIATES
LASERMAX
LETRASET
MACAVENUE
MACTEL TECHNOLOGY
MACWAREHOUSE
MASS MICROSYSTEMS
MICROCOM SOFTWARE
MICRONET TECHNOLOGY
MICROTECH INTL
MICROTEK LABS
NEC TECHNOLOGIES
NUVOTECH
ORACLE
PERIPHERAL LAND INC.
PINNACLE MICRO
PROCOM TECHNOLOGY
RASTEROPS
SHIVA
SIGMA
SONY MICROSYSTEMS
STORAGE DIMENSIONS
SUPERMAC
TECHNOLOGY WORKS
SITKA (formerly TOPS)
TRI-DATA
WHITE PINE SOFTWARE

MacWEEK



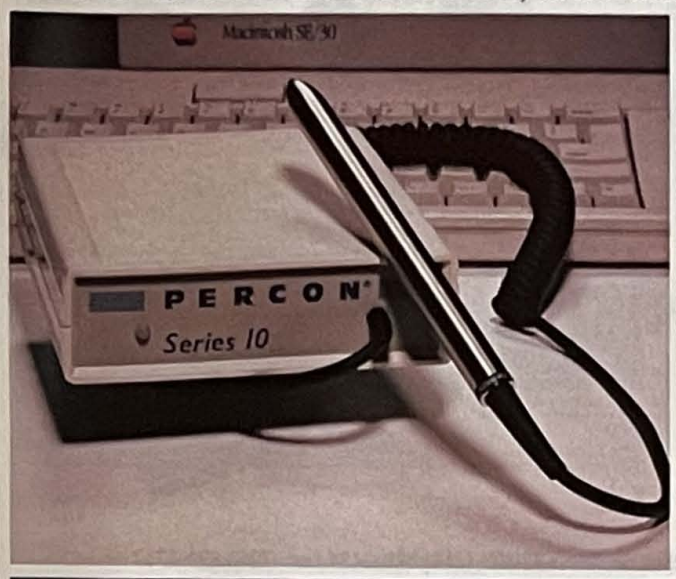
Look ahead.

Expect more of the best from MacWEEK in 1990: More of the latest Macintosh news, timely product reviews and important analysis that every Macintosh Volume Buyer needs to make the most informed purchase decisions. Don't miss a single issue.

Cover date	Product Watch, Special section	Close for Display ads, MarketCenter, Career Opp.	Close for Special sections, GA, ProductWatch Ad Showcase
Aug 14	**Add-in Cards**	Aug 3	Jul 31
Aug 21	**GA**	Aug 10	Aug 7
Sep 11	**Networking**	Aug 30	Aug 28
Sep 18	**Utilities**	Sep 7	Aug 4
Sep 25	**GA 100**	Sep 14	Sep 11
Oct 2	**Display Systems, GA**	Sep 21	Sep 18
Oct 9	Databases	Sep 28	Sep 25
Oct 16	**Business Productivity, GA**	Oct 5	Oct 2
Oct 23	Storage Supplement	Oct 12	Oct 9
Oct 30	GA	Oct 19	Oct 16
Nov 6	**In-house development**	Oct 26	Oct 23
Nov 13	Printers, Gateways	Nov 2	Oct 30

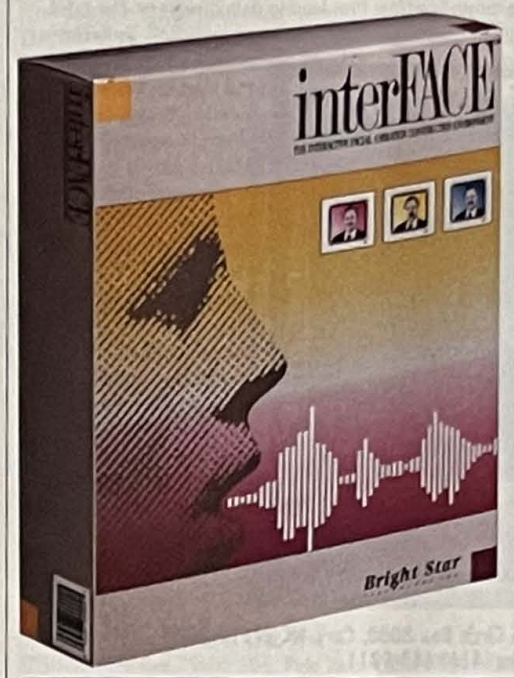
PERCON bar code reader for your Mac

Once you discover incredibly quick – flawlessly accurate – data entry by reading bar codes and magnetic stripes with a PERCON Series 10 and Apple Macintosh... we think you'll want our decoders everywhere. Elegant, reliable PERCON decoders connect easily to Apple DeskTop Bus or classic bus – and can teach themselves to read 13 key bar code formats. Every PERCON Series 10 is warranted five full years. Every wand, CCD, laser, ID badge and mag stripe input device is warranted one year.
Call 1-800-8-PERCON.
Come see us at Macworld, Booth # 2034 Bayside.



PERCON, Inc.
2190 West 11th Ave.
Eugene, Ore. 97402-3503
(503) 344-1189
Fax: (503) 344-1399
AppleLink: D3857
CONNECT: PERCONENG 1

Animation of the future now!



A must for every Macintosh software library! The new random-access animation program that adds the power of a talking person to desktop presentations, information kiosks, training programs, or any application that needs a friendlier user interface. Adds animation power to: Director 2.0, Wingz, HyperCard, SuperCard, 4th Dimension, C, Pascal, FoxBase II, MicroPhone II, authorware and other applications that support XCMDs. *Plus, interFACE is easy to use for general animation too, it imports color into HyperCard, and is fun.*

- 11-Mbyte of software
- 8 disk set
- 40 "actors"
- 13 sample applications
- .5-Mbytes of clip art.

See us at Macworld, Booth # 627 Bayside.

Bright Star Technology, Inc.
1450 114th Avenue S.E., Suite 200
Bellevue, Wash. 98004
(206) 451-3697
Fax: (206) 454-1062
AppleLink: Bright.Star
CompuServe: 70611, 3362

CoStar LabelWriter with print driver

Now you can print directly to the LabelWriter from any software program. FileMaker lists, mail merges from Microsoft Word or Works, graphics from SuperPaint. And more. Print portrait or landscape mode. Combine bar codes and text. Or use the Desk Accessory to create, format and print labels at any time. Use the 1 by 3.5 inch labels for addresses, Rolodex cards, notebooks, disks, file folders, art boards, name tags – the uses are endless.
Suggested retail price – $249.95

CoStar Corp.
22 Bridge St., Greenwich, Conn. 06830
(800) 4-COSTAR, (203) 661-9700, Fax: (203) 661-1540, AppleLink: COSTAR1

Affordable 32 MFLOP DSP

Ideal for acceleration of image processing, graphics, scientific and engineering applications, and much more! MacDSP combines a floating-point digital signal processor with up to one Mbyte of high speed static RAM to make the impossible possible. Using a library of DSP and math functions for C, Pascal, BASIC and FORTRAN, MacDSP easily interfaces to existing programs and accelerates them up to 100 times! Available for Macintosh II family and SE/30. Prices start at $2,395. Call or write for a free demo disk.

Spectral Innovations, Inc.,
4633 Old Ironsides Dr., Ste. 450, Santa Clara, Calif. 95054, (408) 727-1314, Fax: (408) 727-1423

MacWEEK back issues

Complete your collection of MacWEEK magazines. Issues available for $5 each.

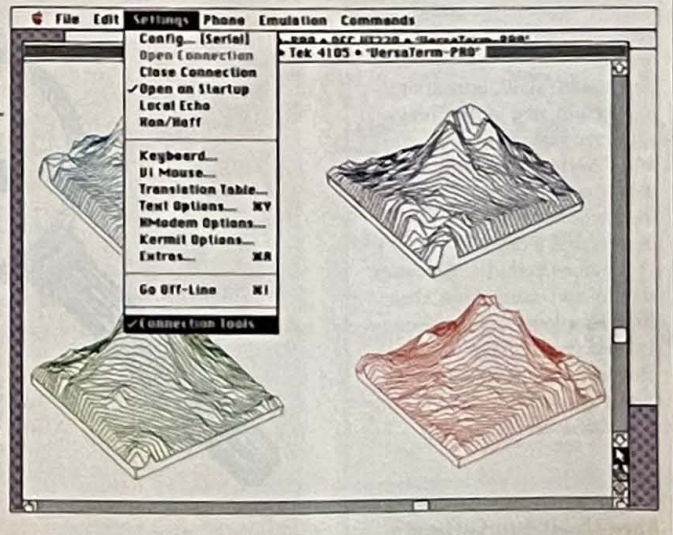
To order by phone with Visa or MasterCard, call (609) 428-5000.

Send check or money order to:

BFG
20 Brace Rd.
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

VersaTerm-PRO — First again

- First communications application with color
- First communications application with MultiFinder
- First again... with Apple's CommToolbox

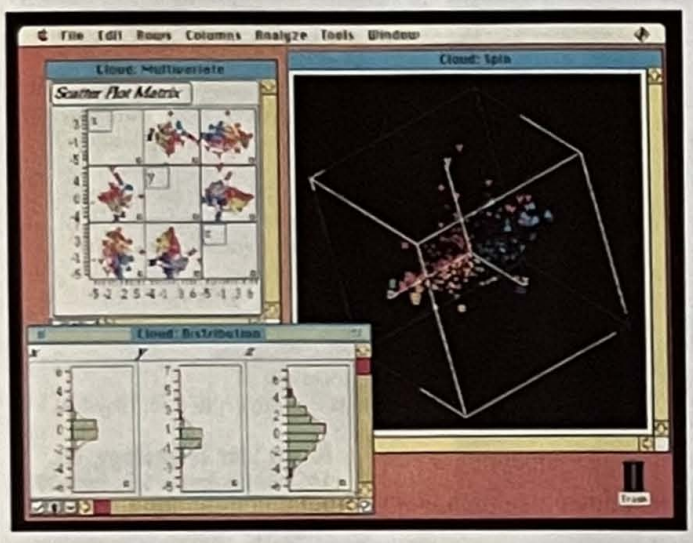


VersaTerm-PRO delivers again with its CommToolbox support, the new Apple standard for communications functions. Any third party connection tool or file transfer tool written to support this new standard is accessible today in VersaTerm-PRO.
Benefits will include:
Standard Interface
Unlimited serial/ethernet devices
Variety of new protocol tools
Modularity
Easy tool selection
Standard part of System 7.0
Price: $295
Call Us:

Synergy Software, 2457 Perkiomen Ave., Reading Pa. 19606 (215) 779-0522.

JMP to the right conclusions

JMP statistical visualization software from SAS Institute is a quantum leap in data discovery. Powerful statistics and graphics are combined in one highly interactive package. Just point and click. Tools for manipulating, analyzing, and storing data all fit together so that one simple command generates a whole series of results!



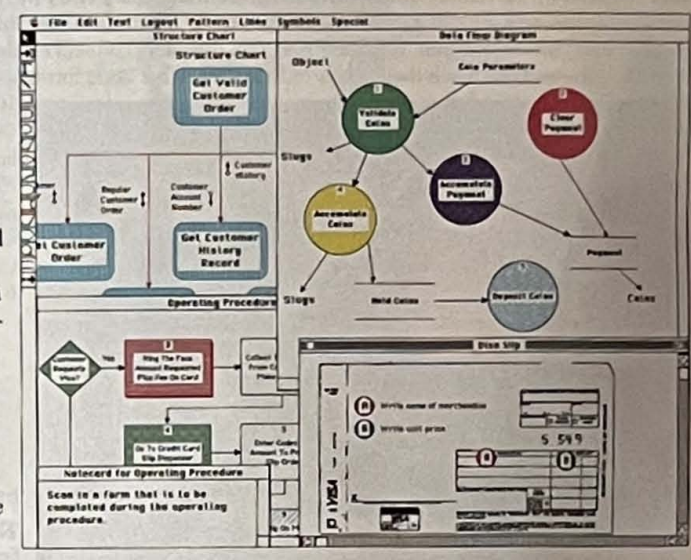
Classical statistics are organized in six logical areas: Distribution of Y's, Fit Y by X, Fit Y by X's, Specify model, Spin and Y's by Y's. Each area comes complete with appropriate graphics: leverage plots, means comparison circles, spinning plots, and more.

For a free technical summary, call or write our JMP sales department.

SAS Institute Inc., JMP Sales Department, SAS Circle Box 8000, Cary, NC 27512-8000
(919) 677-8000, Fax: (919) 677-8123, In Canada: (416) 443-9811

Create superb charts and diagrams

Don't spend hours making charts and diagrams. TopDown 2.0 lets you create great looking flowcharts, organization charts, process flows, documentation sheets and training materials quickly and easily. Instantly write, draw and update your diagrams. Hide or show details in a hierarchy of drawing levels. TopDown's custom symbols, automatic line re-routing, 32,000 character notecards and extensive online help make it powerful yet easy-to-use. Call or write for a TopDown information package.

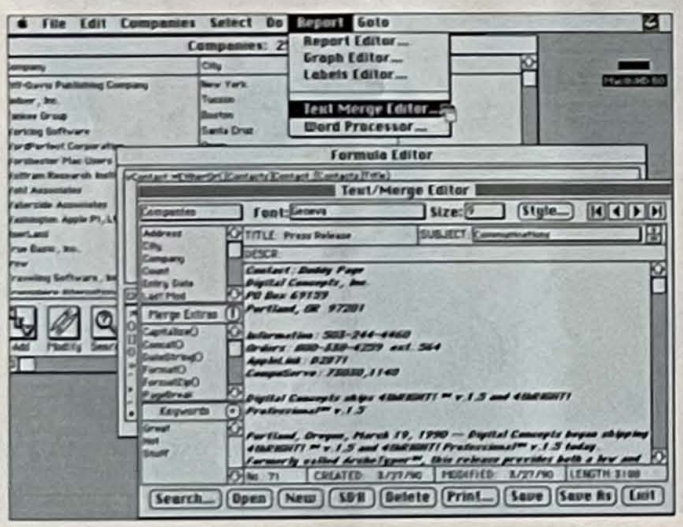

Structure Chart
Get Valid Customer Order
Get Customer History Record
Operating Procedure
Notecard for Operating Procedure
Scan in a form that is to be completed during the operating procedure.

See us at Macworld, Booth #419.

Kaetron Software Corp.
12777 Jones Rd., Suite 445, Houston, Texas 77070 (713) 890-3434 Fax: (713) 890-6767

4D users! Why re-invent the wheel?

Now you can produce polished, feature rich, 4D applications in a fraction of the time with 4thRIGHT!. Why spend months perfecting an elegant Macintosh interface and an efficient and reusable program structure, when you can hook your files into 4thRIGHT!'s tried and true application shell?



4thRIGHT! is a developer's workshop providing user interface tools, the application shell, and a robust development library for creating Macintosh applications using 4th Dimension.

4thRIGHT! retails for $145. 4thRIGHT! Professional retails for $325 and adds an integrated word processor, a large (150 plus and growing) library of external procedures, and distribution rights. Demo available!

Digital Concepts, Inc.
PO Box 69159; Portland, Ore. 97201(800) 338-4259 ext. 564

RagTime3 – Office of the 90's

Order the demo package of Europe's best selling Macintosh software or call for more information!

RagTime represents the highest level of integration yet developed for the Macintosh. Put full-featured live layout, multilingual word-processing, spreadsheets and graphics on the same page and link dynamically. Link company finances, reports, mailing lists, business plans. Supports scanners, 24-bit color.

RagTime3

Retail $599*
Demo package $19* (refunded on purchase)
Upgrades $150*

(* prices exclude tax/shipping)
RagTime... maybe the only software you'll need!

RagTime USA 400 Walnut St. Suite 501, Redwood City, Calif. 94063 (415) 780-1800

Find 'em fast with AbraTrak

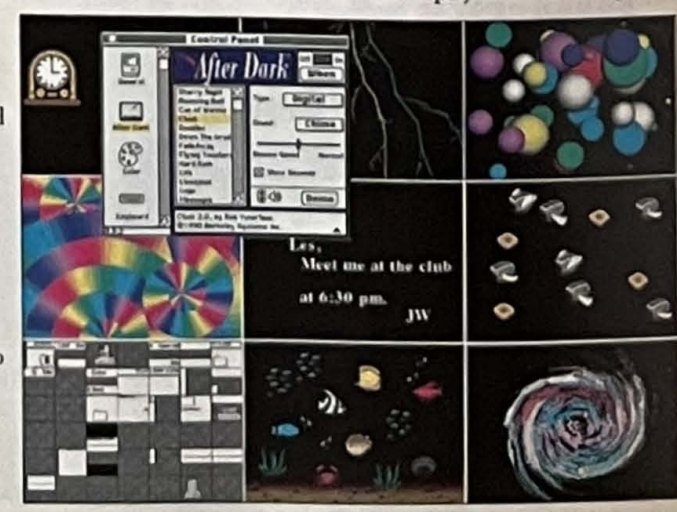
New on the Mac. AbraTrak – Applicant tracking system for active recruiting programs. It magically puts applicant information at your fingertips. AbraTrak tracks: skills, education, past employers, job openings, applicant status, resumes and more. Sets up interview schedules; generate over 50 standard reports as well as custom reports and letters.

Options include, Multiuser version and companion Abra 2000 Employee Information System. Send $25 (plus shipping and Calif. tax) for a working demo and manual. PC version also available..

Abra MacDabra Software
485 Pala Ave.
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086
(408) 737-9454

After Dark 2.0 is here! Unbelievable!

After Dark 2.0 has over thirty screen-saving displays, and sound. Hear whooshing meteors, exploding stars and screen-munching worms. New displays include *Flying Toasters, Vertigo,* and Bogus Software's *Fish!* Also features the amazing *MultiModule* – run several displays simultaneously to produce incredible effects.



With auto or manual password protection, random display mode, programmer's instructions and SystemIQ task management.
Still $39.95.
Upgrades: Only $14.95 ($5.00 if purchased after June 1st.) Call for details.
Pyro owners: Owners of Fifth Generation, Inc.'s Pyro!, any version, can also upgrade to After Dark 2.0 for only $14.95.
"The Ferrari of screen savers." – *MacWEEK*
See us at Macworld Expo, Booth #442.

Berkeley Systems, Inc.
1700 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, Calif. 94709, (415) 540-5535

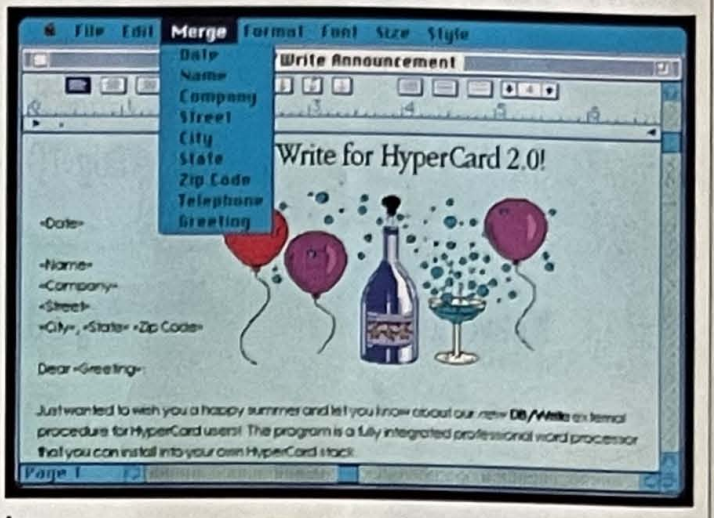
Cambridge Z88 – Best for the Mac!

The Cambridge Z88 is the original notebook-size computer and it's still the most portable and popular solution for mobile Mac users. 8 1/2"x 11"x7/8" and less than two pounds, the Z88 fits easily into your briefcase or backpack. Transfer MacWrite, Word, Excel or most any other files between the Z88 and your Mac for working on the road. Cables and file transfer software make it fast and easy. 20 working hours on 4 AA batteries. Systems start at a new low $399.

ERI Direct
1801 W. Larchmont Ave. Chicago, Ill. 60613 (800) 535-3252, Fax: (312) 549-6447

Word processing XCMD for HyperCard

Now you can create mail merge letters and documents directly from within your HyperCard stack. DB/Write, an add-on word processor for HyperCard 2.0, instantly equips your stack with full word processing capabilities including multiple fonts, sizes and styles, the ability to incorporate graphics, and complete mail merge functionality. DB/Write is perfect for mail merge to a single person, or to a list of thousands. Also compatible with 4th DIMENSION. Price: $129.



Metropolis Software, Inc.
505 Hamilton Ave., Suite 305, Palo Alto, Calif. 94301 (415) 322-2001, Fax: (415) 327-5579

Fast remote AppleTalk!

Tired of the pain of 9600 baud remote AppleTalk? Upgrade 6x to 56kbits/sec or even 512kbits/sec! Synchronous communication is the way to go for the fastest remote connections. SyncRouter is the professional telecomm grade AppleTalk phase I and II router chosen by testing labs at Fortune 500, Government, Military, and small businesses.

Connect remote AppleTalk networks transparently using popular, synchronous communications services:

- 56kb DDS
- Switched 56kb
- T1 MUX to 512kb
- X.25 PAD
- ISDN
- Broadband and fiber
- Other V.35 interfaces

Have T1 service? Plug and play to 512k. Unfamiliar with sync services? Call for free consultation and info on our "Sync Success Kit".

Engage Communication, Inc.
9053 Soquel Dr., Suite 201, Aptos, Calif. 95003-4034, (408) 688-1021, Fax: (408) 688-1421

9600 bps modem and fax - only $995

Prometheus combines 9600 bps, V.32 compatible modem and 9600 bps send/receive fax into one unit for only $995.

For less money than you'd pay for most 9600 bps modems, you also get full send and receive fax technology, V.42 error correction and MNP-5 data compression. We provide a complete communications solution for Macintosh systems which is easy to install and includes:

- 9600 bps modem and 9600 bps Group III send/receive fax compatible with CCITT V.32/V.42/V.22bis/V.22/V.29/V.27ter, Bell 212A and MNP-5 protocols
- MAcKNOWLEDGE communications software.
- Fax software, Maxfax
- Fax Fonts
- Macintosh-to-modem cable.

For more information call (800) 477-3473, or stop by our Macworld Booth #5546 and #1526.

Prometheus Products Inc.
7225 SW Bonita Rd., Tigard, Ore. 97223 (800) 477-3473

Show and sell in MacWEEK's showcase

An exceptional way to make the most of an advertising budget, MacWEEK's four-color, 1/6 page Showcase units are $1145 each ordered in flights of two alternating insertions.

Use MacWEEK's Showcase to:

- Introduce new products,
- Test direct-response channels, and
- Reinforce your advertising message with low-cost frequency schedule.

To participate in MacWEEK's Showcase, advertisers must submit the following:

- One four-color transparency of the product (35mm slide is ok), or
- Computer generated art on disk, plus
- 75 words of ad copy which should include a brief headline, contact address and/or phone number.

Copy will be edited by MacWEEK if length exceeds 75 words. Each Showcase unit features one photograph or piece of artwork. MacWEEK will choose between photographs if more than one is submitted.

Materials must be received three weeks before issue date.
First-time advertisers must submit full payment with materials.

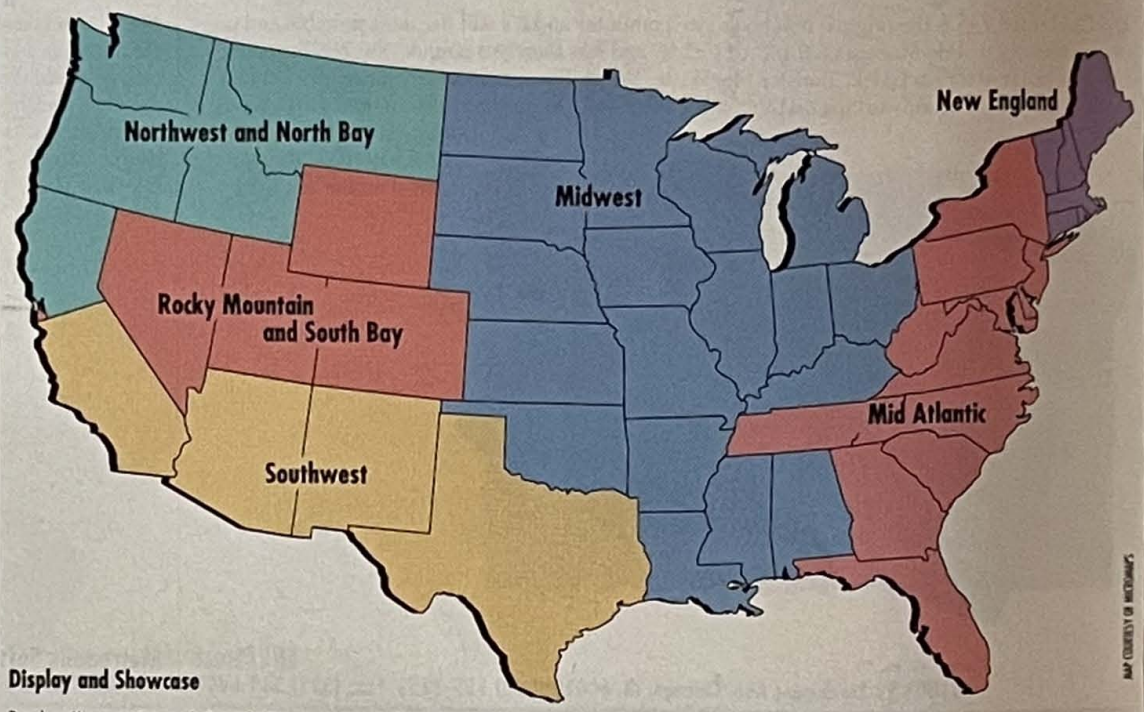
Showcase units are non-commissionable. Frequency discounts do not apply.
Showcase units must be ordered or renewed in flights of two insertions.
For further information, contact your local MacWEEK sales representative at:

MacWEEK
301 Howard Street 15th Floor
San Francisco, Calif. 94105
(415) 243-3500

Coming up in MacWEEK

Cover date		Ad close
Aug 14	Add-in Cards	Aug 3
Aug 21	GA	Aug 10
Sep 11	Networking	Aug 30
Sep 18	Utilities	Sep 7
Sep 25	GA 100	Sep 14
Oct 2	Display Systems, GA	Sep 21
Oct 9	Databases	Sep 28
Oct 16	Business productivity, GA	Oct 5
Oct 23	Save	Oct 12

MacWEEK sales offices



Display and Showcase

Rocky Mountain and South Bay

Nancy Carter
Western Ad Manager
(415) 243-3590

Elizabeth Massengill
Account Executive
(415) 243-3542

San Francisco

Carla Daiss
Regional Sales Manager
(415) 243-3545

Elizabeth Massengill
Account Executive
(415) 243-3542

Northwest and North Bay

Jeff Cohen
Regional Sales Manager
(415) 243-3511

Sam Faillace
Account Executive
(415) 243-3565

Southwest

Michael Lamattina
Regional Sales Manager
(213) 387-2100

Deborah Tarantino
Account Executive
(415) 243-3535

Midwest

Kathy Kottenbach
Regional Sales Manager
(312) 346-2600

Jo-Ann Sturtridge
Account Executive
(415) 243-3575

New England

Jane Fitzwilliam
Regional Sales Manager
(617) 497-2641

Jo-Ann Sturtridge
Account Executive
(415) 243-3575

Mid Atlantic

Michele Lipstein
Regional Sales Manager
(212) 503-4432

Christina Dupre
Account Executive
(415) 243-3525

Career Opportunities

(800) 288-HIRE

Paul Forsey
National Accounts Manager
(212) 503-5173

Steve Russell
District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5162

Classified

(800) 825-4ADS

Kevin Downey
Account Representative
(212) 503-5131

Advertiser Index

Aapps	47	Corporate Source	106	Intelligent Resource	98	Mirror Technology	105	RasterOps	69
AbraMacDabra	108	CoStar	107	Kaetron	108	Mobius	27	SAS Institute	108
ACIUS	21	Cypress Research	20	Kensington Microware	11	Monotype	64	Seybold	70
Adobe	60	Dantz	64	Kodak	52	MTI	96	Sharp Electronics	54
AEC Management	124	Data Translation	75	La Cie Ltd.	36	NEC	12, 13, 37, 61	Shiva Corp.	132
AGFA	62, 71, 72, 73	Dayna Communications	81	Lapis	128	Oracle	7	Silicon Beach	56
AirLand	30	Daystar Digital	2	LaserMax	58	Orange Micro	26	Soft & Hardware That Fits	104
AISoft	126	DCA	16, 17	Linotype AG	57	Pacific Data	74	Sony	129
Apple	4, 5, 39, 65	Digital Concepts	108	MacAvenue	43, 131	Percon Inc.	107	Spectral Innovations	107
Articulate Systems	31	Dupont	83	MacroMind	25	Pinnacle Micro, Inc.	127	Storage Dimensions	24
Asante	50	Ehman Engineering	97	MacTel Technology Corp.	103	Pixar	100	Symantec	15
AT&T	23	EMAC	79	MacWAREHOUSE	63	PLI	85	Synergy	107
Berkeley Systems	108	Engage Communications	109	Magna	38	ProCom	8	TechnologyWorks	130
Bright Star	107	ERI Direct	109	Merida	128	Prometheus Products	109	Texas Instruments	55
Cassady & Greene	82	Fifth Generation	14	Meridian Data	22	QMS	29	Tri-Data	18, 28
Cayman Systems	66, 67	GCC Technologies	49, 51	Metropolis Software	109	Racet	92	UCSB	62
CDA	102	GE Rents	9	MicroNet Technology	89	Ragtime USA	108	Vent	101
CE Software	76	HJC	9	Microsoft	44, 45				
Claris	19, 93, 94, 95	IDEAssociates	99	Microtek Labs	68				

GET YOUR OWN FREE SUBSCRIPTION TO MacWEEK!

Take a minute to complete this form and drop it in the mail today. If you qualify, you will receive 42 issues of MacWEEK—FREE!

AAMA

Required: Company name and company street address must be written below or applications cannot be processed. *Please print.*

First Name | Last Name

Title | Business Telephone

Company Name

Division | MS

Street Address (Where you work) P.O. boxes not accepted on this line.

City | State | Zip

Optional: Enter home address below ONLY IF YOUR COMPANY WILL NOT ACCEPT DELIVERY. (Company information is still required.)

Post Office Box or Street Address

City | State | Zip

● **Please start my FREE subscription to MacWEEK.**
☐ 01. Yes ☐ 02. No

1 Your company's primary business activity at this location:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

Non-Computer Related
01. Aerospace
02. Architecture, Engineering
03. Research and Development
04. Graphic Arts
05. Communications: Publishing, Advertising, Public Relations, Promotion
06. Government: Federal
07. Government: Non-Federal
08. Manufacturing
09. Education
10. Finance: Banking, Accounting, Insurance, Real Estate
11. Health, Medical, Legal
12. Non-Computer Retailer, Wholesaler, Distributor
13. Agriculture, Mining, Construction, Oil, Transportation, Utilities

Computer Related
20. VAR/VAD
21. Retailer/Distributor
22. Systems House/Data Processing Service
23. Manufacturer (Computers, Software, Peripherals)
24. Computer Consultant
99. Other Businesses & Services (please specify) _____

2 Your Professional Title:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

A. Chairman/President/Owner/Partner
B. VP/Controller/Treasurer
C. General Manager/Director
D. Micro Manager/Specialist/Coordinator
E. Project Manager
F. Art Director/Graphic Designer/Artist/Illustrator
G. Manager/Supervisor (not listed above)
H. Architect/Engineer
I. Systems Analyst/Programmer
J. Consultant/Advisor
K. Scientist
L. Educator
M. Editor/Writer
N. Professional (Doctor, Lawyer, etc.)
O. Accountant
P. Representative
Z. Other (please specify) _____

3 Your department/function at this location:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

A. Engineering/Systems Engineering
B. Research & Development
C. Communications/Publishing/Public Relations
D. Art/Creative Design
E. MIS/DP/Information Systems
F. Manufacturing/Operations/Production
G. Sales/Marketing
H. Administration/Management/Personnel
I. Accounting/Finance
J. Education/Training
K. Science
L. Consulting
Z. Other (please specify) _____

4 Are there Macintoshes or other PCs listed below owned and/or planned for purchase within 1 year at this location?

☐ Yes ☐ No (Write in accurate quantity for all that apply):

		Currently Owned (Quantity)	Plan to Buy (0-12 Months) (Quantity)
Macintosh IIfx	1		
Macintosh IIcx/Macintosh IIx	2		
Macintosh IIci	3		
Macintosh II	4		
Macintosh SE/30	5		
Macintosh SE	6		
Macintosh Portable	7		
Macintosh Plus	8		
Macintosh (Other)	9		
IBM/Compatible Micro	10		
Workstation (e.g. Apollo, Sun)	11		

Please remember to sign and date the form.
All questions must be answered completely, and be sure to provide specific numbers where requested.
The publisher reserves the right to limit the number of free subscriptions. Thank you.

FOR NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY. OFFER AVAILABLE IN U.S. AND CANADA ONLY.

5 If your firm's primary business at this location is retailing, reselling or consulting, how many Macintoshes are sold per year?

(Answer one only.)
A. Retailer: sold per year _____ (specify quantity)
B. Reseller: resold per year _____ (specify quantity)
C. Consultant: purchased by your clients through your firm's recommendations per year _____ (specify quantity)
☐ D. Not Applicable

6 Please check the Mainframe(s) or Minicomputer(s) at your location:

(Check all that apply.)
☐ 01. VAX ☐ 02. IBM ☐ 03. Other ☐ 09. None

7 Do you purchase, recommend, specify or approve any of the Macintosh/Compatible products listed below?

☐ Yes (If yes, please check all that apply) ☐ No

Computers
☐ 01. Macintoshes
☐ 02. Workstations
☐ 03. Minis, Mainframes

Connectivity
☐ 10. Local Area Networks
☐ 11. Modems
☐ 12. Micro/Mini/Mainframe Links
☐ 13. Communications Software

Peripheral Equipment
☐ 20. Laser Printers
☐ 21. Color Printers
☐ 22. Color Monitors
☐ 23. Hard Disks
☐ 24. Backup Systems
☐ 25. Plotter, Charting Devices
☐ 26. Scanners

Add-in Boards
☐ 40. Memory Boards
☐ 41. Graphic Boards
☐ 42. MS DOS Boards
☐ 43. Ethernet Boards

Software
☐ 50. CAD/CAM
☐ 51. Graphics
☐ 52. Desktop Publishing
☐ 53. Desktop Presentation
☐ 54. Database
☐ 55. Programming
☐ 56. Accounting, Payroll
☐ 57. Spreadsheets
☐ 58. Music
☐ 59. Project Management
☐ 60. Word Processing
☐ 61. Utilities

8 If you help purchase, specify, recommend or approve Macintosh Computers, software or peripherals, for how many MACs do you have this involvement over the course of one year?

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

01. 500+
02. 100-499
03. 50-99
04. 20-49
05. 10-19
06. 4-9
07. 1-3
09. None

9 Please indicate the communications capabilities that the Macintoshes at your location have:

(Check all that apply.)
☐ 01. Local Area Network
☐ 02. Communicate with corporate workstations, mini or mainframe computers
☐ 03. Communicate with remote mini or mainframe computers
☐ 04. Communicate via modem
☐ 05. Voice/Data
☐ 09. Other (please specify) _____

10 Indicate how many employees there are in your entire company:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

01. 1000 or more 02. 100-999 03. Under 100

11 Indicate an additional individual at this location who might qualify for a FREE subscription to MacWEEK:

Name _____

Title _____ Dept. _____

● Your Signature _____

Title _____ Date ___/___/___

PLEASE BE SURE THAT ALL QUESTIONS ARE ANSWERED.

FOLD HERE FOR MAILING DO NOT STAPLE—TAPE HERE

Place stamp here. Post Office will not deliver without postage.

MacWEEK

P.O. Box 5806
Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034-9641

FOLD HERE FOR MAILING DO NOT STAPLE—TAPE HERE

MarketCenter

THE SOURCE FOR NEW PRODUCTS, SERVICES, AND INFORMATION IN THE MACINTOSH MARKET

Memory Upgrades/SIMMs

INDEX

111 Memory Upgrades
Boards
Disk Drives
SIMMs

116 Software
Business Management
Desktop Publishing
Education
Finance
General
Graphics
Hyperstack
Investment

117 Hardware
Bar Coding
Cables
General
Peripherals

120 Special Services
General
Programming
Toner Recharging
Used Equipment

122 Accessories
122 CD ROM
122 Connectivity
Miscellaneous

INFO. 800-825-4ADS

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Classified Advertising, 3rd Floor
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

Paul Stafford
Director, Classified Sales

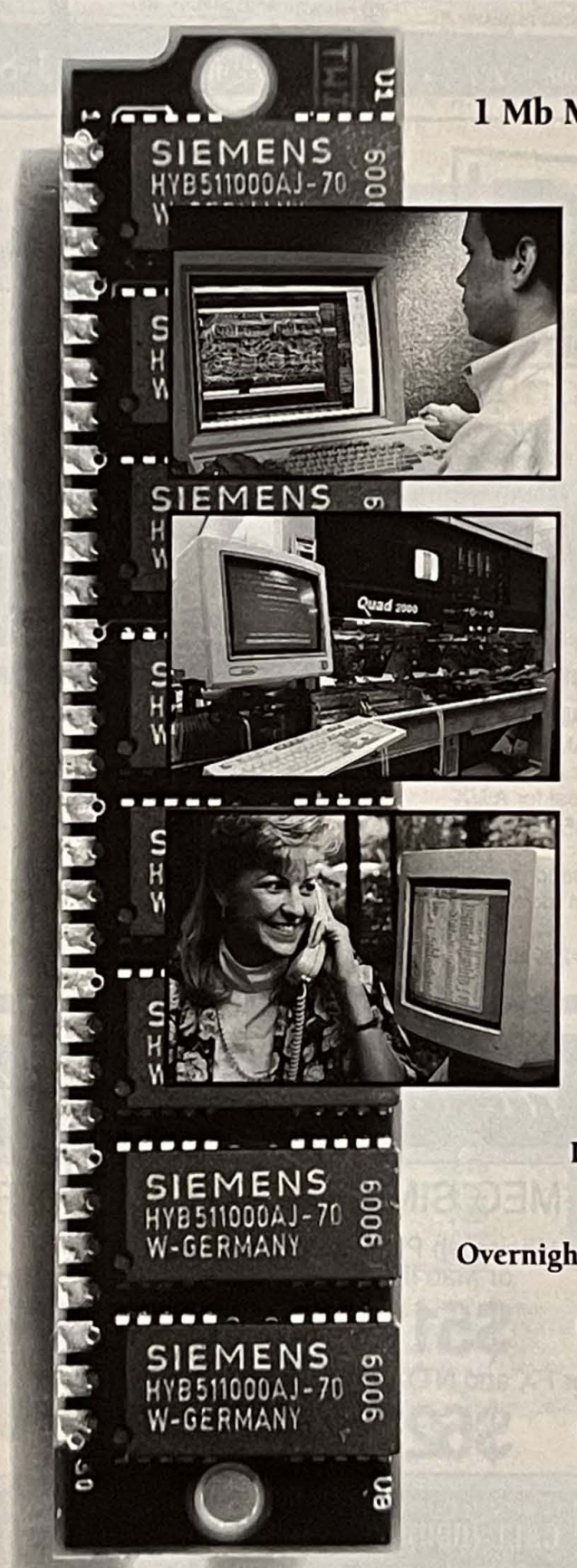
Vickie Pinsky
Sales Manager

Kevin Downey 212-503-5131
CA (92999 down), MA, VT, KS, VA, UT, MD, NV, HI, ME, MT, RI, NC, SC, WV, WY, TN, FOREIGN

212-503-5865
CA (93000 up), PA, NY, NJ, NH, MO, FL, OH, NE, AZ, CT, ID, IN, KY, MI, DE, WI, D.C., CANADA

212-503-5122
TX, MN, IA, GA, OK, WA, OR, AB, AL, AK, CO, IL, IA, MS, NM, ND, SD,

TECHNOLOGY WORKS: THE MEMORY LEADER.



Best Prices In Memory!

1 Mb Modules • 4 Mb Modules • NTX Modules
IIfx Modules • Portable Modules

Best Products. We manufacture all our memory products on the premises, using top quality components and state-of-the-art surface-mount technology. Rigorous testing, inspection and process control guarantee performance for the life of your Macintosh.

Best Prices. Direct sales from our manufacturing site means the best possible prices. No seconds. No lead-ins. Your memory purchase comes complete with installation kit, instructions and Technology Works' guaranteed support.

Best Service. Your mail, phone or FAX order activates the best service team in the business. Every purchase is backed by Technology Works' unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee; plus our lifetime performance warranty with same-day replacement for as long as you own your computer.

Best By Design. We built our name on technology that works. Count on Technology Works to deliver the ideas, products, price, service, and support that make us the leading seller of add-on memory for Macintosh!

ORDER TODAY!

Lifetime Warranty • Free Installation Kits
Corporate & University P.O.s Accepted
All Major Credit Cards Accepted
Overnight Delivery Available • Volume Discounts Available

TechnologyWORKS

(800) 688-7466
PO FAX: (512) 794-8520

4030 Braker Lane West, Austin, Texas 78759 (512) 794-8533

DESIGN INNOVATION. MANUFACTURING QUALITY. MARKET LEADERSHIP.

SIMMs

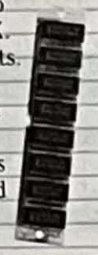
New 4MB & 1MB Mac IIfx SIMMs

1MB and 4MB SIMMs available now for Mac IIfx. Maximize the power of the most powerful Mac! Add up to 32MB for "memory hungry" applications.

1-800-678-DRAM

LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs

Add up to 12MB to LaserWriter II NTX. More room for fonts. Great for printing graphics intensive and large text documents. Makes printing faster and does not tie up internal memory.



1-800-678-DRAM

4MB SIMMs

Add up to 32MB to Mac SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci and IIfx.

Free MAXIMA™ Software Created by CONNECTIX CORPORATION

Bundled with all 4MB SIMMs. With up to 32MB in your Mac you can run 14MB of System Memory and 18MB of RAM Disk.

1-800-678-DRAM

1MB 80ns SIMMs

Up to 4MB of low-cost memory for Mac Plus and SE. Up to 8MB for SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci and IIfx.

Free FASTdrive™ Software

Bundled with all 1MB SIMMs. Works great with with 4MB SIMMs, too.

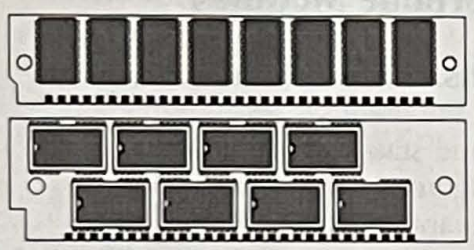
The Newest Technology in Memory

Available for immediate delivery. Guaranteed same-day shipment. Call our Memory Hotline for prices and discounts.

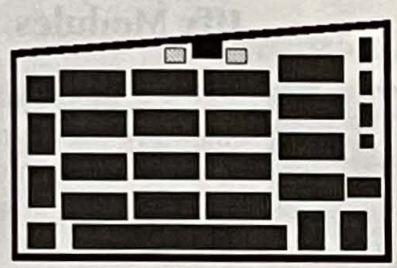
Newer™ TECHNOLOGY

7803 E. Osie, Suite 105 • Wichita, KS 67207
Phone (316) 685-4904 • FAX (316) 685-9368

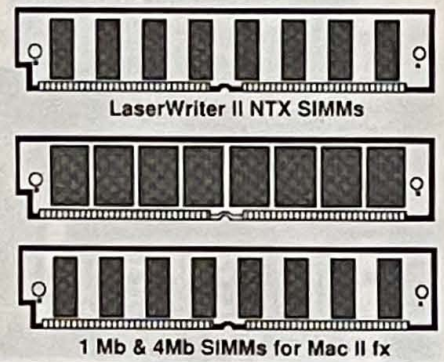
• *See Us at MacWorld Expo Booth #5724* • CALL OUR MEMORY HOTLINE **1-800-678-DRAM** (678-3726)



1 Mb & 4 Mb Modules for all Macs
(Mac Plus, SE, SE 30, II, IIcx, IIci)
Lower Profile, Suface Mount



Macintosh Portable
- 1 Mb & 4 Mb Modules
- True Static RAM
- Meets Apple's power consumption standards



LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs

1 Mb & 4Mb SIMMs for Mac II fx

SOUTH COAST ELECTRONICS

- Made in USA
- Lifetime Warranty
- Same Day Shipment
- Government, University & Fortune 500 POs
- MC, VISA, AMEX

(800) 289-8801

10920 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 1100, Los Angeles, CA 90024 (213) 208-3260 (213) 208-3282 FAX

Us Out
New England's Leading Supplier and Consultant In Memory Chips

IBM x 8-80 NS
$49

CALL ABOUT OUR COMPLETE LINE OF APPLE MEMORY PRODUCTS INCLUDING:
NTX II AND FX MODULES

1-800-24-ELKCO
ELKCO Corporation
2 Hawthorne Street,
N. Grafton, MA 01536
Inside MA: 508-839-2111 FAX 508-839-7753
Ask for pricing - We have a large selection of products
All Registered Trademarks Recognized - Prices subject to Change
VISA/MC Accepted Same Day Shipping

PSI

1 Meg SIMMs
Low Profile
80 ns
Lifetime Guarantee
$59.50 each

NTX/FX SIMMs
80 ns
4 Meg Available
Surface Mount
$89.00 each

4 Meg SIMMs
RAM Disc Included
For Mac II to IIci
Great for A/UX
$359.00 each

Portable Memory
Low Power
Works w/Apple's RAM
Dealers call for *Instacredit*™
$Call For New Prices

ALSO, PSI is the only manufacturer of an internal 9600 baud fax/2400 baud data modem for the portable. We offer a RAM cache card for the Mac IIci, and will soon have a removable Hard Drive system. CALL NOW

800-622-1722
Toll-free in North America

PSI 2005 Hamilton Ave., #220, San Jose, CA 95125 ***408-559-8544***

MacWEEK reaches two out of three Fortune 500 companies every week.

See us at MacWorld Boston! Booth 5858.

- Same Day Shipping/Overnight $8
- Friendly Sales Reps
- Lowest Prices
- Full Memory Line
- Highest Quality

LOWEST PRICES!
VIDEO RAM $31
IIFX SIMMS
4 MEG SIMMS
ACCELERATORS
PORTABLE RAM
UPGRADES!
(User-Installable!!!)
512Ke - Plus $295
512K - Plus $625
128K - Plus $695

1 MEG SIMMs
low as **$52**

- All speeds • Low profile
- All new parts
- Lifetime guarantee

Prices subject to change Visa & MC okay (add 3%)

800-332-6581
PERIPHERAL OUTLET
314 S. Broadway • Ada, OK 74820
405-332-6581 Fax 405-436-2245

THE CHIP MERCHANT

1 MEG SIMMS
for Macintosh Plus, SE or Mac II
$51
for FX and NTX 80NS
$62

VIDEO RAMS
for MacII Color Card (set of 8)
$33

4 MEG SIMMS
for FX
$250

Lifetime warranty on manufacturer's defects and chip failure . Other chips available .All chips new . Surface mount

CALL (800) 426-6375 ORDERS (619) 268-4774 INFORMATION

9541 Ridgehaven Ct., Suite A, San Diego, CA 92123 Fax #619 268-0874
Credit cards are not accepted
Prices subject to change without notice

SIMMs

80ns SIMMs
1 Meg
NO Surcharge for VISA/MC

$51

800-950-3726

MacCenter™
The Center of the Macintosh Universe™
Austin, Texas

SIMM/SIPs
- 4 MEG, 1 MEG and 256K 60ns, 70ns, 80ns, 100ns
- LOW! LOW PRICES!!!
- WARRANTY ON ALL MODULES
- Orders Taken On Saturday
- Modules for II FX also available

DELTA RESEARCH LABORATORIES
26072 MERIT CIRCLE, SUITE 119
LAGUNA HILLS, CA 92653
(800) 999-1593
(714) 367-0344

Mac II Serial Ports

Mac II NuBus Boards:	
2 Serial Ports	$299
4 Serial Ports	$379
Parallel Interface	$199
Protos: NuBus	$279
SE/30	$59
Extenders: NuBus	$59
SE/30	$49.95

Creative Solutions, Inc.
4701 Randolph Rd. #12 Rockville, MD 20852
1-800-367-8465

PMMU
& Math Coprocessors

System 7.0 VM Init, virtual memory, A/UX on Mac II's!
68851RC16* ! **$133**
*Mac II's 16mhz. Speed, Not A 12mhz! Ask & Beware!
68882-16 $169 -25 $225 -33 $295
68881-16 $110 -20 $120
VISA/MC/AMEX
Govt, Univ, Corp, mailed PO's, COD's
Tercom... A B4 Inc. Enterprise
206-527-1257 Fax & Intl. Orders 206-526-0919
8920 Roosevelt Way NE Suite #193 Seattle, WA 98115
1-800-827-1257

ACCU-SIMMS
$55.00
MIN. ORDER 24 PCS.
80ns, LOW PROFILE
LIFETIME WARRANTY
1-800-662-SIMM
508-683-2325, FAX
508-975-5232 D.M.S.
SINCE 1963

MAKE THE RIGHT CHOICE!

When buying memory product, you should expect the finest quality, value and support. MET designs and manufactures the newest technology in memory and modem products. We offer the kind of support and low prices only a manufacturer can give.

1-800-766-SIMM (7466)
the right choice

- *1 Meg Module*
- *4 Meg Module*
- *FX/NTX Module*
- *PO's Accepted*
- *Lifetime Warranty*
- *Volume Discounts Offered*
- *Authorized Apple Developer*

MET
MICRO ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 35 South Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748 508-435-9057 FAX: 508-435-6481

MEMORY PLUS

$51

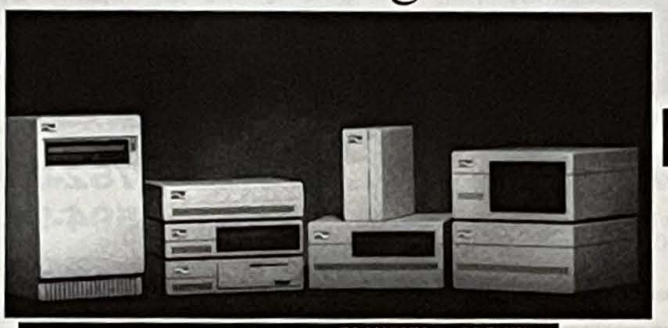
1M x 8 SIMMs for Macintosh	$51
4M x 8 SIMMs for Macintosh	$299
MAC IIfx SIMMs 1Mx8	$59
APPLE NTX Laserwriter 1 Meg	$59

Lifetime Warranty

MEMORY PLUS
1-800-388-PLUS (7587)
We accept MasterCard and Visa

Leave your mark
on volume buyers
through
MacWEEK's MarketCenter.

Third Wave Computing
Mac Storage Solutions



As Seen in TEAC's "Expect The Best" Ad!
150t Tape Backup

•Quantum

		INTERNAL	ECONOMY EXTERNAL	PREMIUM EXTERNAL
40	18ms (12ms*)	Call	Call	489
80	18ms (12ms*)	Call	Call	689
105	18ms (12ms*)	Call	Call	749
120	<15ms	779	879	909
170	<15ms	899	999	1029

•Seagate MacWren (CDC/IMPRIMIS)

173	18ms	1159	1259	1289
300	16.5ms	1499	1599	1669
330	11ms Runner	1999	2099	2169
425	16ms 1/2 Ht.	2249	2349	2399
600	16.5ms	2299	2399	2469
650	15.5ms	2599	2699	2769
1000	15ms	4399	4499	4569

•Syquest, Tape, DAT, Optical

45R (Syquest)	—	629	649
45DR (Dual Syquest)		—	1249
60t (Teac) w/Retrospect		599	629
150t (Teac) w/Retrospect		699	729
DATadrive™ 1.3GB WangDAT, w/Retrospect			2449
OptiDisk 650™ (Sony) w/cart. & Retrospect			3999

Quantum internals are for SE, SE30, II Series. Wren internals for II/x/fx. 45R includes one cartridge, 45DR includes two cartridges. 60t/150t and DAT include one tape each. Combo drives include one tape or cartridge, external termination, and Retrospect. Two year warranty on Quantum, Syquest, one year on WangDAT, Sony, Seagate. *12ms effective with DisCache.

•Combo Drives
(w/Retrospect, external termination)

40/45R	1179
105/45R	1449
170/150t	1649
170/DAT	3349
173/DAT	3699
425/45R	2899
425/DAT	4499
45R/DAT	3049

•UltraCombo
(w/Retrospect, external termination)

300/45R	2499
300/150t	2449
600/DAT	4749
650/Optical	6649
1000/DAT	6999
1000/Optical	8449
2000/DAT	11199

Other combos available; call for complete price list.

•Media

Teac CT600H	17
Teac CT600N	24
Syquest SQ400	78
4mm DAT Tape	19
Sony Opt. Cart.	225

•Third Wave SIMMs
with free HyperDex, installation kit

Mac SIMMs (1, 4mb)	Call
IIfx SIMMs (1, 4mb)	Call
NTX SIMMs (1, 4mb)	Call
Portable 1mb	Call
Portable 3mb	Call

Manufactured by Third Wave to the highest standards, lifetime warranty.

•Video, Monitors, Accelerators, Etc.

DayStar FastCache IIci	639
Orchid MacSprint II	219
68851 PMMU w/Virtual	189
Video RAM Kit for Apple cards	39
Sony Trinitron 1304 14"	Call
Seiko Trinitron 14"	Call
Ikegami Trinitron 19" 74Hz	2599
National Semi 24bit for 19"	2299
Micron 8 Bit for SE30	Call
RasterOps 208	349
RasterOps 264-549; SE30-649	
RasterOps 364 w/Director 2.0	1639
RasterOps ClearVue II	1099
RasterOps—Full Line	Call
HP DeskWriter	Call
Microtek 300Z Color Scanner	Call
TI microLaser PostScript Printer	Call
DataDesk Keyboard	129
Nuvotech TurboNet Connector	19
2400 Sendfax™ Modem	129

Many other items available; call for complete price list.

•Software with all drives
- Formatter and partitioner with password protection; desk accessory partition Mounter; defect (bad block) management; full A/UX compatibility; removable INIT for Syquest & optical drives; reliably partitions even removable drives.
- Latest Apple System release
- Virus Tools
- HyperDex™
- After Dark starter kit from Berkeley Systems

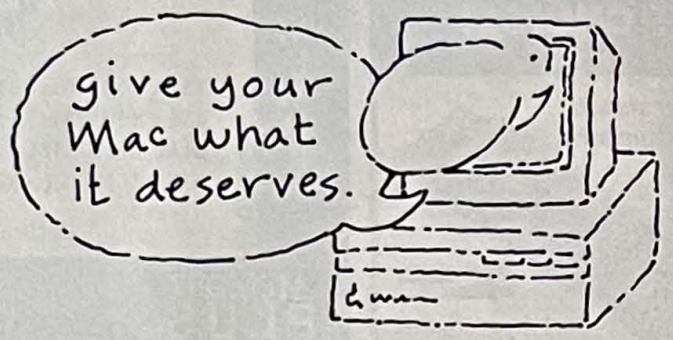
Third Wave Computing, Inc.
1826-B Kramer Lane
Austin, Texas 78758
800-284-0486

Govt., University, and Corp. POs
Major Credit Cards
PO FAX: 512-832-1533
International: 512-832-8282

All Third Wave products manufactured at our engineering, production and sales facility located at Braker Center in Austin, Texas. We recognize that **You** as a consumer deserve quality products and quality service at a quality price. *We are Apple Partners.*

SIMMs

Four Deserved Solutions:



1. Mac Rescue™ for the Classic Macs. Burial at sea for the Classic Macs? Never! There's years of productive life in all enhanced 128K and 512K Macs. Mac Rescue gives them the functionality of a Mac Plus, up to 4 megs of RAM plus a 2 meg RAM Disk and a SCSI Port.

2. fx Liberator to the rescue. Put your old Ram chips to work. You thought your new Mac IIfx had to have all new SIMMs. Well it does, sort of. We can retrain your old SIMMs to work in the new speed demon. Just send your 80ns standard Mac SIMMs to Computer Care and we'll remount them on fx SIMMs.

3. Pac Ram™ for the Portable Mac. Give your Portable the horsepower it deserves. Pac RAM puts up to 4 megs of RAM in the memory expansion slot, 5 megs total RAM, and the other slots are free. Pac RAM's deft design uses special low power DRAMS in a clever circuit to keep the cost of the board reasonable and to restrain power consumption.

4. Up to 32 megabytes of working RAM for Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci. Breathe new life into old SIMMs. Softstep® III Max converts four low profile 1 meg SIMMs into a 4 meg SIMM.

Softstep III Max includes free **MAXIMA** Software created by CONNECTIX CORPORATION

MAXIMA breaks the 8 meg RAM barrier and gives the Mac IIs up to 15 megs of usable application RAM plus a 17 meg RAM Disk with 1 meg SIMMs mounted on Softstep III Max. **MAXIMA** is the *only* way to use more than 8 megs of RAM on a Mac II.

Computer Care also designs, makes and markets 256K, 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMS, with a five year warranty. All other products have a one year warranty. Call today.

Ford Centre, Suite 1180
420 North Fifth St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061
(800) 950-CARE (2273)
(612) 371-9342 Fax

Computer Care

Dealer Inquiries Welcome. Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover Accepted.
See us at Booth 2135, Bayside Center, Boston Mac World.

PORTABLE RAM

Lowest Price Guaranteed ! We Won't Be Undersold

Upgrade your Mac Portable To:

• 2MB • 3MB • 4MB • 5MB

- In Stock (Low Power SMT)
- Trade In Policy for Apple Boards
- Conforms to Apple's use standard
- Upgrade Path to larger Macs
- 24hr Replacement Policy
- Uses Actual Ram Slot-Not PDS

CHARISMAC
The Low Price Leader
Corporate & Govt. P.O.'s accepted O.A.C.,
International Business Welcome
In CA 916-885-4420, 916-885-1410(FAX)
Toll Free 800-487-4420
Credit Cards Not Accepted

MEMORY MERCHANTS

1 MEG SIMMs $53

For Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, II, x, ci, cx

- Lifetime warranty on manufacturer's defects and chip failure
- fx and NTX modules also available
- All chips new - 80ns parts
- Surface mount

(800) 782-0964 ORDERS
(415) 594-9173 INFORMATION

PO Box 7215 San Carlos, CA 94070
Prices Subject To Change

YOU'RE JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY FROM ALL YOUR MAC EXPANSION NEEDS

1 meg x 8 SIMMs
$60

- **Call us anytime,** 8:00 AM — 5:00 PM EST
- **Lifetime overnight replacement warrantee.** We'll replace any NECS memory upgrade for any reason within 24 hours of your phone call.
- **Every order shipped directly from stock—no backorders.**
- **We accept verbal purchase orders.**
- **Discount for Universities.**
- Marathon 030 for MAC Plus, SE, SE/30 and IIX
- 512 Memory Upgrades • Ethernet Controllers and Adapters
- FasNet 020 Multifunction Board
- 4 Meg Module
- II FX Module • NTX Module
- Laptop Modules

NECS NEW ENGLAND CIRCUIT SALES, INC.

Call and ask for our Memory Division at 1-800-233-1312

292 Cabot Street, Beverly, MA 01915 Telefax: 508-922-1341

SIMM / SIP

1 MEG x 8 as low as $59.00

NTX or 2FX as low as $95
High quality • Low prices • 3-Year warranty

Corporate, government & university P.O.'s welcome (O.A.C.)

1-800-366-4433
SHECOM COMPUTERS
22755 Savi Ranch Pkwy G, Yorba Linda, Ca 92686
Tel. (714) 637-4800 Fax: (714) 637-6293

Accelerators & Upgrades!

Save money on upgrades! Now there's an *economical* way to upgrade your Mac 128K or IIfx, or anything in between. Call us; we think you'll be impressed! We stock Dove, Daystar, and Newbridge products!

800-332-6581
PERIPHERAL OUTLET
314 S. Broadway • Ada, OK 74820
405-332-6581 Fax 405-436-2245

ADVERTISING INFORMATION

Paul Stafford
Director, Classified Sales

Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Group Advertising Director

Vickie Pinsky
Advertising Sales Manager

Cherita Batiste
Advertising Coordinator

Ann M. Sheridan
Production Coordinator

Kevin Downey
(212) 503-5131

(212) 503-5865

(212) 503-5122

or

(800) 825-4ADS

Do More!

...with SIMMs in your Mac.
Free Opening Kit with order!
Macintosh opening kits include a Torx driver, pryor tool and wrist strap. Sold Separately for SE/30

Call for pricing on Dual Tier Memory
800•542•7466

Since 1984•Same Day Shipping•Lifetime Warranty•Free Tech Support•Corp/Univ PO's

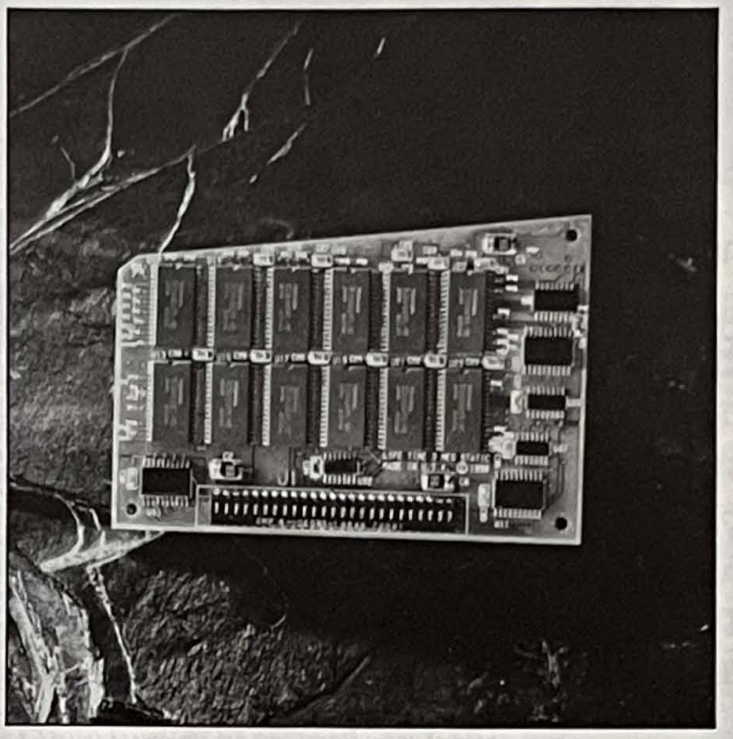
Turbo Technologies, Inc.
112 Denton Ave•New Hyde Park•NY•11040 FAX (516)877-7784

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in **MacWEEK.**

PORTABLE MEMORY

HOW DO YOU IMPROVE PERFECTION?

- *Takes your Portable to 4 megabytes.*
- *1 Meg trade in allowance.*
- *Designed and manufactured in accordance to Apple's strict specifications to be an exact fit in form and function.*
- *Uses RAM expansion slot, leaves the PDS slot open for accelerator or caching cards.*



- *Lifetime guarantee!*
- *Just plug and play.*
- *Uses true low-power high-speed Static RAM (just like Apple) for no effect on battery life.*
- *State of the art surface mount technology for years of trouble free performance.*

LOWER THE PRICE!

"Buy from the Originators not the Imitators"

$999

Lifetime invented the 3 meg card. Pick one up at Mac World Boston Booth #5061 World Trade Center

"ALL PRODUCTS IN STOCK & SHIPPING"

1 Meg x 8 SIMMs
1 Meg FX SIMMs
1 Meg NTX SIMMs

SIMMs
8*24 GC
1&4 Meg

4 Meg x 8 SIMMs
4 Meg FX SIMMs
4 Meg NTX SIMMs

(800)233-6233 **LIFETIME** 24 Hour PO FAX (714)960-0638

MEMORY PRODUCTS INC.

SIMMs

ETC

LOWEST SIMMS!!

5426 Beaumont Center Blvd.
Suite 340 • Tampa, Fla 33634
(813) 884-2863
FAX (813) 888-9535
(800) 882-2863

• 1 x 8, 80 NS • 4 x 8, 80 NS
• FX 1 x 8, 80 NS • FX 4 x 8, 80 NS
ETC PORTABLE "STATIC RAM"
• TO 2 MEG $355 • TO 3 MEG $675 • TO 4 MEG $943
"All Memory Life Time Guarantee"

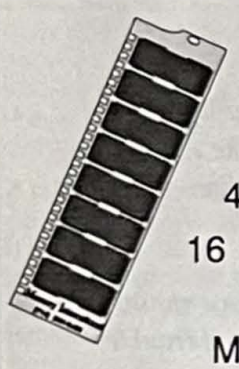
SYQUEST CARTRIDGES
45 MEGABYTE REMOVABLE

QTY	PRICE
1	$75
5	$74
10	$73
15+	$72

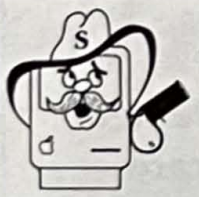
All Prices Subject to Change

• VISA & MASTERCARD (No Surcharge)
• Corporate PO's accepted

VISA MasterCard



Memory International
(714) 588-0488
SIMMs $54.00
4 Meg MAC IIFX $265.00
16 Meg MAC IIFX $1465.00
"With Maxima™ Software"
MAC Portable Memory
1 Meg $268.00
2 Meg $715.00
3 Meg $1099.00
4 Meg $1465.00
Lifetime Warranty
Immediate Availability
80'ns Low Profile
Government & University P.O.'s Accepted
VISA/MC Approved



Low Profile SIMMs
• 256K • 1 meg • 4 meg
• IIfx • IINTX
• Lifetime Warranty
• Installation Kits
• 30 day trial period
• Visa/MasterCard
Billy Mac Stratum Takes Aim at High Prices
• Full line of memory products
• Purchase orders accepted from University and Corporate clients
STRATUM TECHNOLOGIES INCORPORATED
12191 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727
(800) 533-1744

Software/Business Management

Emulate!™ Wyse™ • Hazeltine™ • TeleVideo™

Emulate!

Now you can emulate Wyse 50 or 60™, TeleVideo™, & Hazeltine™ terminals on your Mac! Direct connect / data capture from your mini or mainframe computer. F Keys, Macros, Slave Printing, 132 Column, Reverse Screen ..... *Plus Many More Advanced Features!*
Plus $3.75 2nd Day Air Shipping
$175 1-800-327-1829 Calif. Add Sales Tax
TLC 9800 D Topanga Cyn Bl. Ste 280, Chatsworth, CA 91311 818-998-8889 FAX 818-765-2539
Dealer Inquiries Invited/Multi-User Available
© 1990 Cornerstone Data Systems
All trademark rights acknowledged

SMART ALARMS™ V 3.0
& APPOINTMENT DIARIES™
Calendar & Reminder Scheduling System
JAM Software, Box 1345, Pt. Reyes, CA 94956 (415) 663-1041
Int'l 27A Nowranie St., Summer Hill NSW 2130 AUS (612) 799-1888

SEND U.S. MAIL FOR ONLY 10.1¢ PER PIECE!
Z-CR finds "carrier route" numbers for all your mail.
Pay only 10.1¢ when each address includes a carrier route number (some restrictions apply)
Z-CR program: $199
Carrier route data for states: $99 per floppy
Z-CR CD-ROM (program + all U.S. data): $945
Semaphore Corporation • 408-688-9200
207 Granada Drive • Aptos, CA 95003
Non-exclusive licensee of the U.S. Postal Service. The price of Z-CR is neither established, controlled, nor approved by the U.S. Postal Service. Payments are payable only to Semaphore.

MacWEEK reaches two out of three Fortune 500 companies every week.

Software/General

Apple Mac SE/30 5M RAM 105HD $3769
1M RAM 40HD $3199
Apple Mac IIcx 5M RAM 40HD $3948
Apple Mac IIci 8M RAM 105HD $4945
Apple Mac IIfx 8M RAM 170HD $7849

SIMMs
•Dependability.
•Lifetime Warranty.
•Free tech support.
•Overnight Delivery 48.
$57 1MB 80ns CMOS
1MB SIMM for IIfx, IInx 70ns 78
4MB SIMM 80ns 399
1MB Upgrade-Portable 349
TurboNet DIN8 or DB9 $21
Hayes Interbridge 569
Seiko 1445 color monitor 629
SuperMac Colorcard/24 689

MACI SYSTEMS
Service on a Silver Platter...
1-800-942-6227
FREE SHIPPING
Broadway Plaza Altus, OK. 73521
FAX (405) 477-3780
Monday-Friday 9-8 CST Saturday 9-5 CST
MC • VISA • AMEX • COD • Corp & Univ POs
MC/VISA no surcharge. AMEX please add 4%.

PAGEMAKER 4.0 $489

SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR
While supplies last!!

Adobe TrueForm 2.0	169
Aldus Persuasion 2.0	289
Claris CAD	489
Claris MacWrite II 1.0	164
Claris SmartForm	264
Microsoft Excel 2.2	244
Microsoft Word 4.0	244
Quark QuarkXpress 2.12	459
Silicon Bch. SuperPaint 2.0	89
Supermac PixelPaint Prof.	369
Symantec S.A.M.	66

RasterOps 364	$1369
RasterOps 264	$509
ClearVue/II	$1029

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS microLaser PS35 with Appletalk $2095
Seiko 14" color monitor and RasterOps 264 ColorBoard $1079
Kodak Diconix M150 Plus InkJet Printer $475
Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter $829 w/Aptik
Apple Mac Portable 1M RAM 40 HD $3995
Apple Mac SE 1M RAM 2FDHD $1798

MacWEEK reaches 70,000 qualified subscribers each issue. That adds up to over 200,000 sales proposal opportunities *if* you take advantage of
MacWEEK's MarketCenter
To place your ad today, call
212-503-5131,
212-503-5865,
212-503-5122
or
800-825-4ADS.

MacWEEK Buyers Come in Threes.

Business. Government. Education. Three high-volume market segments no computer marketer can afford to ignore. And MacWEEK, the preferred news-weekly, reaches them all–delivering 70,000 qualified Macintosh professionals at more than 33,000 corporate, government and academic sites. Here's why this unparalleled audience is important to you:

1) 78% hold management positions*
2) Almost 9 in 10 recommend personal computer brands*
3) 3 in 4 decided to purchase a product as a result of a MacWEEK ad.*

Let MacWEEK MarketCenter take your product to the decision-making buyers inside business, government and education. Call your Account Representative at 212-503-5115, or 800-825-4237 today.

*Simmons MacWeek Subscriber Study, 1988.

General

MAC PAC
SONY
M/C VISA COD
3.5 DS/DD 53¢ EA | 3.5 H-D 1.44 MEG $1.29 EA
ROBERTA WIRTEL, Formerly of PRODUCTS PLUS, Has Now Joined
BCS/BEST COMPUTER SUPPLIES
1-800-544-3472
3350 SCOTT BLVD • STE. 1903
SANTA CLARA, CA 95054

Graphics

Macintosh Slides
Overheads
Color Hard Copies
Supported Packages
• Persuasion • PowerPoint
• CA Cricket • Ready Set Show
• More II • Canvas
• MacDraw II • any PICT II file
• and PC packages
Prices Start at $6.50
24-Hour Service
1-800-232-5411
SlideImagers™
Atlanta, Georgia

Your logo
Your illustrations
Even your rough sketches.
In EPS format.

Send or fax to us a layout of your logo, special lettering or illustration, and we will provide you with quality reproduction **final art** in EPS format to duplicate, edit or place in any Macintosh page layout program. We are a graphic design studio specializing in converting your concepts into EPS files with **Illustrator** or **Freehand** programs. Fast and reliable service, delivery via modem available. For information call:
914-365-3100
SIXNORTH ASSOCIATES, INC.
ORANGEBURG, NY 10962 • FAX: 914-365-0336

Graphics

We image: PICT, PICT 2, 32-bit PICT, TIFF, Scrapbook, 100% Adobe PostScript®

$5 Slides The "original" Macintosh $5 imaging service!

- 24 hour in-house standard service (rush available)
- 4K resolution standard
- True customer service
- Color overheads and color hard copies

In NY State Call: **212.989.2727**
Outside NY State Call: **800.445.9002**

Nextwave Productions NYC, NY

Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Corporate Accounts

WORDPRO

Image PostScript, TIFF, PICT, VCR

- 4K/8K Resolution Matrix Forte™
- 24-Hour Turnaround
- Color Hard Copies
- Free Federal Express Delivery

(20 or more slides—US only)

$5 SLIDES

Visa, MasterCard, Commercial Accounts

Call Voice US & Canada: 1•800•833•6601
Call Fax/Modem: 1•607•257•2575

NAVAL CLIP ART

Info: 314-365-4146
Orders: 800-441-1228
$89.95 + $4 s/h • Visa & MC
Storm King Technology
1 Imperial Ct • Lake Ozark, MO 65049

NavyArt™

Hardware/Bar Coding

Models for all Macintoshs

Keyboard wedge	$299.00
Portable system	$619.00
Code 39 Pgm	$35.00

Simplify Data Entry, Retrieval & Collection

The power of automation, simple, accurate, & economical. As easy to install as plugging in your keyboard. No additional software to buy, works with any program that accepts keyboard input.

You can use existing bar codes or create your own. Scanning bar codes takes less time and training than manual entry. It is very accurate. You select settings with a simple bar code menu. Settings are stored in non-volatile memory.

Bar Code Readers

Voice **800 347 3371** Fax 209 473 0381

Neros
P.O. Box 690787
Stockton, CA 95209-0787
Visa and MasterCard Accepted

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

- For all Macintosh Computers
- No additional port or program required
- Totally transparent to all software
- Does not affect keyboard operation
- Simple and quick installation
- Also available: UPC and 39 print software Magnetic card encoder SmartCard Encoder/Reader

TPS Electronics
1-800-526-5920

4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833 FAX: 415-856-3843
Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097 TPS PLA
AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MASTERCARD

BAR CODE READERS

For All Macintosh Models

- No software changes
- Attaches as 2nd keyboard or through ADB
- Installs in seconds
- Reads UPC/EAN, Int 2 of 5, Codabar, Code 128, MSI, and Code 39
- Outstanding read rate

Complete with Steel Wand—$399
Complete with Laser—**$989**
Magstripe Option—**add $100**
64K Portable Reader—**$849**

1 YEAR WARRANTY
30 DAY $$ BACK GUARANTEE

CA 408-458-9938 *800-345-4220*

417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in **MacWEEK.**

General

Motorola 68030

accelerator upgrades for classic Macs

The Quik30

Standard Features Include
Math Co-processor socket
Speeds of 16, 25 and 33 MHz
Control software for 68030 features
Hard disk caching software included
SIMM sockets for memory expansion
Built in PMMU for system 7.0 features
Crash resistant ram-disk software included
Disable mode allows running on the 68000

Contact your local dealer or
Novy Systems, Inc.
1862 Fern Palm Dr., Edgewater, FL 32141 (904) 427-2358

REPAIR MACINTOSH YOURSELF!

What began as a simple database for repair secrets became a detailed reference library of Macintosh anatomy. *MicroRX*™ will guide you through component level repair with just a few mouse clicks. And at **$99**, the software pays for itself with your first repair. MICROMAT also stocks parts, tools and provides you with free technical support.

800-829-6227
OUTSIDE U.S. CALL: 415-898-6227

MICROMAT COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Peripherals

IME COMPUTERS EST. 1981
Quality Products at Liquidation Prices

ASK ABOUT OUR VOLUME DISCOUNTS!

PostScript LASER PRINTER

$2395
QMS PS-800 II
■ Parallel, Serial & AppleTalk ports
■ 35 fonts ■ 300 dpi ■ 10,000 pp/mo.
■ 8 ppm ■ 2MB RAM *(List: $6,495.00)*

AT IME COMPUTERS, we buy only top quality excess inventory at below-wholesale prices. In addition to the lowest prices around, we provide courteous, knowledgeable sales assistance and support. Our supplies are limited and products tend to move fast! So call today to place your order or to get on our mailing list!

TEC LASER PRINTER $699
NEW! — Mac compatible! (IBM & Clones, too!)
■ 6 ppm ■ 6 resident fonts
■ 512KB RAM ■ HP Laserjet II emulation
■ 300 dpi ■ Equivalent to FACIT P6060
30-Day IME Warranty *(List Price $1595.00)*

AT&T Tractor/Sheetfed Printers

Model 455 DAISY WHEEL	Model 476 DOT MATRIX
MAC & IBM • 55 CPS	MAC • 120 CPS
WIDE CARRIAGE!	Refurbished—like new
NEW! $179	$89

FAX/COPIER — $299
SAVIN SX-1500

■ Group 3, 9600 baud
■ Flatbed
■ New!
(List $1,199.00)

MAXTOR HARD DRIVES

LXT-100	XT-3280
96MB • 25ms	244MB • 30ms
Half-height • SCSI	Full-height • SCSI
1-Year IME warranty	90-Day IME warranty
Disk Manager incl.	NEW / USED
NEW $529	$749 / $649

PRINTER COMBO SPECIAL!
Buy a TEC laser printer plus an AT&T printer and SAVE!

COMBO	SAVE	PRICE
TEC + AT&T DAISYWHEEL	$50	$828
TEC + AT&T DOT MATRIX	$50	$738

ATTENTION CD-ROM USERS:
MICROSOFT BOOKSHELF CD-ROM 10-Vol. Reference Library
Roget's II Electronic Thesaurus • The American Heritage Dictionary • Forms & Letters
The Chicago Manual of Style • US Zip Code Directory • Business Information Service
Bartlett's Familiar Quotations • 1987 World Almanac & Book of Facts
Houghton Mifflin Usage Alert • Houghton Mifflin Spelling Verifier and Corrector

LIST PRICE: $295.00
IME PRICE: **$79**

Call (800) 999-1911
FAX (617) 254-0392 BOSTON, MA
MASTERCARD & VISA NO SURCHARGE

Mac Sale

In U.S.A. Call: **1-800-729-7031** New Jersey
International
In Canada Call: **1-800-268-7805** Toronto, Ontario

Brand new, latest models in stock!
One Year Warranty Included

Entire Mac Line
New and Used: Bought and Sold

The Best Prices, Quality and Service. Period.

Peripherals

Mac Parts and Repairs

NEW Howard Sams Tech Book by Larry Pina: "Macintosh Repair & Upgrade Secrets"	$32.
Flybacks (UL Approved/OEM)	$21.
3.9uf/100V/non-pol Capacitors	$3.
Sony 800K Head Assemblies (New)	$110.
Power Supply Upgrade/Repair Kits w/Flyback for 128K/512K/Plus or SE	$51/$41.
Power Supply Repairs*:	$45 + parts
Motherboard Repairs** from:	$85 + parts
MAC II Repairs	CALL
Reduce Power Supply Load with an 18 Gauge Low-loss Replacement Wiring Harness	$22.
Quiet Version of SE Fan, Premounted on a Custom Internal Bracket/Clip-on (No Solder)	
Connectors for 128K/512K/Plus.	$39.
NEW Electronic Contact Enhancer, 15ml	$36

*12/**6 Month Warranty
+72 Hour Turnaround
Visa/Mastercard

Call or Write for a Complete Price List

(503) 461-1136
Soft Solutions
907 River Rd., #98, Eugene, OR 97404
Fax (503) 461-2005

MAC Hard Drive Repair
MAC Data Recovery

6 Month Warrantee!
Full line of New Hard Drives for MAC & PC Compatible Systems
Hi-Performance Host Adapters & Hard Disk Sub-Systems

Computer Peripheral Repair

7570 So. U.S. Hwy. 1, Suite 9
Hypoluxo, FL 33462
(407) 586-0011

REMOVABLE HARD DISK SYSTEMS

REWRITEABLE OPTICAL

1.3 GB	$7925
650 MB	$4050
WINCHESTER	
100MB	$2605
50 MB	$1360

24 MONTH WARRANTY

See your local dealer or call:
DMA Technologies, Inc.
601 Pine Ave., Goleta, CA 93117
Call 805-964-0733 or Fax 805-964-0734
800-223-9443
Visa/Mastercard

HWH Microsystems
Hammond, Louisiana
800-673-0586
• CALL FOR FREE CATALOG •

Mac SE/30 5 Mb. RAM, 40 Mb. HD	$3250
Qume CrystalPrint II New model	$2690
T.I. microLaser PS 35 fonts, AppleTalk	$2275
H.P. DeskWriter with cable	$845
Zoom Sendfax modem cable & s/w	$129
Network adapters Phonenet® style	$18
SCSI cables 3' length, 25-50/50-50	$14/$16
Modem & printer cables 6' length	$7

If sum (order) ≥ $100 then shipping = 0

M/C & VISA welcome

Peripherals

continues on next page.

Peripherals

Maya Computer Knows MODEMS

See us at MacWorld Booth #262

The Telecommunications Experts

External Modems

Anchor Automation 2400E5 MNP	$245
Anchor Automation V.32 9600 bps	$756
Farallon Timbuktu Remote Access Pack	$864
Hayes 2400 SmartModem	$378
Hayes 2400 SmartModem V.42	$478
Hayes Ultra SmartModem 9600 w/cable	$889
Prometheus 2400 bps MNP5	$230
Shiva NetModem V.32 9600 bps	$1499
Telebit T 2500 19,200 bps V.32	$1149
US Robotics Courier HST V.32 9600 bps	$1119

Internal Modems

Hayes 2400 bd SmartModem for Mac II	$399
Prometheus Travel Modem 2400 bd w/Fax	$219
Prometheus 2400 bd MNP5 for Mac II or SE	$235
Ventel 2400 bd MNP5 for Mac II w/MS Works	$369

Telecom Software

Microphone II 3.0	$219
FreeSoft - White Knight	$92
Hayes SmartCom II	$95
Versa Term Pro	$169
FaxGate for MS Mail & QuickMail	$238
BackFAX	$139

Fax Modems

Abaton InterFax 24/96	$349
Dove Fax 24/96	$269
Orchid MacFax 9600	$419

$159 SupraModem 2400 with MacPac

Includes: Modem, MicroPhone v 1.5, Cable, America Online

SupraModem 2400 only $108

Strictly Macintosh
Simply the Best

Maya Computer

800-541-2318

Maya Computer
Waitsfield, Vermont
802-496-6982
FAX 802-496-8110

MEMORY/HARD DRIVES FITS ALL MACS

		INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
SEAGATE	20 MB	$259	$339
SEAGATE	30 MB	$285	$369
QUANTUM	40 MB	$333	$429
QUANTUM	80 MB	$515	$599
QUANTUM	105 MB	$595	$695
QUANTUM	170 MB	$839 in stock	$935

QUANTUM 2 yrs, SEAGATE 1 yr Warranty
Simms – Lifetime Warranty

SIMMS
1 MEG X 8 SIMM 80ns $57
1 MEG X 8 SIMM for MAC II FX $70

SPECIAL
LASERWRITER NTX $70
QUANTUM 170MB $839 internal

AXONE
Tel: (215) 341-8608
Fax: (215) 971-0559

AXONE Computer Systems, Inc.
60 Chestnut Avenue, Suite 207
Devon, PA 19333

no surcharge

1-800-955-0388

University & Corporate Welcome
24 hr. Shipping/Match any HD lower price

Imprimis WREN!

330MB $1299!

	Internal	External
330MB F/H	$1349	$1499
300MB H/H	$2049	$2149
337MB Runner	$1649	$1749
404MB H/H	$2245	$2345
676MB F/H	$1949	$2099
1.2Gig	$3845	$3995

1 Year Warranty, 100,000Hours MTBF*

SIMS! 80ns $55!

*MTBF- Mean Time Between Failure, This equals the probable life span of the drive

Quantum ProDrives!

40MB $324!

	Internal	External
40MB	$324	$424
80MB	$514	$614
105MB	$599	$699
120MB	$699	$799
170MB	$839	$939

2 Year Warranty, 50,000Hours MTBF*

Tandberg Tape Drives!

525mb W/Software 1399.00
Use Two tapes for 1.1gig!
225mb W/Software 849.00
Use Two tapes for 450mb!

Fujitsu Drives!

680MB $1899!

5 Year Warranty! 16ms
200,000 hrs MTBF!*

Fujitsu 3.5" Drives

	Internal	External
90MB 3.5"	$509	$609
135MB 3.5"	$649	$749
185MB 3.5"	$819	$919

3 Year Warranty, 100,000 Hours MTBF*

Fujitsu 5.25" Drives

357MB 5.25FH*	$1399	$1549
680MB 5.25FH*	$1899	$2049

5 Year Warranty, 200,000 Hours MTBF*

Mac!Direct! 800-621-8461

Visa, M/C, COD, Gov, Corp, Univ, P.O.s Accepted/ New Drives, Factory Warranty / Bracket, cables and software included/ 30Day MBG

More Power For Less !

MacEXPO SPECIAL

We specialize in systems integration and enhancement for Mac Classic, Plus and SE, providing you with substantial savings over SE/30 and IIci

The Speed of Mac IIci for only $2,495 !

Systems Integrated (SI) Mac 512KE computer (while supply of 512KE lasts)

68030 at 20 MHz, 4 MB fast RAM, a 40 MB fast internal hard drive, a 800 KB floppy drive, a SCSI port, a keyboard and a mouse. 180-day warranty.

Call us for our Systems Integrated Mac Plus computers.

Enhance your Mac to SE/30 for only $1,195 !

Systems Enhancement Service (SE) for Mac Classic, Plus & SE

We will enhance your Mac 512KE, Plus and SE to the speed of II, SE/30 or IIci.

• SE-I (Mac II's speed - 68020 @16 MHz, 2MB RAM)	$ 995.00
• SE-II (SE/30's speed - 68020 @16 MHz, 4 MB RAM)	$ 1,195.00
• SE-III (Mac IIci's speed - 68030 @20 MHz, 4 MB RAM)	$ 1,450.00

A Postscript® printer for less than $2,000 !

(Hewlet Packard IIP with Postscript, as fast as IINT.)

(215) 734-2222

McMobile Inc. 119A Long Lane, Upper Darby, PA 19082

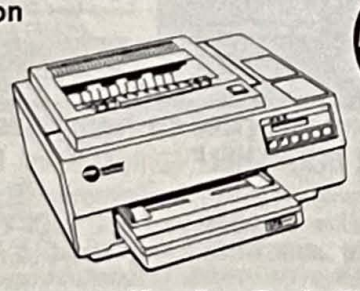
Feel free to call us for info.

High Resolution PostScript® Without the High Cost

The only affordable & complete high resolution printer solution on the market today!

newgen

Features	Advantages
Built-in print controllers (not one for each computer)	NewGen has a complete printer solution
Multiple standard emulations; AppleTalk, parallel, and serial interfaces are standard	Printer is inherently networkable
Apple NTX compatible PostScript, HP LaserJet II	Works with standard applications- no special drivers needed
Resolution Solutions—from 300 x 300 to 800 x 400 dpi	Actual resolution, no hype!



NewGen TurboPS/480
800 x 400 dpi...35 resident LaserWriterII NTX compatible fonts ...5MB RAM... Canon SX engine..prints 8ppm ...works with any Macintosh

$6288

TurboPS/400.....400 x 400 dpi $4588
TurboPS/360.....600 x 300 dpi 3988
TurboPS/300.....300 x 300 dpi.....3788

NewGen Systems Corporation™

TECH DIRECT

1-800-444-4250

Minneapolis, MN

- Toll-free technical support
- Over 13 years of Apple® computer experience
- No credit card surcharges
- Calls handled by experienced professionals
- Money back guarantee (call for details)

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

In Stock Now !!!

$75

800-950-3726

MacCenter™

The Center of the Macintosh Universe™

Austin, Texas

Leave your mark on volume buyers through **MacWEEK's MarketCenter.**

Call Today to Place Your Ad

800-825-4ADS.

Maxtor 200 mb $999*

*Internal

Quantum 12ms Access

Capacity	Internal	External
40 mb	$339	$439
80	519	619
105	599	699
120	669	769
170	849	949

WREN Drives

173 mb		$1159	$1259
300	Half Height	2095	2195
300		1399	1549
330	(RUNNER)	1799	1999
425	Half Height	2295	2395
600		1999	2199
630		2595	2749
1 Gig		3999	4295

Under 15 ms averge access, very low noise

Maxtor 200 mb 999 1099

- Quantum & Maxtor Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/SE/SE30/Cx/Ci/Fx
- Imprimus Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/IIFx

Syquest

Syquest	45 meg Removable	$649
Syquest	Dual 45 meg Removable	1245

- All Include one cartridge • $76 per cartridge for additional cartridges

Teac 60mb Tape

W/ Retrospect! $599

Teac 155mb Tape

W/ Retrospect! $649

WangDAT

W/ Retrospect! 2395

- All Include one cassette

Dual Drive Combo's

1 gig WREN/WangDAT	6695
600 mb/WangDAT	4395
600/Teac 155	$2749
600/Syquest	2795
300/Teac 155	2149
300/Syquest	2195

ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER COMBO's

- All Tape Combo's Include one cassette and Retrospect!
- All SyQuest Combo's Include one Cartridge

All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Quantum, Maxtor and Syquest Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. All Hard Drives include all brackets, cables and cords and LED's required for operation. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable System software, 12 .5 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the B'MUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/Partitioner.

Alliance Peripheral Systems
2900 S. 291 Hwy • Lower H • Independence, MO 64055 • (816) 478-8300
9:30am - 7:00pm Central Time
fax: (816) 478-4596 24hrs.

1-800-233-7550

Toll Free U.S. and Canada

VISA/MC, Corp., Gov., Univ. PO's, NO SURCHARGE
AMEX ACCEPTED

International Orders Call (816) 478-8300

Peripherals

PLI Infinity 40 Turbo Drives - $795.00

All SyQuest drives are *not* created equal. The award winning PLI Infinity Turbo is consistently rated the best. You chose a Mac for ease of use and quality – choose your Syquest for the same reason. Why settle for an off-the-wall no-name SyQuest drive now? The Infinity includes TurboCache, TurboBack, Turbo Optimizer, TurboSpool, A.M.E. and BMUG's shareware library.

SyQuest cartridges: $70.00 with purchase of Infinity 40 Turbo *only* - limit 3. All other orders add $5.00 ea.
1MB SIMMs, 1x8 surface mount 80*nsec*: $51.00 for all Macs except Portable and IIfx.

MACCENTER™
The Center of the Macintosh Universe™
International Phone: +1-512-476-7466
800-950-3726
Austin, Texas
Fax: 512-476-3726
VISA MasterCard
No Credit Card Surcharges

SYQUEST 44 MB Removable* $619

VCP COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Presenting the BEST Plug and Play Internal and External Mac Drives

CONNER	Int.	Ext.	MAXTOR	Int.	Ext.
40 Mb.	$329.00	$429.00	200 Mb.	$1,125.00	$1,215.00
100 Mb.	$579.00	$669.00	675 Mb.	$2,595.00	$2,745.00
200 Mb.	$989.00	$1,059.00			

QUANTUM

40 Mb.	$CALL	120 Mb.	$CALL
80 Mb.	$CALL	170 Mb.	$CALL
105 Mb.	$CALL	210 Mb.	$CALL

1 MEG X 8 SIMMS $CALL

*Includes cartridge Visa and MasterCard accepted. Corporate and Educational P.O.'s accepted. NO SURCHARGE

All drives include software, documentation, mounting brackets and a 1-2 year manufacturer's warranty.

4992 East Hunter Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807 • (714) 779-7478 • FAX(714) 779-8717
Order Line (800) 447-6350

QUANTUM DRIVES

Drive	Capacity	Access	Internal	External
QUANTUM*	40MB	12MS	$339	$409
QUANTUM*	80MB	12MS	$539	$609
QUANTUM*	105MB	12MS	$609	$689
QUANTUM*	120MB	10MS	$689	$769
QUANTUM*	170MB	10MS	$849	$909

Full Height MACWREN DRIVES

MACWREN	330MB	17.5MS	$1449	$1549
MACWREN	337MB	10.7MS	$1595	$1695
MACWREN	613MB	16.5MS	$1895	$1995
MACWREN	676MB	15.5MS	$2269	$2369
MACWREN	1GB	15.0MS	$3749	$3849

MACWREN Internals Work ONLY on MAC II, IIx, IIfx

OTHER HARD DRIVES

RODIME	204MB	18MS	$959	$1039
MAXTOR	195MB	15MS	$995	$1075
MAXTOR*	345MB	14.5MS	$1495	$1595
MAXTOR*	645MB	16.5MS	$2295	$2395

TAPE BACKUP

TEAC	150MB Tape W/SoftBack	$629
WangDAT	1.3GB Tape W/SoftBack	$2350

MISCELLANEOUS

RasterOps - Authorized Dealer - Call For Prices
1MB SIMMS - For All Macs CALL
SYQUEST-44MB,25MS Remo. W/Cartridge-$619
Prices Subject to DROP! *2 Year Mfg. Warranty.
Drives Include Software & Mounting Brackets.

(714)768-1490
Corp. & Educ. P.O.s Welcome.
VISA & MC Accepted - FAX (714)768-7307
ClubMac
7 Musick Irvine, CA 92718

EMAC YOUR MAC

MD 2400 BAUD MODEM W/MNP & Cables - $169
EMAC ETHERNET BOARDS - $279
ABATON INTERFAX W/Cables - $349
(FAX/MODEM 24/96 - W/MNP LEVEL 5 ERROR CORRECTION)

This weeks Special!! Mac IIx CPU $2890.

Parts in-stock! Parts in-stock
We sell the parts you need!!
We Buy Systems!
Shreve Systems
2421 Malcolm St. Shreveport,La. 71108 La. call 318-635-1121 * FAX 318-865-2006

1-800-227-3971

DRx DATA Recovery Specialists

Lost Data from a Quantum, Wren or Seagate Drive?
STOP!
Do nothing more until you call us!
We can probably recover your data from non-working drives. Free estimates, reasonable rates, fast turn-around. Don't make it worse....
Give us a call
(816) 478-3999

LIQUIDATING

PostScript Laser Printer
Canon 8ppm, 300x300dpi, 2 meg RAM expandable to 3, 35 Adobe Postscript fonts
$2495
MC/VISA Accepted
CRA SYSTEMS INC.
800-950-8212

Mac Systems & Accessories

Mac Plus:	$995
Mac SE 2.5/30:	$2128
Mac IIci:	$3895
Mac IIcx 4/100:	$4180

Custom configurations available

Software CALL!

Qume 100 MB Int. $649!!!
170MB $950, 120MB $795
45MB $365, 30MB $315
Externals add $125

1 MB SIMMS $59

16" NEC GS	$999
19" R. Ops Clervu	$1199
19" I.Trinitron	$2999

Microtek color scanner $1995
Grayscale scanner $895

IN BUSINESS OVER 5 YRS. VISA/MASTERCARD/PO/COD
Texas Direct
(800) 880-0458
Fax: (512) 338-1274
4131 SPICEWOOD, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759

TI/Qume Postscript Laserprinters $2395
Mac Pwr Supply $95!
Other certified repairs available.
Authorized, Fortune 500! Dealers welcome.

For information call:
1-800-825-4ADS

Special Services/General

MAC CONSULTANT'S NEWSLETTER

Are your customers worth $19.32 a year?

Maintain important client contact with **Businessmac™**, your monthly newsletter targeted at the corporate executive Macintosh™ user. Position yourself in front of your clients (and ahead of the competition). Professionally written in a straightforward business style, Businessmac contains concise, meaningful articles that are read throughout the month. A great 'soft sell.' Customized with your name, signature, and message.

Catalano & Co. Voice 415/461-2227 Fax 415/461-2249

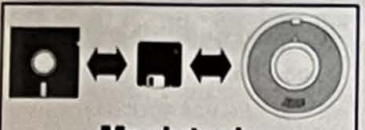
MACINTOSH TO VIDEO TRANSFERS
SP BETACAM MASTERS
FRAME BY FRAME & REALTIME
BIG ZIG
(415) 644-3565

MAILING LIST of Mac Users

On labels, tapes, disks, CD-ROM, or by modem

Choose from hundreds of thousands of users at residences, businesses, or schools, in any ZIP code range. 2¢ to 5¢ per name. Free selecting, sorting, delivery. Call for free custom counts.
Semaphore Corporation, 207 Granada Dr., Aptos, CA 95003
(408) 688-9200 (voice) 662-2717 (modem)

General



Macintosh Conversion Specialists

DISC offers fast, low cost conversions for your Macintosh computer. Many formats supported:

- Databases
- Word processors
- 9-track tape
- Mailing lists

Services include data reformatting, custom programming and expert technical assistance.
Call for more information

Disk Interchange Service Company
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886
(508) 692-0050

MAC HARD DRIVE EXPERTS

DRIVESAVERS™
415•883•4232

WE CAN SAVE IT!
•Repair •Recover •Upgrade

MAKE MONEY WITH YOUR $$$$$ MACINTOSH $$$$$

"Macintosh Income Opportunities..."
$3.95 CK or M.O.
PART-TIME • FULL-TIME • MOONLIGHTING
ENTREPRENEURS • START YOUR OWN BUSINESS
DATAWORKS • 637 WOODCREST
EL PASO • TX • 79912
allow 2 - 4 weeks for delivery
sorry - no C.O.D.'s

MacroMind Director
training and productions

Now booking training seminars for Director v2.0, the leading interactive multimedia platform for the Macintosh (and soon MSWindows!).

Document production available for:
- business presentations
- training simulations
- product demonstrations
- interactive kiosks
- demo disks

BOB JUDD productions 603-433-7008 603-433-2FAX

Calling about an ad?

Say you saw it in **MacWEEK.**

Programming

Software Development Services

Whether you're faced with time constraints, a lack of technical expertise, or simply staff shortages, Technology Works development facilities have much to offer.
A host of the latest hardware and software platforms with full networking capabilities; an impressive portfolio of completed commercial and in-house software programs; and a team of highly skilled professionals. We're ready, to take your next project from design through completion.

Technology Works' State-Of-The-Art Development Facilities Have Much To Offer.

- Macintosh • Object-oriented Applications
- Windows and OS/2 Presentation Manager
- Real-time Animation
- Networking and Communications • CD ROM,
- HyperText, and more!

Contact Kelly Hayes at:
TechnologyWORKS
(512) 794-8533
4030 Braker Lane West,
Austin, TX 78759
FAX (512) 794-8520
ALINK: TECHWORKS

DESIGN INNOVATION • MANUFACTURING QUALITY • MARKET LEADERSHIP

Custom Information Systems

- Custom 4th Dimension Applications
- Invoicing
- Inventory Tracking
- Customer/Sales Information
- Accounting Systems
- And More. . .

Armadillo
Computer Services
301 Sovereign Ct, Suite 209A
St. Louis, Missouri 63011
(800) 828-5892 / (314) 256-0824

4th DIMENSION DEVELOPER
Apple Consultant Relations
armadillo®

CUSTOM INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

PRINTS
2469 East 7000 South Suite 207 Salt Lake City, Utah 84121

CUSTOM 4th DIMENSION™ SOLUTIONS
- BUSINESS
- FINANCE
- MEDICINE
- ENGINEERING

CERTIFIED 4th DIMENSION DEVELOPER

CLIENTS COAST TO COAST AND CANADA
CALL FOR PROJECT ESTIMATING DEMO

FOOTPRINTS, INC 1-800-635-5280 FAX (801)942-1582

For information call: **1-800-825-4ADS.**

Used Equipment

MICRO EXCHANGE
Since 1986
WE BUY, SELL & REPAIR MACS

300MB IMPRIMIS EXTERNAL SCSI
WITH CABLES, SOFTWARE AND
POWER CENTER.....$1295

(201) 284-1200
FAX (201) 284-1550
682 Passaic Avenue, Nutley, New Jersey 07110
307 Sunrise Highway, Lynbrook, New York 11563

CRA SYSTEMS INC.
700 S. UNIVERSITY PARKS DR.
SUITE 650
WACO
TEXAS 76706

WE BUY AND SELL NEW AND USED MACINTOSH COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS, ANY QUANTITY. CALL US LAST

NEW

MACINTOSH CPU's (SE, SE30, II, IIcx, IIci AND PORTABLE)	CALL		
DEMO MAC PORTABLE W/40 MEG	$4195		
1 MEG SIMMS	$65		
COLBY LAPTOP	CALL		
PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE	CALL		
HARD DRIVES (ALL BRANDS & SIZES)	CALL		
SUPERMAC 19" COLOR MONITOR	$1995		
MITSUBISHI 2-PAGE MONITOR, WITH CARD	$1695		
POSTCRIPT PRINTERS (ALL MAKES)	CALL		

USED

APPLE LASERWRITER	$2195	SE/20 AND LISA EQUIPMENT	CALL
APPLE LASERWRITER PLUS	$2495	MAC II COLOR SYSTEM	CALL

CALL: 1-800-950-8212 1-817-754-2120
FAX: 1-817-754-2345

APPLE® II & MACINTOSH®
SYSTEMS, PARTS, EXCHANGE REPAIRS
Call for a catalog
800-274-5343
International: 617-891-6851
Fax: 617-891-3556
See us at MACWORLD BOSTON Booth #1413 Bayside Expo
- POWER SUPPLIES
- LOGIC BOARDS
- DRIVES
- GENUINE APPLE PARTS
- 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc. WE BUY & SELL
30 Clematis Avenue, Waltham, MA 02154

Used Mac Equipment!
Access II
26 Keewaydin Drive
Salem, NH 03079
800-662-5606

Don't buy or sell any new or used equipment until you talk to us. We deal exclusively in Macintosh equipment. Call today for the best deals anywhere!

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE
FOR BEST PRICE IN AMERICA ON
APPLE / MACINTOSH 30% 40% OFF
WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
ALL ITEMS NEW 1 YEAR WARRANTY • MOST ITEMS IN STOCK TODAY
(201) 224-4273 FAX (201) 224-6449
BUY • SELL • TRADE

Red Heads Get Noticed!

We're not talking hair color—but ink color! It's neither gimmick nor frill—simply the best way to make your sales message stand out and attract the buyer's eye to your product. Put MacWEEK MarketCenter's red or yellow second-color options to work for you. Call your Account Representative at 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237 today.

MacWEEK MarketCenter

MacHeaven™
Providing Good Homes to Experienced Macs Since 1987™

- Apple
- Cutting Edge
- Microtech
- RasterOps
- Computer Care
- Seikosha
- GCC
- SuperMac

and 100's more!

WE BUY
SELL, TRADE & REPAIR
If we don't have it we'll find it!

FAST, FRIENDLY SERVICE
(703) 263-2567
For Quotes-FAX-703-263-7429
MC/VISA

Accessories

Maya Computer Knows GAMES

See us at MacWorld Booth #262

LATEST GAME TITLES • BEST PRICES • COMPLETE SELECTION

Test Drive II - The Duel	$30	PipeDream	$24
Test Drive II - California Challenge	$13	ManHole	$28
Test Drive II - Super Cars	$13	StarWars	$23
Test Drive II - Muscle Cars	$13	Tetris	$21
Test Drive II - European Challenge	$26	Weltris	$18
Wayne Gretski Hockey	$35	Sargon IV	$28
Ancient Art of War	$26	MacGolf Classic	$52
Ancient Art of War at Sea	$26	Mac Courses	$20
Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego	$29	NFL Challenge	$55
Where in Europe is Carmen SanDiego	$29	CosmicOsmo	$40
Where in the USA is Carmen SanDiego	$29	Hard Ball	$26
Balance of Power 1990 Edition	$29	SimCity Supreme	$47
Deja Vu II - Lost in Las Vegas	$29		
Liesure Suit Larry - Land of the Lounge Lizards	$23		
Liesure Suit Larry II - Looking for Love	$35		
ManHunter - San Francisco	$28		
ManHunter - New York	$28		
ChessMasters 2100	$31		

Strictly Macintosh - Simply the Best

800-541-2318

Maya Computer
Waitsfield, Vermont
802-496-6982
FAX 802-496-8110

Maya Computer

SkyShadow & Misson Starlight $29 ea

2 New Games from the makers of Crystal Quest

MacWEEK reaches 70,000 qualified subscribers each issue. That adds up to over 200,000 sales proposal opportunities *if* you take advantage of

MacWEEK's Market Center

To place your ad today, call
212-503-5131,
212-503-5122
or **800-825-4ADS.**

Leave your mark on volume buyers through
MacWEEK's MarketCenter.

CD-ROM

LINGUA-ROM™

A Foreign Language CD-ROM with Sound

Lingua-ROM contains 27 language lessons produced by HyperGlot Software Co. covering seven different languages—French, Spanish, German, Russian, Japanese, Italian, and Chinese. Tutors include introductory lessons as well as noun, verb, grammar and pronunciation drills. Sound (recorded by a native speaker) is used in many of the tutors to make it easy to learn proper pronunciation.

If you conduct business overseas, Lingua-ROM will benefit you and your company. Whether you're in international sales or are an executive planning a business trip, the Lingua-ROM will help break the language barrier and open a line of communication. If you're planning a holiday, it's easy to brush up on the native language with Lingua-ROM.

The Hypercard-based lessons are easy to use and user-modifiable; there's no better partner for your drill and practice efforts than your Macintosh, a tireless teacher.

The 27 HyperGlot lessons included retail for over $1,400.

The Lingua-ROM is attractively priced at **$499** product **#1358.**

Take **$100 off** the Lingua-ROM with purchase of either CD-ROM drive.

Dealer inquires welcome. Published by Gazelle Technologies Inc.

EDUCORP CD-ROM 4.0
Over 620 megabytes of public domain and shareware software with a HyperCard interface. Categories: Utilities, DA's Games, Clip Art, Business, Education, Fonts, Sounds, Graphics, Programming, Stacks and more! **#1300, only $199**

DENON DRD-253 CD-ROM Drive*
Packed with features, including a built-in speaker, RCA jacks, and software for listening to audio CDs. **#1317 only $699**

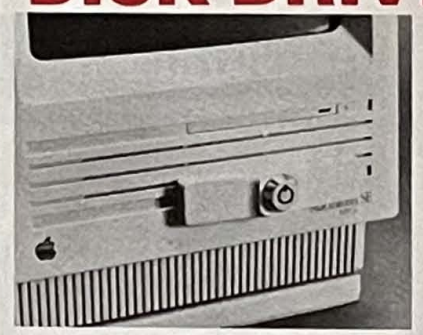
TOSHIBA XM-3201 CD-ROM Drive*
The performance favorite. It's the fastest of all CD-ROM drives. Automatic adjustment to U.S. or European power. Rated 3-1/2 mice by ***MacUser Magazine.*** **#1391 only $799**

***SPECIFY:** (#982) SCSI to SCSI or (#981) Mac to SCSI cable (free with drive)
One-year warranty on both drives.

EDUCORP
Orders: 1-800-843-9497
Information: 1-619-259-0255
FAX: 1-619-259-0367

Call for a FREE 352 page catalog

NEW
DISK DRIVE LOCK



Protect the information you depend on! Lock out others from copying your data or introducing a potentially harmful virus by using the specially patented disk drive locks from Secure-it.

- **Prevents copying of data**
- **Protects against viruses**
- **Installs and removes in seconds**
- **Fits all Mac models**

For Ordering: **SECURE IT, INC.**
18 Maple Court, East Longmeadow, MA 01028
1-800-451-7592

List Price **$24.95**
MC VISA

Connectivity

Know Your Networks!

Buy the **Connections Network Product Guide**

$19.95

- 150 pages covering over 400 products
- Introductory articles on networking
- Glossary of networking terms

Connections
POB 5894, Fullerton, CA 92635
714-738-1492
Fax: 714-738-1341

CD ROM

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
ONE YEAR WARRANTY

ALL TITLES • BEST MANUFACTURERS • COMPLETE SERVICE

Maya Computer
Waitsfield, Vermont
FAX 802-496-8110
802-496-6982

CD ROM Drives:

NEC CDR 3501 Portable with Interface	$469
Toshiba XM3201A CD ROM	$575
Apple CD SC	$699
NEC CDR 72 with Interface	$789
Denon DRD 253	$649
CD Caddies Box of 5	$45

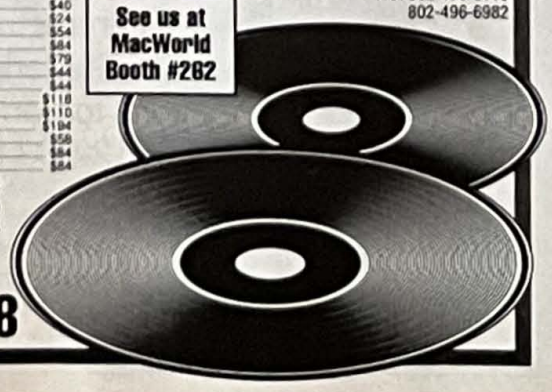
$649
CD Technologies Toshiba PortaDrive
w/MS Office & Letterpress Type Vendor
$1089

CD ROM Titles:

BMUG Volume 1	$55
Electronic Whole Earth Catalog	$92
Discimagery - Professional Photo Collection	$97
Educorp - CD ROM - PD Collection 4.0	$124
Electronic Map Cabinet	$144
Exotica-ROM 24 bit	$139
Farallon - Media Tracks Multimedia Pack CD	$349
Grolier's Encyclopedia	$236
Guinness Disc of Records	$89
Image Club - Artroom	$551
Image Club - Darkroom	$275
Image Club - Letterpress	$3243
Image Club - Letterpress Type Vendor	$83
HyperGlot - Lingua-ROM	$374
MacroMind CD	$124
Mediagenic - Manhole CD ROM	$36
Merriam Webster Talking Dictionary	$144
MicroSoft Office	$654
NEC Clip Art	$256
NEC Type Gallery	$265
3 Pk - Comstock #2, Nat. Dir. & ProArt Library	$164
Quantum Leap - The Right Stuffed	$40
Quantum Leap - MegaRom 2.0	$24
Quantum Leap - CD7	$54
Voyager - CD Audio Stack	$84
Voyager-Beethoven Symphony #9	$79
Warner - Beethoven 14th Str Quartet	$44
Warner-Magic Flute	$44
Xiphias - National Directory	$118
Xiphias - Table of Science & Technology	$110
Wayzata - Quick Art	$194
Wayzata - Seals in the US Govt	$58
Wayzata - World Fact Book	$84
Wayzata - Vietnam Remembered	$84
Wayzata - U.S. Civics	$84
Wayzata - Place-Name-Index	$517
Wayzata - Best of MacTutor	$188
Wayzata - Officer's Bookcase	$97
Wayzata - Sporting News	$162

We are the COMPLETE source for CD ROM Technologies.
800-541-2318

See us at MacWorld Booth #282



MacWEEK reaches two out of three Fortune 500 companies every week.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Career Opportunities Information

For more information about placing an ad call:

Paul Forsey
National Accounts Manager
(212) 503-5173

Steve Russell
District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5162

or call

(800) 288-HIRE

Send all camera ready artwork to

MacWEEK
Career Opportunities
One Park Ave.
3rd Floor
New York,
NY 10016

Telecopiers
(212) 503-5197
(212) 503-5469

Ad Closing
Friday, 11 AM (EST)
11 days before
issue date

SERVICE BUREAU MANAGER

Experienced professional wanted to run new service bureau operation for New York agency. Must have in-depth knowledge of IBM and MAC DTP packages, sense of color and design, and typesetting background. We are looking for a technical but verbal individual who is aggressive and has industry connections, as well as someone who can teach and consult. Understanding of color separations and networking experience a plus. Send resume to:

Box 731, c/o MacWeek Career Opportunities, 1 Park Ave., 3rd Floor, New York, N.Y. 10016

Systems Assistant

Air Age Publishing, a growing magazine and book publisher, seeks a knowledgeable "Mac Expert" to assist in network management. Experience with Linotype equipment preferred. Work on publications and projects. Excellent salary and benefits package. **Immediate opening!**

Fax or send resume and letter to:

- **Air Age Publishing**
  251 Danbury Rd.
  Wilton, CT 06897
  Attn: Ed Schenk
  Fax: 203-762-9803

MACINTOSH LABORATORY TECHNICIAN

(10-Months Work Year)

Provide technical support to the Macintosh Laboratory, and to CCAC's Graphic Design instructional program, offered at the College's San Francisco Campus, located in the showplace square area of the City. Requires a complete understanding of Macintosh hardware and operating system, and the ability to setup a hardware configuration; initialize, setup and defragmentize a hard disk; install system software and type fonts; manage the Desktop; and setup, run, and update anti-virus programs.

Deadline: 8-10-90. For further information and application form contact: Personnel Office, California College of Arts & Crafts, 5212 Broadway, Oakland, CA 94618. An EOE.

SALES REPRESENTATIVE

Looking for individuals with a strong background in computer graphics capabilities, knowledge of Mac graphics and lithographic prepress applications. Sales and marketing skills are necessary.

This position is based in the San Francisco Bay Area.

Send resume to :
Solzer and Hall
515 Folsom St.
San Francisco, Ca. 94105
Attn. Personnel Dept.

For more information call:
1-800-288-HIRE

SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Jostens Learning Corporation, a nationally recognized leader in instructional technology, has an immediate need for a Senior Software Engineer for our San Diego office.

We are seeking a Senior Software Engineer to develop an instructional management system on Macintosh using MacApp and C++. The individual chosen should have at least 5 years experience programming with high level language, and at least 2 years developing Macintosh applications. Experience in Object-Oriented analysis, design and implementation is also highly desirable.

We offer a competitive salary and benefits package. For consideration, please send your resume with cover letter and salary requirements to:

JOSTENS LEARNING CORPORATION

Jostens Learning Corporation
Attn: Human Resources-6267
6170 Cornerstone Court East
Suite 300
San Diego, CA 92121

Principals Only Please
An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

AMERICAN INTERACTIVE MEDIA

SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER TECHNICAL DESIGN

American Interactive Media, a Philips/Polygram Corporation, is the leader in Compact Disc interactive title development. We have an immediate opening for a Senior Software Engineer - Technical Design in our expanding Washington D.C. office. This position has responsibility for proof-of-concept software development, technical advising for other engineers, and technical design advising for producers, designers, artists, and others involved in the development and production of consumer CDI titles.

We are looking for an experienced software engineer who has the ability to understand the requirements of multi-media design, and can creatively translate these into implementation approaches. The position requires a minimum of 5 years experience in software development, with additional experience working with audio, video, graphics, or multimedia. Applicants must be proficient in C, and Unix or Macintosh MPW. Experience in multi-process, real time, or object oriented programming highly desirable. Strong verbal and written skills, along with the ability to interact effectively with non-technical creative people essential.

We offer an excellent compensation package, a stimulating and creative environment, and state of the art equipment. Please send resume with salary requirements to:

American Interactive Media
11050 Santa Monica Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90025

Attn: Human Resources
EOA

R&D

July 27. While our computers are the quickest to learn and easiest to use, sometimes it takes a little guidance. So we provide clear, engaging, comprehensive yet simple documentation and instruction with all of our computers, software and peripherals. Sometimes it's traditional printed material, other times the cutting edge in interactive disk-based media. Either way, we ensure a successful first experience with Apple. You can help users get the most out of their Apple products as quickly as possible! Start by sending your resume. And discover how you can make the difference inside Apple.

Instructional Designers

You will design and write electronic and printed documentation for end users; collect product information from engineers; produce revisions; develop art programs with graphic designers; work on multiple projects simultaneously. You need: BA degree in Instructional Design, English, Liberal Arts or equivalent; minimum of 3 years' experience in instructional design. Screen design and human interface experience is desirable.

Arrange a MacWorld or Siggraph Interview

Call Us! (408) 974-9500
8 a.m. to 5 p.m. (PST)
Monday - Friday

We will be attending MacWorld in Boston from August 9-11 and Siggraph in Dallas from August 6 - 8. If you are qualified, we can arrange an interview during these times.

If you prefer, send your resume to Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., MS 39A, Dept. KR101MW, Cupertino, CA 95014. Principals only, please.

Apple Computer has a corporate commitment to the principle of diversity. In that spirit, we welcome applications from all individuals. Women, minorities, veterans and disabled individuals are encouraged to apply.

©1990 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

The power to be your best.™

SIEMENS SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Join a team of engineers who will design, implement and test user interface software for a Macintosh-based medical imaging workstation. These positions require a minimum of 1+ years experience programming the Macintosh in Pascal or C. Experience with MacApp or Object Oriented programming is a plus.

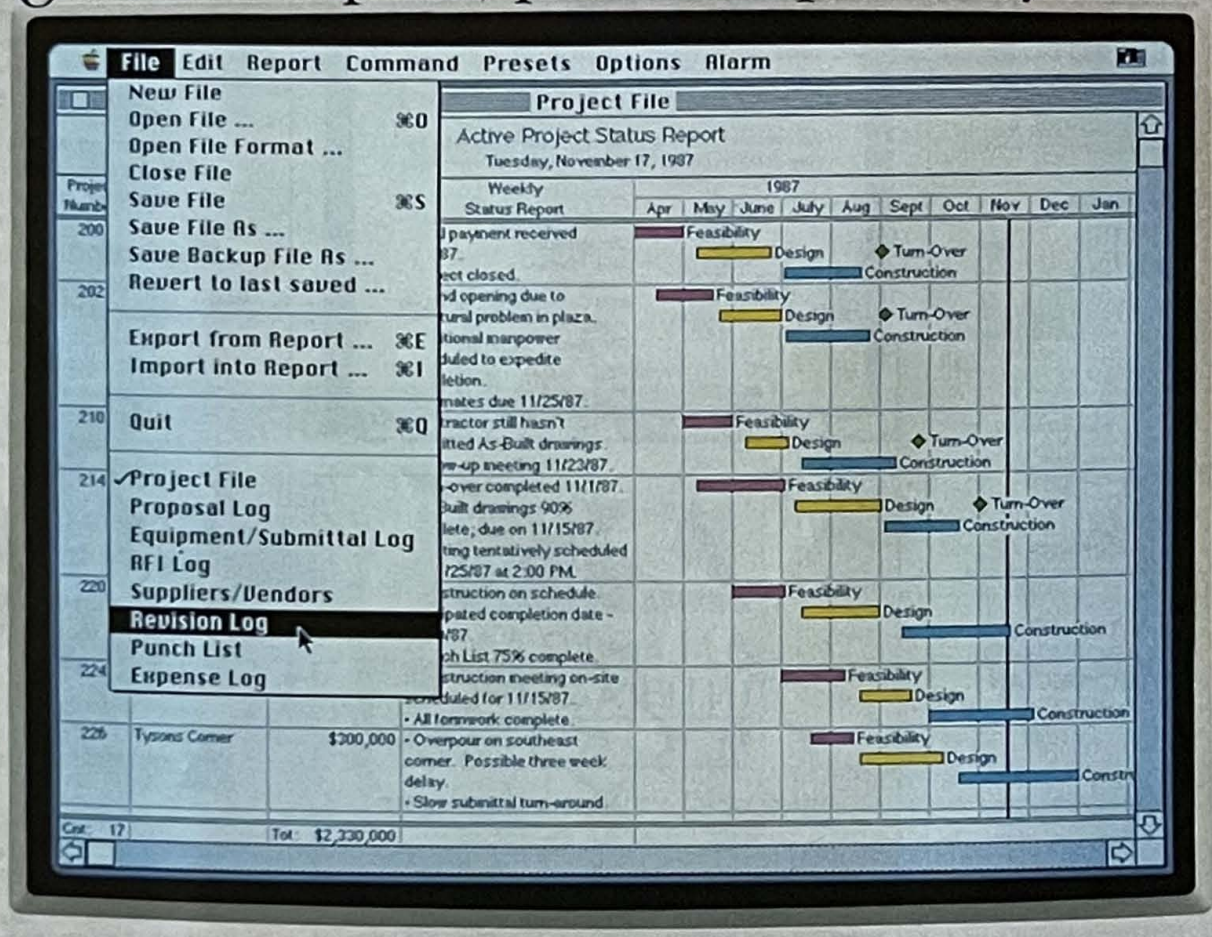
Located in northwest suburban Chicago area, we offer a competitive salary and comprehensive benefit package.

Additional software engineering positions available in other areas — please inquire.

Director of Personnel
Siemens Gammasonics, Inc.
2501 N. Barrington Road, Hoffman Estates, IL 60195

Calling about a job? Say you saw it in **MacWEEK.**

Before the day is over, you'll be expected to track 651 submittals, update 3 project schedules, approve 27 change orders, organize 517 bits of new information, make 312 separate decisions, create an up-to-the-minute bar graph showing your project's actual progress and give a complete, printed report to your boss.



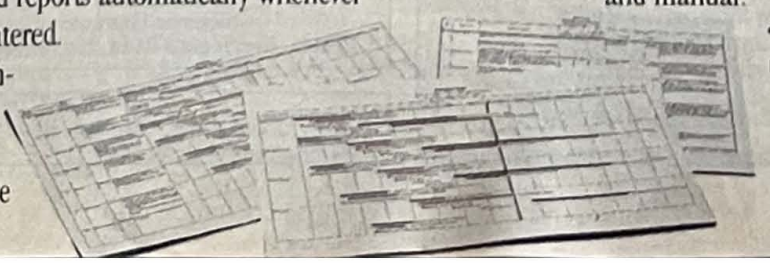
Fortunately, you have AEC Information Manager.™

Introducing AEC Information Manager, the flexible, user-definable software designed specifically for the management and tracking of projects, activities, documents, scheduled processes and people.

With AEC Information Manager you can create on-screen and hard-copy reports from your data instantly, using report formats that you can easily define to suit your particular needs. And you can combine columnar and graphic data in the same report, while also supporting color display and printing. Plus, AEC Information Manager updates related reports automatically whenever new data is entered.

Programmable alarms, custom work schedules, note pads, time dependent fields, automatic calculations for start dates, finish dates and durations, and powerful reporting and graphing capabilities make it possible to monitor and manage *any* amount of information. And because AEC Information Manager was designed exclusively for the Macintosh, it's intuitively easy to use, requiring no special programming skills.

That's just part of what AEC Information Manager can do. To find out more, call 1-800-346-9413, today for our FREE information kit. Or, for just $25,* we'll send you our demo disk and manual.



*The $25 cost of the AEC Information Manager demo disk and manual will be automatically credited toward the purchase of an AEC Information Manager software package.

Call 1-800-346-9413 for our FREE information kit, or our $25 demo disk, today! (In Virginia, call (703) 450-1980.)

FaxAction: check box 1077

AEC Information Manager™

The project-oriented information manager for people who can't afford to leave anything to chance.

I'm interested in knowing more about AEC Information Manager™

☐ Send me your FREE information kit right away.
☐ Here's $25, send me your demo disk and manual.

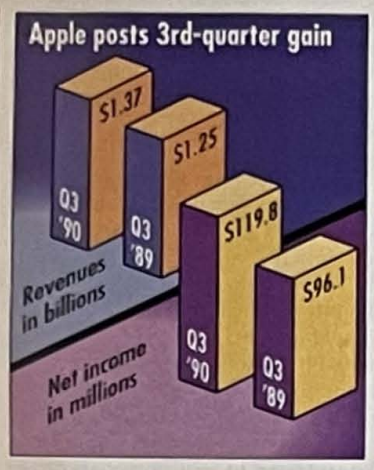
NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Mail to: AEC Management Systems, Inc., 22611 Markey Ct., Building 113, Sterling, VA 22170

AEC Information Manager operates on Mac Plus, Mac SE and Mac II computers, or any Macintosh computer with 1 Megabyte of memory. AEC Information Manager prints out on all Apple ImageWriter and LaserWriter printers, and can support color plotters.



Apple earnings up in Q3, but Q4 looks flat

By Pamela Pfiffner

Cupertino, Calif. — Apple this month reported third-quarter results that were in line with its projections, but its warnings about the fourth-quarter outlook left analysts cautious and some investors jittery.

For the quarter ending June 29, Apple posted revenues of $1.37 billion, up 9 percent from $1.25 billion for the same period last year. Net income rose 25 percent to $119.8 million compared with $96.1 million last year. Earnings were 96 cents per share, up 30 percent from 74 cents for the same period last year.

International sales continued to grow, accounting for 42 percent of sales compared with 39 percent in the third quarter of 1989.

Apple's results were announced after the market closed July 18. Apple's shares dropped $2.875 to $41.75 the following day and hovered in the same range during the following week.

After the results were posted, Apple's board of directors authorized the repurchase of another 5 million shares of Apple common stock.

See Apple earnings, Page 127

dBASE Mac to enter New Era

By Henry Norr

Torrance, Calif. — Ashton-Tate Corp. this month announced that it has sold dBASE Mac, its first entry in the Mac database field, to a new company that includes many of the program's original developers.

Effective immediately, rights to the program have been transferred to New Era Software Group Inc. of Miami. Starting Aug. 15, New Era will provide free support for the program, which has an installed base of 35,000 users in 4,800 corporations and government agencies, according to the company.

Ashton-Tate said it is now focus-

See Ashton-Tate, next page

Apple wizards head for spinoff General Magic

By Daniel Farber

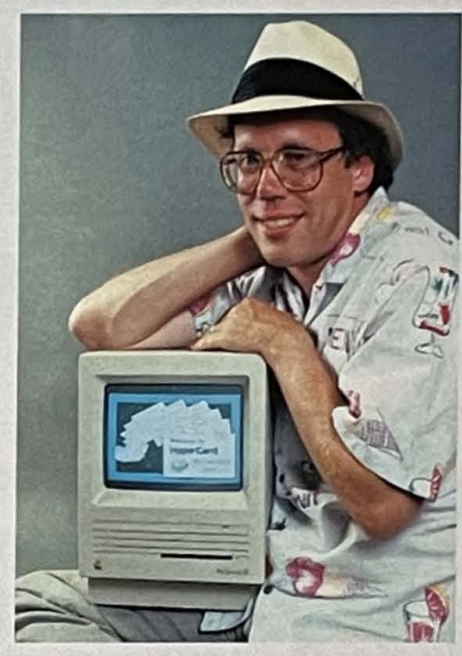
Mountain View, Calif. — The author of MacPaint, HyperCard and the core graphics routines of the Mac is leaving Apple to head up General Magic Inc., an Apple spinoff charged with developing a new class of communications products.

Twelve-year Apple veteran Bill Atkinson will be chairman of the Mountain View, Calif.-based company. Marc Porat, formerly manager of business development for Apple's Advanced Technology Group, will serve as General Magic's president, while Andy Hertzfeld, a key architect of the Mac system software, will become software wizard.

Atkinson said he will continue to advise Apple on technology and user interface issues in his capacity as an Apple Fellow Emeritus. Apple CEO John Sculley, who will be on the company's board of directors, described the project as a "revolutionary new vision of computing and communication."

Sculley said Apple chose to spin out the project "because it doesn't fit in with Apple's mainstream business." In announcing the spinoff, Apple described the project, which was previously code-named Paradigm (see MacWEEK, April 24), as a "new class of Personal Intelligent Communicator" products by the company.

See General Magic, Page 127



Bill Atkinson, now an Apple Fellow Emeritus, will take charge of development at General Magic, a new Apple spinoff working on a consumer communications device.

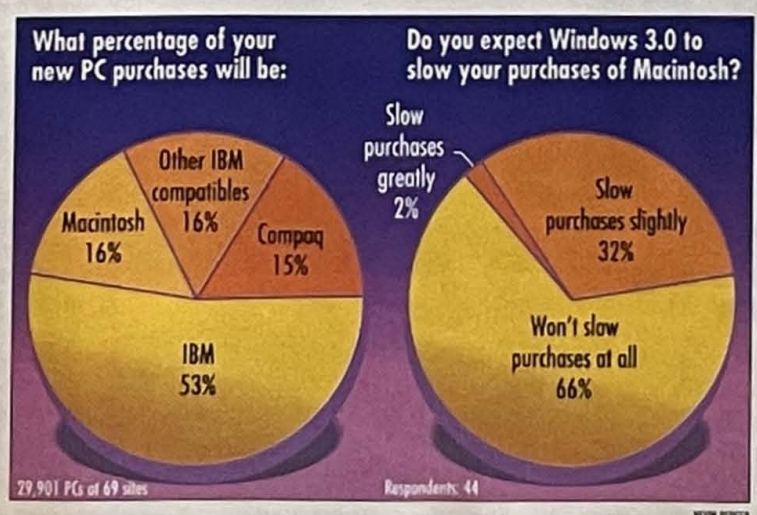
Windows may not slow Mac sales, new survey shows

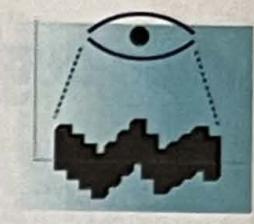
By Henry Norr

San Francisco — By all accounts, Windows 3.0 is selling well, but it is likely to have only a modest effect on the Mac's fortunes in the corporate market, according to a study that was released this month by Robertson, Stephens & Co., an investment firm based here.

In late June, a month after the release of Microsoft Corp.'s new graphical environment for MS-DOS, Robertson, Stephens analysts Peter Rogers and Natalie Billon interviewed microcomputer managers at 83 Fortune 500-class sites about their companies' personal computer hardware and software buying plans through 1991. Nearly three-quarters of the sites were in the industrial category; the rest were divided among other sectors.

See Windows, Page 127


What percentage of your new PC purchases will be:
Other IBM compatibles 16%
Macintosh 16%
Compaq 15%
IBM 53%
29,901 PCs at 69 sites
Do you expect Windows 3.0 to slow your purchases of Macintosh?
Slow purchases greatly 2%
Slow purchases slightly 32%
Won't slow purchases at all 66%
Respondents: 44
KEVIN BERGER



Business BRIEFS

Radius on brink of going public with stock offering

San Jose, Calif. — Macintosh graphics heavyweight Radius Inc. is preparing to go public in August with a stock offering projected to raise about $40 million, according to analysts familiar with the venture.

Radius is expected to net more than $10 million for product development and marketing. The company has experienced booming growth since its founding in 1987, with sales climbing steadily from $9 million that year to an expected $100 million by the end of fiscal year 1990 in September, according to International Data Corp. of Framingham, Mass.

The initial public offering will come on the heels of similar moves by two smaller Radius competitors. Graphics-systems developer RasterOps Corp., based in Santa Clara, Calif., successfully completed its own public stock offering in May, and Sunnyvale, Calif.-based Mass Microsystems Inc. went public late last year.

RasterOps brought in $22.5 million for a company net of about $18 million, while Mass Microsystems collected a total of $9.4 million and netted $7.6 million.

Japanese flat-panel makers face dumping charges

Washington — Frustrated by what it calls unfair trade practices by major Japanese producers of flat-panel displays, a group of U.S. manufacturers this month filed an anti-dumping petition with the U.S. Department of Commerce.

The American Display Manufacturers of America, composed of seven companies that make the displays here, alleges that the Japanese firms are selling the products for more than 71 percent below production cost, drastically eroding the U.S. market share.

Included in the list of Japanese manufacturers is Hosiden Electronics Co., which manufactures the active-matrix display used in Apple's Macintosh Portable. The loss of the Apple contract was reportedly a particularly sore point among the U.S. suppliers.

"It's very straightforward. What the Japanese are doing is illegal," said Curtis Stevens, vice president of finance at ADMA-member Planar Systems Inc., based in Beaverton, Ore. "We've been bidding on most contracts in this country and lost to the Japanese because of their pricing practices."

The other Japanese manufacturers named in the petition are Toshiba Corp., Hitachi Ltd., Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Hattori Seiko Co., Sharp Corp., Fujitsu Ltd., Kyocera Corp., NEC Corp. and Optrex Corp.

Bitstream to sublicense TrueType for OEM customers

Cambridge, Mass — Bitstream Inc. announced this month that it will sublicense Apple's TrueType rasterizing technology to Bitstream's OEM customers for use in printer and software products.

Bitstream's 370 OEMs will be able to purchase both the TrueType rasterizer and TrueType fonts directly from Bitstream. The company's current type library contains more than 1,000 typefaces for the Mac, of which more than 60 already have been converted to the TrueType format.

"Bitstream wants to get ahead of the competition in the TrueType market since it lost out to Adobe with PostScript," said Charles Bigelow of Bigelow & Holmes, a type design firm in Menlo Park, Calif.

The agreement is a major step for Bitstream. It becomes only the second company to license TrueType, the core font technology in Apple's upcoming System 7.0. Last year Microsoft Corp. agreed to cross-develop a printer language now called TrueImage with Apple in exchange for the TrueType rasterizer.

The agreement also gives Bitstream access to Apple's huge installed base.

Apple begins selling Japanese Mac in Hawaii

By Daniel Farber

Honolulu — Apple this month took the first step on the road toward providing non-English versions of its system software in the United States, announcing that the Japanese version of the Macintosh is now available in Hawaii and eventually will be sold on the U.S. mainland and in Europe and other Pacific Rim countries.

Previously the 50 language versions of the Mac operating system had been restricted to the countries of origin.

"We are the first company in the world to make international language computing available on a global basis," said Satjiv Chahil, director of marketing for Apple Pacific. "Japanese is a logical place to begin because more than 8,000 Japanese corporations have offices in the U.S., and U.S. multinationals that do business in Japan have been requesting the product."

Hawaii was chosen as the first site because of its high concentration of Japanese businesses. About 45 percent of Hawaii's economy is tied to Japan, Chahil said.

Ten companies were beta-test sites for the Japanese Macintosh, which is available from Connecting Point of America Inc., an authorized Apple dealer with stores in Oahu and Maui.

"[The Mac] gives us the advantage of communicating with our Japanese clients in their own language, and the printed output with the LaserWriter NTX-J is very high quality," said Toshi Matsumoto, assistant vice president of the international division at the Bank of Hawaii in Honolulu.

"The software packages work like their English counterparts, but there are currently only two fonts available," said Chris Pearce, president of EastWest Magazine Co. in Honolulu. "We still have to send materials out to a Japanese typesetting house. Apple said that problem won't be solved for at least six months."

Apple worked with Aldus Corp., Claris Corp., Microsoft Corp., Quark Inc. and TransPac Software to provide a suite of Japanese-language software solutions.

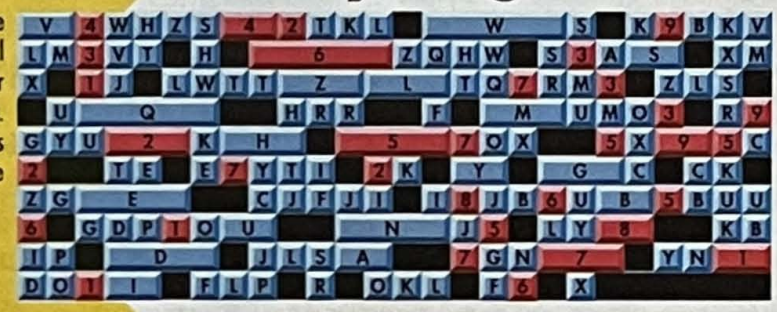
Apple plans to roll out a similar program this fall in Australia, but company officials declined to say when the U.S. mainland would be seeded with the Japanese Macintosh or when the program would be expanded to include other foreign-language versions of the Mac operating system.

"We will be working over the next few months with Apple USA to determine a schedule for release," Chahil said.

A Japanese Macintosh uses standard hardware but requires the $750 KanjiTalk Upgrade Kit, which includes the KanjiTalk operating system Version 6.0.4, HyperCard-J Version 1.2.5, extended kana keyboard and Japanese user manuals. □

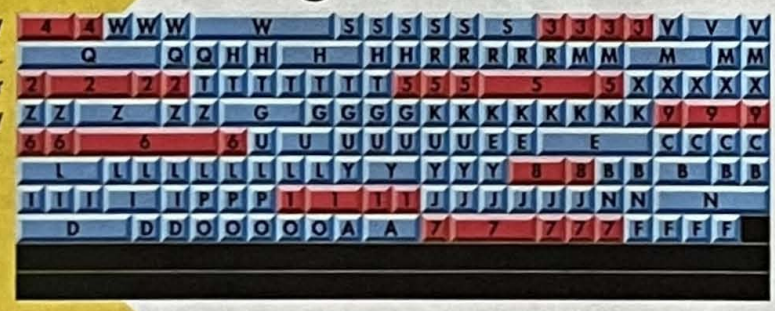
This is your hard disk severely fragmented

This is how a typical fragmented hard disk looks. The abuse fragmentation can deal is a crime, and it's causing a national epidemic in offices everywhere. But the more you use your computer, the more your files are spread all over your hard disk. As a result, your disk has to work a whole lot harder than it has to. And increased head movement not only slows down your file access times, it will slow you down, too.



This is your hard disk defragmented

Even defragmentation software can't help much. Wimpy defraggers just place pieces of individual files adjacent to each other. Defraggers just don't have the intelligence to constantly monitor your file useage. So, any increases in performance are modest and only temporary, disappearing as soon as you use your computer again.



This is your hard disk with DiskExpress II

Only DiskExpress II has revolutionary Disk Optimatic™ technology designed to safely keep your disk optimized forever. And only DiskExpress II has the intelligence to work transparently while you work, the way you work. Which means only DiskExpress II can monitor your daily file activity and determine the absolute optimum priority for file placement on your particular computer. Frequently used files are placed first, then free space and then seldom used files at the back of your disk where they belong. That not only minimizes head movement, it delivers the kind of mind-boggling increase in speed and performance you could get hooked on and be better off for it. To order your new DiskExpress II 2.04, call ALSoft today.

Frequently used files Seldom used files Free space

Numbers & Letters are scattered pieces of single files

Any Questions?

DiskExpress™ II
Disk Optimizing
$89.95

MultiDisk™
Disk Partitioning
$69.95

MasterJuggler™
Resource Optimizer
$89.95

ALSoft

ALSoft, Inc.
P. O. Box 927 • Spring TX 77383-0927
713/353-4090 SALES • 713/353-9868 FAX

ALSoft, MasterJuggler, DiskExpress, MultiDisk and Optimatic are trademarks of ALSoft, Inc. All other trademarks acknowledged. © 1990 ALSoft, Inc., all rights reserved. Shipping and handling $3 inside USA, $10 outside USA.

Ashton-Tate

From previous page

ing its Mac database development efforts on a Mac version of dBASE IV, the current version of the company's flagship product for IBM PCs and compatibles.

In October New Era will give dBASE Mac its first upgrade since its 1987 release. The new version, according to New Era CEO Dean Meyers, will provide several performance improvements and full compatibility with System 7.0 and all Mac configurations. It also may offer access to data files from dBASE IV.

In addition, Meyers said, New Era is developing a completely new version of the program, due out in the fall of 1991 under the name nuBASE, that will offer a distributed database server architecture and multi-user access. Written in C++, it will offer an object-oriented graphical front end and take advantage of System 7.0's Interapplications Communications capabilities. Plug-in extensions will allow it to access data not only from other Mac programs but also from non-Mac file systems.

New Era's plans include porting the product to Windows 3.0, OS/2 Presentation Manager, Unix Motif, NeXT and Sun platforms.

Meyers said he became interested in dBASE Mac after using it, with just four programmers, to develop a completely automated manufacturing system for a 2,800-employee textile plant in Haiti.

Michael D. Rossetti, dBASE Mac's designer, has left a position at Informix Software Inc. to become New Era's chief technical officer and president of its software products division. Several other members of the original design team also have joined New Era.

New Era Software Group Inc. is located at 9100 S. Dadeland Blvd., Datran 1 Building, Miami, Fla. 33156; (305) 670-4844. □

Apple earnings

From Page 125

Apple has repurchased 25 million shares of stock since July 1986. The board also declared a quarterly dividend of 11 cents per share.

In a prepared statement, Apple Chairman and CEO John Sculley said, "Overall, we are pleased with these results." He cited "significant improvements in our gross margins," strong sales of higher-end, modular Macs and the success of recent "pricing actions" in stimulating demand for some compact models.

But Sculley warned investors not to expect too much for the remainder of the fiscal year. "As we have been indicating for some time, in the final quarter of this year we foresee considerable challenges," Sculley said. "We believe it will be difficult to meet the operating results we achieved in the fourth quarter of last year."

Apple posted a net income of $161 million, or $1.24 per share, on revenues of $1.38 billion in its fourth quarter last year.

"We continue to be optimistic about our new product plans, which remain on schedule, but we maintain our cautious outlook in the short term about the level of demand in our U.S. market," Sculley added. Apple is expected to announce at least two new lower-cost Macs in October, after the end of its current fiscal year on Sept. 30.

In a conference call to analysts on July 18, Sculley said that Apple was going through the biggest product transition in the company's history. He also said that widespread publicity about the new October Macs has the potential of slowing down sales.

Following Apple's announcement, Michele Preston, a partner with Cowen & Co. in New York, lowered her estimates for the company's fourth-quarter earnings per share from $1.05 to 69 cents. On June 28, Preston had recommended Apple stock as a buy. She said she continues to recommend it because there is an opportunity for a rebound with the new Macs.

John Dean, an analyst at Salomon Brothers Inc. in San Francisco, agreed. "There may be a pent-up demand for Apple products, and the new Macs will be out in time for the Christmas season and in time for fiscal year-end purchases for a lot of companies."

Still, he cautioned, "There are things in the short term that will improve revenues, but what about long-term solutions? We need to see more of Apple's strategic direction." □

General Magic

From Page 125

Sources said that the product, which is in its formative stages, is a hand-held device for remote wireless communications that will provide access to information from sources such as paging systems, telephone answering machines and electronic services. The company's first product is not likely to be available until late 1991 or 1992.

"It's the most exciting thing I've ever worked on," Hertzfeld said.

"General Magic has the experience and talent to create an innovative product that addresses a real market need," said Ash Jain, publisher of the Macintosh Market Report in Irvine, Calif. "But it will probably be a few years before the fruits of its labor makes it into users' hands."

Other industry veterans who are part of General Magic's team include former Apple employees Susan Kare, who designed many of the graphical elements of the Mac interface, and engineers Wendall Sanders and Walt Broedner.

Apple has a minority investment and the first non-exclusive license to manufacture and market products from General Magic. □

Windows

From Page 125

The sites covered in the survey had an average of 3,620 personal computers, of which 15 percent were Macs.

According to the report, 71 percent of the managers already had evaluated Windows 3.0 or were in the process of doing so, and of those respondents, all said they plan to deploy the software on at least some of their MS-DOS machines.

Of the 44 managers whose sites had Macs and who were willing to make predictions about the Microsoft software's effect on their Mac buying plans, two-thirds said Windows "won't slow [Mac] purchases at all," and another 32 percent said it will slow Mac buying only "slightly."

Overall, the managers said purchases during the second half of this year would not differ much in profile from their installed bases: 16 percent of the personal computers they will buy during the remainder of 1990 will be Macintoshes. But respondents at sites where the Macintosh already represents 20 percent or more of the installed base said they expect Macintosh purchases to accelerate.

Most of those surveyed declined to compare the Mac and Windows, but of the 36 who did, half said the two environments were comparable, 39 percent characterized Windows 3.0 as "slightly inferior," and 8 percent called it "far inferior."

Only one respondent rated Windows above the Mac — and only "slightly." □

DAT'S IT!

It's digital. It's faster.
It's automatic and it's complete.

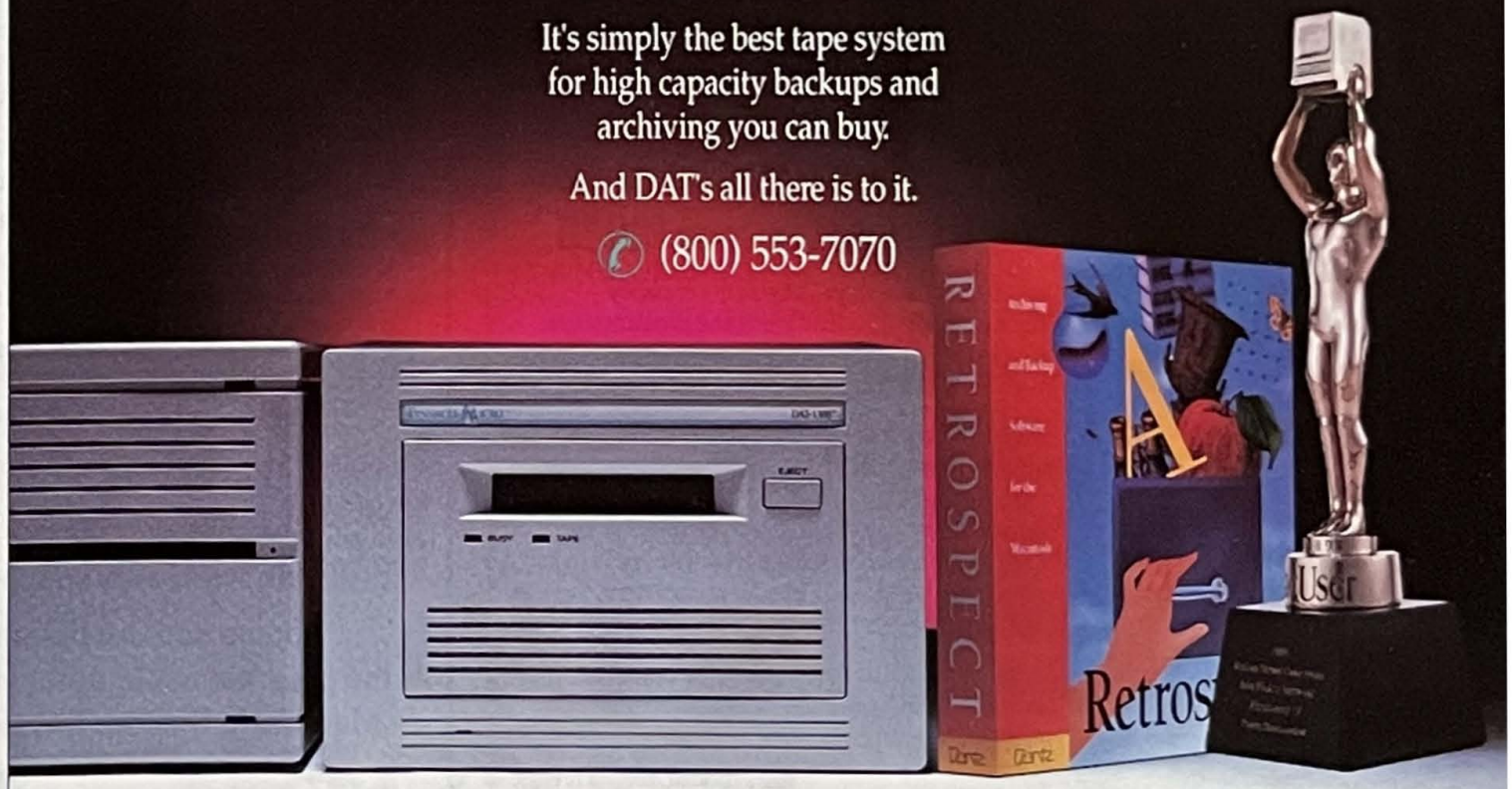
The Pinnacle DAT-1300 tape system.
The only one to feature the
unbeatable-in-performance
Sony mechanism.

It's complete with Retrospect,
the award-winning backup software
that works for you...automatically!
It brings true archiving to the Mac.
And tackles networks head on.

It's simply the best tape system
for high capacity backups and
archiving you can buy.

And DAT's all there is to it.

(800) 553-7070



DAT-1300, Pinnacle Micro of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. Retrospect of Dantz Development

PINNACLE MICRO

15265 Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • FAX (714) 727-1913

MarketWEEK

STOCKWATCH

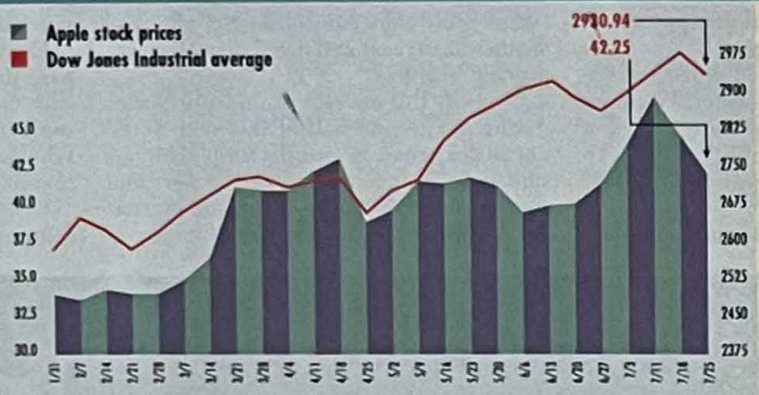
Summer rally cools, with Seagate, DEC taking big hit

The summer rally cooled off last week, partly because of the lower returns from high-tech companies.

In five days Seagate Technology Inc. lost more than 12 percent of its market value after posting fourth-quarter earnings of 46 cents per share. The results, while flat compared with last year's results, were below analysts' expectations of 51 cents to 54 cents a share.

Digital Equipment Corp. also suffered last week, toppling more than 10 percent to $74.88. The company had posted a fourth-quarter loss after taking a $2.79-a-share restructuring charge against earnings. The net result for the quarter was a loss of $2.11 a share, compared with $2.51 profit for the same period last year.

Apple also fell last week, dropping more than 5 percent to $42.25 after indicating that fourth-quarter earnings could be lower because of product transitions.



Mac-related stocks

	CLOSING 7/18/90	CLOSING 7/25/90	PERCENT CHANGE	P/E RATIO	ANNUAL HIGH	ANNUAL LOW
MAC-RELATED COMPANIES						
Adobe Systems Inc.	37.75	36.75	-2.65	21	50.75	14.00
Aldus Corp.	28.13	26.75	-4.89	23	29.25	12.25
Apple	**44.63**	**42.25**	**-5.32**	**10**	**50.38**	**31.88**
Ashton-Tate Corp.	10.38	10.50	1.20	-8	15.25	8.13
Businessland Inc.	7.63	7.25	-4.92	29	13.63	6.50
Microsoft Corp.	76.00	71.50	-5.92	34	80.75	26.88
Motorola Inc.	85.88	79.75	-7.13	20	88.38	52.75
Seagate Technology Inc.	14.25	12.50	-12.28	7	19.75	10.50
3Com Corp.	17.13	16.38	-4.38	23	19.25	10.00
INDUSTRY INDICATORS						
Digital Equipment Corp.	83.50	74.88	-10.33	15	103.38	69.50
IBM Corp.	119.88	114.75	-4.28	17	123.13	93.38
Sun Microsystems Inc.	34.75	33.50	-3.60	74	37.25	13.38

Compiled by Novelby International Inc., Boulder, Colo.

MARKETWATCH

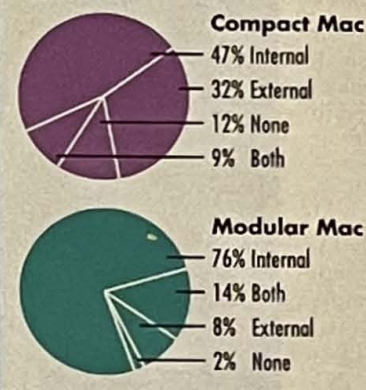
Apple survey finds modular-Mac owners ready for System 7.0

A recent Apple survey of nearly 2,000 Macintosh users in five countries revealed that more than one-third of compact Macintoshes and almost 80 percent of modular Macintoshes already are equipped with the 2 Mbytes of memory needed to run System 7.0.

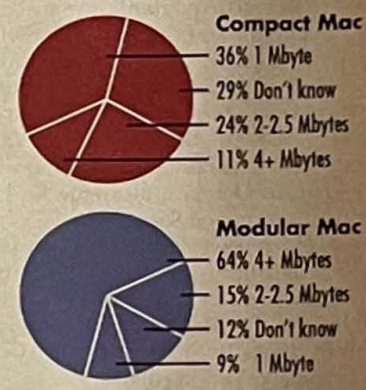
In addition, most of the Mac users surveyed said they have a hard disk drive, which is also a requirement of System 7.0. Hard disk usage totaled 90 percent.

Nine percent of the compact Macintosh users reported having both internal and external drives, while 14 percent of modular Macintosh users said they have both drives. — *By Nathalie Welch*

Types of hard drives used



Amount of RAM used



Source: Apple Direct/July 1990

Discover the Power of
1300 Mb
backup devices –
at less than $3 per Mb.

The VS 1300 for just $2995.

Just think of the speed. Think of the capacity. Think of the savings. And best of all, it can be shipped to you today — fully assembled and ready for you to just plug in.

With unattended backup for all the Macs in your network (even if it's only one), it gives you security *and* freedom from tedious disk backup. Using state-of-the-art digital audio tape technology, the VS 1300 also features Retrospect® operating software and a one year 24 hour replacement warranty at no extra charge.

So, why settle for backup devices that limit your horizons and cost you more for less? Discover what 1300 Mb can do for you.

FaxAction: check box 1044

Place your order today & get a **free 10 pack** of cartridges —

Call: (617) 933-6790 ext. 422

9 State Street
Woburn, MA 01801

Merida
TRADING GROUP

VISA

THE PROMISE OF COLOR.

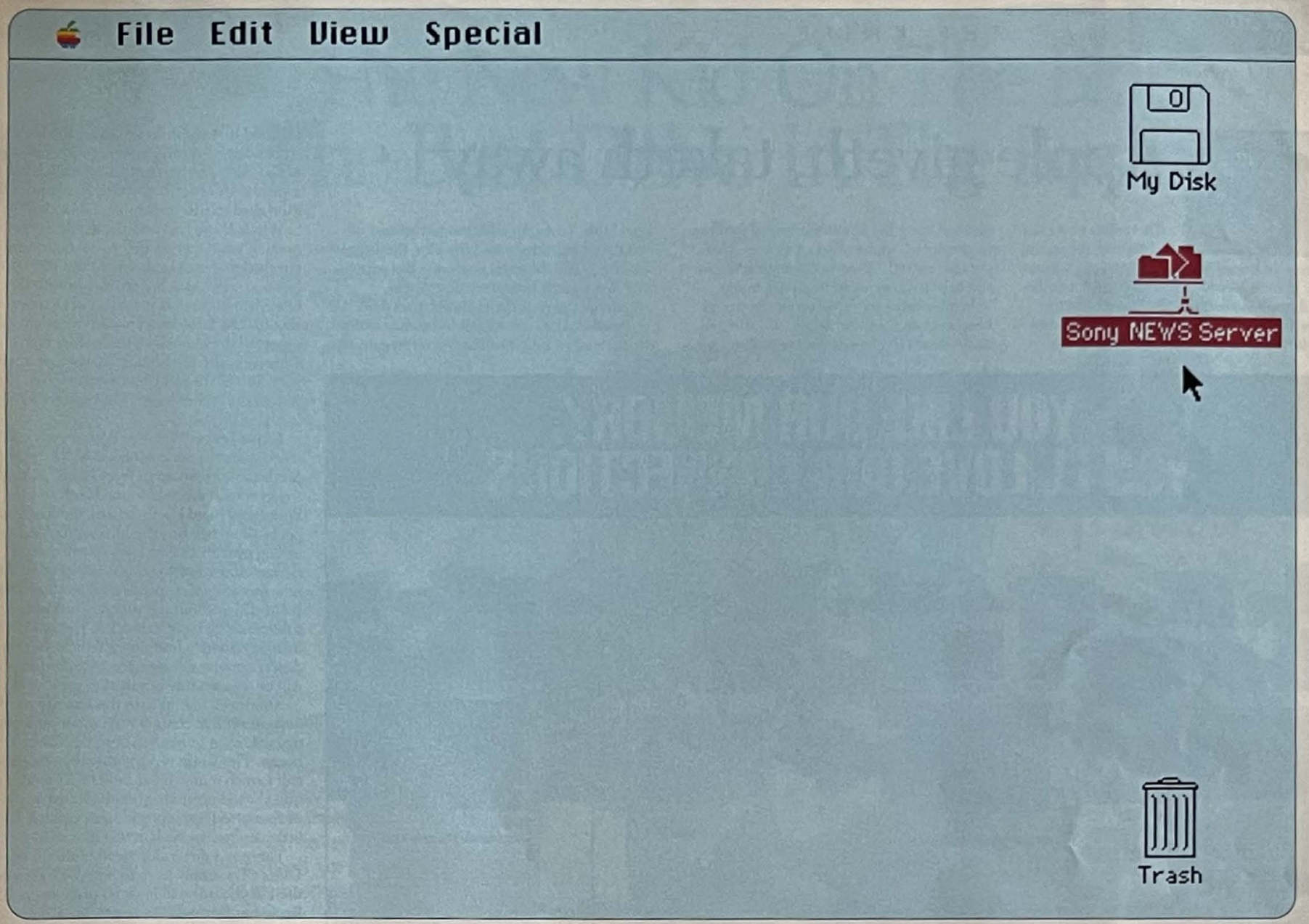
The flexibility of DisplayServer™ video cards have opened up the Macintosh market to a large number of monitor vendors. And that has helped make Macintosh displays more affordable. During the time Lapis™ has provided programmable black and white video cards, we have seen the price of a full page display go from around $1500 to *under $600*. If we can take a little of the credit for that, we're proud. The best desktop computer in the business deserves to be cost-effective.

Now it's time to make it happen in color. We are certain that the flexibility of our new programmable line of color video cards will bring users cost savings as well as increased productivity. As color monitors with strange yet familiar names like Amdek, Seiko, Sony, or Hyundai begin to light up alongside Macintosh computers, more people will have 256 new ways to look at the world. To us, that is a very bright prospect.

Come see the DisplayServer SE/30 Color 8, the programmable color video card for the Mac SE/30. MacWorld Boston, Bayside Expo Center, Booth 2060.

Lapis™

Lapis Technologies, Inc. 1210 Marina Village Parkway, Suite #100 Alameda, CA 94501 Tel: (415) 748 1600 Fax: (415) 748 1645



Click here for power.

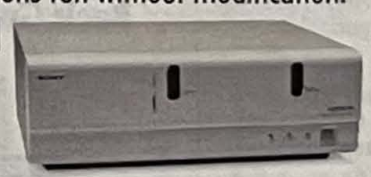
Let's take a moment to fantasize.

Imagine administration software that lets you add, modify and delete users, groups and volumes on your Macintosh® network. Imagine being able to backup local drives to the server. And publishing usage reports to monitor network activity and troubleshoot bottlenecks. And electronic mail that connects with any UNIX® e-mail system. And a dual-processor architecture server, designed for intensive disk operations and demanding I/O processing.

All available at the click of a mouse.

Now let's talk fulfillment: uShare Plus™ software on the Sony NEWS® fileserver. It offers all the above and more—installed, configured and administered from the comfort of your Macintosh environment. Fully AFP compliant, so all existing applications run without modification.

Click for yourself and find out. Call 1-800-624-8999, ext. 96, to arrange a demo.



SONY®

Sony Microsystems Company

Sony Microsystems Company, 651 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 434-6644, FAX: (408) 954-0849 • Sony of Canada, Ltd., Ontario, Phone: (416) 499-1414 FAX: (416) 497-1774
Sony Microsystems Europe, Koln, Phone: (0221) 59 30 42 FAX: (0221) 59 35 42 • Sony (Australia) Pty., Ltd., N.S.W., Phone: (02) 887-6666 FAX: (02) 887-4351 • International Sales Division, Tokyo, Phone: (03) 448-4041 FAX: (03) 448-4043

Sony and NEWS are trademarks of Sony. uShare Plus is a trademark of Information Presentation Technologies, Inc. Macintosh and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T.
© 1990 Sony Corporation of America.

Apple giveth, taketh away

There may be a grain of truth in the recent barrage of stories about the anemic U.S. economy, at least according to some smaller authorized Apple dealers who felt compelled to share their problems with Mac the Knife last week. These sources claim that Apple has decided to up the minimum annual purchase requirement, apparently in a move to clean out the "riffraff," lower-volume dealers who still have to be serviced by an Apple rep.

While such a move theoretically would keep a lid on costs for Apple, the affected dealers are complaining bitterly about unrecoverable losses. In addition to the cost of sales training classes and the like, the biggest loss for many shunned dealers is the expensive spare-parts inventory that Apple requires as part of the authorization deal. All doomed dealers are scheduled to be notified by the end of July. The Knife's informant also claimed that Apple is lessening the blow somewhat by offering a temporary extension of the authorization until September, but on a cash-with-order basis only. No wonder the axed dealers are screaming, "Raw deal!"

When Apple isn't revising the dealer program, it ponders how best to configure and roll out the low-cost Macs. Should the '020-based, low-cost color Mac be introduced with the other two lower-cost machines in October, or should it be introduced in January, when it is expected to be much closer to shipping? Observers also are betting on whether it will have four-bit or eight-bit on-board color video. It's not the technology; it's the marketing.

Expo fever. With the Boston expo only a week away, the anticipation level has begun its predictable creep up to fever levels. Mac speed freaks should proceed immediately to the Peripheral Land booth, where, the Knife suspects, there will be a fair share of oohing and aahing over PLI's new high-speed storage device. According to the Knife's sources, the new unit will offer speeds rivaling those of a RAM disk without the volatility headaches that sometimes go hand in hand. While not cheap compared with a traditional Winchester hard disk of comparable size, the cost per megabyte will be significantly less than the cost of RAM.

Attendees fed up with the limitations of current optical character recognition technology will want to head over to the Caere Corp. booth. The Knife reports that the company will launch a new hand-held OCR reader that quickly and accurately reads almost any kind of formatted text. As one source put it, the little device can suck in text like a Hoover.

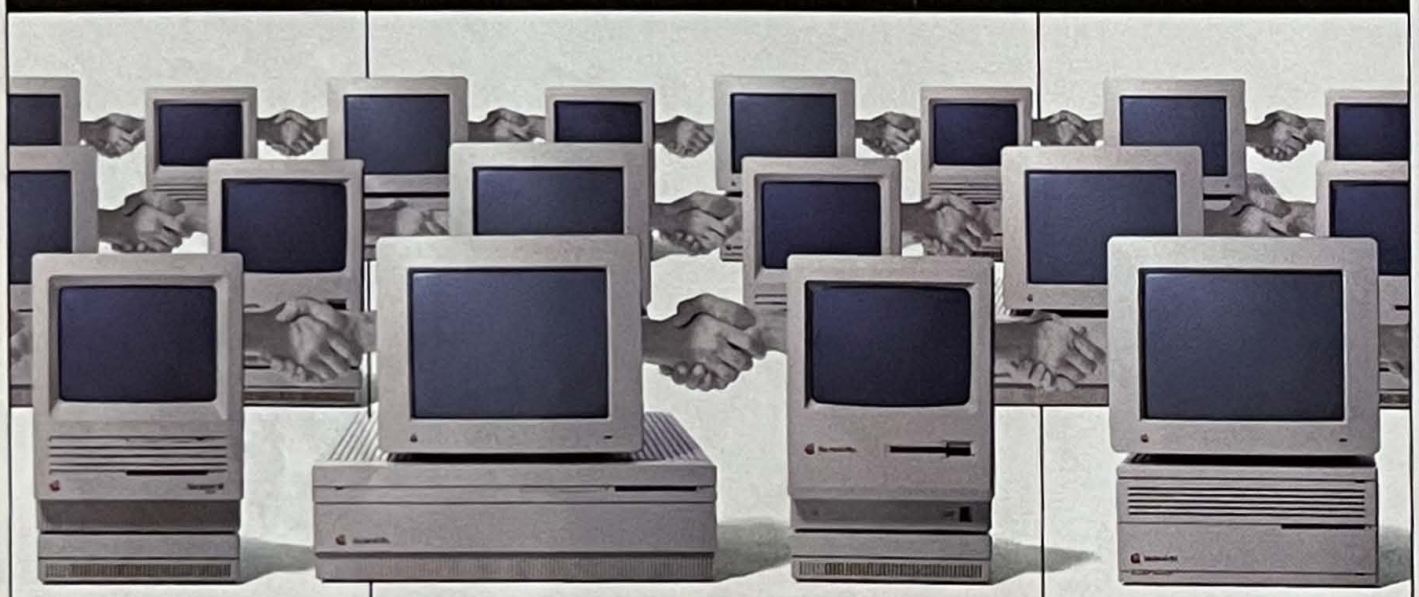
There is a down side to all of this, however. Users who simply have to have 24 Fkeys on their keyboards will have no place to go. The Knife has learned that Northgate Computer Systems recently got cold feet about the Mac market and has withdrawn the new OmniMac Ultra, the 4-pound, you-just-can't-have-too-many-keys keyboard. Users who just want to rearrange things, however, will be pleased to know that DataDesk International has finally started delivering the modular keyboard first shown in San Francisco last April.

Georgia bound. After long negotiations and several false starts, Norcross, Ga.-based Peachtree Software and Boston-based Layered Software have finally signed a letter of intent to merge Layered into Peachtree. The Knife's sources predict a formal announcement of the merger of the two accounting-software developers in a couple of weeks, while Layered employees will get the news this week. Most Layered jobs are secure, although over the course of the coming year all operations will be moved to Norcross. Should be a smooth transfer, since Georgia and Massachusetts are nearly identical except for culture and climate.

Tired of waiting for the Mac to render 3-D graphics? Tired of waiting for Silicon Graphics to introduce Personal Iris technology on the Mac? The end is in sight, though not near. The Knife claims that current plans call for announcing an IBM PC-and-compatible product first at the November Comdex show, followed by a Mac version as early as next spring. On the Mac, Personal Iris will probably first appear as two cards and incorporate MIPS chips and the Silicon Graphics libraries. □

Would Neil Bush be in hot water if he'd spent the last couple of years trading tips with Mac the Knife instead of whatever it was he was or was not doing? We may never know. The MacWEEK mug, however, is essentially risk-free. Call the Knife at (415) 243-3500 or MCI (MactheKnife).

IF YOU LIKE OUR MEMORY, YOU'LL LOVE OUR CONNECTIONS



Connect Your Macintosh Machines With Technology That Works.

To get maximum performance from the Macintosh machines on your Ethernet LAN you need the most flexible connectivity solution possible. Now, with EtherWorks, our new line of Ethernet connectivity products, you've got it. And that's good news for your network performance.

But when you buy EtherWorks from Technology Works, you get your hands on more than hardware, you get the kind of on-going support we've built our reputation on. And that's good news for you.

The Macintosh Memory Leader With Great Connections Guaranteed.

Our reliable technology and strong support have made us the leader in Macintosh add-on memory. Now, you'll find the same advanced technology in our EtherWorks connectivity solutions. EtherWorks products are designed for complete software compatibility with AppleTalk, Phase 1 and 2. And our 32 bit NuBus Cards and SCSI peripheral provide complete support for thick, thin, and 10BaseT Ethernet cabling.

And because we built our name on technology that works, you'll find that EtherWorks, like our full line of add-on memory products, is completely guaranteed to perform to your satisfaction. If it doesn't, just send it back.

Get Your Hands On The Best Ethernet Support In The Business . . . EtherWorks, New From Technology Works.

- One Year Warranty • Corporate & University P.O.s Accepted
- All Major Credit Cards Accepted
- Overnight Delivery Available
- Volume Discounts Available
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Call Us First For Easy Installation And Toll-Free Support.

You can count on EtherWorks to provide you with reliable connectivity solutions for Macintosh. Each EtherWorks purchase comes with complete instructions and includes our easy installation software and the most responsive support in the business. Direct. Toll-Free.

Call today and get your hands on technology that works. EtherWorks Ethernet connectivity solutions from Technology Works.

TechnologyWORKS

(800) 688-7466
PO FAX: (512) 794-8520

4030 Braker Lane West, Austin, Texas 78759, (512) 794-8533

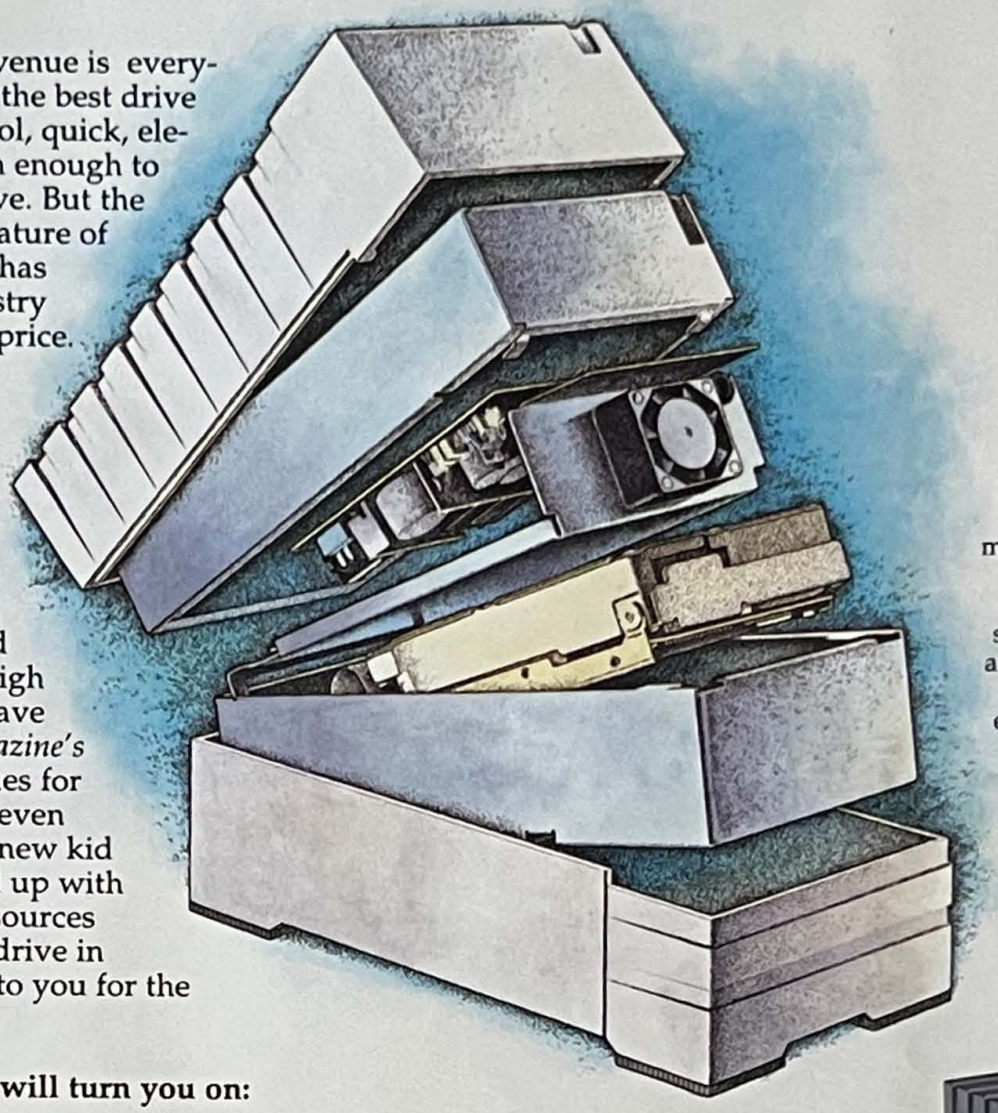
Apple, Macintosh, and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

FaxAction: check box 1069

DESIGN INNOVATION • MANUFACTURING QUALITY • MARKET LEADERSHIP

How The New Kid On The Block Made The Best Drive In The Business

The Protegé from MacAvenue is everything you'd expect from the best drive in the business: quiet, cool, quick, elegantly engineered, tough enough to travel, and priced to move. But the single most important feature of this handsome little box has more to do with its ancestry than with its aggressive price.

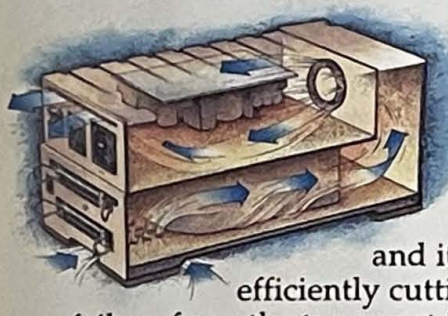


The Protegé hard drive features an outstanding pedigree. That's because the parent company of MacAvenue is CompuAdd, a computer industry leader in value, performance, service and support. CompuAdd's high quality and low prices have made it one of *INC. Magazine's* fastest-growing companies for three years running. So even though MacAvenue is a new kid on the block, we showed up with the smarts — and the resources — to build you the best drive in the business. And sell it to you for the best price on the market.

Exclusive!

You'll Never Lose A File
Your MacAvenue Protegé is the only drive on the market to come bundled with On Location, the amazing file-finding utility that will search your entire hard disk and find a lost file in seconds. Just type in a file name or even a few words within the file. On Location does the rest. This utility was created by Mitch Kapor, developer of Lotus 1-2-3.
A $129.95 value.

Here's how the Protegé will turn you on:

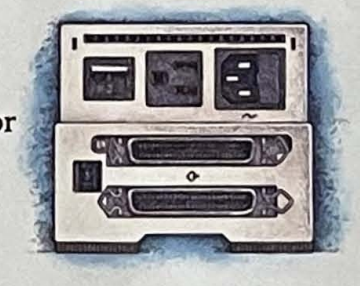


It's Really Cool

A drive that keeps its cool also keeps its reliability. The Protegé is a really cool machine because it maximizes air flow across its drive assembly and its isolated power supply — efficiently cutting the danger of heat-related failure from the two most important parts of your drive.

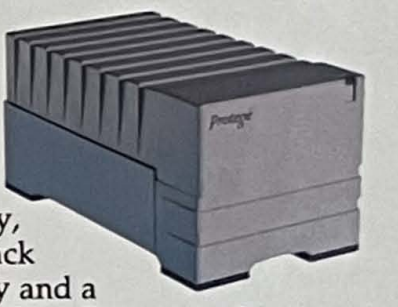
Attention to Details

Even the back of the Protegé is loaded with smart features. Like an extra power outlet for other drives or peripherals. A push-button SCSI ID setting. And an external terminator for convenience.



Loaded with Smart Software

Your Protegé will arrive pre-formatted and ready for work, loaded with easy-to-use, custom-designed utilities. The Protegé's Disk Management Software allows you to partition for more efficient drive operation and password protect each partition. The software even allows for disk spanning and creation of ProDOS and UNIX partitions.



Drive Your Bargain

Like all MacAvenue products, the Protegé is backed by superior documentation, a 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee, a one-year warranty and a toll-free technical support line. So call now. And drive a bargain on the best drive in the business.

Protegé Hard Drives

Capacity	External		Internal	
	Seagate	Quantum	Seagate	Quantum
20+MB	$345	n/a	$295	n/a
40+MB	$395	$455	$325	$375
80+MB	$525	$645	$465	$595
100+MB	$649	$695	$575	$645

MacAvenue™
A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

12303 Technology Boulevard — Austin, Texas 78727

For more information call: **800-933-6221** Key Code 9515

© 1990 by CompuAdd Corporation. CompuAdd and MacAvenue are trademarks of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

FastPath Users Are Now In The Best Company.

FastPath, the original LocalTalk to Ethernet gateway, is now part of the Shiva family of breakthrough multi-vendor networking products. We've agreed with Novell to assume exclusive manufacturing, marketing and support of all FastPath products. Which means FastPath users can count on the same great technical, upgrade and warranty support Shiva customers have been getting for years. Plus exciting new FastPath products and capabilities in the future. If you're a FastPath user, congratulations! As of now, you're in the best company. For more information about FastPath and other Shiva network communications products, call 1-800-458-3550.

FastPath 4

by Shiva

We're Putting Networks To Work®

155 Second St., Cambridge, MA 02141

FastPath licensing agreement between Novell, Inc. and Shiva Corporation effective June 1, 1990.
All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.